



EAST AFRICA TOURISM CATALOGUE

2023 / 2024



Published by
EAST AFRICA
TOURISM EXCELLENCE

Supported by

german cooperation
DEUTSCHE ZUSAMMENARBEIT

Implemented by
giz
Deutsche Gesellschaft
für Internationale
Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH





TABLE OF CONTENT

FOREWORD	7
ABOUT EAC	8
ABOUT EATP	38

BURUNDI

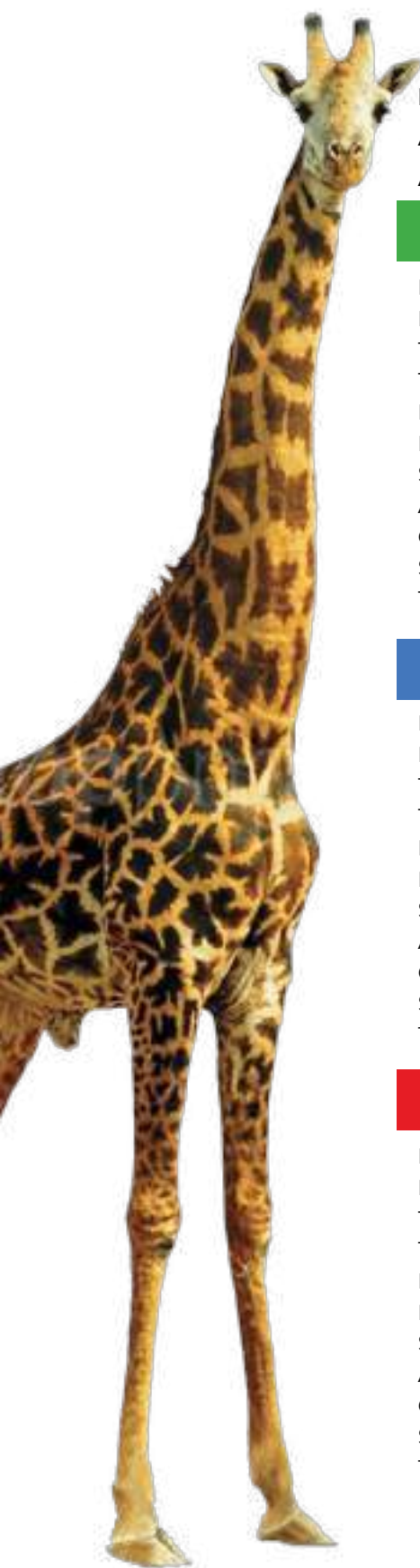
PRACTICAL INFORMATION	41
NATIONAL PARKS	64
TRAVEL AGENCIES	66
TOUR OPERATORS	67
HOTELS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS	68
RESTAURANTS	72
SHOPPING CENTERS - MALLS	73
ADVENTURE AND SPORTS	74
OTHER DESTINATIONS	76
SOUVENIR OUTLETS	78
TOURISM INFORMATION CENTERS	78

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

PRACTICAL INFORMATION	81
NATIONAL PARKS	88
TRAVEL AGENCIES	94
TOUR OPERATORS	95
HOTELS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS	96
RESTAURANTS	100
SHOPPING CENTERS - MALLS	104
ADVENTURE AND SPORTS	106
OTHER DESTINATIONS	108
SOUVENIR OUTLETS	116
TOURISM INFORMATION CENTERS	117

KENYA

PRACTICAL INFORMATION	121
NATIONAL PARKS	130
TRAVEL AGENCIES	148
TOUR OPERATORS	153
HOTELS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS	162
RESTAURANTS	178
SHOPPING CENTERS - MALLS	192
ADVENTURE AND SPORTS	196
OTHER DESTINATIONS	198
SOUVENIR OUTLETS	212
TOURISM INFORMATION CENTERS	214



RWANDA

PRACTICAL INFORMATION	217
NATIONAL PARKS	224
TRAVEL AGENCIES	232
TOUR OPERATORS	236
HOTELS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS	240
RESTAURANTS	260
SHOPPING CENTERS - MALLS	266
ADVENTURE AND SPORTS	268
OTHER DESTINATIONS	270
SOUVENIR OUTLETS	276
TOURISM INFORMATION CENTERS	278

SOUTH SUDAN

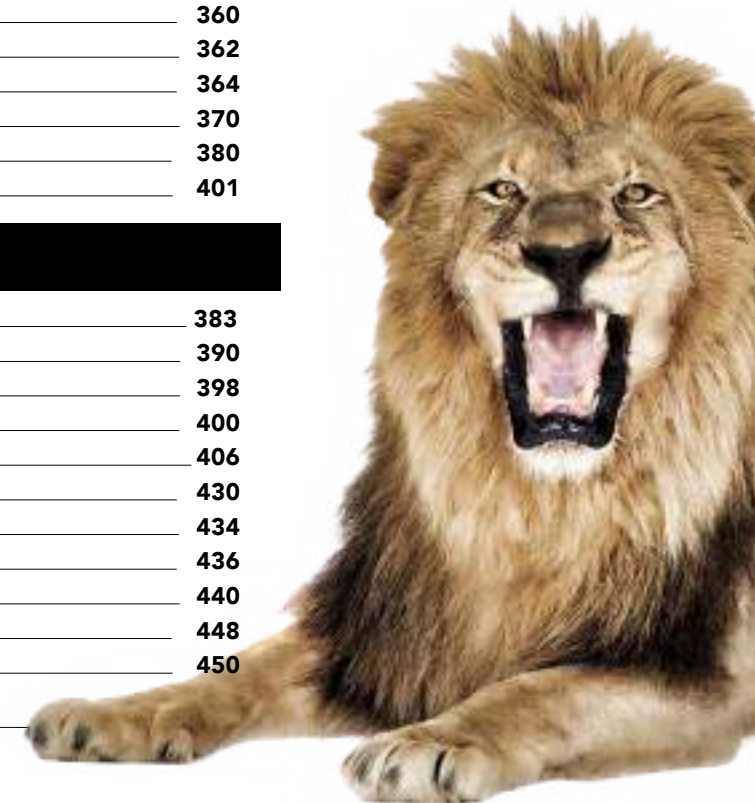
PRACTICAL INFORMATION	281
NATIONAL PARKS	292
TRAVEL AGENCIES	296
TOUR OPERATORS	299
HOTELS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS	300
RESTAURANTS	301
SHOPPING CENTERS - MALLS	302
ADVENTURE AND SPORTS	303
OTHER DESTINATIONS	304

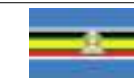
UGANDA

PRACTICAL INFORMATION	313
NATIONAL PARKS	322
TRAVEL AGENCIES	332
TOUR OPERATORS	334
HOTELS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS	344
RESTAURANTS	360
SHOPPING CENTERS - MALLS	362
ADVENTURE AND SPORTS	364
OTHER DESTINATIONS	370
SOUVENIR OUTLETS	380
TOURISM INFORMATION CENTERS	401

UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

PRACTICAL INFORMATION	383
NATIONAL PARKS	390
TRAVEL AGENCIES	398
TOUR OPERATORS	400
HOTELS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS	406
RESTAURANTS	430
SHOPPING CENTERS - MALLS	434
ADVENTURE AND SPORTS	436
OTHER DESTINATIONS	440
SOUVENIR OUTLETS	448
TOURISM INFORMATION CENTERS	450





FOREWORD



Hon. Dr. Peter M. Mathuki
Secretary General
East African Community

The East African Community (EAC) is a regional intergovernmental organisation of 7 Partner States: the Republic of Burundi, the Democratic Republic of the Congo, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Rwanda, the Republic of South Sudan, the Republic of Uganda, and the United Republic of Tanzania, with its headquarters in Arusha, Tanzania.

The EAC is home to an estimated 300 million citizens, of which over 30% is urban population. With a land area of 4.8 million square kilometres and a combined Gross Domestic Product of US\$ 305.3 billion, its realisation bears great strategic and geopolitical significance and prospects for the renewed and reinvigorated EAC.

All Partner States prescribe to the principles and values outlined in the Treaty for establishment of the East African Community. The work of the EAC is guided by its Treaty which was signed on 30 November 1999 and entered into force on 7 July 2000 following its ratification by the original three Partner States - Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda. The Republic of Rwanda and the Republic of Burundi acceded to the EAC Treaty on 18 June 2007 and became full members of the Community with effect from 1 July 2007, while the Republic of South Sudan acceded to the Treaty on 15 April 2016 and became a full member on 15 August 2016. The Community's newest member, the Democratic Republic of the Congo, acceded to the EAC Treaty on 8 April 2022 and became a full member on 11 July 2022.

As one of the fastest growing regional economic blocs in the world, the EAC is widening and deepening cooperation among the Partner States in various key spheres for their mutual benefit. These spheres include political, economic and social.

At the moment, the regional integration process is in full swing as reflected by the encouraging progress of the East African Customs Union, the establishment of the Common Market in 2010 and the implementation of the East African Monetary Union Protocol.

The EAC is ripe for exploration. Immerse yourself in Zanzibar's pristine beaches and rich heritage, embark on thrilling adventures in Jinja, Uganda, and experience the captivating culture of Burundi. Relish a tranquil breakfast by the banks of the world's second-longest river in Juba, South Sudan, and ignite passion and laughter with exhilarating experiences in Rwanda. Finally, unwind in Nairobi, Kenya, with diverse gastronomic delights and vibrant nightlife. And with DRC having joined the Community, the experience can only get bigger, and better.

**We invite you to uncover our region's wonders.
Come, experience, and create unforgettable memories!**



THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY

IN BRIEF

The East African Community (EAC) is a regional inter-governmental organization of the Republic of Burundi, the Democratic Republic of the Congo, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Rwanda, the Republic of South Sudan, the Republic of Uganda and the United Republic of Tanzania, with its headquarters in Arusha, Tanzania.

VISION



A prosperous, competitive, secure, stable, and politically united East Africa.

MISSION



To widen and deepen economic, political, social, and cultural integration in order to improve the quality of life of the people of East Africa through increased competitiveness, value added production and investment.

QUICK FIGURES



Total Surface Area
4.8 million square kilometers



Population
283.7 million (2021)



GDP Nominal
US\$ 305.3 billion (2021)

EAC REGIONAL INTEGRATION PILLARS

A HIGHLIGHT

CUSTOMS UNION

2005

Enabling the EAC Partner States to enjoy economies of scale, with a view to supporting the process of economic development through the establishment of a Single Customs Territory.

COMMON MARKET

2010

Accelerating economic growth and development while maintaining a liberal stance towards the five freedoms of movement for all factors of production in the region.

MONETARY UNION

2013

Laying the groundwork within a 10-year span, while allowing the EAC Partner States to progressively converge into a single currency in the Community.

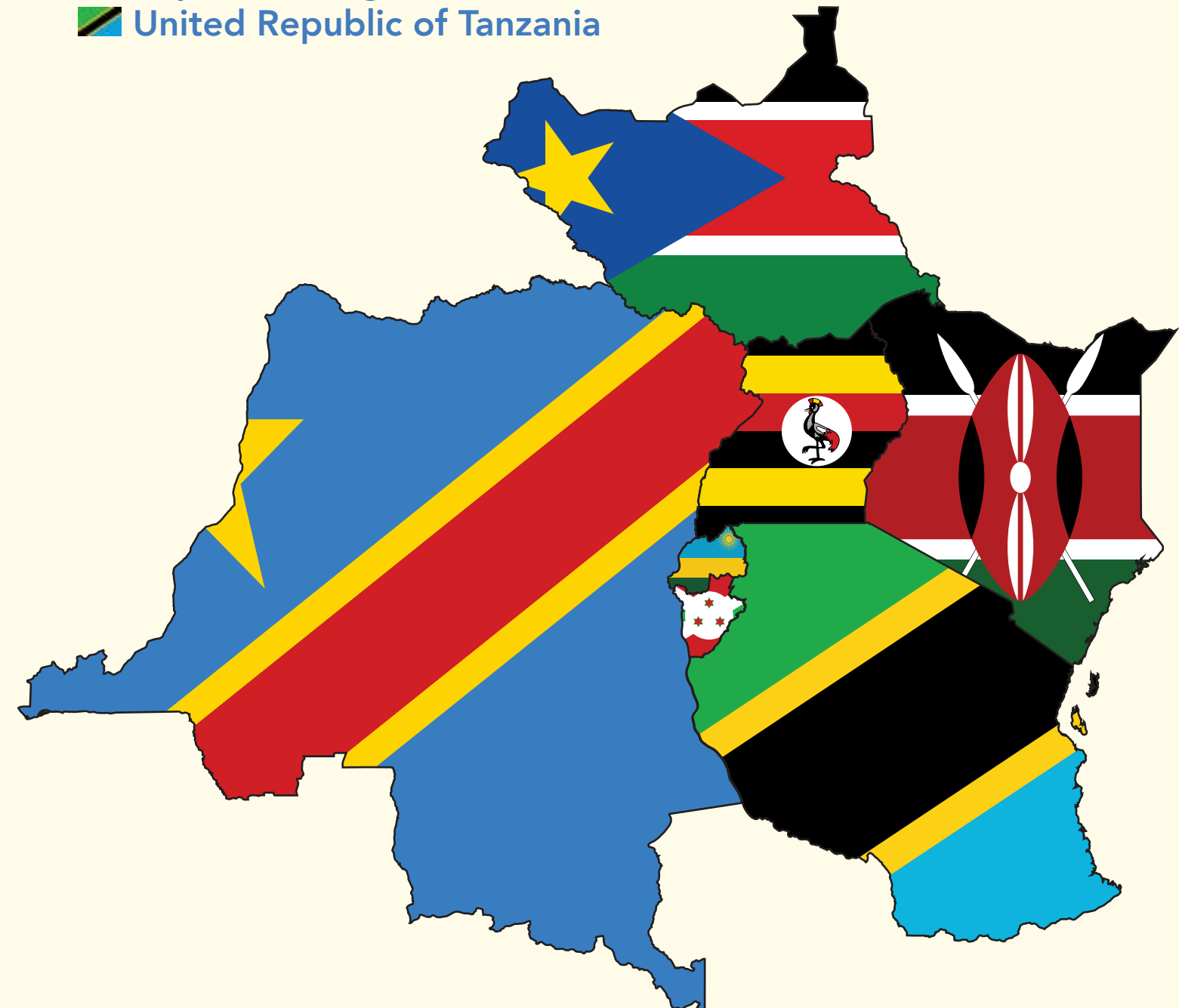
POLITICAL FEDERATION

ONGOING

Putting in place initiatives to fast-track political integration. In May 2017, EAC Heads of State adopted the Political Confederation as a transitional model of the East African Political Federation.

EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY

-  Republic of Burundi
-  Democratic Republic of the Congo
-  Republic of Kenya
-  Republic of Rwanda
-  Republic of South Sudan
-  Republic of Uganda
-  United Republic of Tanzania





INTRODUCING "VISIT EAST AFRICA – FEEL THE VIBE"

A rich and endowed destination with iconic tourist attractions ranging from scenic views, wildlife species, endless beaches, and vast adventure activities – East Africa is a premier tourist destination in Africa and beyond.

The EAC Secretariat and EAC Partner States have made great strides in promoting the region as one destination and in that line developed the EAC Tourism Destination brand **"Visit East Africa – Feel the Vibe"**, which encompasses the Partner States' unique identity and distinctiveness, offering a comprehensive experience to visitors from the region and globally.

In the heart of Africa, you will find hypnotic and unique sounds produced by Burundi drummers, which are sure to stay in the hearts of the listeners. Opening new frontiers and unique opportunities, the Democratic Republic of Congo offers geological wonders not easily found elsewhere in Africa. Kenya amazes all who visit with its variety of safaris and coastal treasures. Safari lovers can experience the thrill of wildebeest thundering across the savanna in Maasai Mara. Also known as the cleanest country in Africa, Rwanda will leave you fascinated with its beautiful, modern, and green-driven city, Kigali. The country also offers Mountain Gorilla trekking experiences.

Enjoy an impressive sight of the longest river in the world illuminated by the sunset in South Sudan, a country filled with a myriad of colorful tribes, culture and raw natural beauty. In Tanzania, you can enjoy trekking and climbing experiences on the highest peak in Africa and get reveled by the earliest evidence of mankind's existence at Olduvai Gorge and the wealth of history it creates. As the Pearl of Africa, Uganda is home to three World Heritage Sites: the Home of Mountain Gorillas, the Mountains of the Moon and Kasubi Tombs. The city of Kampala also offers a thrilling experience with its busy markets, temples, museums and restaurants.

"Visit East Africa – Feel the Vibe" is committed to providing exceptional experiences in collaboration with the Partner States. The brand also places a strong emphasis on sustainability, supporting conservation efforts and local communities in line with the EAC Regional Tourism Marketing Strategy 2021-2025, which aims for East Africa to be the leading sustainable tourism destination on the continent.





GETTING AROUND

The East African Community is very well connected through ports, airports, railways, and an extensive road network.

AIRPORTS

The EAC has some good airports offering seamless regional and international connectivity. They play a critical role in connecting the countries of East Africa, offering both domestic and international flights, and supporting the region's growing tourism and trade industries.

BURUNDI

MELCHIOR NDADAYE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

The only international airport in Burundi with a paved runway is located in Bujumbura, the former capital of the country.

GITEGA AIRPORT

This airport serves the new capital of Burundi, Gitega, and is located on a low ridge in the northwest section of the city.

KIRUNDO AIRPORT

Located in the city of Kirundo, Burundi, this airstrip is located 4 kilometers north of the city.

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

N'DJILI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (KINSHASA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT)

This is the largest of four international airports in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. It is located in the city of Kinshasa.

LUANO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (LUBUMBASHI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT)

This airport serves Lubumbashi, the second-largest city in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

KOLWEZI AIRPORT

Located in the Lualaba District, it serves the city of Kolwezi.

GOMA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Serving Goma city, this airport is an essential transportation hub for the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

TSHIKAPA AIRPORT

Located in Kasai Province, this airport serves the city of Tshikapa.

KALEMIE AIRPORT

Situated in Tanganyika Province, it serves the city of Kalemie on Lake Tanganyika.

KISANGANI BANGOKA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

This airport serves the city of Kisangani, located 12 kilometers east of the city center.

KINDU AIRPORT

Serving the Lualaba River port of Kindu, this airport is an important transportation hub in the region.

MATARI AIRPORT (ISIRO)

Located 6 kilometers northwest of Isiro, this airport serves the city in Haut-Uélé Province.

KENYA

JOMO KENYATTA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

This is the primary international airport serving Nairobi, Kenya's capital and largest city.

WILSON AIRPORT

This Nairobi-based airport offers flights to many regional airports in Kenya.

WAJIR AIRPORT

Located in Wajir County, this international airport serves the surrounding region.

MOI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Located in Mombasa, the second-largest city in Kenya, the airport has both international and domestic terminals.

ELDORET INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Located in the city of Eldoret in western Kenya, it is one of the country's major airports.

KISUMU INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Kisumu Airport is a major international airport located in Kisumu, Kenya.



RWANDA

KIGALI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

The primary airport serving Kigali, Rwanda's capital. This airport is an essential transportation hub in the region.

KAMEMBE AIRPORT

This airport in Rwanda serves the area with flights to and from Kigali International Airport, as well as charter flights from Tanzania, Uganda, and the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

GISENYI AIRPORT

Located in Rubavu District, this airport serves the town of Gisenyi and is situated near the international border with the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

SOUTH SUDAN

JUBA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

This airport serves Juba, the capital city of South Sudan, and is located approximately 5 kilometers northeast of the city's central business district.

MALAKAL AIRPORT

This airport is located just north of Malakal City's central business district and near Upper Nile University.

WAU AIRPORT

A civilian airport that serves the city of Wau and surrounding communities. It operates flights between Khartoum, Wau, and Juba.

PALOICH AIRPORT (HELIPORT)

This airport in Upper Nile State provides transport operations for the adjacent Palogue oil field and the settlement of Paloich.

ADAREIL AIRPORT

Serving the city of Adareil in South Sudan, this airport is an important regional transportation hub.

RENK AIRPORT

Located in Renk, South Sudan, this airport serves the surrounding area.



UGANDA

ENTEBBE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Uganda's only international airport is located approximately 40 kilometers southwest of Kampala, the capital city.

JINJA AIRPORT

Serving Jinja District, this small civilian and military airport is located in the Eastern Region of Uganda.

GULU AIRPORT

This airport is a civilian and military airport in the Northern Region of Uganda.

SOROTI AIRPORT

Located in the Eastern Region, this airport serves the town of Soroti.

UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

JULIUS NYERERE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Serving Dar es Salaam, Tanzania's largest city, this airport is a key transportation hub in the country.

KILIMANJARO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Located in the Kilimanjaro Region, this airport serves the cities of Arusha and Moshi.

ARUSHA AIRPORT

A domestic airport in the city of Arusha, it is a vital transportation hub in Tanzania.

ABEID AMANI KARUME INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

This main airport in the Zanzibar Archipelago serves Zanzibar City and has flights to East Africa, Europe, and the Middle East.

DODOMA AIRPORT

Serving the Tanzanian capital of Dodoma, this airport is centrally located.

BUKOBA AIRPORT

Located in the city of Bukoba, this domestic airport serves the Kagera Region.

MUSOMA AIRPORT

This airport in northern Tanzania serves Musoma and the surrounding Mara Region.

MWANZA AIRPORT

Serving the city of Mwanza, this regional airport is a key transportation hub in northern Tanzania.

KIGOMA AIRPORT

Located in western Tanzania, this airport serves Kigoma city.



NATIONAL CARRIERS OF EAST AFRICA



AIR BURUNDI

Air Burundi is the national airline of Burundi. Founded in 1971, its headquarters are located in Bujumbura, and its main hub is Melchior Ndadaye International Airport.



CONGO AIRWAYS

Congo Airways is the national airline of the Democratic Republic of the Congo. Founded in 2014, its headquarters are in Kinshasa, and its main hub is N'djili Airport. Congo Airways operates domestic flights within the DRC, as well as some regional routes in Africa.



KENYA AIRWAYS

Kenya Airways is the flag carrier airline of Kenya. Founded in 1977, its headquarters are located in Nairobi, and its main hub is Jomo Kenyatta International Airport. Kenya Airways operates flights to various destinations across Africa, Europe, Asia, and the Middle East, offering both passenger and cargo services.



RWANDAIR

RwandAir is the flag carrier airline of Rwanda. Founded in 2002, its headquarters are in Kigali, with its main hub at Kigali International Airport. RwandAir operates flights to several destinations across Africa, Europe, Asia, and the Middle East, providing both passenger and cargo services.



NATIONAL CARRIERS OF EAST AFRICA



SOUTH SUDAN SUPREME AIRLINES

South Sudan Supreme Airlines is a relatively new airline established in 2013 following South Sudan's independence. Its main hub is Juba International Airport, and it mainly operates domestic flights within South Sudan, along with some regional routes.



AIR TANZANIA

Air Tanzania is the national airline of Tanzania. Established in 1977, its main hub is Julius Nyerere International Airport in Dar es Salaam, with secondary hubs at Kilimanjaro International Airport and Mwanza Airport. Air Tanzania operates flights to domestic destinations as well as select international routes in Africa and Asia.



UGANDA AIRLINES

Uganda Airlines, re-established in 2018, is the flag carrier of Uganda. Its main hub is at Entebbe International Airport, and its headquarters are located in Kampala. Uganda Airlines operates flights to various destinations within Africa, focusing on regional routes and connectivity within the East African Community.



SEAPORTS IN THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY

The EAC is home to several vital seaports that facilitate regional and international trade and serve as gateways for tourism. While some EAC countries such as Burundi, Rwanda, South Sudan, and Uganda are landlocked, others have coastal access offering picturesque destinations for tourists and modernized ports for cruise ships and leisure vessels.

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

PORT OF MATADI

As the chief seaport of the Democratic Republic of the Congo, the Port of Matadi is close to the capital of Kongo Central province and the border with Angola. Although the primary focus of the port is trade, tourists can still access nearby attractions such as the breathtaking Zongo Falls and the Mangroves National Park.

KENYA

PORT OF MOMBASA

Kenya's only international seaport and the largest in East Africa, the Port of Mombasa is situated near various coastal attractions, including pristine beaches and marine parks. The port also serves as a gateway for cruise ships and leisure vessels, connecting tourists to Kenya's rich cultural heritage and wildlife experiences.

UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA

PORT OF DAR ES SALAAM

As one of the primary ports in the EAC, the Port of Dar es Salaam offers tourists access to Tanzania's diverse attractions, including Zanzibar, a popular destination for its white-sand beaches and rich cultural history. The port also provides cruise ships and leisure vessels with a convenient entry point for exploring Tanzania's natural wonders, such as Mount Kilimanjaro and the Serengeti National Park.



PORT OF MTWARA

Situated in southern Tanzania, the Port of Mtwara is a deep-water harbor that welcomes leisure vessels and cruise ships. Nearby tourist attractions include Mikindani Bay and Mnazi Bay-Ruvuma Estuary Marine Park, which offer opportunities for snorkeling, diving, and marine wildlife viewing.

PORT OF TANGA

Located in northern Tanzania, the Port of Tanga provides tourists with easy access to nearby coastal attractions, including the Amboni Caves, Toten Island, and the Pangani historical town. The port is an entry point for cruise ships and leisure vessels, connecting visitors to Tanzania's rich cultural heritage and natural beauty.

These seaports contribute to the tourism industry in the East African Community by providing access to picturesque coastal destinations and serving as gateways for cruise ships and leisure vessels. As tourism continues to grow in the region, these ports hold the potential to further enhance their facilities and services to cater to the increasing number of visitors.



RAILWAYS

The EAC is making concerted efforts to strengthen regional connectivity and bolster tourism through the development of railway infrastructure. For example, Kenya has a comprehensive and sophisticated railway network. The nation recently completed a state-of-the-art standard gauge railway that links the bustling port of Mombasa with the vibrant city of Nairobi. This modern railway offers travelers an unforgettable journey through Kenya's awe-inspiring landscapes, providing economy and business-class carriages, and an onboard restaurant for added convenience. Reducing the travel time between the two cities to a mere six hours, this railway has become a popular choice for tourists eager to explore the region.

Ambitious plans are underway to expand the railway network further, connecting the port of Kisumu with Uganda, Rwanda, and the DRC. This expansion will unlock even greater tourism potential, allowing travelers easier access to the unique attractions and experiences each country has to offer.

The East African Community is developing a Standard Gauge Railway as part of the Central Corridor project, with a significant stretch in Tanzania. Future plans include extensions to Burundi and the Democratic Republic of the Congo, aiming to enhance regional integration and trade.



ROADS

In recent years, the entire East African region has witnessed a remarkable overhaul of its road infrastructure. This transformation has not only significantly decreased travel times between major towns and cities across the region but has also stimulated cross-border tourism and commerce. The EAC now features a vast, high-quality all-bitumen road network that connects all the region's major cities and capitals, facilitating seamless and enjoyable road trips for tourists.

The improved transport infrastructure enables visitors to delve into the region's rich cultural heritage, discover diverse wildlife, and marvel at breathtaking landscapes with ease. As a result, the tourism sector in East Africa is experiencing a surge in growth and interest, further contributing to the region's economic development.





INTERNATIONAL CELEBRITIES WHO VISITED EAST AFRICA

The East African Community has sparked the interest of the rich and famous. With each passing year, more celebrities are deciding to visit the region. Each country has something unique to offer, from tradition and culture to natural wonders that draw tourists from all over the world looking to experience their own piece of EAC. World-renowned celebrities have made regional countries part of their holiday destinations. Some of the region's tourist attractions include wildlife that can be observed at different parks and reserves. Currently, wildlife and calm beaches are the trending attractions favoured by many tourists.



STEPHEN CURRY

Popularly known as Steph Curry, the American basketball player is the latest celebrity to visit Tanzania. Curry and his wife explored magical Zanzibar and Serengeti National Park. Zanzibar has pristine beaches with world-class beach hotels. Serengeti gives the wildlife thrill, the best there is on the globe.



MAURO ICARDI

In June 2022, Argentine football star Mauro Icardi enjoyed a vacation in Tanzania with his wife, Wanda Nara, at Serengeti National Park in Tanzania. The couple visited the Ngorongoro Conservation Area in Northern Tanzania, which is home to the huge volcanic Ngorongoro Crater. Icardi wrote: *"Thank you for giving us the opportunity to learn about your rituals, your houses, your school and the way you live in this Maasai village. A unique and unforgettable experience."*



ANDER HERRERA

This is a renowned Spanish football player. In 2022, he visited Zanzibar, a fantastic destination for Island lovers. He and his wife visited Changu Island, one of the few remaining places where one would spot gigantic tortoises. They also visited Ngorongoro where they observed the Big 5.



MARK ZUCKERBERG

Facebook Founder Mark Zuckerberg in 2016 landed in Kenya for a conference with leading tech developers. He was assimilated into the beautiful Kenyan food culture of Ugali and fish, a typical Kenyan meal loved more by the Luo people from the Lakeside region of Nyanza.



ASHANTI

American singer Ashanti had a moment of a lifetime at Nairobi National Park which she visited during her short vacation in Kenya.



NAOMI CAMPBELL

Another regular visitor to Kenya, supermodel Naomi Campbell, is a fan of the Kenyan coast, especially Malindi in south-eastern Kenya. Set on the Indian Ocean, this tropical paradise is truly heavenly. It's no wonder Naomi keeps going back.



JEAN-CLAUDE VAN DAMME

Famous Belgian martial artist, filmmaker and actor Jean-Claude Van Damme visited DRC in 2022 when he was given a Congolese diplomatic passport. He was made a cultural, youth and wildlife ambassador for the country. He promised to convince other international stars to visit and invest in DRC.



TERRENCE HOWARD

Empire star Terrence Howard and his wife Mira Pak Howard visited Uganda in 2022 following the invitation of Uganda's Minister for Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries, Frank Tumwebaze.



THILO KEHRER

As a social responsibility to Burundi, his mother's birth country, German professional footballer Thilo Kehrer opened a youth centre in Burundi with the help of his foundation. The defender whose roots are in Burundi has a very special feeling for this country which he often visits.



PRINCE HARRY

A member of the British royal family, the Duke of Sussex travelled to Rwanda where he visited Kigali Genocide Memorial. The aim was to offer solace to the people of Rwanda due to the suffering caused by the 1994 Genocide against the Tutsi, and learn about how the natural habitat is conserved in Africa.



SERGIO RAMOS, JULIAN DRAXLER, KEYLOR NAVAS, THILO KEHRER

The famous Paris Saint Germain football stars had the privilege to visit Rwanda as part of the Visit Rwanda Campaign. They enjoyed gorilla trekking at Volcanoes National Park.



LEWIS HAMILTON

Gorilla trekking has been trending lately, and the Formula One superstar could not miss out on the fun. He was tracing his roots in Africa. In Rwanda, he trekked through Volcanoes National Park to see the famous silverback gorillas.

He also visited Kenya and witnessed the Great Migration, herds of wildebeests moving back and forth Serengeti National Park and Maasai Mara National Reserve. This is one of the most spectacular and thrilling displays of wildlife behaviour.



UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITES IN EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY PARTNER STATES

TANZANIA

Serengeti National Park was one of the first sites listed as a World Heritage Site when United Nations delegates met in Stockholm in 1981. Already, by the late 1950s, this area was recognized as a unique ecosystem, providing insight into how the natural world functions and showing how dynamic ecosystems really are.

Most visitors have one aim: to witness millions of wildebeest, zebras, gazelles and elands on a mass trek in search for water and fresh pasture. During this great cyclical movement, these ungulates move around the ecosystem in a seasonal pattern, defined by rainfall and grass nutrients. These large herds of animals on the move cannot be witnessed anywhere else.

The Ngorongoro Conservation Area: The stunning landscape of Ngorongoro Crater combined with its spectacular concentration of wildlife is one of the greatest natural wonders of the planet. Spectacular wildebeest numbers (well over 1 million animals) pass through the property as part of the annual migration of wildebeest across the Serengeti ecosystem. The property also includes Laetoli and Olduvai Gorge, two important paleoanthropological sites which depict evidence of early hominin development and activities.

Kilwa Kisiwani and Songo Mnara were Swahili trading cities. Their prosperity was based on control of Indian Ocean trade with Arabia, India and China, particularly between the 13th and 16th centuries, when gold and ivory from the hinterland was traded for silver, carnelians, perfumes, Persian faience and Chinese porcelain.

The remains of Kilwa Kisiwani cover much of the island with many parts of the city still unexcavated. The substantial standing ruins include the Great Mosque constructed in the 11th century and considerably enlarged in the 13th century, the palace Husuni Kubwa built between 1310 and 1333 with its large octagonal bathing pool, Husuni Ndogo, mosques, the Gereza (prison) constructed on the ruins of the Portuguese fort and an entire urban complex with houses, public squares, and burial grounds.

The Stone Town of Zanzibar is a city of prominent historical and artistic importance in East Africa. Its architecture, mostly dating back to the 19th century, reflects the diverse influences underlying the Swahili culture, giving a unique mixture of Arab, Persian, Indian and European elements. For this reason, the town was designated as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 2000.



KILWA ISLAND



ZANZIBAR



SERENGETI

KENYA

Fort Jesus was built by the Portuguese in 1593-1596 to the designs of Giovanni Battista Cairati to protect the port of Mombasa. It is one of the most outstanding and well preserved examples of old Portuguese military fortifications and a landmark in the history of this type of construction.

Lamu Old Town is the oldest and best-preserved Swahili settlement in East Africa, retaining its traditional functions. Lamu has hosted major Muslim religious festivals since the 19th century, and has become a significant centre for the study of Islamic and Swahili cultures.

Mt Kenya is the second-highest mountain in Africa. The scenery surrounding this designated World Heritage Site is breathtaking. It is a pristine wilderness with lakes, tarns, glaciers, dense forest, mineral springs, and a selection of rare and endangered species of animals, high altitude adapted plains game and unique montane and alpine vegetation. Visitors can enjoy mountain climbing, camping and caving with the mountain's rugged glacier-clad peaks providing the perfect backdrop.

Thimlich Ohinga archaeological site is a dry-stone walled settlement based on a complex organization system of communal occupation, craft industries and livestock. It reflects a cultural tradition developed by pastoral communities in the Nyanza region of the Lake Victoria basin that persisted from 16th to mid-20th centuries.



MT. KENYA



NGORONGORO



LAMU



THIMLICH OHINGA



FORT JESUS

**UGANDA**

Bwindi Impenetrable National Park. Many types of birds and butterflies can also be found there, as well as many endangered species, including the mountain gorilla. The park has the highest diversity of trees in East Africa, and maybe the most important forest in Africa for montane forest butterflies. The forest is very significant as a home to almost half of the population of the critically endangered mountain gorilla.

Rwenzori Mountains National Park. The region's glaciers, waterfalls and lakes make it one of Africa's most beautiful alpine areas. The park has many natural habitats of endangered species and rich and unusual flora comprising, among other species, the giant heather. The Rwenzori Mountains are the highest and most permanent sources of the River Nile and constitute a vital water catchment. The park also supplies local communities with various wild resources and is an important cultural heritage.



RWENZORI MOUNTAINS



BWINDI

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

Okapi Wildlife Reserve: It is inhabited by traditional nomadic pygmy Mbuti and Efe hunters. The reserve also contains one of the most diverse populations of forest ungulates. It is home to the Okapi, chimpanzees and over 13 species of other primates. It also houses other forest animals like elephants, leopards, forest buffaloes, bongo antelopes, water chevrotains and a wide variety of birds and insects.

Salonga National Park is Africa's largest tropical rainforest reserve. Situated at the heart of the central basin of the Congo River, the park is very isolated and accessible only by water. It is the habitat of many endemic endangered species such as the dwarf chimpanzee, the Congo peacock, the forest elephant and the African slender-snouted or 'false' crocodile. At the heart of the central basin of the River Congo, Salonga National Park is the largest protected area of dense rainforest on the continent.



OKAPI



SALONGA



Rumba, an iconic musical genre and dance style that originated in the DRC, proudly stands as a UNESCO Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity. A testament to the nation's rich cultural history, Rumba embodies the resilient spirit and creative ingenuity of the Congolese people, making it an essential experience for any East African tourist. Rooted in the fusion of traditional African rhythms, Cuban influences, and European instruments, Rumba has evolved into a unique and captivating art form that permeates every facet of Congolese society. Its infectious beats and melodies have not only cemented its status as the national music of DRC, but have also inspired generations of musicians, dancers, and fans across the African continent and the world.

Visitors to the DRC are invited to immerse themselves in the world of Rumba through live performances, dance lessons, and interactive workshops. Witness the passion and skill of talented local artists as they bring the hypnotic rhythms of Rumba to life in colorful street festivals, vibrant nightclubs, and intimate concert venues. From the energetic dance moves to the soul-stirring vocals, Rumba will leave you spellbound and longing for more.

No trip to East Africa is complete without a taste of Rumba, the lifeblood of the DRC's thriving cultural scene. A celebration of unity, creativity, and heritage, Rumba stands as a symbol of the country's rich past and bright future, offering visitors an unforgettable journey into the very essence of the Congolese spirit.

SOUTH SUDAN

South Sudan has three sites included on its tentative list inventory of potential World Heritage properties:

The Sudd wetland, with an estimated area of approximately 57,000 square kilometers represents one of the largest freshwater ecosystems in the world. The extent of the Sudd wetlands is highly variable; it depends largely on the seasons and years. It is sustained by the flow of the White Nile (or Bahr el Jebel) from Lake Victoria in Uganda, in addition to rainfall runoff from its surrounding areas.

Deim Zubeir comprises the remains of a notorious 19th century slave camp located in Raja County in Western Bahr Elghazal State. Built structures such as trenches and a fort have been preserved. The local community historically referred to this area as *Uyujuku* but the name Deim Zubeir came about after a businessman called Zubeir Rahma Mansur, who came from northern Sudan to collect ivory, got involved in the slave trade business in collaboration with the Turco-Egyptian regime. Rahma constructed a trench and a fortification where slaves were kept awaiting to be transported to various destinations along the Nile northwards. The trench was built underground almost four meters deep and three kilometres long; wood and mud were used in the construction. The trench contains rooms used as prisons to confine the slaves, and on its edge is a tree renowned as a hanging place for slaves who attempted to escape from their captors.

Boma-Badingilo Migratory Landscape consists of Boma and Badingilo National Parks on either side of a large expanse of savannah habitats. To the west lies Badingilo (8,935km²) and to the east is Boma (19,747km²). These are connected by an unprotected corridor that allows the wildlife to range between the two protected areas. The white-eared kob migration across Boma and Badingilo savannah ecosystems is a wildlife spectacle and superlative natural phenomena or areas of exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic importance, in which hundreds of thousands of animals migrate in herds across a wide expanse of intact grassland savannah ecosystem. This antelope migration represents one of the world's few long distance seasonal movements of terrestrial mammal species on earth similar to that of the Serengeti ecosystem.





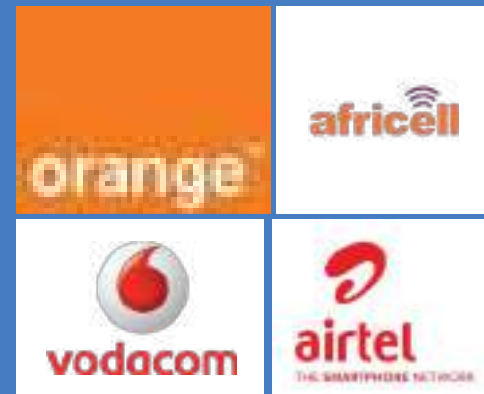
TELECOMMUNICATION COMPANIES

Some of the major telecommunication companies operating in East African Community partner states:

BURUNDI



DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO



KENYA



RWANDA



SOUTH SUDAN



UGANDA



TANZANIA



SWAHILI

IN EAST AFRICA AND ITS GROWTH GLOBALLY

Hujambo - hello!

And karibu, or welcome, to the fascinating and beautiful language of Swahili.

Swahili, or more precisely, Kiswahili, belongs to the Bantu language group – a large language group present in East Africa. This language is official in four countries – Tanzania, Kenya, Uganda, and DRC. However, it is spoken by millions of people in Burundi, Somalia, Mozambique, South Africa and many other countries. The number has been growing in recent decades and we can say that today – it has gained the status of the ‘lingua franca’ – a language widely used outside the home country. Kiswahili is said to be the English of Africa and, without it, everything would be much harder.

Today, Swahili is being taught more and more. There are lovers of African culture, but also those who lived on the Black Continent – so through the learning of this language, they evoke memories. There are more and more young music listeners who need Swahili knowledge to master the lyrics.

Kiswahili was adopted as one of the official languages of the African Union (AU) in 2006 and the Southern African Development Community (SADC-2019). In the EAC, Kiswahili is a very important language. In 2016, The East African Legislative Assembly (EALA) passed a resolution to make Kiswahili the official language of the Community alongside English. Kiswahili was elevated to an official language from the current status of lingua franca. Kiswahili is now used in all meetings, correspondences and discussions within the region.

The noble language is currently being employed by more than 100 radio stations and channel broadcasts across the world. Such includes almost all major international media outlets, including BBC, VOA, DW, and major Chinese media outlets.

Swahili is the African language most widely recognized outside the continent. The global presence of Swahili in radio broadcasting and on the internet has no equal among sub-Saharan African languages.

At least as far back as the Trader Horn movie in 1931, Swahili words and speech have been heard in hundreds of movies, television series and music, such as Star Trek, Out of Africa, Disney’s The Lion King, Lara Croft: Tomb Raider. The Lion King featured several Swahili words, the most familiar being the names of characters, including *Simba* (lion), and *Rafiki* (friend). Swahili phrases included *asante sana* (thank you very much) and, of course, that no-problem philosophy known as *hakuna matata* repeated throughout the movie. Beyonce, in her 2019 project of the remake of the Lion King, was observed to use some of the Swahili words and phrases in her music album ‘The Lion King: The Gift’.

It is tough to speak Swahili without feeling the emotion in every word, not to mention the language’s ease of talking. Beautiful words in Swahili are also easy to remember. Swahili is a relatively simple language to learn, mostly because words are pronounced as they are written.

If you’re planning a trip to East Africa, consider learning a few basic phrases of Swahili before you arrive. Whether you’re embarking on a once-in-a-lifetime safari or planning on spending several months as a volunteer, being able to converse with the people you meet in their own language goes a long way towards bridging the cultural gap.



THE BIG 5 IN EAST AFRICA



The Big Five animals are the lion, leopard, rhinoceros, elephant and African buffalo. These five large African mammal species were known to be dangerous and it was considered a feat by trophy hunters to bring them home.

The term ‘Big Five’ was coined in the late nineteenth century by colonists in Africa to indicate the wild animals they considered the hardest and most dangerous to hunt on foot. These animals are considered so dangerous because of how ferocious they become when injured or cornered. Africa’s Big Five have become major concerns for wildlife conservationists in recent years as they are listed as endangered and need to be protected.



WHERE TO SEE THE BIG FIVE IN EAST AFRICA



THE LION

The lion, a member of the big cat family, can be largely found in different parts of East Africa. Lions live in a pride and are thought to be some of the most social cats in the world. Tanzania is home to a whopping 40% of Africa's lion population!

Some of the best places to see lions in East Africa include:

- Serengeti National Park – Tanzania
- Queen Elizabeth National Park – Uganda
- Maasai Mara Game reserve and the Tsavo National Park – Kenya
- Akagera National Park – Rwanda



THE AFRICAN LEOPARD

The leopard is the most widespread of the big five in Africa. However, it is the most elusive and the hardest to spot.

The leopards are masters at camouflage. An elegant and powerfully built predator, the African Leopard is the most secretive of the big cat family. Due to their shy and elusive nature, leopards are arguably one of the most exciting animals in the spot while on a safari. Spotting one in the wild feels like a real treat.

Places where one can see these predators include:

- Mara National Reserve and the surrounding community-run conservancies, as well as Lake Nakuru and Tsavo West national parks in Kenya.
- Serengeti National Park, Tarangire National Park, Selous Game Reserve, Katavi National Park in Tanzania.



THE CAPE BUFFALO

Perhaps the most unmistakable feature of the buffalo is its majestic set of horns. The bases of a male buffalo's horns come together to form a shield. Both male and female Cape buffaloes have horns. The male with the thickest horns is recognizable as the dominant bull. This

herbivore lives in the savannah or low forests. You can never predict what this animal will do especially when it is cornered.

It is ferocious when attacked but peaceful when no one bothers it.

Never discount the Cape buffalo when touring as they provide stunning safari highlights, and they even hunt lions for fun.

Ngorongoro Conservation Area and Serengeti National Park are the two best Tanzania Destinations to spot the cape buffalos. Other places include Lake Manyara National Park and Ruaha National Park.

In Kenya, you can spot the Cape buffalo in Lake Nakuru National Park, Hell's Gate National Park, Amboseli National Park, and Aberdare National Park.



THE AFRICAN ELEPHANT

The elephant is the largest land mammal. It is known for its brute strength. The animal's characteristic features include a long trunk, large head, tusks, and wide and flat ears.

They are found across a wide variety of habitats including savannah, grasslands, swamps, highlands, and forests. While on safari in East Africa, expect to encounter both the forest and savanna elephants.

The best places to see elephants in Kenya are Amboseli National Park, Tsavo National Park, Samburu National Park, and Maasai Mara National Reserve. In Uganda, Queen Elizabeth National Park, Murchison Falls National Park, Kidepo Valley National Park, Kibale Forest National Park, and Semuliki Valley National Park.

In Tanzania, Tarangire National Park is the best.



THE RHINO

The rhino is the most threatened of the Big Five animals. There are two species of African rhinos, the white rhino and black rhino.

The black rhinos are mostly found in East Africa. The black rhino is critically endangered and therefore an extremely rare sight.

The Laikipia region is a stronghold for black rhinos in Kenya while Mkomazi Ngorongoro and Serengeti National Parks, in Tanzania, is where you will get to see them.



STREET FOODS IN EAST AFRICA WORTH TRYING

One of the joys of traveling to a new country is trying out the local street food. Street food pertains to food prepared and sold by the locals in a country, and this is one of the best and most authentic ways to experience the culture of the country. Street food is not only delicious and spicy, but it is rich in history and diversity. It is usually inexpensive, which makes it even more fun as you will get to try a variety of foods.

From *chips mayai* in Tanzania to *mutura* in Kenya, do not leave East Africa without sampling at least a few of these exquisite street foods. Street food is low-priced and can be found almost everywhere in East Africa.



With changing lifestyle, street food vending has become a very popular business and part of the East African culture.

Of course, some menu and cuisine are different but here are the famous East African street foods that one ought to try when touring the East African region.

CHIPS MAYAI

Chips mayai, or chips and eggs, also known as *zege*, is the most popular street food found all over Tanzania. The dish was invented in the streets of Dar es Salaam. French fries are combined with eggs to make a dish that is similar to an omelette. Chips mayai makes an ideal lunchtime meal and is usually provided with a bottle of tomato ketchup or even better, a tomato and chilli ketchup.



ZANZIBAR PIZZA

Zanzibar is a haven for foodies as the culinary culture is infused with African, Arab and Indian influences. The most popular Zanzibari street food dish is the *Forodhani*, nicknamed Zanzibar pizza. It's a mixture of vegetables, egg, and mayo (and meat if preferred) wrapped in very thin dough and then fried. It's sold at many night market stalls in Stone Town.



ROAST CORN

It is popularly known by its Swahili name, *mahindi choma*. This is basically made from a full maize cob that is roasted over a charcoal grill. It is very common in Kenya and Tanzania. *Mahindi choma* with *pili pili*, especially when hot off the wire mesh makes a perfect tantalizing taste.



DAFU

Young coconuts, known as *Dafu*, are popular snacks in East Africa too. They are loved for their health benefits, including curing sunstroke and combating dehydration, and are easy to find as salesmen can be found cycling everywhere carting dafu.



BEEF SKEWERS

These are commonly known as *mshikaki*. It is very popular in East Africa. Mshikaki is very easy to make. It is marinated meat such as beef, goat, or mutton that is slowly cooked over hot charcoal. The meat is marinated in a combination of various herbs and spices that are popular along Africa's eastern coast.



ROLEX

Rolex is an East African delight popular in Uganda. It comes from the term roll eggs. It comprises fried eggs rolled inside a chapati. For a twist, onions, tomatoes and pepper are added.



SUGAR CANE JUICE

Sugar cane juice is also a favourite and it is consumed as a beverage in many places in East Africa. There's nothing better than a chilled glass of sugarcane juice on a hot summer day. It has numerous health benefits such as enhancing liver function and keeping bad breath and tooth decay at bay.



BOEREWORS

Boerewors is commonly known as *mutura* in East Africa. It is a type of sausage that has different kinds of meat from beef to pork to mutton. It is not only affordable but tasty too. Clearly, the best food is found not in fancy restaurants, but in the carts and stalls lining busy streets and quiet alleys.



ABOUT EATP



Who we are

The East Africa Tourism Platform (EATP) is the private sector body for tourism in East Africa, working towards promoting the interest and participation of the private sector in the East African Community (EAC) integration process. The Platform was established in July 2011 and became operational on April 2, 2012. It is the first regional tourism apex body able to lobby at the EAC level and at the level of national governments. The vision of creating and promoting a vibrant and diverse single tourism destination is the driving force. The EATP promotes intra and inter-regional tourism through advocacy, marketing, skills development, research and information sharing. The main strategic objectives of EATP are to:

- Strengthening the Platform to Execute its Mandate Effectively
- Intermediation to Reduce Obstacles to Intra and Inter-regional Tourism
- Promoting a Common Approach to Marketing the EAC Region as a Single Destination
- Promoting Diversified and Sustainable Tourism Product Development
- The Development of a COVID-19 Recovery Strategy and a Long Term Tourism Risk Management and Mitigation Strategy
- Human Resource Capacity Development and the Harmonization of Standards in the Tourism and Hospitality Sector
- Strengthening Information Sharing and Networking among EATP Members
- Strengthening Research for Advocacy
- Access to Affordable Finance for operators in the Tourism and Hospitality Sector

Providing positive and results oriented policy advocacy is the core objective of the platform. EATP enhances East African's tourism competitiveness through effective dialogue for policy reforms and regulations, improved tourism services export capabilities and strengthening tourism private sector's capacity and sustainability.

Since its launch, EATP can be credited for advocating for the single tourist visa, the use of national IDs as travel documents for citizens between Kenya, Rwanda and Uganda, free movement of tourism services, partial liberalization of EAC air space and joint marketing initiatives which is mainly under the East Africa Northern Corridor. These initiatives have already started having positive effects on regional travel. Other initiatives such as joint marketing initiatives, technical support for national associations or harmonization of standards and codes of conduct of tourism facilities and services are ongoing and will enhance the regional destination competitiveness.

The platform is working closely with national ministries responsible for Tourism, Wildlife and Transport Portfolios, the EAC Secretariat, East African Business Council and private sector organizations in all the Partner States to promote inter-regional tourism through advocacy, marketing, and skills development, research and information sharing.

VISION

A vibrant and diverse single tourism destination providing exceptional experiences

MISSION

To promote intra and inter-regional tourism through advocacy, marketing, skills development, research and information sharing.

Founding Members

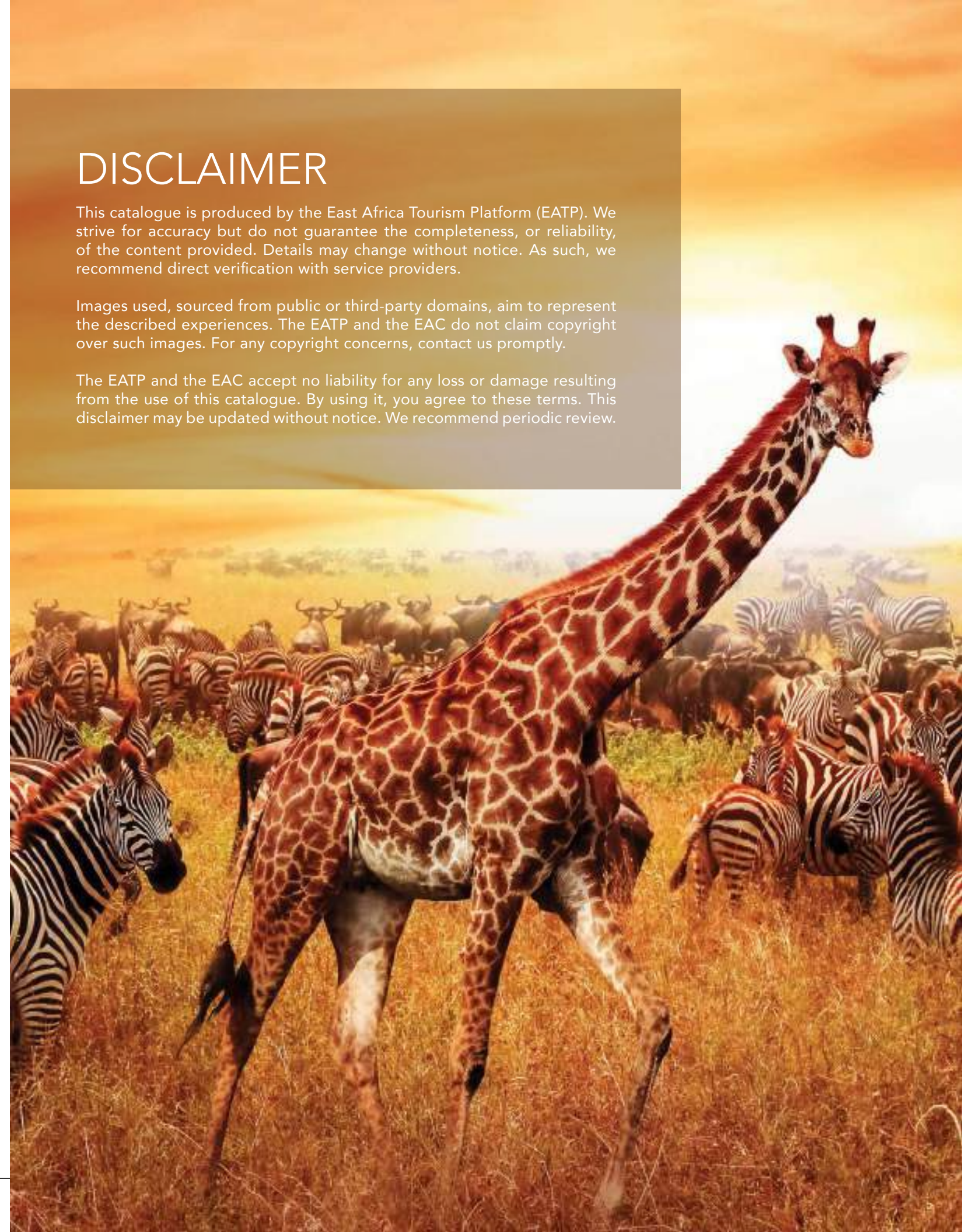


DISCLAIMER

This catalogue is produced by the East Africa Tourism Platform (EATP). We strive for accuracy but do not guarantee the completeness, or reliability, of the content provided. Details may change without notice. As such, we recommend direct verification with service providers.

Images used, sourced from public or third-party domains, aim to represent the described experiences. The EATP and the EAC do not claim copyright over such images. For any copyright concerns, contact us promptly.

The EATP and the EAC accept no liability for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this catalogue. By using it, you agree to these terms. This disclaimer may be updated without notice. We recommend periodic review.





BURUNDI



PRACTICAL INFORMATION



TIME ZONE

Central Africa Time
UTC +2Hours

LANGUAGES

Kirundi | French | Swahili | English

CURRENCY

Burundian Francs

POPULATION

12.5M

AIRLINES

Rwandair
KLM
Kenya Airways
Ethiopian Airlines
Brussels Airlines
Qatar Airlines
Turkish Airlines

VISA ISSUANCE

On arrival

WEATHER

21°C (70°F)

INFORMATION ON TRAVEL

GETTING AROUND

Burundi is a landlocked country in the Eastern African Great Lakes region of East Africa. It borders Rwanda to the north, Tanzania to the east and south, and the Democratic Republic of the Congo to the west.

Burundi is a mountainous country with access to Lake Tanganyika. It has a population of 12.5 million people. Gitega is the political capital while Bujumbura is the economic capital.

Tour operators can arrange a vehicle with a driver. A number of agencies rent out cars and 4x4s. Taxis operate in the larger towns. Travel insurance may not cover motorbike taxis, which are also common. There are no rail services. The most popular form of public transport is shared minibuses.

CONNECTIVITY

Burundi has an excellent mobile phone network covering almost the entire country. International calls can be made easily.

TRANSPORTATION

Car rental facility
Local Airline



GENERAL INFORMATION

SOME CHARACTERISTIC DATA

- Political capital: **Gitega**
- Economic capital: **Bujumbura**
- Area: **27,834 km²**
- Population: **12.5 million inhabitants.**
- National language: **Kirundi (official)**
- Other languages: **French (official), Swahili, English**
- Country Code: **BDI**
- Currency: **Burundian Francs (BIF)**
- Telephone prefix: **+257**
- Internet suffix: **.bi**
- Driving: **right-hand drive**
- Time zone: **GMT+2**

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Burundi is a nation of modest dimensions but of a surprising diversity of landscapes formed by mountains and valleys with an altitude ranging from 774 meters, the lowest point in the plain of Lake Tanganyika to 2,670 meters, the highest point of Mount Heha, passing through the central plateaus largely reaching 1,800 meters. It is bordered by Rwanda to the north, Tanzania to the east and south, and the Democratic Republic of the Congo to the west.

LARGE RELIEF AREAS

The collapse ditch

This area is occupied by the Rusizi plain and the river plains along the shoreline of Lake Tanganyika. The average altitude and temperature are 850m and 25°C, respectively.

The Congo-Nile Ridge

Rising above the rift, this mountain range with an average altitude of 2,300 meters crosses Burundi from south to north and separates the watersheds of the Congo and Nile rivers. The average temperature there is 15°C and the thermometer can sometimes register negative temperatures above 2,000 meters, especially during the dry season.

The central trays

They are a succession of hills and mountains interspersed by flat-bottomed valleys with meandering rivers that flow in cascades or in slow streams depending on the season and the relief of the environment, under an average temperature of 18°C.

The northern and eastern depressions

The northern depressions are developed below the central plateaus to which they are attached. They are occupied by a multitude of lakes, nine in all, the most important being Lake Rweru, Lake Cohoha, Lake Rwihinda (the Bird Lake) and Gacamirinda.

The eastern depressions occupy a plain that stretches as far as the eye can see towards the border with Tanzania, bounded by the valleys of the Muragarazi River to the south, and the Rumpungwe and Ruvubu further north.

POPULATION

- The Burundian population, which had reached 7.3 million inhabitants in 2005 is now 12.5 million people.
- Most Burundians live in the countryside with an essentially agro-pastoral vocation.
- Densities can go up to more than 450 inhabitants per square kilometer in the most populated provinces.



HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

- Since the era of explorers, Burundi has been known as the land of the Moon Mountains, as Ptolemy described it.
- Since the 15th century, it was a well-organized monarchical state governed by a king, the Mwami.
- King Mwezi IV Gisabo (1840–1908) repelled all the incursions of slave traders from Zanzibar before yielding to the German colonialists in 1903 under special conditions of cohabitation in the country.
- The country was then part of the German Protectorate of East Africa.
- During the First World War, it was first occupied under a Belgian mandate and finally under Belgian trusteeship by the UN. Burundi was colonized by Belgium from 1945 to 1962.
- It became independent on July 1, 1962. Its national hero, Prince Louis Rwagasore, was assassinated on October 13, 1961.
- In 1966, it became the Republic of Burundi until today.
- June 1993: first free democratic elections.
- Signing of various peace and ceasefire agreements between successive governments and various rebel movements, including the Arusha Agreement for Peace and Reconciliation until 2003.
- The democratic election of June 2005 brought late President Pierre Nkurunziza to power. He was re-elected in 2015.
- The presidential election of 2020 brought current President, Evariste Ndayishimiye, to power.

SOME OF THE TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Burundi has forests, savannas, and stunning lakes for travelers interested in nature. Burundi hides wonderful natural diversity among its many charms. Besides its legendary hospitality, its natural beauty has earned it a multitude of names; including mountains of the moon, Heart of Africa, or the Switzerland of Africa. It is also often called the 'Land of a Thousand and One Hills' or 'Land of Sacred Drums.' It is a paradise for ornithologists, lovers of butterflies, fish, exotic reptiles, floral reserve and the palm trees of the Rusizi plain (borassus palms). Ecotourism is one of the major areas of tourism in Burundi. Kibira National Park, Ruvubu River and Lake Tanganyika are major natural habitats for wildlife. There are also numerous wildfowl lakes, such as Rwihinda Lake Natural Reserve.

Having remained far from prying eyes for a long time, Burundi has kept its rich culture intact and, today boasts some potential UNESCO World Heritage Sites. In 2014, Burundi's Ritual dance of the royal sacred drum was added to the Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO.

Burundi also has 10 sites that are on UNESCO's tentative list: Gishora, Mugamba, Muramvya, Gasumo (the southernmost source of the Nile), Lake Rwihinda Natural Reserve, Lake Tanganyika, Rusizi National Park, Kibira National Park, Ruvubu National Park and the Kagera waterfalls. Its mild all-year-round climate, its breathtaking ever-green landscapes, the beauty of its hills, Lake Tanganyika and the northern lakes rich and varied in aquatic fauna, its culture and, above all, the kindness of its people, will charm you.

Tour operators will offer you a multitude of excursions within the country and additional tours in neighboring countries. Burundi's main tourist circuits are described as follows:



THE CITY TOUR OF BUJUMBURA AND ITS SURROUNDINGS

Leaving early in the morning from one of the international hotels in Bujumbura, you will be surprised by the diversity of the components of the Living Museum, which is both a space for leisure, conservation of nature and culture as well as artisanal production. This last space includes four pavilions including one for pottery, a second for the forge, a third for basketry and a fourth for traditional musical instruments.

On the reptilium side, you will suddenly see a variety of snakes listed in Burundi and in the Great Lakes region and an aquarium with rare species of multicolored fish living in Lake Tanganyika as well as the basins with crocodiles of different kinds. You will also find two antelopes, and two chimpanzees who look at you casually, as if they want to chat with you. They never miss a moment to invite you to play with them.

You will also visit the reconstituted royal enclosure, including a palisade with two entrances, a main box with old household utensils in their traditional place of storage, an attic, and a religious hut at the bottom.

On certain occasions, events and/or cultural meetings are organized in an arena surrounded by surrounding bleachers to serve as a platform for the happy spectators whom you can join.

Finally, a large space for permanent exhibition and sale of handicrafts is at your disposal for the purchase of unique souvenirs from the country.

After this captivating visit, which lasts around an hour and a half, you will be taken to the historic site of Mugere, where you will find the megalithic monument of the meeting of Dr David Livingstone and British Journalist Henry Morton Stanley. The two English explorers who traveled along the eastern shores of Lake Tanganyika (Burundian side) on October 25, 1871, met at Mugere, in Kabezi Commune. It was there that Stanley stated: "Doctor Livingstone, I presume?"

In memory of this historical event, a megalithic monument marked with the names of the explorers and the date of their meeting was erected on the raised banks of the



south of the Mugere River 12 kilometers from the city of Bujumbura on the National Road n°3. As you turn west, you will be mesmerized by the distant shimmer of the gentle, tranquil waters of the breathtakingly beautiful and majestic Lake Tanganyika.

At this moment, you will be surprised to notice that it is suddenly lunch time and time passed without you realizing it. You will be invited to a lunch of traditional dishes at the Baobab Restaurant whose fresh interior, as soon as you enter, will intuitively lead you to spontaneously admire the typical African architecture in the shape of an elephant surmounted by a magnificent straw blanket.

You can then continue your digestion by taking the tour in the center of the city, where you can visit the two most important places in the history of Burundi: *the Place de l'Indépendance* and the monument of Prince Louis Rwagasore, as well as the *Place du Héros de la Démocratie* and the monument of President Melchior Ndadaye.

Thus, you will quickly learn that *the Place de l'Indépendance* is a very important place of memory for Burundians. It is dedicated to the celebration of regained self-determination. Until July 1, 1962, the square was called *Place Eugène Jungers*, named after a former Belgian governor of Ruanda-Urundi. It is dominated by the statue of Prince Louis Rwagasore, the hero of the independence of Burundi. On July 1, every year, official ceremonies are organized there in commemoration of the country's attainment of independence.

The Place de la Démocratie au Burundi is located on the very spot where the palace of the former Belgian governors of Ruanda-Urundi was located. It was occupied, successively, by King Mwambutsa Bangiricenge, President Michel Micombero, and President Melchior Ndadaye, after independence. The latter was the first democratically elected president in June 1993. On October 21, of that year, he was assassinated; a victim of a coup d'état that aborted and immediately plunged the country into unprecedented violence which would only stop with the signing of a peace and reconciliation agreement on August 28, 2000, in Arusha, Tanzania. He was proclaimed the hero of democracy and his statue sits in the middle of this zone where many of his former collaborators also rest.

On October 21, each year, political figures visit and lay wreaths there in commemoration of the date of the assassination of Ndadaye, the hero of democracy.

After this instructive moment, you will head back to the hotel to refresh before heading to Rusizi National Park, not far from Bujumbura, the economic capital of Burundi.

You will see and hear birds and aquatic animals in a calm environment where the silence is particularly deafening. Rusizi National Park is located at the gates of the city of Bujumbura. It constitutes a real tourist attraction both by its proximity and its ease of access, but above all by the richness of its fauna and flora. Straddling the provinces of Bubanza and Bujumbura, Rusizi Nature Reserve occupies 5,932 hectares. It was first created as a national park in 1980, then later became Rusizi Nature Reserve in 2000 with the addition of a palm grove and delta sectors.

The tourist interest in the park lies in the existence of false palm trees with 1,000 different species, but above all in the observation of a wide variety of sedentary and migratory birds (350 species). It is also an area of grassy acacia savannah.

Hippopotamuses and crocodiles are visible on the sandbanks formed by the slow flow of water from Rusizi River as it enters Lake Tanganyika. The average altitude is about 775 meters.





NORTH-CENTRAL CIRCUIT

Leaving Bujumbura, you will find that distances are very short, especially in its narrow southern part, thanks to the city's road network. You will quickly get to the center of the country or to neighboring countries, thanks to the comfortable transport system.

Starting from Ngozi, through an escarpment with green colors in all seasons before Bugarama, you will be captivated by the beauty of the landscapes to the east towards Muramvya, near the high peaks of the Congo-Nile ridge. In this bewitching setting of the highlands region, you will be guided to the tourist village of the pygmies of Busekera. Here, two options are offered to you – nature or culture, or both at the same time.

A change of scenery at the pygmies' village of Busekera located on the southern edge of Kibira National Park, about 4 kilometers from the crossroads of Bugarama trading center, on the RN1. You can reach the village about 800 meters away by using a motor track on the left side. At this historic and cultural place, pleasant conditions were created for you to admire the traditional female dance of the pygmies, participate at will in a show of the making of clay pots, visit the traditional huts that once served as homes for the pygmies, a beekeeping project and a center of the exhibition of art crafts dedicated to pygmies who are, today, perfectly integrated into society. In the past, they lived off hunting and gathering in the forest.

The worthwhile walk through Kibira National Park:

A local guide who knows Kibira perfectly, assisted by a translator, will lead you to the heart of this ombrophyte forest following a path that winds in the shade through giant trees. The path is frequented by people going to the plains on the other side of the ridge, where it is possible to see chimpanzees and other wild animals.

This part of the Congo-Nile ridge reached with some physical effort, is made up of peaks offering panoramic views of the central plateaus to the east, Teza tea plantations to the north, and the plains of the Imbo in the west.

Depending on the tour program, you will enjoy both activities at the same time before continuing your journey north.

Later, you will resume your journey towards the tea plantations of Teza, a 30-minute drive. These plantations

represent the first agricultural company in Burundi created after independence in 1963. They are located at an altitude of 2,100 meters on the Congo-Nile ridge. You can enjoy a healthy walk through the tea plantations of Teza in healthy atmospheric conditions and in deafening silence. You will admire the scenery with a breathtaking 360° view of the forest to the west and north as well as the scattered habitat, which is diluted in nature, as



you approach Kibira, to the east and south. Teza tea plantations also offer the possibility of a walk through Kibira.

The visit to the tea plantations of Teza and the factory is possible upon official request. You will then be able to follow the expert explanations of the tea production cycle, from planting to the finished product as well as tasting.



After this instructive passage, it will be time for lunch at the Banga-Muzuga Hotel (ex-Banga Guest House), a religious concession of the Bene Tereza Sisters, not far from Teza factory. Perched on the western flank of Mount Banga, in the middle of the countryside, the hotel also offers you a panoramic view of the deep valley to the south, especially when you are seated on the restaurant's dais. You will taste European and African

fields, beans, and other crops, everything is green in all seasons.

It will take a moment to finally cross the town of Kayanza which you will discover by surprise and suddenly leave behind, towards Ngozi. It is in the center of this city that you will spend the night. But first, you need to settle in. After cooling off, a little tour awaits you, before nightfall. It is a living testimony to the deep culture of Burundi, the long-kept secret for foreigners, in the valley of *Vyerwa vya Ngozi* and *Kugasaka ka Inarunyonga* (at the mysterious grove of Inarunyonga).

Starting from the urban center of Ngozi, in the direction of Buye, you will quickly discover Vyerwa Valley, below the district of Kinyami, between the plateau occupied by the town of Ngozi and the imposing sports complex of Buye. A local guide will introduce you to this sacred valley where, since time immemorial, the cult of possession (*kubandwa*), the former national cult of Burundi and the Great Lakes region, has been practiced. The importance of this cult in this specific place seems largely linked to the abundance of kaolin, with which the priests of Kiranga (*bishegu*) coated themselves during religious, healing, or initiation ceremonies.

Only initiates could extract this famous kaolin. *Vyerwa* implies several places and the word *vyerwa* (white), plural of the word *icerwa*. There are other places in the country such as *icerwa* called Kabezi, *icerwa* called Karava and *icerwa* of Museso. The concept of *cerwa* (white) refers to the white color which was the color of the sacred in traditional Burundi.

After a session of explanations, you will be taken to the city center, in front of the grandiose building housing Ngonzi Province offices. It is there that you will see the site of *Kugasaka ka Inarunyonga*, represented by a grove in the form of a branched tree (*ficus*), holder of the story of the legendary woman called Inarunyonga.

cuisine but also the traditional dishes of rural Burundi.

After a delicious lunch from Banga, taking the north road with multiple curves, you will be fascinated by the diversity of cultures spread over the hills framed by flat-bottomed valleys, in a relaxed clean setting of the scattered habitat, as is typical of the countryside. Here, from the predominant plantations of banana trees to the sowing of high-altitude wheat, passing through corn

A tour guide will explain to you that the *Kugasaka ka Inarunyonga* site was once identified as an area in the urban center of Ngozi. This is the zone presently occupied by the football stadium, the provincial office, the military camp, and Ngozi Hospital. Today, a big old ficus tree stands there, right in front of the governor's office.



In Burundian literature, Inarunyonga is a legendary female character who, through her words and attitude, challenged and antagonized men. She used sarcasm to make fun of arrogant men and even broached topics related to intimate relationships. You can then return to the hotel where you will spend a free evening, before dinner à la carte or in the form of a multiple-choice menu.

After a peaceful and refreshing night, you make an excursion to the northern lakes, the most attractive being Cohoha and Rwihinda (Bird Lake) as well as to the village of Kinyangurube, home to the famous troupe of *Intore* dancers, performing the war dance whose technique has been transmitted from father to son, since the dawn of time.



**VISIT
BURUNDI**



Starting from the urban center of Ngozi, in the morning, at 9 am, you will be on the road through straight alignments with high peaks, inviting you to admire valleys and hills of breathtaking beauty. Very early in the morning, a light mist covers the bottom of the valleys. Crossing it gives you the impression of traveling in an aerial vessel before starting the descent towards the Bugesera depression, crossing banana plantations

bordering the road. You get the impression of driving in a green corridor.

You can stop and take memorable photos or just live these moments as if in a dream. You will arrive at the urban center of Kirundo at around 10:30 am and continue on the road to Gasenyi, on the border with Rwanda. Near the urban center of Kirundo, a fork to the right will take you to the village of Kinyangurube where the famous troupe of dancers, *Intore*, the war dance of the fighters of ancient Burundi, awaits you. This dance has a story that the tour guide will tell you. The warrior dance, *Intore*, is mainly from northern Burundi. The dancers, generally around 30, wear special clothing. First, there are leopard skins tied around the waist as well as a braided crown with raffia fibers that surround the head forming an impressive mane. The artist wears bells on his ankles and holds a staff adorned with raffia, in one hand, symbolizing the shield of the warrior and in the other, a spear of war. Strips of pearls are crossed around the chest and on the back.

At a precise moment, the dancers perform to the rhythm of a drum played by one of them while another next to it sounds a trumpet made of antelope horn with well-known warlike declamations.

It is a virile and bewitching dance executed with harmonious movements of the whole body, vigorously stamping the feet on the ground. Intarambigwa club of Kinyangurube is considered the most famous. It has many outings abroad and has won many medals in international competitions (France, Ivory Coast, and Algeria).

At lunchtime, our guide will invite you to a meal with the Bene Tereza sisters in Kigozi, on the shores of Lake Cohoha. A menu with green vegetables, avocado, and seasonal fruits, as a dessert, is offered while you taste, at will, an aperitif of the liqueur from pineapples of the neighboring Parish, or enjoy locally produced passion fruit juice. During all this time, boatmen organize themselves at the bottom of the platform to take you on a tour of the lake, towards Yaranda Beach.

After lunch, it's time to depart. With four to six people per boat, you enjoy the tranquility of this lake. Only a few waves appear as you rest on a boat that slides gently, imperceptibly on the waters of Lake Cohoha. Only the sound of the oar in contact with the boat and a few distant cries of birds disturb the deafening silence that surrounds you. It is during this boating on the lake



that our tour guide will explain that the name of this lake has its origin in its elongated shape and its multiple pockets which sometimes reach impressive distances from each other. Lake Cohoha is part of the series of nine lakes in northern Burundi, including Rweru and Kanzigiri bordering Rwanda as well as Rwihinda (*Lac aux Oiseaux*), Mwungere, Gacimirindi and Naruganzo lakes.

After this trip, you arrive at Yaranda Beach where you can meet and talk to the fishermen about their traditional fish catching techniques. It is afternoon and time to board the vehicles waiting for you further along Lake Cohoha to continue the day's program.

In the direction of the Agro-Pastoral Center of Mutwenzi, located not far from the *Lac aux Oiseaux*, you will cross Kirundo, a town built on two hills crossed by a pass in the lowlands. Passing through Kanyinya mission, you will reach the center of Mutwenzi. Mutwenzi agro-tourism site is maintained by Burundian clerics. There are sunflower fields. It specializes in the production of sunflower oil, pineapple wine, and honey.

It is also an agro-pastoral center for the initiation of the youth into production activities and can accommodate up to 80 students. Sunflower oil production has an annual capacity of 10,000 hectoliters, pineapple wine production can go up to 2,400 bottles per year, while honey production is also showing promise. A guide gives you the actual feel of all the production processes. You may buy any of the center's finished products as souvenirs.

At the end of the tour, it will already be evening. It is time for the birds of Lake Rwihinda to return to the islets of peatlands where they spend the night, returning from their daily flight in search of food.

When you arrive at the lake, a boat from the Burundian Office for Environmental Protection (OBPE) will be waiting. A guide is part of the crew and will tell you the name of each bird you see during your tour. You will especially learn that Lake Rwihinda, also called *Lac aux Oiseaux*, is located in the center of a distinctive

waterway for hibernating birds and that there are more than 20 species. There is a major central island (*akagwa*) and aquatic plants that make this lake unique, in particular water lilies. Lake Rwihinda is located in a protected area. You can also observe peat formations (*ibishinga*) which change position with the wind. Once



the day is over, you return to the hotel in Ngozi where you will spend a pleasant night after a dinner prepared and served by a professional chef.

The visit to Mt Banga and its surroundings is unrivaled when it comes to informing you about rural Burundi. One of the nearby attractions not to be missed is the Inangurire cave. To get there, leave Ngozi at 8 am. After the small center of Banga, you will turn right at the fork that leads to the center of Rusarendu where



you will leave the vehicle and continue on foot. About 45 minutes' walk through Kibira forest, you will discover the mysterious cave nestled near the top of Mt Teza.

The Kubandwa place of spirit worshiping is a secret location hidden in Kibira forest where the practice of

After your meal, other adventures await you at the top of Mt Banga:

- The walking tour of Mt Banga. Mt Banga is a real natural monument allowing both hikes and discoveries of the historical realities of this place. Banga, literally meaning mountain of secrets, stands as an old shrine of the Nyabuhoro drum (drum of peace). The makers and players of drums called Batimbo of the Bashubi clan played an important role during the national sowing festival.

- The small hills of Inabanga and Inamurambi. The two small hills in the hollow of the mountains of Murambi and Banga, called Inabanga and Inamurambi, are separated by inexplicable landslides, after long years of cohabitation, like the disputes of two women who can no longer live together within the same household.

- Mu Bigera vya Banga. These are natural water basins on top of Banga hill, which were used to water the King's cows especially during the dry season. They are located at the mountain top where the inhabitants often saw herds of cattle that the king's herders led to these basins.

The day ends and you return to the hotel where you will be welcomed to spend the last night of your holiday.

The next morning, leaving Ngozi at 8am towards Bujumbura, you will stop over along the road to see local handicrafts in terracotta, braided carpets as well as the sources of the Kings' water (*amazi y'Abami*). A stop at Kibira Park Lodge hotel

in Bugarama will allow you to taste local cuisine in an idyllic setting above the hidden escarpments far to the west.

In Bujumbura, you can visit some centers of artisanal production for shopping including the Living Museum, the Musaga Artisanal Center and the *Maison de Production de l'Ivoire Végétale* (Burundi's Garden).

worship happens far away from prying eyes. The bottom of the cave is lined with fine grass and many offerings of food, drinks, and coins which are still visible. A troupe of people from the region will make you relive the spirit worship ceremony on site.

Back in the center of Rusarendu, it is nearly lunchtime. Your guide will take you to Hotel Banga-Muzuga whose culinary recipes are no longer foreign to you.



THE CENTRE-SOUTH-WEST

This circuit includes natural, historical, and cultural components.

Departing from Bujumbura at 8am, the tour guide will take you to Kiganda, the first attraction of this circuit. In about two hours, you will be at the historic site of Kiganda, in Muramvya province. A local guide, a guardian of the site, will welcome you and guide you through a landscaped path, punctuated with panels that describe the history of this site in French. You will understand that Kiganda is the old royal capital of King Mwezi Gisabo's era (1852-1908).

After years of resistance against German invaders, King Mwezi Gisabo eventually yielded to the counsel of the Missionary Fathers of Mugeru and his son, Ntarugera, who told him that he was not losing the war because they were going to negotiate. In the history of Burundi, kings never lost the war. They fought till death.

It is in Kiganda that the treaty recognizing German colonization of Burundi was signed, on June 6, 1903, between King Mwezi Gisabo and German resident Robert von Bering. The royal capital of Kiganda is currently occupied by the Catholic parish of Kiganda. The area where the treaty was signed was taken over by the National Tourism Office (ONT) and rehabilitated with the installation of four display pavilions, one containing information on the main values of Burundians, the second with the main events of the reign of King Mwezi Gisabo, the third with the Treaty of Kiganda, and the fourth, the memory of old Burundians, about the events of June 6, 1903, which resulted in the loss of the country's independence. It is a place with many natural megalithic monuments towards the southeast of the field.

After the visit to this historic site, which lasts about 30 minutes, you will leave for Gitega, the political capital city in the center of the country. At the entrance of the city is the National Museum of Gitega, which used to be called the National Museum of Mwami. Seen from the outside, it is a colonial-style building surrounded by a plantation of eucalyptus and fir trees.

A professional guide will show you around the Museum created in 1955. It features a collection of ethnographic and archaeological works of art, 416 objects, and 96 photos. Apart from the archaeological collection, objects and photos are exhibited in the open air.

The photographic elements contain images of former dignitaries, notably the Kings: Mwezi III, Mutaga III, Mwambutsa IV and Ntare V. The storage room accommodates 800 neatly arranged objects.

The visit ends at around lunchtime. Dishes of different types, but where the avocado is omnipresent, will be served and you will enjoy yourself.

The culinary delights last only a moment. You will relax for a while and our guide will be waiting for you at 3pm at the exit of the hotel for one of the most captivating tours. You will visit the old structures of Gitega dating from German and Belgian colonization. The German Fort of Gitega constitutes an emblematic representation of these structures at the beginning of the 20th century in Burundi. Built in 1912, it is located in the heart of the city, at the top of the highest hill of the capital.

The guide will then take you to Gishora, 6 kilometers from the center of Gitega, on RN 15, towards Ngozi where you will be guided through different parts of the reconstituted royal enclosure before admiring the dance of the famous drummers of international repute.

Gishora is the shrine of drums established by King Ntare Rugamba at the beginning of the 19th century. There is a Palace of Murimirwa drums (drum dedicated to crops) and *Ruciteme* (drum dedicated to forests) as well as a reconstituted Royal enclosure. For ages, the drums of Gishora were played by a community that lives on the same hill, learning this art from generation to generation.

At the Gishora site, there is also the Muvugangoma tree used to make drums. The greatest drummer in Burundi, an emblematic figure of this art, is part of this troupe from Gishora. He was called Anthime Baranshakaje. He died in 2017. Earlier, in 2014, he received the award for the best defender of culture in Burundi.

In Gishora you will be welcomed by a guide who will show you around the restored royal palace while drummers prepare to perform the dance to the spellbinding rhythm and memorable sound that accompanies them in an interior courtyard where photos are taken. You will be given a brief training in the dance.

The art of drum dancing is the most prestigious of Burundi's cultural heritage. The site of Gishora is its



vibrant symbol. The description of the historical context of this dance put it on the UNESCO World Intangible Heritage list in October 2014.

At the end of this remarkable spectacle, it will be evening and you will return to the hotel where you will spend a pleasant night and have good dreams.

The next day, the first attraction of the day is the Nyakazu fault, also called the German fault. Leaving the hotel at 8am, the guide will take you to the fault which you will reach about two hours later. It is a site formed by a gigantic gash on the southeastern flank of Nkoma massif, in Mpinga-Kayove Commune, Rutana province. According to popular legend, the boots of the Germans fleeing the Belgians were the cause of this spectacular gash. It is therefore both natural and historical. But the main attraction is constituted by the magnificent relief of Nkoma massif facing southeast and offering a breathtaking view of Kumoso plain. Being there, you feel very small, nature having taken its incomparable dimensions. A project to build a suspension bridge over this fault will make the site even more attractive.

At the end of the visit, at around 10am, the guide will take you to Karera Falls, on the opposite side of the same Nkoma massif. These falls, five in number, flow through a protected area. These are the largest and most spectacular waterfalls in the country. They are made up, from upstream to downstream, of Nyakayi 1, Nyakayi 2, Mwaro, Karera 1 and Karera 2. The average altitude of the protected area is 1,600 meters. All the falls are surrounded by forests with shrubby savannas. The leaves or roots of the trees are used as a rich pharmacopeia by traditional healers and in research by medical students.

The successive cascades of Karera Falls give these places a remarkable beauty that deserves to be discovered. There is also a sacred dimension to the falls because, at the foot of Karera1, there is a pool of water and a devotional cave from which the surrounding population seeks health, fertility, and prosperity.

At the end of this visit, the guide will invite you for a picnic that will definitely enchant you. After the picnic, the next stage of the tour will take you to Muhweza hot springs, four kilometers from the southernmost source of the Nile River. Bring your bathing suit for a swim.

The hot springs of Muhweza are made up of two fitted pools, one for men and the other for women. They flow into the small Nyarubingo River to join the muddy waters of the Jiji and Siguvyaye rivers finally emerging from Lake Tanganyika by the Imbo plain. After a swim, you will return to the southernmost source of the Nile River and its pyramid.

The southernmost source of the Nile is called Gasumo. It flows into Gasenyi and Kigira Rivers, before joining Ruvyironza, one of the main tributaries of the Ruvubu. The latter flows into Kagera River which passes through Lake Victoria.

Discovered in 1934 by German Explorer Burkhart Waldeker, the southernmost source of the Nile is represented by a small pyramid built in 1938 at the top of Mount Gikizi.

At the end of a day rich in discoveries, you will be driven to Rutana where you will settle in your hotel. The evening is free and conducive to rest in this cool climate of the region which reaches 1,900 meters above sea level. During the dry season, mornings in Rutana are usually sunny and invite sunbathing.

Departure is fixed at 9am to allow you to take advantage of the good climatic conditions and to rest after two days of traveling. Leaving Rutana, you will take the asphalt road leading to Gihofi, to visit the sugar cane plantations and the factory called *Société Sucrière du Moso* (SOSUMO). The factory inaugurated on November 10, 1989 occupies an area of 5,800 hectares including 3,200 hectares of sugar cane plantation. There are four main parts - the fields, the factory, the administrative block, and the employees' city.

Visiting SOSUMO allows you to observe the impressive expanses of sugar cane fields and the entire sugar production process at the factory. The tour guide has planned your lunch at the Urban Center of Makamba. The traditional *Agasimbo* dance troupe will make the trip and meet you at the hotel after lunch, at around 2pm. The acrobatic dance (*Agasimbo*) begins immediately. It is a dance that is asserting itself as the main artistic specialty of the province of Makamba. This art was born in the region of Buragane bordering the west of Tanzania. Only male groups can perform it. The Kayoba Hill Dance Club stands out as the most famous in the country. Dancers wear a crown of bird feathers embedded in small calabash handles, fixed around their



heads, and are dressed in raffia fibers tied around their waists. While dancing, the artists involve their legs and hands by performing aerial movements, turning over their bodies while remaining upright and touching the ground with their hands. The dancers have performed in France, Belgium, Rwanda, and Tanzania, among other countries.

After this bewitching spectacle, you continue on the RN3, and the guide will take you to Lake Nyanza. After the urban center of Mabanda, you will suddenly come to a surprising spectacle of rarely equaled beauty. When you begin the descent towards the plain of Lake Nyanza to the west, Lake Tanganyika appears like a shining jewel against the backdrop of the mountains of the DRC. At the foot of this escarpment, the famous road layout of Rukonwe takes shape in a winding lace, offering you one of the most spectacular panoramic views of the country.

At Lake Nyanza, the Historic Monument of Burton and Speke stands above the Bay of Tanganyika to the south, overlooking a fishing port. The guide will explain that these two English explorers, Burton and Speke, were sent by the Geographical Society of London to search for the source of the Nile in Africa. They arrived at Lake Nyanza on the eastern shores of Lake Tanganyika in 1858. In his description of Burundi, Burton speaks of *Mwami Mwezi Gisabo* as a fearsome king.

In 1958, on the occasion of the centenary of the passage of the two explorers to Lake Nyanza, a monument was erected in this locality to commemorate the event. The monument consists of two metal columns on which is fixed a metal plate with an ill-defined shape (it looks like a fish), with an artistic design, indicating two figures, probably the two explorers, one of whom is pointing to the east of Burundi. The date of April 14, 1858, and a sign "Burton & Speke" are marked on the plate, in the beautiful bay of Lake Tanganyika.

You will settle in at the Hotel. Your rooms were reserved in advance. After your refreshment, you will have dinner on a platform covered in sand, in which you can bury your feet in order to warm up and sip a local beer before going to bed. Leaving at 8am from the hotel, you will quickly reach Kigwena Nature Reserve, an hour's drive away. Covering an area of 500 hectares, this reserve was created on January 25, 2000. The fauna consists of monkeys, mongooses, jackals, servals, and even hippopotamuses which graze on the western shores of Lake Tanganyika.

This tourist attraction could also be associated with the chimpanzees of Vyanda Nature Reserve.

After a two-hour walk through the forest where some passages are particularly difficult and force you to sympathize with wildlife, the guide will take you to the hot springs of Mugara where you could indulge in real bathing, inside a fitted pool. Hot water from the bowels of the earth cascades down from a spring known as *Mashuha* (hot springs) located on steeply sloping ground, stabilized by palm trees and other local shrubs. The site has a fairly large influx of inhabitants. Men and women bathe in the same pool, unlike some other hot spring sites. This water is renewed every hour thanks to a valve system downstream which allows used water to be emptied and replaced by that from the main source. You can eat and have alcoholic or non-alcoholic drinks on the site.

Bathing in the hot springs will make you hungry and it will be wise to drive you quickly to the restaurant. You can savor the delicious *mukeke* fish, freshly caught from Lake Tanganyika, accompanied by other traditional dishes.

After lunch, you will learn that Resha Imperial Resort was formerly called the Tourist Center of Resha and belonged to the National Tourism Office. Originally, it was also called *Château Mauss* from the name of the former owner, Albert Mauss, one of the agents of the colonial administration. Disappointed by the legislative elections of 1958, the excommunicated Jesuit committed suicide.

Considered later as an abandoned property, it was taken over by the National Tourism Office which named it the Tourist Center of Resha. Today, it is a completely renovated private business called Resha Imperial Resort with 100 rooms, a conference room, an art exhibition hall, a pleasure area built on stilts above Lake Tanganyika, and a magnificent beach towards the south.



THE CENTRE-NORTH-SOUTH-WEST CIRCUIT

Only Ruvubu National Park, which is included as a last resort, will be described in this circuit. Whether you come from Muyinga or Cankuzo, you will be welcomed by the guards of this national park. Depending on the location of the buffaloes (or other identified animals), you will be taken through specially designed trails which allow you to reach observatories located on relatively high peaks throughout the park.

Unlike most other parks in East Africa, Ruvubu is small. Its real tourist attraction lies in the tracking of animals which constitutes a real challenge. In this park, as in many others in the country, the animals are never exposed to the visitor's naked eye as is the case with those of Kenya, Uganda, or Tanzania. But a single visit is enough to spot them.

Ruvubu National Park is located in the northeast of Burundi, bordering Tanzania, and extending over four provinces – Cankuzo, Karuzi, Muyinga, and Ruyigi. It is the largest in Burundi, with 50,800 hectares. The average altitude is between 1,350 and 1,836 meters. Its length is 62 kilometers and the width varies between 5 and 13 kilometers. The park is very attractive with varied fauna including 44 species of mammals such as buffaloes, harnessed antelopes, warhogs, panthers, monkeys, and jackals. You can also find hippos and crocodiles quite abundant in the river that crosses it and bears the same name as the park. It is also home to 425 species of birds including large vultures, and aquatic species like azure kingfisher, fishing owl, and crowned crane.

ENTRY FORMALITIES

If you have already decided to visit Burundi, you must have:

- A valid passport
- An entry visa is granted upon arrival at the airport.

There are three visa categories:

- The diplomatic visa issued to diplomatic passport holders
- The courtesy visa issued to service passport holders
- The ordinary visa issued to ordinary passport holders.

The different visas issued relate to transit, entry, exit, stay, and establishment. Transit and entry visas are obtained at border posts. Burundi's diplomatic or consular missions abroad can issue entry visas valid for two months and for one or more entries. This period may be extended to three months for holders of diplomatic passports.

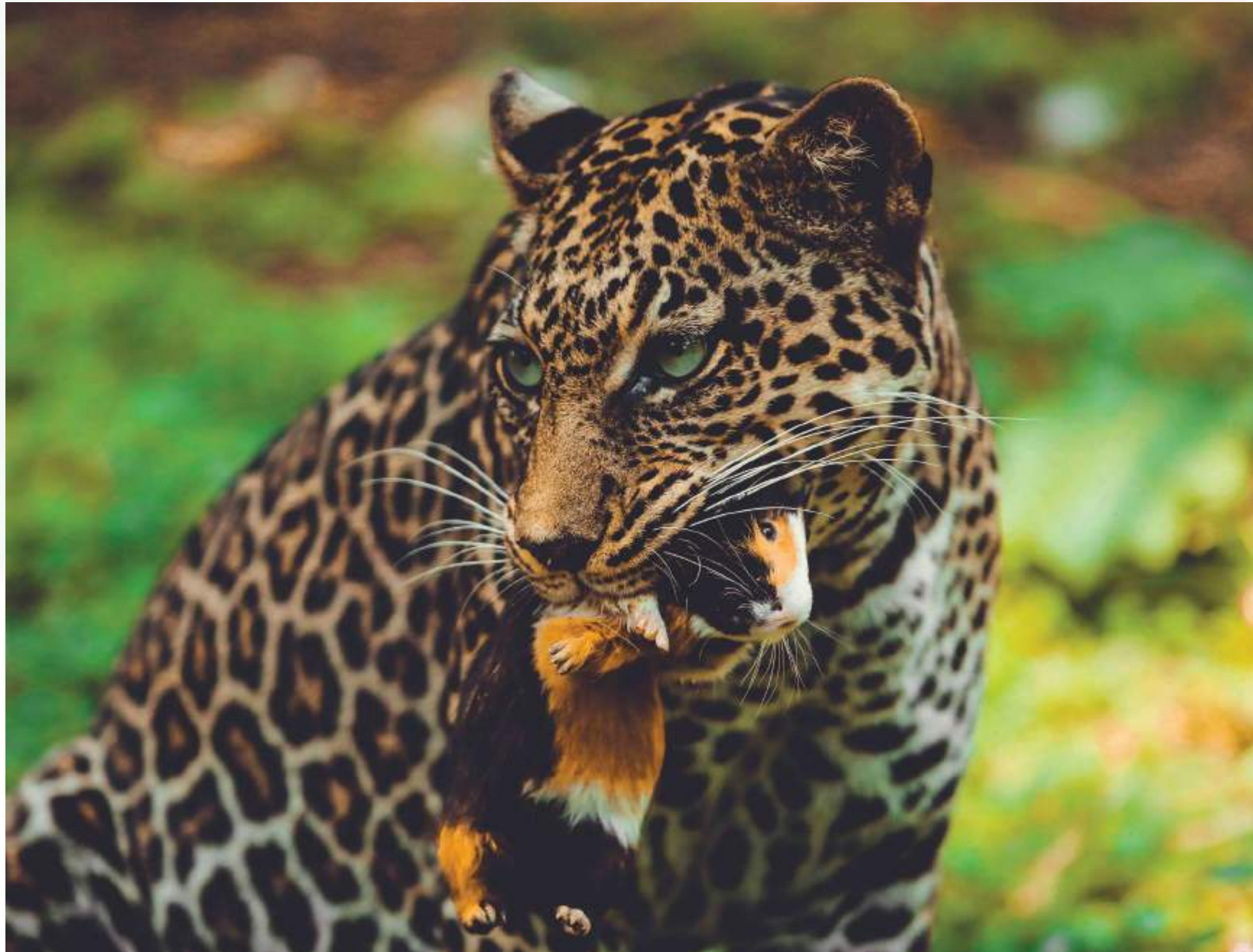
Nationals of countries where Burundi is not represented receive a transit or entry visa at border posts (a visa valid for 72 hours or a one-month visa issued at Melchior Ndadaye International Airport in Bujumbura).

For the extension of stay, an application must be sent to the Commissioner General in charge of Immigration. As for establishment, the applicant must justify the reasons for his or her establishment by presenting all the supporting documents of his or her activities.

Except for derogation resulting from international conventions and exceptions made for nationals of neighbouring countries, any foreigner authorized to settle in Burundi is required to provide a bond of \$1,250 if it is a single person or \$300 for a family.

There are bilateral agreements concluded between Burundi and certain countries:

- **Between Burundi and Rwanda:** issuance of a free visa for up to six months of stay with multiple exits and entries for nationals of both countries. Pupils and students receive a free visa for one school or academic year.
- **Between Burundi and Kenya:** issuance of a free visa for up to three months of stay with multiple exits and entries for nationals of both countries. Pupils and students benefit from a free visa for one school or academic year.
- **Between Burundi and Uganda:** issuance of a free visa for a stay of one month.





TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

A. Introduction:

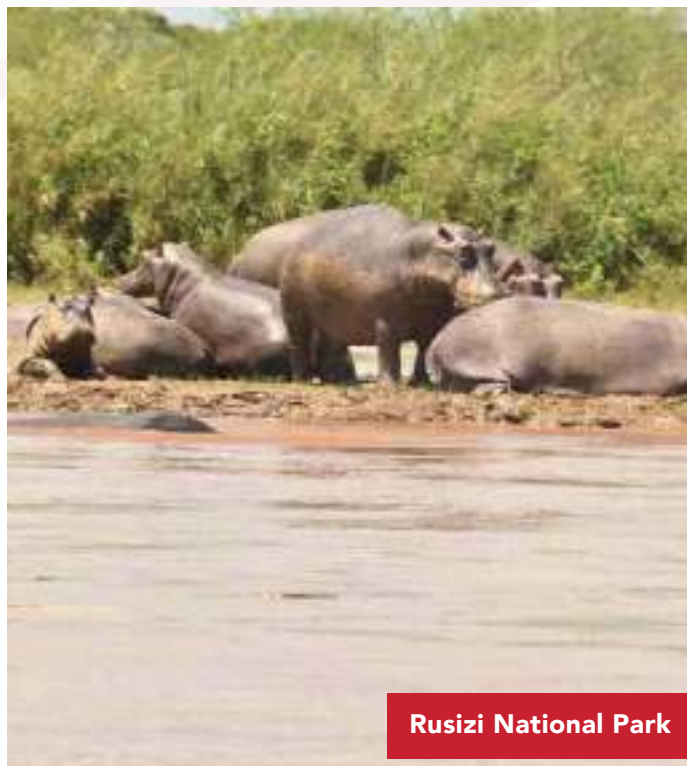
- Burundi is known all over the world for its historic hospitality.
- Lake Tanganyika is the world's longest freshwater lake; the second-largest by volume, and the second-deepest. There are sports like swimming and unique activities like fishing of *ndagala* and *mukeke*.
- More than 597 hotels and a wonderful beach on Lake Tanganyika.
- Natural monuments and culture.
- Investment opportunities in hotels and tourism sector.
- A unique landscape.
- More than 50 hotels with international standards.

127 tourist sites classified as follows:

- **Natural sites:** Parks, lakes, rivers, waterfalls, mountains, beaches, and water springs.
- **Cultural and material goods:** Historic buildings (museums, churches, schools, markets, special places, offices, cemeteries, graves, chief residences, necropolises).
- **Immaterial patrimony or heritage:** drums, dances (war dance *intore*, acrobatic dance *agasimbo*, special songs and dances for special ceremonies such as weddings...)



Water Falls



Rusizi National Park



TOP TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Unique landscapes

- Lake Tanganyika
- Karera waterfalls
- Kayove cave
- Germany falls
- Muhweza watersprings

Parks & natural reserves:

- Kibira National Park
- Ruvubu National Park

Cultural tourism:

- Sacred drums of Gishora
- Cultural village of Rubumba
- Batwa village of Bugarama
- War dance *intore*
- Acrobatic dance of Makamba *Agasimbo*

Monuments:

- Southern most source of the Nile
- Livingstone-Stanley monument

Museums:

- National Museum of Gitega
- Bujumbura Museum

Other activities:

- Visit birds at lake Rwihinda (birds's lake in Kirundo, north country)
- Sports and fishing in Lake Tanganyika

Bujumbura city:

- Kajaga beach
- Bujumbura city center



Acrobatic dance (agasimbo)



Sacred drums



Tanganyika lake



Bujumbura city center



LAKE TANGANYIKA

Formed about 9-12 million years ago in the western arm of the East African rift valley, Lake Tanganyika is an African Great Lake. It is the second-oldest freshwater lake in the world, the second-largest by volume, and the second-deepest, in all cases after Lake Baikal in Siberia. It is the world's longest freshwater lake. It is located within Burundi (8%), DRC (45%), Tanzania (41%), and Zambia (6%).





KIBIRIRA NATIONAL PARK

Kibira National Park (or Parc national de Kibira) is a national park in north-western Burundi, overlapping four provinces and covering 400 square kilometers. It lies atop the mountains of the Congo-Nile divide and extends north from the provincial town of Muramvya to the border of Rwanda where it connects with Rwanda's Nyungwe National Park. Around 16% of the park consists of primary montane rainforest (the only montane forest in all of Burundi) and is adjacent to two large tea plantations, one in Teza and the other in Rwegura. The park exceeds 1,100 meters in elevation. Dominant tree species include Symphonia globulifera, Newtonia buchananii, Albizia gummifera and Entandrophragma excelsum. Some of the important birds found here include the great blue turaco, mountain buzzard, white-spotted flufftail, grey parrot, bar-tailed trogon, and the black-and-white casqued hornbill. The park is home to a number of primate species, including chimpanzees and black and white colobus monkeys.

LOCATION
Northwest of Burundi
HOW TO GET THERE
Car



RUVUBU NATIONAL PARK

Ruvubu National Park covers 508 square kilometers. It was established in 1980. Its borders fall within the provinces of Karuzi, Muyinga, Cankuzo and Ruyigi. The park touches neighboring Tanzania to the south, the valley of Ruvubu River whose landscape dominates this area. The park is the last vestige of the natural grassland ecosystem which once covered the vast majority of the northeast part of Burundi. It is home to a number of wildlife species, most notably hippopotamus, Nile crocodile, Cape buffalo, waterbuck, numerous duiker species, and five primate species, including olive baboon, vervet monkey, red colobus monkey, blue monkey, and Senegal bush baby. Approximately 200 species of birds are in the park.

LOCATION
Northeast of Burundi
HOW TO GET THERE
Car



RUSIZI NATIONAL PARK

Bujumbura holidays become easier to arrange with trips to Rusizi National Park, a park lying north of Lake Tanganyika and next to Rusizi River. It is about 15 kilometers north of the city of Bujumbura and home to hippopotamuses and sitatungas (swamp antelopes). The most popular Burundi tourist attraction is famous for wildlife tours in a lakeshore reserve known for water birds, hippos, and a famous crocodile named Gustave. He rarely makes an appearance but those sightings are a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity.

It is considered an ornithological paradise for its stopover and nesting places for migratory water birds, with over 120 breeding bird species and 90 migratory species identified. It supports 193 plant species, 90 fish species, and over 12 reptile species including the Nile Crocodile *Crocodylus niloticus*.

LOCATION
West of Burundi
HOW TO GET THERE
Car



**MANAF TOURS & TRAVEL**

+257 79 92 6988
info@manaf.bi
www.manaf.bi
Bujumbura, Ch. P.L. RWAGASORE

ALPINE TRAVELS

+257 61 11 1333
Bujumbura, Bd De La Liberte

TTA TRAVELS

+257 22 27 9871
Bujumbura, Avenue de la Revolution

ISANGE TRAVEL AGENCY

+257 22 24 1985
www.isangetravel.com
Bujumbura, Bvd. Patrice Lumumba

**WIDE TRAVEL DEALS
INTERNATIONAL-BURUNDI**

+257 69 12 7362
travel@widetraveldeals.com
www.widetraveldeals.com
Bujumbura, Dr. Binagana, Avenue
de l'Onu

ALL IN ONE

+257 75 36 3000
www.allinone.bi
Bujumbura, J998+5P7

AKEZA DISCOVERY TOURS

+257 71 39 4485
Bujumbura, Boulevard du 28
Novembre

SAMY TRAVEL AGENCY

+257 22 27 8853
Bujumbura, 0000

BCD TRAVEL

+257 22 22 2321
reservations.nitra@bcdtravel.bi
www.bcd.travel.com
Bujumbura, 7, Place de
l'Independence

SAFARI TRAVEL AGENCY

+257 61 08 0708
Bujumbura, Boulevard Patrice
Lumumba Immeuble Excellence
House Numero 16

FANTASTIC TRAVEL & TOURS

+257 77 54 2100
fantasticvoyage@gmail.com
www.africfantastic.bi
Bujumbura, Place de
l'Indépendance

ALNNUR TRAVEL AGENCY

+257 68 75 1779
info@alnnurtravelagency.com
www.alnnurtravelagency.com
Bujumbura, Ave du 18 Septembre

SAFEWAYS TRAVEL

Bujumbura, 25MV+99V, Mugarore,
Burundi

**BURUNDI DISCOVERY
ECOTOURS**

+257 76 98 9414
www.burundidiscoveryecotours.
business.site
Bujumbura

BBCI

+257 22 24 7659
Bujumbura, Rue Kirundo

AGENCE DE VOYAGE AUTOP

+257 75 10 4140
Bujumbura, 5 Bd de l'Uprona

AUGUSTINE TOURS

+257 22 27 8000
info@augustinetours.com
www.augustinetours.com
Bujumbura, Boulevard Patrice
Lumumba Excellence House
Building

BURUNDI TOURS AND EVENTS

+257 78 50 8507
ange.muyubira@gmail.com
www.burunditoursandevents.com
Bujumbura, Rohero I, 5 av. De la
justice, Quartier INSS

**SATGURU TRAVEL & TOUR
SERVICES**

+257 22 25 4106
inder.punjabi@satgurutravel.com
www.satgurutravel.com
Bld P. LUMUMBA

AILLEURS VOYAGE

+257 22 21 9840
aileursvoy@live.fr
Bujumbura, Rohero I, Av. de
l'Industrie, Immeuble BTCO N° 20

JAFFA TRAVEL AGENCY

+257 79 92 2492
jaffatravel@yahoo.fr
Bujumbura, Ch. P.L. Rwagasore,
Galerie du marché N°3

KETRA TRAVEL

+257 79 99 2241
ketratravel@gmail.com
Bujumbura, Av. de la Révolution,
Immeuble Mbaza N° 29

LUCKY TOURS & TRAVELS

+257 79 61 0000
Bujumbura, Burundi Palace
Bujumbura

NEW VISION AGENCY

+257 79 11 5115
Bujumbura, av. du 18 sept, Galerie
la perle N°20

**ELDORADO-BURUNDI TRAVEL
AGENCY**

+257 61 07 8401
Bujumbura, Bvd.

**BURUNDI GREEN DESTINATIONS**

+257 71 30 2868
info@burundides.bi
www.burundides.bi
Kinanira 3, Avenue Higiro n0 16b,
Bujumbura

**BURUNDI SAFARIS AND
SOUVENIRS**

+257 79 49 4394
info@burundisafari.com
www.burundisafari.com
Plot 59, Chaussée Prince Louis
Rwagasore

INTORE TOURS

+257 22 23 4332
info@intore-tours.bi
www.intore-tours.bi
Office # 22, Galerie Coeur
d'Afrique

AUGUSTINE TOURS

+257 22 28 0382
info@augustinetours.com
www.augustinetours.com
Imeuble Excellence House B161.
Ch. P. Lumumba

LOGITOUR

+257 71 02 0897
info@logitourburundi.com
www.logitourburundi.com
Imeuble Excellence House

INZOGERA TRUST TOURS

+257 79 44 5016
inzogerablogspot.com
BIV de l'indépendance N°13

TANGANYIKA LINKS TOURS

+257 76 11 9310
contact@tanganyikalinkstours.com
www.tanganyikalinkstours.com
Asiatique Mukaza

ELEGANT TRAVEL

+44 (0)208 819 8909
info@eleganttravel.co.uk
www.eleganttravels.co.uk

GISABO TOURS

+257 79 74 4610
gisabotours@gmail.com
www.gisabotours.com
Kigobe sud, avenue des Etats unis,
No 3

SANDY TRAVEL SERVICES

+257 62 02 1381
sandytravelces01@gmail.com
Boulevard de l'indépendance, No 6

**BURUNDI DISCOVERY
TOURS**

+257 62 84 7435
burundidiscoverytours@gmail.com
www.burundidiscoverytours.com
Kamenge, ntahangwa, bujumbura

MUIRA TOURS AND SERVICES

+257 76 91 3984
muiratoursbdi@gmail.com
Rohero, avenue de la France, No11

IKAZE VENTURES

+257 61 88 7395
ikazeventures@gmail.com
www.ikaze-ventures.com
Hôtel source du Nil, 5eme etage,
No 523

MOUNTAIN VENTURES

+257 75 72 1695
mventures17@gmail.com
Ngagara Q6, bloc 21

BURUNDI GUIDES TOURS

+257 79 24 9670
gabyndiku77@gmail.com
www.yourburundiguides.com
Immeuble Bonesha, 1ere etage,
bujumbura

TANGANYIKA LINKS TOURS

+257 76 11 9310
tanganyikalinkstours@gmail.com
www.tanganyikalinkstours.com
Boulevard de l'Uprona

PHOENIX TRAVEL AND TOURS

+257 22 28 0744
info@phoenixbdi.com
Building peace corner, bureau C12



FIVE STAR HOTELS

HOTEL CLUB DU LAC TANGANYIKA

+257 79 19 5000
info@hotelclubdulac.com
www.hotelclubdulac.com
Bujumbura, Chaussée d'Uvira

ROYAL PALACE HOTEL

+257 22 27 5720
info@royalpalacehotel.biz
www.royalpalacehotel.biz
Bujumbura, Avenue du Large

BELAIR RESIDENCE

+257 22 25 4317
info@hotelbelairbujumbura.com
www.hotelbelairbujumbura.com
Bujumbura, Kiriri

KIRIRI GARDEN HOTEL

+257 22 25 1490
info@kiririgardenhotel.com
www.kiririgardenhotel.com
Bujumbura, Kiriri

FOUR STAR HOTELS

BEST OUTLOOK HOTEL

+257 22 27 7758
info(@)bestoutlookhotelbdi.com
www.bestoutlookhotelbdi.com
Bujumbura, Kiriri

LE PANORAMIQUE HOTEL

+257 22 27 8582
info@celexonhotel.com
www.royalpalacehotel.biz
Bujumbura, Avenue de J.R.R

ZION MOUNT HOTEL

+257 22 21 0007
www.mountzionhotel.bi
Rohero I, Burundi

TIGER'S APPARTEMENT HOTEL

+257 22 27 9500
info@tigerapartmenthotel.bi
www.tigerapartmenthotel.bi
Avenue Saga, Burundi

TROPITEL HOTEL

+257 22 40 4802
info@tropitel-gitega.com
www.tropitel-gitega.com
Gitega

CITY HILL HOTEL

+257 22 27 7784
info@cityhillhotel.com
www.cityhillhotel.com
Bujumbura

DOLCE VITAE HOTEL

+257 22 25 8569
info@hoteldolcevita.net
www.hoteldolcevita.net
Bujumbura

ROCA GOLF HOTEL

+257 22 27 7100
info@rocagolfhotel.bi
www.rocagolfhotel.bi
Rohero I, Bujumbura

THREE STAR HOTELS

CHALET LA CONCORDE HOTEL

+257 22 26 3377
chaletlaconcorde@gmail.com
Muramvya

HELENA HOTEL

+257 22 40 4626
Gitega

HOTEL LE PARADIS

+257 22 30 5109
Kayanza

MARTHA HOTEL

+257 22 27 3333
info@marthahotel.bi
www.marthahotel.bi
Bujumbura

VILLAGE HOTEL

+257 79 46 1607
info@villagehotel.com
www.villagehotel.com
Bujumbura



EAST AFRICAN HOTEL

+257 22 50 6097
kiranzira.pahorinahotel@gmail.com
Nyanza-Lac

HOTEL KIRANZIRA PAHORINA

+257 75 73 9066
Bujumbura

STAR HOTEL

+257 22 24 8016
info@starhotel.bi
www.starhotel.bi
Bujumbura

TWO STAR HOTELS

PEARL RESIDENCE HOTEL

+257 79 28 0066
info@burundipearl.com
www.burundipearl.com
Bujumbura

HOTEL DES PLATEAUX

+257 22 30 3184
hoteldesplateaux@gmail.com
Ngozi

KING'S CONFERENCE CENTER

+257 22 27 3636
info@kccburundi.org
www.kccburundi.org
Bujumbura

ACCOLLADE HOTEL

+257 79 94 8080
Gitega

KIGOBE HOTEL

+257 22 30 2255
hotelkigobe@yahoo.fr
Ngozi

MANDELA HOTEL

+257 79 72 5087
nelsonmandelahotelbuhiga@gmail.com
Buyinga

INARUNYONGA MUSEUM HOTEL

+257 69 07 9953
Ngozi

HOTEL LE CHANDELIER

+257 22 27 6804
info@hotel-lechandelier.com
www.hotel-lechandelieier.com
Bujumbura

MUSUMBA HILLS HOTEL

+257 22 30 5998
Kayanza

GAHANE HILLS

+257 22 27 6503
info@gahahehotel.bi
www.gahahehotel.bi
Bujumbura

EMERAUDE HOTEL

+257 22 27 6550
info@emeraudehotel.bi
www.emeraudehotel.bi
Bujumbura

PACIFIC HOTEL

+257 22 24 3500
kabundag@yahoo.fr
Bujumbura

**GREEN HILLS HOTEL**

+257 79 00 0026
Bujumbura

HOTEL BANGA MUZUGA

+257 68 23 2168
bangaguesthouse@gmail.com
Kayanza

MOONLIGHT

Bujumbura

HOTEL TAMOTELS

+257 79 49 3313
Gitega

BRIGHT HOTEL

+257 22 25 6189
Brighthotel.buja@gmail.com
Bujumbura

MOUNTAIN'S VIEW HOTEL

+257 79 91 0675
mountainsviewhotel@gmail.com
www.mountainsviewhotel.bi
Bujumbura

HAVILLA HOTEL

+257 72 42 7868
info@havilaresidencehotel.co.bi
www.havilaresidencehotel.co.bi
Bujumbura

HOTEL DES VACANCES KIGOZI

+257 76 43 0383
Kigozi

MOUNTAIN ZION HOTEL

+257 31 09 3666
info@winnershotelburundi.com
www.winnershotelburundi.com/
Ngozi

WINNER'S HOTEL

+257 22 21 0007
info@mountainzionhotel.bi
www.mountainzionhotel.com
Bujumbura

TIGER'S APARTMENT HOTEL

+257 22 27 9500
henriette@tigerapartmenthotel.bi
www.tigerapartmenthotel.bi
Bujumbura

OTHER MAJOR HOTELS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

BELAN HOTEL

+257 75 42 4354
info@belangroup-hotel.bi
www.belangroup-hotel.bi
Ngozi, quartier Kinyami

BELAIR RESIDENCE

+257 22 25 4317
nina@hotelbelairbujumbura.com
www.hotelbelairbujumbura.com
Bujumbura, Kiriri Av. Belair n°18

BEST OUTLOOK HOTEL

info@bestoutlookhotel.com
www.bestoutlookhotel.com
Bujumbura, Rohero I Quartier Kiriri

LE PANORAMIQUE HOTEL

+257 22 27 8582
reception@panoramiquehotel.com
www.panoramiquehotel.com
Bujumbura, Av. de la JRR N°7

MOUNT ZION HOTEL

+257 22 21 0007
info@mountzionhotel.bi
www.mountzionhotel.bi
Bujumbura, Rohero I, av. Mao Tse
Toung

TIGER'S APPARTEMENT HOTEL

Bujumbura, Kinanira3

TROPITEL HOTEL

+257 79 26 2194
info@tropitel-gitega.com
www.tropitel-Gitega.com
Gitega, Av. Bwoga RN 2

KIRIRI GARDEN HOTEL

Bujumbura

HELENA HOTEL

+257 22 40 4626
helenahotelbdi@yahoo.fr
www.helenahotelbdi.bi
Gitega, Musinzira, RN 2

HOTEL KIRANZIRA PAHORINA

Gitega, Magarama-près du Musée
National

HOTEL DES PLATEAUX

+257 22 30 3184
hotelplato@gmail.com
www.hotelplato.com
Ngozi, quartier Gabiro

ACCOLADE HOTEL

+257 79 95 4301
sabumukama2005@yahoo.fr
Gitega, Musinzira, RN12

ALEXESTEL HOTEL

+257 22 25 3972
reception@alexstel.com
www.alexstel.com
Bujumbura, Rohero II, Bld de
l'UPRONA

MOONLIGHT

+257 79 98 7987
Bujumbura, Musaga, 3ème Av. N°4

HOTEL TAMOTELS

+257 22 40 2577
tamotels1992@gmail.com
www.tamotels.bi
Gitega, Bwoga, RN2

HOTEL BEAUSEJOUR IRAMVYA

+257 22 25 2471
Bujumbura, BLD DE L'UPRONA,
N°145

MOUNTAIN'S VIEW HOTEL

+257 79 91 0675
deonziko@yahoo.fr
www.mountainsviewhotel.bi
Bujumbura, Sororezo N°6

HOTEL SAFARI GATE

+257 22 21 4780
Bujumbura, Kabondo, 6176/A
Avenue du Large

**HOTEL KANGAROO
BUJUMBURA**

+257 75 65 3225
reservation@kangaroohotel.bi
www.kangaroohotel.bi
Bujumbura, 40 Quartier Industriel

**URBAN LODGE**

+257 79 92 2277
Bujumbura, 38 Av. Kukiko

APARTHOTEL JARDIN TROPICAL

+257 75 80 1017
info@jtropical.com
www.jtropical.com
Bujumbura

NIWAKAR

+257 72 06 2723
Malachieyarankunze@gmail.com
Nyakabigalll, 9 avenue

SAINT BRAISE

+257 79 83 6334
blaisewbc@gmail.co.uk
Route Gatumba

LA PALMERAIE

+257 75 60 0001
reservationpalm@gmail.com
Avenue du large(pont Muha)

UBUNTU RESIDENCE

+257 22 24 4464/65
contact@ubunturesidence.com
Rohero, Quartier Asiatique avenue
de la plage 2

ISANGE HOTEL

+257 75 69 3083
Leorarie2015@gmail.com
Kigobe sud derriere Top one

BLEU VELVET HOTEL

+257 79 90 5801
ildephonse@yahoo.fr
Rohero, Quartier Asiatique avenue
de la 12

NONARA BEACH HOTEL

+257 71 15 7307
nonarahotels@gmail.com
Chaussee d'Uvira

CAMEL AFRICA HOTEL

+257 22 28 1018
camelafricahotels@gmail.com
Bwiza, 6 avenue 15

KANGROO HOTEL

+257 75 55 6624
Avenue de l'OUA

NZIMA HOTEL

+257 61 11 6382
nzimahotel@gmail.com
Kinanira Avenue clos des limbas

NGENZI HOTEL

+257 75 69 3083
Leorarie2015@gmail.com
Bwiza 8 avenue 49

RAPHA HOTEL

+257 72 08 1556
Nyakabiga I,9 avenue 31

LA CASA HOTEL

+257 68 04 4946
lacasahotelbuja@gmail.com
Kigobe sud




ARENA RESTAURANT LOUNGE BAR

+257 76 39 9996
Avenue de la R.D. Congo postal
adresse BP 2755 Bujumbura,
Burundi

ATRIUM LOUNGE

+257 22 27 0366
Bujumbura, Av. d'Uvira

BELVEDERE RESTAURANT

+257 76 60 0600
Ave Belvedere, Bujumbura, Burundi

BUDE'S FOOD & DRINKS

+257 61 92 2322
Boulevard de Kamenge, Bujumbura,
Burundi

CAPRELLA BAR RESTAURANT

R.N.4, Bujumbura, Burundi

COSI BISTROT-BAR

+257 72 22 1516
Bd de l'Uprona, Bujumbura,
Burundi

HARRYS GRILL HOUSE

+257 75 58 6677
No 17, Ave de Muramvya,
Bujumbura, Burundi

KEZAMIA RESTAURANT

+257 68 61 2181
Ave Source du Nil, Bujumbura,
Burundi

NOBEL KIRIRI

+257 79 95 9527
J99P+3WM, Bujumbura, Burundi

PAPARAZZI RESTAURANT

+257 69 06 8000
Bd de l'Uprona, Bujumbura,
Burundi

PASTA COMEDIA

+257 69 66 0941
Near Ubuntu, Bujumbura, Burundi

QUAN TAU-CHINESE RESTAURANT

+257 79 36 0563
J94F+R2C, Bujumbura, Burundi

RESTAURANT BAR HEKENYA

+257 75 85 1848
Avenue du Large, Bujumbura,
Burundi

RESTAURANT BELVÉDÈRE

+257 79 92 2089
Bujumbura, Kiriri, Av. Belvédère

RESTAURANT CHEZ ANDRÉ

+257 22 22 2267
Bujumbura

RESTAURANT CHEZ ORPHEE

+257 22 25 9626
Bd de l'Uprona, Bujumbura,
Burundi

RESTAURANT IKINDI

+257 79 91 7116
J945+FQF, Bujumbura, Burundi

RESTAURANT LA VIDA PLUS

+257 71 13 5958
Bujumbura

RESTAURANT OASIS

+257 22 31 1614
Bd de l'Upronan No18, Bujumbura,
Burundi

RESTAURANT TANGANYIKA

+257 22 22 4433
Bujumbura, Av. de la Plage n°24

RESTAURANT-BAR MÉTÉO

+257 22 27 8108
Bujumbura, Kinindo, Av. du Large
n°49

RESTAURANT/BAR SAVEURS ET DELICES

+257 75 98 2366
Chausse Prince Louis Rwagasore,
Bujumbura, Burundi

THE SMELL OF COFFEE CAFÉ

+257 71 54 2061
Ave Du Commerce, Bujumbura,
Burundi

VINO GARDEN

+257 68 47 2758
J936+2G2, Bujumbura, Burundi

VINOTHEQUE ZILLIKEN

+257 61 89 9990
J986+P73, Bujumbura, Burundi


AGORA CENTER

+257 22 22 2945
Bujumbura

BUJASTORE

+257 68 56 0830
Ave Des Eucalyptus, Bujumbura

GALERIE DE PARISIEN

+257 79 79 6545
Bujumbura

GALERIE DU BOULEVARD

+257 61 12 5620
Bujumbura

GALERIE DU PROGRES

+257 79 98 7805
Bujumbura

GALERIE GAREZIM

+257 71 58 2841
Burundi
Galerie Village Market
Bujumbura

INKURU SHOP

Avenue de l'OUA, Bujumbura

KAZURI CREATIONS

Rue des Pecheurs, Bujumbura

KIRIRI SIMBA SHOP

+257 79 84 4434
Chaussee du Prince Louis
Rwagasore, Bujumbura

KIYERA BURUNDI

+257 69 99 5200
Bvd. Patrice Lumumba, Bujumbura

MAGASIN MANIRAKIZA GEORGES

02 Chausse du Peuple Murundi,
Bujumbura

MILLENIUM SHOP

+257 75 33 9999
J986+WQV, Bujumbura

POINTE DE VENTE FRUITO BURUNDI

+257 22 22 3856
Bujumbura

POLE POLE SHOP

+257 79 98 7921
Kinindo, Av Lundi No 101,
Bujumbura

SEMI SHOP BUJUMBURA

+257 76 97 2994
Bd de l'Uprona, Bujumbura

SHOP CLUCAAB - CHASAA BURUNDI

+257 79 29 9976
Av. Kirika, Bujumbura

TANGANYIKA BURUNDI COMPANY

Ave Du Commerce, Bujumbura
Tokyo Business Center
Bujumbura, Burundi

WILLY SHOP

+257 72 14 9798
Bd de l'Uprona, Bujumbura



CANOPY WALKWAY

Karera Waterfalls and Canopy Walkway on the hill of M'wishanga in Rutana Province, Burundi.



NATURE AND BIRD WATCHING TOUR IN KIRUNDO

This tour leads you to a magic bird-watching haven, Lake Rwihinda. Together with the local professional guide, you will visit the most scenic lakesides with bird species. You will love Africa's wetlands bird life which you can only experience in these lakes.

What is the story of Lake Kweru? What bird species can you see at Lake Rwihinda?

You will enjoy your tour of the magical waters between the lakes with the potential for great photography.

Fill your heart with the experience of nature's best in Kirundo. Test your photography skills with this perfect scene.



BUJUMBURA CITY TOUR

Bujumbura City Tour is designed to give you an intimate view of Bujumbura on a fun, action-packed day. The city tour in Bujumbura will include:

- Visiting Rusizi National Park where a boat trip is possible to let you discover the hippos and birds in Rusizi River;
- Albert's crocodiles;
- Islam Culture Centre;
- Visit of ARFIC, the coffee processing factory in Bujumbura. Coffee and tea are the main export products and sources of income for Burundi. You will go through the coffee processing steps up to the final product. A cup of coffee will be offered and you can buy coffee right from there.
- The Explorers Memorial, a huge rock in the suburbs of Bujumbura commemorating the meeting between explorers Livingstone and Stanley;
- Independence hero mausoleum and Unity monument
- Belvedere Hill offering a nice of Lake Tanganyika and the city.
- Enjoy a Tuk-Tuk tour on the shores of Lake Tanganyika
- Relax at the beach
- Transfer back to the hotel or airport drop off.



MAGIC CHRISTMAS TOUR IN GITEGA

Burundi's new capital city has refreshing eco-tourism.

You will visit the most beautifully decorated places. You will feel spellbound by the charming atmosphere in the streets! What is the story of a village-like city being crowned as the capital of Burundi? What magical things can happen during the Christmas period? Have you heard about Gishora Drum Sanctuary?

Located in the centre of the country, in the Burundian central plateau roughly 62 kilometers east of Bujumbura, Gitega was the seat of the Kingdom of Burundi until its abolition in 1966.

Join a fully guided private tour of Gitega, and then head to Gishora, Burundi's premier drum sanctuary and the birthplace of the majestic Burundi drummers. Gishora drum sanctuary is famous for drum making. The area has two ritual drums that have never been beaten. *Rucitemethe*, one for whom we clear the forest, and *Murimirwathe*, one for whom we cultivate. Besides, there are other ordinary drums that the *Batimbo* (drummers) use during special national occasions. Afterward, visit the National Museum and the city including the catholic village. Lunch will be served in Gitega before you take a scenic drive back to Bujumbura.



SHORT WILDLIFE & NATURE SAFARI IN RUMONGE

Get ready to feel spellbound with the charming atmosphere in the naturally endowed sceneries of Rumonge with its mix of nature.

Together with the professional local guide, you will visit Burundi's few but unique beaches.

What is the story of the beautiful reserves found around this town? Have you heard about Blue Bay Beach? What makes them so beautiful?

Visit Muhweza Hot Springs, Kigwena Natural Forest, Vyanda Natural reserve and Kagongo beach. Fill your heart with joy and experience the magic of this western Rumonge city. Enjoy sightseeing on the road trip between Bujumbura and Rumonge.

After hours of bird watching, and sightseeing in the beautiful and dense ecology, try a little hiking, and photography. Blue Bay Beach will offer the ultimate swimming and relaxing experience.

DAY BURUNDI GREEN TOUR-NATURE & CULTURE

Five-Day Burundi green tour – nature & culture to Mount Heha, Source of the Nile, Kiganda royal grounds, Gishora sanctuary, Inangurire Caves, Teza tea plantations.





NATURAL ATTRACTIONS

Sources Thermales De Mugara

Rumonge, West of Burundi

Sources Thermales de Munini

Bururi, South-West of Burundi

Sources Thermales de Muhweza

Bururi, South-West of Burundi

Sources Thermales de Ruhwa

Bururi, North-West of Burundi

Source la plus méridionale du Fleuve Nil

Bururi, South-West of Burundi

Lac Tanganyika

Bujumbura, Rumonge, Makamba, West of Burundi

Lac Cohoha

Kirundo, North of Burundi

Faïlle de Nyakazu (Faïlle des Allemands)

Rutana, South-Est of Burundi

Chutes de Karera

Rutana, South-Est of Burundi

Plage de Yaranda

Kirundo, North of Burundi

Réserve Naturelle de Vyanda

Bururi, South-West of Burundi

Réserve Naturelle de Kigwena

Rumonge, West of Burundi

Lac Rwihinda (Lac aux oiseaux)

Kirundo, North of Burundi

TANGIBLE CULTURAL GOODS

Musée Vivant de Bujumbura

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

Monument de l'Unité

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

Mausolé du Prince Louis Rwagasore

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

Place du Héro de la Démocratie

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

Cercle Hippique de Bujumbura

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

Place de l'Indépendance

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

Cimetière Militaire des Allemands

Cibitoke, North-West of Burundi

Eglise Catholique de Muyaga

Cankuzo, North-Est of Burundi

Siège de Harroy

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

Musée National de Gitega

Gitega, Central Burundi



Nécropoles des Rois du Burundi

Kayanza, North of Burundi

Forêt de Mpotsa

Mwaro, Central of Burundi

Site Historique de Gashinyira

Bururi, South-West of Burundi

Plantations et Usine à Sucre du Moso

Rutana, South-Est of Burundi

Centre Agro-Pastoral de Mutwenzi

Kirundo, North of Burundi

Baie de Burton et Spèke de Nyanza-Lac

Makamba, South of Burundi

Port de Pêche de Mvugo

Makamba, South of Burundi

Première Mosquée du Burundi à Nyaza-Lac

Makamba, South of Burundi

Château Mauss à Resha

Rumonge, West of Burundi

Plantation et Usine de Thé de Teza

Muramvya, Central of Burundi

Place du Traité de Kiganda

INTANGIBLE HERITAGE

Dance Agasimbo de Makamba

Makamba, South of Burundi

Dance Intore de Kirundo

Kirundo, North of Burundi

Site Agasumo ka Mwaro

Mwaro, Central of Burundi

Sanctuaire des Tambours de Gishora

Gitega, Central of Burundi

Sanctuaire d'Inarunyonga

Ngozi, North of Burundi

HUMAN INTEREST GROUPS

Batwa de Karama

Kirundo, North of Burundi

Batwa de Mutana

Kayanza, North of Burundi

Batwa de Busekera

Muramvya, Central of Burundi

FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

FESTICAB

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

PRIMUSIC

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi

Festival National de la Culture

Bujumbura, North-West of Burundi



SOUVENIR

Burundi's Garden

+257 79 92 3688
Bujumbura, Rohero, Chaussée du Prince Louis n°5

Centre Artisanal de Musaga

Bujumbura, Musaga, 2ème Av. n°14

Ev Décor

Rue du Progres, Bujumbura, Burundi

Everyday Shop

Rue Pierre Ngendandumwe, Bujumbura, Burundi

Exposition Artisanale du Musée Vivant

Bujumbura, Rohero, Av. du 13 Octobre n°23

Gift Land

R.N.8, Burundi

TOURISM INFORMATION CENTERS

Information Office of the General Directorate of Tourism

+257 22 22 2023
info@tourism.gov.bi

DRC



PRACTICAL INFORMATION



TIME ZONE

- Central Africa Time (GMT/UTC + (Goma, Lubumbashi))
- West Africa Time (GMT+1) (Kinshasa)

LANGUAGES

French | Lingala | Swahili | Tshiluba and Kikongo

CURRENCY

Congolese Francs | US Dollars

POPULATION

95M

AIRLINES

Ethiopians Airlines, Brussels Airlines, Turkish Airlines, Kenya Airways, Air France, ASKY, KIN AVIA, MWANT-JET.

VISA ISSUANCE

- Through Congolese Embassies or Diplomatic Missions of the Country of residence
- Through Trusted Tour-Operators/Travel agencies when visiting a national park
- Through National Tourism Board of DRC

WEATHER

Average 25°C. The country is divided into four major climatic regions: the equatorial climate zone, the tropical or subequatorial climate zone, The Atlantic climate zone, the mountain climate zone.

INFORMATION ON TRAVEL

GETTING AROUND

The Democratic Republic of the Congo, also known as Congo-Kinshasa and formerly known as Zaire, is a country in central Africa bordered to the west by the South Atlantic Ocean. By land area, the DRC or DR Congo, is the second-largest country in Africa, after Algeria, and the 11th-largest in the world. The DRC is located in equatorial West Africa between latitude 6°N and 14°S and longitude 12° and 32°E. The Democratic Republic of the Congo is bordered by nine countries: the Central African Republic, South Sudan, Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi, Tanzania, Zambia, Angola, the Republic of Congo, and the Atlantic Ocean. The country has 25 provinces plus the capital city of Kinshasa which makes 26 provinces.

The country has more than 900 tourist sites already listed and scattered throughout the national territory. The transport sector in the DRC is organized around land routes, railways, air routes, rivers and lakes. Some public and private actors offer commercial transport services, but it is always better to use experienced tour-operators to facilitate your mobility within the country.

The DRC offers a wide range of tourist attractions in different provinces ranging from the seaside to safaris and cultural structures. It has four endemic species including Mountain Gorillas, Okapi, Bonobos, and the Congolese peacock. The country has a variety of species in its ecosystem covering almost 145 million hectares.

WEATHER

The DRC is situated near the equator, which results in a tropical climate characterized by high temperatures and humidity. The country experiences significant regional climatic variations due to its vast size and varying topography. Daytime temperatures generally range from 24°C/75°F to 30°C/86°F, with higher temperatures in the north and lower ones in the south.

The DRC has two main seasons: the rainy season and the dry season. The rainy season typically lasts from October to May in the north, and from November to March in the south. The dry season occurs from June to September in the north, and from April to October in the south. It is important to note that these periods can vary depending on the region and local weather patterns.

CONNECTIVITY

The Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC) has experienced significant growth in its telecommunications sector in recent years, with mobile connectivity being the primary means of communication. Mobile penetration in the DRC increased from around 25% in 2014 to nearly 40% in 2019.

TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

Car rental services are available in major cities such as Kinshasa, Lubumbashi, and Goma. It is recommended to hire a local driver if you are not familiar with the roads and traffic conditions.



GENERAL INFORMATION

SOME CHARACTERISTIC DATA

- Political capital: **Kinshasa**
- Economic Capital: **Kinshasa**
- Area: **2,345,000 km²**
- Population: **95 million inhabitants**
- National language: **French (official), Lingala, Swahili, Kikongo, Tshiluba, and other local languages.**
- Country Code: **COD**
- Currency: **Congolese Franc (CDF)**
- Telephone prefix: **+243**
- Internet suffix: **.cd**
- Driving: **right-hand drive**
- Time zone: **West Africa Time (UTC+1) in the west and Central Africa Time (UTC+2) in the east.**

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

The Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC) is located in Central Africa, bordered by the Central African Republic and South Sudan to the north, Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi, and Tanzania to the east, Zambia and Angola to the south, and the Republic of Congo and the Atlantic Ocean to the west.

LARGE RELIEF AREAS

Congo Basin

The Congo Basin covers most of the DRC, and it is the second-largest rainforest in the world after the Amazon. The basin is drained by the Congo River, the second-longest river in Africa, after the Nile. The basin is characterized by dense forests, wetlands, and swamps.

Highlands

The eastern part of the DRC is characterized by highlands and mountains, including the Virunga Mountains which are home to the critically endangered mountain gorillas.

The Kasai River Basin

The Kasai River Basin is located in the southern part of the DRC and is characterized by a series of plateaus, gorges, and waterfalls.

POPULATION

- The DRC population is estimated at 95 million people, according to 2021 national statistics.
- The largest tribes are the Mongo, Luba and Kongo.
- Most Congolese live in rural areas, with agriculture being the main source of livelihood. However, urbanization is increasing, with Kinshasa being the largest city in the country.

HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

The Democratic Republic of the Congo is a country with a rich history that dates back to the pre-colonial period. Here is a brief historical overview of the DRC:

- The first human fossils were found in the DRC, which shows that the region has been inhabited for millions of years.
- Arab and Swahili traders established contact with the East African coast in the 7th century, which led to the spread of Islam in the region.
- The Portuguese arrived in the 15th century and dominated the coastal areas of the DRC until the 17th century.
- In the 19th century, European explorers, including Henry Morton Stanley, began to explore the interior of the DRC.
- The Berlin Conference of 1884-1885 divided Africa among European colonial powers, and the DRC became a Belgian colony known as the Congo Free State.
- The DRC gained independence in 1960, and Patrice Lumumba became the country's first democratically elected Prime Minister. However, his government was overthrown in a coup, and he was assassinated in 1961.
- The DRC has experienced several conflicts and political instability since independence, including the Congo Crisis (1960-1965), the First Congo War (1996-1997), and the Second Congo War (1998-2003), which involved several African countries and claimed millions of lives.



- Joseph Kabila became the President of the DRC in 2001, following the assassination of his father, Laurent-Désiré Kabila. He remained in power until 2019 when he was succeeded by Félix Tshisekedi.

The DRC is known for its diverse wildlife, stunning landscapes, and vibrant culture. Some of the country's major tourist attractions include:

Virunga National Park

This is Africa's oldest national park and is known for its gorilla population, active volcanoes, and stunning landscapes.

Garamba National Park

This park is home to the last remaining wild population of Northern White Rhinos and is also known for its elephants and other wildlife.

Kahuzi-Biega National Park

This park is home to the endangered Eastern Lowland Gorilla and the only place where visitors can see them in the wild.

Lola Ya Bonobo Sanctuary

This sanctuary is dedicated to the conservation of Bonobos, one of the closest relatives to humans.

Mount Nyiragongo

This is an active volcano located in the Virunga Mountains and is known for its stunning lava lake.



Congo River

The Congo River is one of the longest rivers in the world and offers opportunities for boat cruises and fishing.

In addition to its natural attractions, the DRC also has a rich cultural heritage, including several UNESCO World Heritage Sites such as:

Virunga National Park

This park is not only a natural heritage site but also a cultural heritage site due to the presence of the Batwa pygmies, who have lived in the forest for thousands of years.

Garamba National Park

This park is also a cultural heritage site due to the presence of the Mbuti pygmies, who have a unique way of life and cultural traditions.

Kiswahili stone town of Goma

This is a historic town located on the shore of Lake Kivu and is known for its unique architecture and cultural heritage.





CITY OF KINSHASA AND SURROUNDINGS



The DRC's tourism industry is still developing. Visitors can enjoy a range of activities, from wildlife safaris and cultural tours to adventure sports such as whitewater rafting and hiking. Starting from Kinshasa, the capital city, you can begin your tour by visiting the National Museum of Kinshasa, which showcases the country's rich cultural and natural heritage. Here, you can learn about Congo's history, diverse ethnic groups, and wildlife.

After the museum, you can visit Lola Ya Bonobo Sanctuary, located just outside Kinshasa. This is the world's only bonobo sanctuary and is home to over 60 orphaned and rescued bonobos.

In the afternoon, you can enjoy lunch at one of Kinshasa's popular restaurants, which offer a range of cuisines, including traditional Congolese, French, and Belgian dishes.

Next, when conditions allow, you can take a day trip to Virunga National Park, which is located about 500 kilometers east of Kinshasa. The park is home to a variety of wildlife including mountain gorillas, chimpanzees, elephants, and hippos. You can take a safari tour to explore the park and see the animals up close.

After the safari tour, you can visit the nearby Nyiragongo Volcano, which is one of the world's most active and dangerous volcanoes. You can hike to the summit of the volcano and see the lava lake, which is a spectacular sight.



In the evening, you can return to Kinshasa and enjoy dinner at one of the city's restaurants.

On another day, you can take a trip to the nearby Lola National Park, which is located about 150 kilometers south of Kinshasa. The park is known for its spectacular scenery and wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, and monkeys. You can hike through the park's forests and see the wildlife.

After the tour, you can return to Kinshasa and enjoy dinner at one of the city's restaurants.

Another option for a day trip is to visit the nearby Kisantu Botanic Garden, which is home to a variety of plant species including medicinal plants, ornamental plants, and rare trees. You can take a guided tour to explore the garden and learn about the different plant species.

In the evening, you can return to Kinshasa and enjoy dinner at one of the city's restaurants.

Overall, the Democratic Republic of the Congo offers a diverse range of attractions, including wildlife reserves, national parks, cultural experiences, and outdoor activities. There are also many opportunities to try traditional Congolese cuisine and learn about the country's rich history and culture.



ENTRY FORMALITIES

If you have already decided to visit the DRC, you must have:

- **A valid passport:** The passport should be valid for at least six months beyond your intended stay.
- **A visa:** Most nationalities require a visa to enter the DRC. However, some nationalities are exempted from visa requirements.

DRC has different types of visas, including:

- **Tourist Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter the DRC for tourism purposes and stay for up to 90 days. The visa is valid for three months from the date of issue.
- **Business Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter the DRC for business purposes and stay for up to 90 days. The visa is valid for three months from the date of issue.
- **Transit Visa:** This allows a traveler to pass through the DRC en route to another destination. The visa is valid for seven days.

Visitors can obtain a visa at a DRC embassy or consulate in their country of residence. It is recommended to obtain a visa before arrival to avoid delays and inconvenience.

In addition to the different types of visas, the DRC also has other entry requirements. Visitors may be required to provide proof of yellow fever vaccination, especially if they are coming from a country with a high risk of yellow fever transmission.

There are also bilateral agreements between the DRC and certain countries, including:

Between DRC and Angola

Issuance of a free visa for up to 90 days for nationals of both countries.

Between DRC and Burundi

Issuance of a free visa for up to 90 days for nationals of both countries.

Between DRC and Congo

Issuance of a free visa for up to 90 days for nationals of both countries.

It is important to check the latest visa requirements and entry regulations before traveling to the DRC as they can change at any time.





TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Introduction

- The Democratic Republic of the Congo is known for its diverse wildlife, natural wonders, and cultural heritage.
- The country is home to Virunga National Park, one of the few places where visitors can see mountain gorillas in their natural habitat.
- The DRC has stunning waterfalls and lakes including the world-renowned Congo River and Lake Tanganyika.
- The country is a popular destination for adventure tourism, offering activities such as hiking, trekking, and wildlife safaris.
- Investment opportunities in tourism are available.
- The DRC is known for its unique culture, with over 200 ethnic groups, each with their traditions, language, and music.
- The country is also home to various natural monuments including Mount Nyiragongo, an active volcano with a lava lake.

TOP TOURIST ATTRACTIONS IN DRC

Wildlife and natural reserves

- Virunga National Park
- Kahuzi-Biega National Park
- Garamba National Park
- Salonga National Park
- Okapi Wildlife Reserve
- Maiko National Park
- Upemba National Park

Waterfalls and Lakes

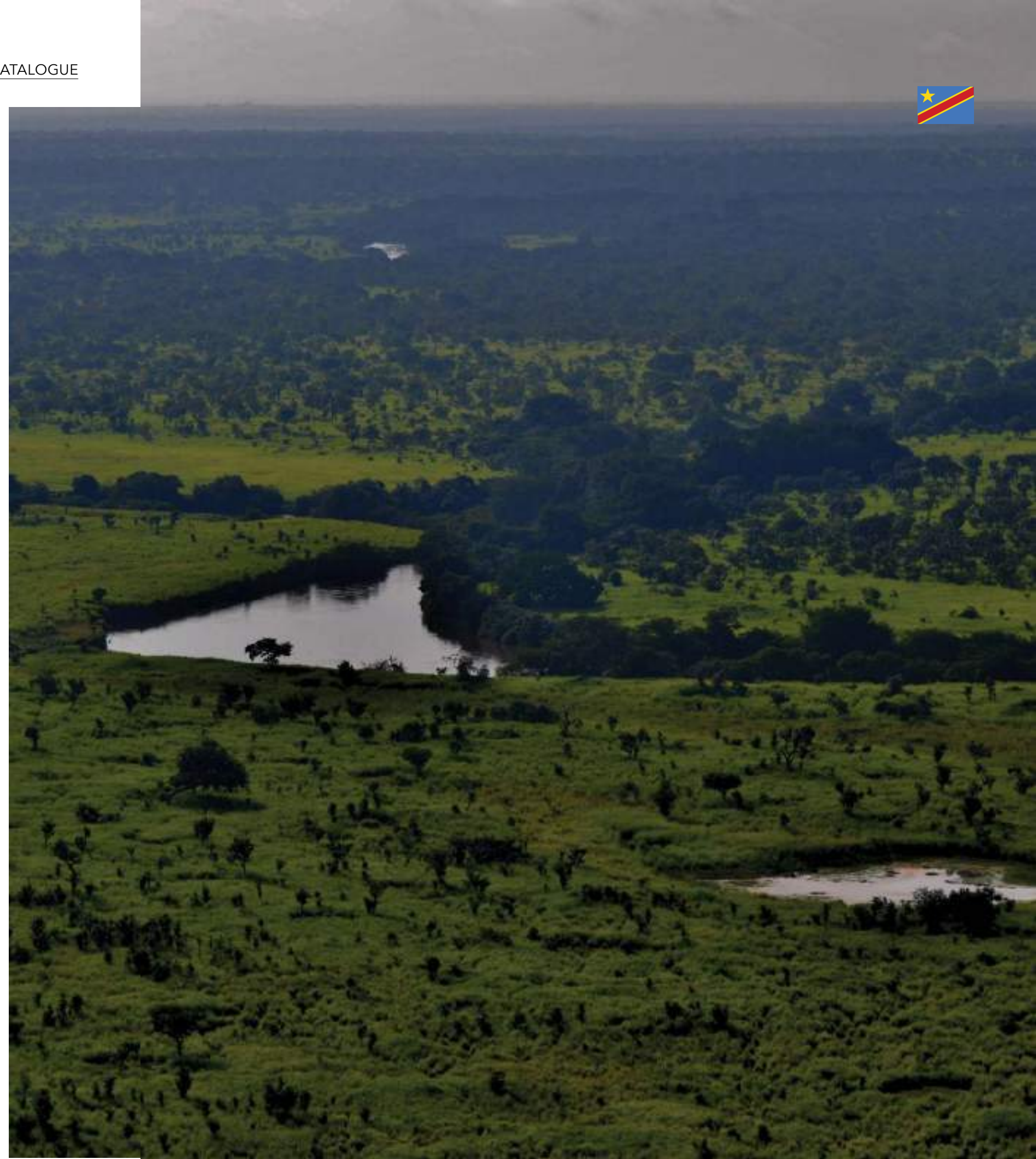
- Livingstone Falls
- Lake Kivu
- Lake Tanganyika
- Kundelungu National Park
- Lualaba River

Cultural tourism

- Kasai Village Experience
- Kisantu Botanic Garden
- National Museum of Lubumbashi
- Kinshasa National Museum
- Boma Historic Town

Adventure tourism

- Nyiragongo Volcano Trekking
- Rwenzori Mountains Trekking
- Congo River Rafting
- Kinsuka Skydiving Club





VIRUNGA NATIONAL PARK



Created in 1925 by King Albert I of Belgium, Virunga National Park is the oldest park in Africa. It was declared a World Heritage Site in 1979. It is known for its magnificent tropical rainforest and covers a geographical landscape of 7,800 square kilometers and is located in the eastern part of the DRC stretching from the Virunga Mountains in the south to the Rwenzori in the north. The park also borders both Rwenzori and Queen Elizabeth National Parks in Uganda; and the Volcanoes National Park in Rwanda. Virunga is the refuge of mountain gorillas; there is a high concentration of terrestrial mammals (hippopotamuses, elephants, antelopes, buffaloes, chimpanzees, golden monkeys, etc.), an extraordinary variety of aquatic birds, the Nyiragongo (3,470m) and Nyamulagira (3,058m) volcanoes, both in permanent activity, among the eight volcanoes of the Virunga range.

Their ascent is possible in a few hours and allows you to see the picturesque spectacle of molten volcanoes.

The Ruwenzori massif which has been known since antiquity as the 'Mountain of the Moon' is also located in Virunga National Park. Its highest peak, Marguerite Peak, culminates at 5119 meters, making it the third highest peak in Africa after Kilimanjaro and Mount Kenya. The summits are covered with eternal snow.

LOCATION
North-Kivu, DRC

CONTACT
+243 991 715 401
visit@virunga.org

HOW TO GET THERE
Car, helicopter



KAHUZI-BIEGA NATIONAL PARK

The Kahuzi-Biega National Park is a protected area situated at the east of the Democratic Republic of the Congo, 50 kilometers west of Bukavu town, near Lake Kivu and the Rwandan border. The park is named after two dormant volcanoes, Mount Kahuzi and Mount Biega which are part of the Mitumba mountains chain, the western mountains of the Great Rift Valley. The park is a UNESCO World Heritage site, inscribed in 1980 for its unique biodiversity of rainforest habitat and its eastern lowland gorillas. The park is the only place where you can track the endangered species of Eastern Lowland gorillas. While gorilla trekking may be the park's most popular attraction, visitors may hike Mount Kahuzi (3,308 m), one of the two dormant volcanoes in the park. When hiking Mount Kahuzi, trekkers go through bamboo forests and sub-alpine vegetation which harbor various animals, providing trekkers a chance to encounter animals such as owl-faced monkeys and a variety of birds. The summit of Mount Kahuzi (3,308 m) offers great views of Bukavu and Lake Kivu. The ascent takes four hours while the descent is about three hours. The summit of Mount Bugulumiza (2,400 m) is easily accessible through a six-kilometer trail from Tshivanga Visitor Centre and takes about three hours on a round-trip. The summit offers great views of Lake Kivu, Mountains Kahuzi and Biega along with the surrounding forest landscape. Visitors may also take the Tshibati waterfalls trail which has three magnificent waterfalls located near Lwiro Primate Rehabilitation Centre. Lwiro Sanctuary is unique for its rich biodiversity. It has more animals and different species than other sanctuaries in Africa. As the only sanctuary in the region, it plays a crucial role in supporting conservation measures in the region.

LOCATION
South-Kivu, DRC

CONTACT
+243 991 016 267
contact@kahuzibiega.org

HOW TO GET THERE
Car, helicopter

KUNDELUNGU NATIONAL PARK

Kundelungu National Park is located adjacent to Upemba National Park in the same region of Katanga province in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The park is referred to as a sister park to Upemba National Park, and it is located to its right, but they are slightly different as regards the habitat and vegetation. Upemba National Park consists of savannah plains with Miombo woodlands in some areas whereas Kundelungu National Park is fully covered with Miombo. The park was first established in 1970. It is located 180 kilometers northeast of Lubumbashi on the plateau from which it derives its name. It is connected by an ecological corridor with Lake Upemba in the Katanga region, allowing migration of the fauna.

The ecosystem is mainly grassy savannah type on immense steppes dotted with forest galleries, characteristics of Katanga. The fauna that it is supposed to shelter include antelopes, jackals, porcupines, warthogs, snakes, monkeys, buffaloes, hippopotamuses, and a great variety of birds such as egrets, marabouts, and pelicans. To a small extent, there are also a few lions, cheetahs, leopards, and zebras, but no one knows if the big cats still exist. It is extremely rare and complicated to see them. Visitors should content themselves with the beautiful landscape which is worth the tour. The Lofoi waterfalls in the park are the highest on the African continent, 384 meters high, and they constitute one of the major attractions.

LOCATION
South Eastern, DRC

CONTACT
+243 970 008 444

HOW TO GET THERE
Car



GARAMBA NATIONAL PARK

Garamba National Park is located in the northeastern part of the Democratic Republic of the Congo in the transition zone between the vast tropical forests of the Congo basin and the Guinea-Sudan savannas. The park has the last worldwide population of the northern white rhino, endemic subspecies of Congolese giraffe and a mixed population of elephants, which include forest elephants, and bush elephants. The park's vast savanna, grasslands, and woodlands, distributed with gallery forests along the river banks and the swampy depressions are home to four large mammals: the elephant, giraffe, hippopotamus, and the white rhinoceros.

Garamba National Park is among the oldest national parks in Africa apart from Virunga National Park (1925) and Odzala National Park (1935) in central African region. Garamba National Park was created in 1938. It is surrounded by three vast adjacent hunting grounds, constituting an ecosystem of a sufficiently extensive area (1,242,700 ha) to support large populations of large mammals with their local seasonal migration routes. The hunting grounds contribute towards the effective protection of the property against threats from the surrounding zone.

LOCATION

North Eastern, DRC

CONTACT

garamba.lodge@africanparks.org

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter

UPEMBA NATIONAL PARK

Created in 1939, Upemba National Park is a large park in Haut-Lomami, Lualaba, and Haut-Katanga Provinces of south-eastern DRC. Special features of the area include the endemic Congo zebra and other plains mammals, spectacular landscapes, very important watershed protection, and tourism potential. It offers a great diversity of biogeographic environments and contains a typical and varied fauna. The park is divided into two sectors. Zebra, roan antelope, Cape eland, hartebeest, greater kudu, and others, are found in the high plateau sector while the savannas are home to many herds of elephants, buffaloes, and antelopes.

The swamps contain many aquatic birds, including many Palearctic migrants. The park wildlife safari can be added to Kundelungu National Park which is adjacent.

LOCATION

South Eastern, DRC

CONTACT

info@forgottenparks.org

HOW TO GET THERE

Car



SALONGA NATIONAL PARK

Salonga National Park was established as Tshuapa National Park in 1956, and gained its present boundaries with a 1970 presidential decree by President Mobutu Sese Seko. It was registered as a UNESCO World Heritage site in 1984. It is a natural treasure largely unknown in the heart of the Congo Basin, south of the majestic Congo River, in the lowlands of Congo. Salonga National Park is the largest forest park in Africa and one of the last remaining intact tropical forests in the world. The park is home to 40% of the world's bonobos, forest elephants and the Congo peacock and African slender snouted or 'false' crocodile.

LOCATION

North Kivu, Province Orientale, Maniema, DRC

CONTACT

+243 810 479 156

HOW TO GET THERE

Car

MAIKO NATIONAL PARK

Established in 1970, Maiko National Park lies in one of the most remote rainforest areas of DRC, covering an area of 10,885 square kilometers (4,203 sq mi). Maiko National Park is divided into three sectors, straddling the Provinces of North-Kivu, Orientale, and Maniema. Three of the country's spectacular endemic animals live here: the Grauer's gorilla, the Okapi, and the Congo peafowl. Maiko is also an important site for the conservation of the African forest elephant, the endemic aquatic genet and eastern chimpanzee.

LOCATION

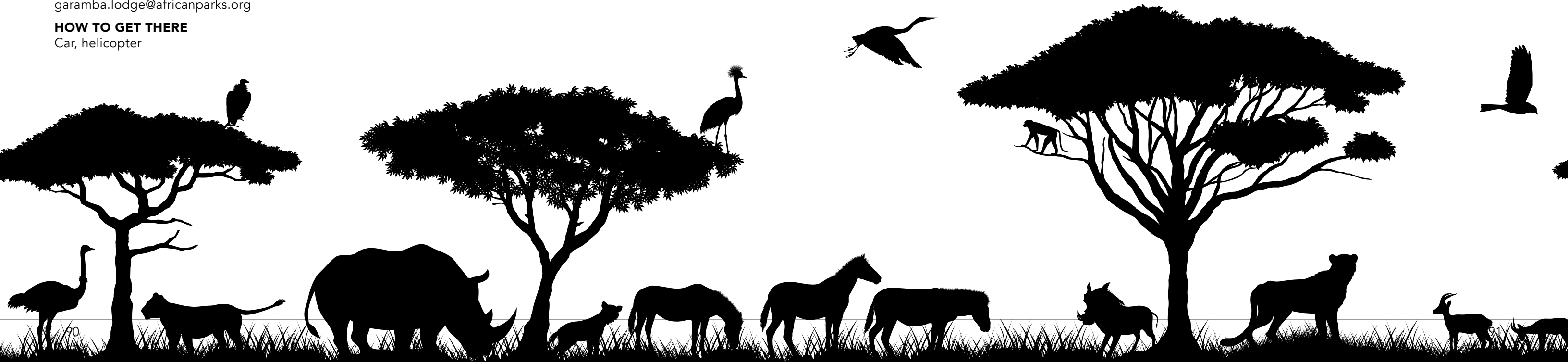
Mai-Ndombe, Equateur, Kasai and Sankuru. DRC

CONTACT

+243 810 880 286

HOW TO GET THERE

Boat





MANGROVES NATIONAL PARK

Mangroves National Park is a protected area and Ramsar wetland providing shelter to the endangered Manatee population situated at the Congo River mouth within the territory of Moanda, close to the DRC's only true ocean town of Muanda where most visitors come before visiting the park.

The park was established in 1992, with an area of 768 square kilometers, which makes it the smallest national park in the country with massive mangroves spread all over the place. The park is divided into three regions; the riverside land area, the coastal strip and the numerous numbers of mangrove islands.

All these are fully protected compared to others that remain partially protected. The Mangrove is home to a few hippopotamuses further upstream, various species of monkeys, crocodiles, monitor lizards, olive ridley turtles, snakes, horse antelopes, eagles, and others. The emblematic species is the African manatee.

During the visit, you have the opportunity to stock up on ultra-fresh fish from the fishermen and to taste the spot skewers of oysters and platters of these succulent large prawns called cossas.

LOCATION
Congo Central, DRC

CONTACT
parcdesmangroves@gmail.com

HOW TO GET THERE
Car, boat



LOMAMI NATIONAL PARK

Situated within the middle basin of Lomami River, it straddles the Provinces of Tshopo and Maniema with a slight overlap into the forests of the Tshuapa and Lualaba River basins. The park is the ninth national park in the country and the first to be created since 1992.

LOCATION
Tshopo and Maniema, DRC

CONTACT
+243 829 687 694

HOW TO GET THERE
Car, boat, flight

The DRC has more than 101 protected areas including 9 national parks and 30 nature reserves, 8 botanical and zoological gardens, 47 hunting estates, 5 scientific reserves and 3 biosphere reserves.





GOMA

JEFFREY TRAVELS

+243 990 483 592
Khalil@jefferytravels.com
www.jeffery-travels.com

DREAM HOLIDAY ARCADE PVT LTD

+243 810 001 222
reservations@dreamholidays.cd
www.dreamholidays.cd

BALAJI TOURS & TRAVELS

+243 972 797 813
balajitravelsgoma@gmail.com
www.balajitourtravels.com

LIJA TRAVELS & TOURS

+243 977 596 471
lijatravels@gmail.com

GODVIN TRAVELS

+243 820 008 939
godvintravels@gmail.com

AFRIKA TOURS

+243 995 488 766
afrika.tours01@gmail.com

EAGLE EXPRESS

+243 971 607 002
eagleexpress02@gmail.com

BUKAVU

LULA TRAVEL

+243 993 188 078
info@lulasarl.com
www.lulasarl.com

KINSHASA

PLATINUM TRAVEL WORLD

+243 817 300 331
sales@platinumtravelworld.com
www.platinumtravelworld.com

ICON TRAVELS

+243 996 888 882
salesfih@icon-travels.com
www.icon-travels.com

BLUEBERRY TRAVELS

+243 899 990 895
dbacani7637@blueberry-travel.com
www.blueberry-travel.com

LUBUMBASHI

ICON TRAVELS

+243 853 324 444
Lubumbashi@icon-travels.com
www.icon-travels.com

BLUEBERRY TRAVELS

+243 899 990 895
dbacani7637@blueberry-travel.com
www.blueberry-travel.com

**UBUNTU VOYAGES**

+243 990 655 913
info@ubuntuvoyages.com
www.ubuntuvoyages.com

NYIRAGONGO EXPEDITION

+243 824 814 660
info@nyiragongoexpedition.com
www.nyiragongoexpedition.com

KASITU ECO TOURS

+243 997 033 824
kasituecotours@gmail.com
www.kasituecotours.com

KUMBUKUMBU TOURS

+243 822 439 802
kumbukumbutours@gmail.com
www.kumbukumbu-tours.com

BAMBA TOURS

+243 997 840 956
bambatoursrc@yahoo.com
www.bambatours.com

CONGO TOURISM GATE

+243 977 814 270
congotourismgategoma@gmail.com
www.congotourismgate.com

KWAFRIKA TRAVEL

+243 971 360 705
kwafrikatravel@gmail.com
www.kwafrikatravel.com

AMAHORO TOURS

+243 990 661 474
info@amahoro-tours.com
www.amahoro-tours.com

GREENHILLS ECO TOURS

+250 722 220 000
ecotours@gmx.com
www.greenhillsecotours.com

KIVU TRAVEL

+243 999 988 938
info@kivutruvel.com
www.kivutruvel.com

KIVU TRAVEL AND LOGISTICS GROUP

+243 810 414 421
info@kivutoursandlogistics.com
www.kivutoursandlogistics.com

MAPENDANO VOYAGES CONGO

+243 999 816 555
info@mapendanovoyages.com
www.mapendanovoyages.com

MITUMBA EXPEDITIONS

+243 998 659 601
info@mitumbaexpeditions.com
www.mitumbaexpeditions.com

OKAPI TOURS AND TRAVEL

+243 825 566 810
okapitoursandtravelcompany@gmail.com
www.okapitoursandtravel.com

GORILLA FRIENDS

+243 976 465 888
gorillafriends84@gmail.com
www.gorillafriends.com

AMANI ECO-TOURISME

+243 990 483 592
amaniecotourismerdc@gmail.com
www.amaniecotourismerdc.org

CONGO LOCAL GUIDES

+243 840 848 484
info@congolocalguides.com
www.congolocalguides.com

DANICO TOURS

+243 816 858 699
info@danicotours.com
www.danicotours.com

JEFFREY TRAVELS

+243 818 887 777
Jeffery@jefferytravels.com
www.jefferytravels.com
Mayumbe building 60, Bld of June 30
Kinshasa, DRC

CONGO TRAVEL SERVICE (CTS)

+243 815 000 422
www.congotravel.biz

D'JAMBO

+243 815 144 414

CONGO TOURIST

+243 822 516 420

ICARUS TRAVEL

+243 818 957 000

IMMOAF

+243 998 196 126

TRAVEL EXCEL

+243 819 817 799

TTK IMMO

+243 973 386 881
Info@ttk-immo.com
www.ttk-immo.com

SAGITTAIRE TOURS

+243 84 78 01 569

DANICO TOURS

+243 842 553 181
info@danicotours.com
www.danicotours.com/
01 avenue Mwenge Kinshasa /Kinkole
Rd Congo

CONGO ADVENTURE

+243 825 102 353
flambion@congo-adventure.com
www.congo-adventure.com



FIVE STAR HOTELS

HOTEL PULLMAN LUBUMBASHI GRAND KARAVIA

+243 995 555 058
www.all.accor.com/hotel/A0T4/index.en.shtml
Rte Du Golf, Lubumbashi

FLEUVE CONGO HOTEL

+243 815 090 153
reservations@fleuvecongohotel.com
www.fleuvecongohotel.com
Boulevard Colonel Tshatshi, Gombe, Kinshasa

PULLMAN KINSHASA GRAND HOTEL

+243 858 000 111
www.all.accor.com/hotel/9635/index.fr.shtml
Av. des Batetela, Kinshasa

KIN PLAZA ARJAAN BY ROTANA

+243 818 978 888
rotana.rewards@rotana.com
www.rotana.com
1 Avenue De l'Uganda, Kinshasa

MEMLING

+243 817 001 111
info@memling.net
www.memling.net
Av. Rep Du Tchad, Kinshasa

GOMA SERENA HOTEL

+243 813 701 000
goma@serenahotels.com

FOUR STAR HOTELS

GOMA

IHUSI HOTEL

+243 813 129 560
direction@ihusi-hotel.com

BUKAVU

PANORAMA HOTEL

+243 991 313 160
www.panorama-hotel-bukavu.com
Boulevard du lac, La botte

ORCHIDS' SAFARI CLUB HOTEL

+243 813 126 467
info@orchids-hotel.com
www.orchids-hotel.com
Av. Kahuzi-Biega

ELIZABETH HOTEL BUKAVU

+243 993 643 591
reservation@elizabethhotel.com
www.elizabethhotelbukavu.com
Av. Kalehe

BEGONIAS HOTEL

+243 997 672 121
www.begonias-bukavu.com
Av de la Montagne NGUBA

HOTEL RIVIERE RUZIZI

+243 971 709 666
Av. du Kahuzi

KINSHASA

BEATRICE HOTEL

+243 812 535 000
reservation@beatricehotel.com
www.beatricehotel.com
1 Ave Isiro

SULTANI HOTEL

+243 897 000 113
www.sultanihotel.com
Av. de la Justice

HOTEL ROYAL

+243 815 555 666
info@hotelroyaldrc.com
www.hotelroyaldrc.com
Av. Kitona

NOVOTEL

+243 808 371 762
HB713@accor.com
www.all.accor.com/hotel/B7+
Ave Bandundu

CHEZ LEON HOTEL

+243 853 348 007
contact@leonhotel-kinshasa.com
www.hotel-leon-kinshasa.com/
41, avenue LUAMBO MAKIADI
Gombe Kinshasa

THE BEVIOUR MUANDA

1, Front of the mission
+243 999 977 600
Labeviourhotel.com



THREE STAR HOTELS

GOMA

CAP KIVU HOTEL

+243 997 765 676
reservation@capkivu.com
www.capkivuhotel.com
119, av. La Frontière
Q/Katindo, Commune de Goma

CONGO UNI HOTEL

+243 978 431 142
congounihotel@gmail.com
www.congounihotel.net
049, Av. TULUPIER, Q. Les Volcans

LA JOIE PLAZZA HOTEL

+243 812 082 665
lajoieplazzahotel@gmail.com
www.lajoieplazza.com
010, Av. BUNAGANA, Q. Katindo

LINDA HOTEL

+243 995 487 783
info@lindahotelgoma.com
www.lindahotelgoma.com
77, Av. Corniche

MBIZA

+243 998 611 089
info@mbizahotel.com
www.mbizahotel.com
Office 1. Commune Karisimbi

LAC KIVU LODGE

+243 97 18 39 028
booking@congo-lodge.com
www.lackivulodge.com
162 Avenue Alindi Quartier Himbi

BENI

ALBERTINE HOTEL

+243 970 868 032
Boulevard Nyamwisi

HOTEL BENI NEW LOOK

+243 993 097 536

HOTEL LA MERVEILLE BENI

+243 994 480 326
lamerveillehotel@gmail.com

OKAPI PALACE

+243 974 157 420
okapipalace@gmail.com
www.okapipalacehotel.com

BUKAVU

HOTEL MONT KAHUZI

+243 810 750 944
Av P.E.LUMUMBA

BULUNGU HOTEL

+243 997 415 559
bulunghotel@yahoo.fr
Av DE LA POSTE

HOTEL HORIZON

+243 815 605 050
hotehorizonbkv@yahoo.fr
Av de Goma, Muhumba

KISANGANI

HOTEL NEW PALM BEACH

+243 812 222 724
newpalmbeach@gmail.com
Av. Colonel Tshatshi

CENTRE D'ACCUEIL RUWENZORI

+243 815 329 000
carkisruwenzori@gmail.com
Blvd Lumumba

HOTEL LES CHALETS

+243 998 224 316
Av. de l'Industrie

KINSHASA

IXORAS HOTEL

+243 817 081 255
ixorashotel@gmail.com
ixoras-hotel.business.site
7ème rue, C/Limeté Q/Résidentiel

HOTEL PLATINUM

+243 999 936 553
sites.google.com/view/hotel-platinum-kinshasa
Avenue Du Commerce 32

FLAT HOTEL KANDOLO

+243 843 297 575
flathotelkandologombe@gmail.com
www.hotelkandolo.com
4B Avenue Adama Quartier Socimat, Gombe

GREENLODGE HOTEL

+243 818 003 439
contact@greenlodgerdc.net
www.greenlodgerdc.net
Avenue des Sénégalais, Commune de la Gombe

HOTEL FINESSE

+243 890 000 471
info@hotelfinesserdc.com
www.hotelfinesserdc.com
Avenue Kasa-Vubu Kinshasa Bandalungwa

ONE & TWO STAR HOTELS

GOMA

AUX DEUX PAYSAGES

+243 993 532 233
2paysageshotel@gmail.com
Himbi, 220 Av. de la Paix, Goma

BAKANJA

+243 970 469 994
info@cabakanja.com
www.cabakanja.com
N° 12, Rue Lyn Lusi, Q. les volcans C. de Goma, RDC

ISHANGO GUESTHOUSE

+243 812 124 301
Avenue de la Paix

JERRYSON HOTEL

+243 994 557 982
jerrysonhotel@gmail.com
www.jerrysonhotelgoma.net
030, Av. des Orchidées, Q. Les Volcans

PLANET HOTEL

+243 993 464 644
info@planethotelgoma.net
www.planethotelgoma.net/
Goma, Congo DR

VIP PALACE 1

+243 997 736 797
gomaviphotel@gmail.com

**BELVEDERE 2**

+243 970 052 341

Boulevard kanyamuhanga no 18

BUNGWE GUEST HOUSE

+243 998 858 280

Avenue Lyn Lusi

CENTRE D'ACCUEIL CARITAS

+243 810 679 199

guesthousecaritas@yahoo.fr

Av. Corniche, Q/ Les Volcans

CASE DEPART 2

+243 995 884 375

BUTEMBO**HOTEL BUTEMBO**

+243 998 777 924

hotelbutembo@gmail.com

Butembo

IVATSIRO HOTEL

+243 994 619 125

30 Avenue Bukavu

BENI**AFRICA VYAKA****GUEST HOUSE CETRACA**

+243 812 299 485

groupecetraca@yahoo.com

Boulevard Nyamwisi

ROCK HOTEL

+243 995 628 830

Av. Rwenzori, Commune Mulekera.

Q/ Boïkene

BENI HOTEL

+243 998 298 468

Boulevard Nyamwisi, Commune

Bungulu

LA REFERENCE

+243 994 373 885

Rue des Hôpitaux, Q/ Malepe

VIHUM

+243 993 005 140

BUKAVU**GUEST HOUSE LODGE COCO**

+243 993 855 752

lodgococo@kivu-online.com

Av Lundula, Muhumba

FLAT DELICIA

+243 990 092 944

Av. Kibombo

HOTEL LE LYS PLAMEDI

+243 998 610 945

masorutaù@yahoo.fr

Av. Claire/Corniche, Muhumba

HOTEL ELILA

+243 823 044 209

Av Kabare/Lundula, Muhumba

EDEN HOTEL

+243 850 276 402

Edenhotel4@gmail.com

Av. du Lac/Nguba

ROBY GUEST HOTEL

+243 991 728 143

Buhendwairenge2@gmail.com

Av du Gouverneur

BEST KIVU HOTEL

+243 997 717 986

Av.Fizi, Ibanda

FLAT EXODUS

+243 998 090 498

direction@exodusbukavu.com

Av E.P Lumumba

HOTEL TOURISTE

+243 976 938 182

Av E.P Lumumba

HOTEL EXAUCEE BLEU SKY

+243 997 784 264

Av. Bld du lac, Labotte, Ibanda

GUEST HOUSE BELVEDERE

+243 853 168 658

belvederhotel@gmail.com

262, Bis, Av P.E Lumumba

LE CADRE HOTEL

+243 997 126 828

lecadrehotelbukavu@gmail.com

Av. de la Résidence

HOTEL BUGUGU

+243 993 887 311

bugugukajabika@yahoo.fr

Av de la poste Feu- Rouge

LAKESIDE HOTEL

+243 999 091 700

Av du Lac/Ibanda

FAMILIA LODGE

+243 997 740 147

landmardklogde@yahoo.fr

Av. Kasai. Ibanda

GUEST HOUSE AU BEAU LIEU

+243 993 365 675

Av de la Montagne/ Nguba

GUEST HOUSE WITNESS

+243 990 316 208

eysee-mud@yahoo.fr

Av. Kindu

KISANGANI**SEVEN BRUXELLES**

7e Av. Kisangani, DRC

PROGRESS

7e Av. Kisangani, DRC

HOTEL FOKAD

+243 898 286 411

9e Av. Q. Brazza.

HOTEL MA PROVINCE

Route Cimestan

HOTEL FULL BUSINESS

+243 851 393 152

Av. Tabora. Q. Commercial

HOTEL CONKIM LODGE

+243 990 032 563

conkimlodge@hotmail.com

Av. Pukokola, Q. Kongakonga

HOTEL KISANGANI

+243 846 850 633

Blvd Mobutu

GUEST HOUSE RIVIERA

Av. Bondekwe

SONIA INVEST

+243 813 658 270

soniainvest@gmail.com

Av. des Musiciens

**EX AUBERGE**

+243 813 658 270

3e Avenue Saio

SANS ADRESSE

Av. Lulua

GLODI VIP

+243 811 702 787

Av. Kithima

AUBERGE LES MAMBO'S

+243 851 317 726

lesmambohouse@gmail.com

Av. Feruzi

BELVEDRE PARIS SOIR

+243 812 303 333

Simisi

FREEGATE PALACE

+243 815 493 362

freegatepalace@gmail.com

Av. Kithima

HOTEL BA & JO

+243 815 493 362

Av. Kithima

FLAT FREEDOM

BLVD Kasanda N°10, Q. des

Musiciens

HOTEL BAMBOU PALACE

Av. Abbé Munyororo

FLAT LE PALMIER

Zero Avenue, Q. des Musiciens

FLAT SAINT CHARLES

Av. De L'église N°16

FLAT LA CONCORDE

Av. Sergent Ketele N°05

FLAT BONUS LODGE

Av. Abbe Kahozi N°14

GUEST HOUSE GLOODI 2

Av. Kithima N°14 Q. Boyoma

FLAT PHOENIX

Av. De L'industrie N°05

GUEST HOUSE GRAND RAMELA

Av. Du Bassin N°01

GUEST HOUSE PLAZA

3e Av. N°05 Q. Plateau Boyoma

GUEST HOUSE LAB HOTEL

Blvd Du 30 Juin N°42

HOTEL BASYT

5e Avenue N°1/3 Q. Pumuzika

MBANDAKA**HOTEL BENGHAZI**

75, Av. Bonsomi, Wangata

NINA RIVER HOTEL

243,999,972,266

Av. Bolenge, Mbandaka

HOTEL WIMPEY

243,998,319,053

Av. Bonsomi n 17, Mbandaka

HOTEL CITE DU GOUVERNEUR

Av. Ipeko, Mbandaka

AUBERGE MARGUERITE

Av Epervier, Mbandaka

HOTEL UVIRA

Av Bombona, Mbandaka II

GROUPE MOKOLO WA MPOTO I

+243 853 695 785

Av; Itela Quartier Ituri, Mbandaka II

OTHER MAJOR HOTELS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

COMPLEXE LA PLAGE ET RESIDENCE

+243 856 388 662

www.complexelaplage.com

Du Golf, Lubumbashi

LE 159

+243 990 264 717

www.le159.business.site

Boulevard Du 30 Juin, Kinshasa,

RDC



GOMA

IL RASENTINO

+243 971 466 525
rasentinogomardc@gmail.com

RESTAURANT MEDITERRANEO

+243 977 660 386
mediterraneorestaurant1@gmail.com

LE CHALET

+243 819 450 284
Av. du Lac, Himbi

NYUMBANI LOUNGE

+243 829 007 748
Rue des Cannas

SALT AND PEPPER RESTAURANT

+243 978 638 240

OK PILI PILI

+243 821 000 000
pilipilbarresto@gmail.com

THE SALOON

+243 974 525 148
thesaloongoma@gmail.com

LE VOLCAN RESTO & PUB

+243 896 275 009
levolcan243@gmail.com

BAR-B-CUE

+243 850 857 000
Avenue de la Révolution

KIYANA GRILL

+243 975 746 800
Av. La Corniche, Q/Les Volcans.

LALIGA - LOUNGE/BAR/RESTAURANT

+243 990 970 000
Av. La Corniche, Q/Les Volcans.

COQ-LÀ

+243 998 301 292
Boulevard Kanyamuhanga

IBIZA GARDEN BAR-RESTAURANT

balumerubfrancisco@gmail.com

MAGHALI FAN CLUB

+243 997 799 477

RESTAURANT EXATEC

+243 997 828 405

BENI

ESPACE VIRUNGA ORIGINS BENI

+243 974 460 588

BOUEVARD NYAMWISI

espacevirunga@gmail.com
www.virunga.org

RESTAURANT HOSANA PARK

+243 975 248 670

MAMA AFRICA

+243 979 335 156
contact@mamaafrica.com
www.mamaafrica.com

RESTAURANT LA MANDARINE/ BENI

+243 975 163 510
douglasmasiri2@gmail.com

INUKA KIVU COFFEE SHOP

+243 854 359 261
info@inukakivu.com
www.inukakivu.com

BUTEMBO

RESTAURANT MAGNIFIQUE

+243 991 000 405

ISAALE LOUNGE

+243 853 772 117

RESTAURANT MONT RWENZORI

+243 998 689 836

ALPAJOB RESTAURANT

+243 977 168 251

BUKAVU

LE GOURMET

+243 997 552 867
legourmetbkv@yahoo.com
www.legourmet.cd

RESTAURANT MERIDIEN

+243 973 563 867

MAMAN KINJA

+243 973 952 327
flatrestomamankinja@gmail.com
www.mamankinja.com
Av. Hippodrome, Nyalukemba

KARIBU CAFÉ

+243 993 097 044

IDEAL GRILL

+243 995 536 307

KIN ELIBU

+243 893 194 326



KISANGANI

LA FOURCHETTE BOYOMAISE

+243 998 539 052
cjrks@gmail.com

Av. Abbé Munyororo

CERCLE HELLÉNIQUE

+243 844 510 004
spiromana@gmail.com

Av. S/L Ilunga

NINIVE

+243 853 798 014
ninivehouse@yahoo.fr

Av. Blvd 30 Juin

GUEST HOUSE CANON

+243 813 056 055
ducanonguesthouse@gmail.com
Boulevard du 30 Juin

DJOPHI

+243 810 980 430

CENTRE D'ACCUEIL JOLI RÊVE

+243 975 353 345
cajrks@gmail.com

Av. Lac Kivu

FREGATE PALACE

+243 858 571 522
fregatepalace2017@gmail.com

Av. Kitima

SONIA INVEST

+243 817 784 774
soniainvest@gmail.com

Av. des Mucisiens

LA BOURGEOISE

+243 850 505 487

NEW PALM BEACH

+243 812 222 724
newpalmbeach@gmail.com

Av. Colonel Tshatshi

POMME ROUGE

+243 812 132 392
patricktoya@gmail.com

Av. Mabe Sabiti

BYN125

+243 851 387 403
boyoma125@yahoo.com

Av. Zongiya

TULIPE

Av. de l'Eglise

DÉLICE

+243 993 044 685

AUBERGE LE MAMBO'S

+243 851 317 796
lemambohouse@gmail.com

Av. Feruzi

CHEZ BRONZETA

+243 819 740 884

Av. Abbé Kaozi



CHEZ BINTOU
+243 815 320 803

LUBUMBASHI

BUSH CAMP
+243 990 542 042

SAVEURS ET VIANDES
+243 830 122 295

CHEZ MARC
+243 822 227 011

LE PERCHERON
+243 814 000 057

LATTÉLOUNGE
+243 811 524 649

CITÉ INTERDITE
+243 822 455 007

LA PIAZZA
+243 811 524 649

LA BRIOCHE
+243 997 021 780

LA BODEGUITA
+243 826 445 090

LE BOUCHER
+243 815 980 733

PLANET HOLLYBUM
+243 997 030 256

CAFÉ DE LA HALLE
+243 819 905 577

CÔTE OUEST
+243 995 848 358

PULLMAN GRAND KARAVIA
+243 815 583 058

CERCLE BELGE
+243 995 216 020

KATANGA FRIED CHICKEN
+243 820 003 123

RE-SOURCE
+243 995 716 133

RIVER SIDE HOTEL
+243 820 002 480

**RESTAURANT LA BONNE
FOURCHETTE**
+243 823 222 593

KINSHASA

A CASA MIA
+243 840 355 657
www.acasamia-rdc.com
Av. Uvira

**LA BODEGUITA (TOUCHE DE
PIMENT)**
+243 892 638 992
touchedepiment2@gmail.com
Av. de la Justice

THE COTTAGE
34/36, Av Ngongo Lutete
Kinshasa/Gombe

AT GABY'S
26, Av King Baudouin
Kinshasa/Gombe

FLAVOR KINSHASA
10 Av Wagenia
Kinshasa/Gombe

RESTAURANT 3Z
18, Av King Baudouin
Kinshasa/Gombe

CELIA RESTAURANT-CAFÉ
6133, 1st shopping mall
Kinshasa/Gombe

BAMBOO
9th Floor , Matrix Tower Building
Kinshasa/Gombe

QUEEN GRILL NGOLO
4930 Mount of the Arts
Kinshasa/Gombe

D'VINS
+243 844 427 118
dvinsrestaurant@gmail.com
www.hotelbellarivardc.com
Av. de la Mission

ERIC KAYSER BAKERY
+243 819 839 000
ecommerce@maison-kayser.com
www.maison-kayser.com

LIMONCELLO
+243 815 141 111
restaurantlimoncello@gmail.com

FIRENGUI RESTO-BAR
+243 818 554 749
firenguirestobar@hotmail.com
www.firenguirestobar.com

O POETA
+243 819 922 909
Av. du Centre, Gombe

LA PATISSERIE NOUVELLE
+243 814 226 640
http://www.patisserienouvelle.com
Av. Colonel Mondjiba/UTEXAFRICA

LA PATISSERIE NOUVELLE
+243 819 989 000
www.patisserienouvelle.com
Av. Equateur / GOMBE

SPICE RESTAURANT & LOUNGE BA
+243 818 555 005

FONDUE & FONDUE
+243 813 330 248
fondue.kin@gmail.com
Av. Colonel Lukusa

**L'OLIVE VERTE RESTAURANT &
LOUNGE**
+243 895 222 777
Blvd du 30 Juin

CHEZ FLORE
+243 970 404 777

LE PALAIS RESTAURANT
+243 899 111 111
lepalaisrestaurant@gmail.com

MAJESTIC RIVER

PATACHOUX KINSHASA
+243 822 222 240
www.patachoux-restaurant.
business.site

CAPRICE/KIN PLAZA ARJAAN
+243 818 978 888
www.rotana.com/
arjaanhotelapartments/
democraticrepublicofcongo/
kinshasa/kinplazaarjaan

LE MANDARIN

LE CERCLE GOURMAND
+243 817 155 252
cerclegourmand@gmail.com

WHISKEY BAR
+243 999 115 800

CHEZ MAMAN COLONEL
+243 999 909 672

BAMBOO
+243 823 333 522
info@bamboodrc.com
Blvd du 30 Juin

TANDOOR GRILLS & CURRIES
+243 810 691 999
admin@tandoorkinshasa.com

CHEZ GABY
+243 819 904 213

TUCANOS
+243 841 361 360
tucanosdrc@hotmail.com

LA FLEUR DE SEL
+243 817 005 036
lafleurdesel08@gmail.com
Blvd du 30 Juin



**KINSHASA****KIN MARCHÉ**

11, De la presse, immeuble Regina,
Gombe

KIN MARCHÉ

213 Avenue Kabambare, Barumbu

CITY MARKET

+243 817 270 707

NEWLYS SUPER MARCHÉ

+243 890 011 650

MAISON GALAXY 24 NOVEMBRE

+243 826 381 347

SWEM MARKET

+243 812 522 096

GG MART

+243 971 060 606

1 Avenue Tombalbaye,
Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of
the Congo

SHOPRITE

Gombe store

+243 082 183 393

11268 OUA Avenue,
Lukunga, Kinshasa, 1015.

SK

+243 893 333 111

+243 808 515 141

sksupermarcherdrc@gmail.com

1A Av. Mbuji-Mayi en face de
CNSS, Gombe - KINSHASA,
RDCongo

LE PREMIER SHOPPING MALL

+243 858 888 899

6133, Avenue Colonel Lukusa,
Gombe, Kinshasa

GOMA**KIN MARCHÉ**

Av. Mont Ngoma

OK MART

+243 895 977 786

Boulevard Kanyamuhanga

AMIGO MARKET

+243 979 797 971

Av. des Mésanges

RUVUNDA SUPERMARCHÉ

+243 892 471 076

09Av..Mt Goma; Q. Les Volcans

ETS. LA BEAUTÉ GLOIRE À DIEU

+243 997 242 606

BENI**MARIA SUPER MAKET****ALIMENTATION DE L'EST**

+243 998 416 869

BUTEMBO**SUPERMARCHÉ ALPHA****ALIMENTATION ALL DM**

+243 990 665 747

BUKAVU**ETS. LA BEAUTÉ GLOIRE À DIEU**

+243 997 736 401

STARCO

+243 972 138 923

Av. President Mobutu

CITY MARKET

+243 819 615 192

ISHARA MARKET

Av. Patrice Lumumba

AMIGO MARKET

+243 971 181 925

Av. President Mobutu

LUBUMBASHI**JAMBO MART**

+243 999 810 000

HYPER PSARO

+243 810 954 601

ilias@psaro.com

NADA MALL / SUPERMARCHÉ

+243 827 674 435

info@nadamalldrc.com

www.nadamalldrc.com

Av. du 30 Juin

TOP MARKET

+243 823 333 599

topmarket.ets@gmail.com

KIN MARCHÉ

kinmarche.com/nos-magasins-2/

TEXACO SUPERMARCHÉ**HYPNOSE SUPERMARCHÉ**

+243 813 792 253

VERLYCS MARKET

+243 813 536 375

LE VERGER

+243 999 531 911

KISANGANI**ALIMENTATION KIN-SOIR**

+243 853 400 560



KONGO RIVER FESTIVAL

The Kongo River Festival is an ode of gratitude to the mighty and majestic Congo River. This grand holistic event is designed for the protection and enhancement of the Congo River and its tributaries, as well as the promotion of tourism and major current issues such as climate urgency, environmental respect, business opportunities related to the blue gold (the Congo River and its tributaries), and the promotion of Congolese cultural, artistic, and culinary practices.

The originality of this festival lies in its bipolar character: one part is scientific, and the other is festive. The first part, through the Scientific Conference of the Kongo River Festival, creates a convergent synergy among the various related sectors of tourism: the environment, river transport, renewable energies, and, of course, culture.

The festive part is designed to make the Kongo River Festival a cultural showcase for the DRC, capitalizing on the recognition of Rumba as a Universal Heritage of Humanity, without neglecting other traditional and modern musical genres. The festival also takes advantage of the growing popularity of Congolese artists, comedians, and visual artists, among others.

RUMBA IN CONGO TOURISM FESTIVAL

The festival is about showing the best of this unknown part of Africa through a perfect combination of the famous Rumba music and many attractions in the area. Rumba in Congo Tourism Festival is the very first of its kind in the DRC. It combines professional tours with the discovery of tourist attractions and the sacred Rumba music every evening to cheer your soul and bring you African inspiration.

This festival is about the promotion of tourism in the DRC, a country full of untold wonders of nature.

www.rumbaincongo.com/index.php



AMANI FESTIVAL

The Amani Festival is held annually in Goma or Bukavu, two towns near the borders between Rwanda and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The festival hosts music, dancers, comedians, and other talented artists.

The festival is held annually and lasts for three days in February each year. The festival's name comes from the Swahili word, *amani*, meaning peace.

<https://amanifestival.com/fr/>

FOIRE TOURISTIQUE DE GOMA (FOTOGO)

The *Foire Touristique de Goma* (FOTOGO) is a tourism fair held in Goma, a city in eastern DRC. It aims to promote tourism and showcase the region's cultural, natural, and historical attractions. As an important event for the local tourism industry, it brings together various stakeholders, including travel agencies, tour operators, hotels, and government officials.

At FOTOGO, participants discover the rich cultural heritage and diverse landscapes of eastern DRC, including the nearby Virunga National Park, home to endangered mountain gorillas and other wildlife.

The fair often features exhibitions, workshops, and presentations covering various aspects of the region's tourism potential. By attending FOTOGO, visitors have the opportunity to learn about the unique tourism offerings in eastern DRC, network with industry professionals, and explore potential collaborations to further develop and promote sustainable tourism in the region.

CONGO RIVER EXPEDITION

This expedition recalls the adventures of the first explorers of Africa in the 19th century. The Congo River is the second-longest river in Africa after the Nile. It is the second-largest river in the world by discharge volume, following the Amazon. It is also the world's deepest recorded river, with measured depths of around 219.5 meters (720 ft).

Experience the different sights and sounds of the real Africa as you travel through a land so few travelers have yet discovered. The expedition is organized by a few tour companies using river cruisers and wooden boats, equipped with powerful outboard engines. The boats are further equipped with safety equipment, sanitary installations, generators, lighting, and freezers. The crew is made up of experienced captains, mechanics, sailors, cooks, and guides. Evenings and nights are spent ashore, enabling cultural exchanges with the local population.

This is an incredible journey through one of the world's least explored areas. The Congo River is used in the novella by Polish-English novelist Joseph Conrad: 'Heart of Darkness' as a symbol. Book your experience through a trusted tour operator and record your own experience with the river Congo.

GOLIATH TIGER FISHING

Hydrocynus Goliath, also known as the Goliath tigerfish, giant tigerfish, or Mbenga (local name for Goliath Tigerfish), is a very large African predatory freshwater fish of the family Alestidae. The 'Demon Tooth, Monster of the Congo River' is the ultimate sport fish, easily going past 100 kilograms in regularly reported encounters by local fishermen, and with no trouble topping the strongest angler's pull force. A number of incidents have been reported in the Congo of this fish attacking humans. This reputation, combined with its strength has earned it an almost mythical status among anglers, and it has been called the greatest freshwater gamefish in the world. The treacherous black river, Mai Ndombe, enters the majestic Congo River, and in it you will discover five distinct and ancient dinosauric species of Tigerfish found in Africa's mightiest rivers. Here is your chance to reel in the meanest fish on the planet.



LAKE KIVU

Lake Kivu is one of Africa's great lakes. It lies in the Albertine Rift Valley sharing the border of Rwanda and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. Lake Kivu covers a total surface area of some 2,700 square kilometers and stands at 1,460 meters above sea level. Some 1,370 square kilometers or 58 percent of the lake's waters lie within DRC borders. The lake is surrounded by hundreds of hills and mountains. Its maximum depth is 480 meters, which ranks it eighteenth in the world. Activities on the lake are sunset boat cruise, boat cruise, coffee plantation experience, fishermen experience, and others.

www.atoav-rdc.org
North and South Kivu, DRC

TCHEGERA ISLAND

Managed by the Virunga National Park, Tchegera Island is a partially submerged caldera found off the shores of Lake Kivu. It offers spectacular views of the lake and four volcanoes. For anyone who wants to do more than put their feet up, you can swim in the croc-free bay and there are kayaks available for use. The area immediately in front of camp is well protected from the elements and is typically mill-pond calm, while the open lake beyond can get quite sporty. You'll be able to relax and enjoy the tranquility of Lake Kivu and its myriad of bird species. Activities on the island include kayaking, paddle boarding and snorkeling.

visit@virunga.org
www.virunga.org
South Kivu, DRC

IDJWI ISLANDS

Idjwi Island receives few visitors but it is a unique and unexplored travel destination. The Island is 340 square kilometers in size and 70 kilometers in length, the second largest inland island in Africa. Located within Lake Kivu it can be seen clearly from both the Rwandan and Congolese mainlands. During your stay, you will visit many pineapple plantations and villages. You'll enjoy nature walks, birdwatching, swimming in the lake, and interacting with the local people. Boat rides can also be organized, taking you around the small islets surrounding the island, where you can visit nearby fishing villages.

www.atoav-rdc.org
South Kivu, DRC

MASISI

The Masisi excursion includes a visit to Maman Rica's farm in Mushaki or to Auberge de Rushengo which is a family farmhouse. The farms are located in Masisi territory in eastern DRC, a territory known for its vegetation and its relief comparable to the Alps in Europe. It is a mountainous region with beautiful views that make it one of the most beautiful places to visit in the world. The farms are full of cows, goats, and donkeys and some have horses. Various activities are available on the farm including landscape tours, cheese making, and horse riding.

www.atoav-rdc.org
North Kivu, DRC



LA RÉSERVE DE FAUNE À OKAPIS (RFO)

Located in the north-east of the DRC, the Okapi Fauna Reserve occupies about one-fifth of Ituri forest in the northeastern part of the country.

The reserve contains endangered species of primates and birds and about one-sixth of the naturally occurring populations of okapi. The okapi, endemic to the DRC, is a species protected by national and international laws. The Okapi Wildlife Reserve was inscribed on the World Heritage List in 1996 and on the List of World Heritage in danger since 1997.

+243 829 578 780
Ituri, DRC

LES GROTTES DE MBANZA-NGUNGU

Located 150 kilometers from Kinshasa, the city of Mbanza-Ngungu offers many possibilities for walks in its surroundings and one of the most impressive is the visit of the Blind Fish Caves which is about 10 kilometers away. This cave is part of a network of many interconnected caves several kilometers underground in this region. Among its mysteries are huge vaults, underground waterfalls, and underground rivers in one of which can be seen those eyeless fish that won't be able to survive the light of day. Discover this wonder of nature little known to the outside world.

www.atoav-rdc.org
Mbanza-Ngungu, DRC

L'ACADÉMIE DES BEAUX ARTS

If you are wondering where to check out the local artisans, then look no further than Académie des Beaux-Arts.

Arguably the best art school in the country, Académie des Beaux-Arts is a school in Kinshasa, devoted to teaching the arts. It was founded in 1943 as the École Saint-Luc à Gombe Matadi by Belgian catholic missionary Marc Wallenda. It is where you get to see all the beautiful works by students, promising artists and their professors. The school offers programs in metalworking, interior decorating, visual communications, sculpture, painting, and so on.

In 1949 the school moved to Kinshasa and in 1957 it was renamed the Académie des Beaux-Arts. During the education reforms of 1981, the school was integrated into the national technical university system.

+243 999 016 166
direction@academie-kinshasa.cd
www.site.academie-kinshasa.cd/
Kinshasa, DRC

KISANTU BOTANICAL GARDEN

Located in the Bas-Congo, the Botanical Garden of Kisantu is the most beautiful botanical garden in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. It was founded over a century ago by a missionary. Inside, you will find thousands of trees, thousands of plants, a school and the best restaurant of Kisantu. While wandering around, guests spot a crocodile and two monkeys.

+243 818 883 003
Congo-Central, DRC



PARC DE LA VALLÉE DE N'SELE

Parc de la vallée de la N'Sele is a park located in western DRC in the commune of Maluku. It is approximately 90 minutes from the city center Kinshasa. Not only does it offer conservation but it also provides a space for relaxation and entertainment. The park offers tourists fresh and pure air. It is being populated with more and more animals representing the biodiversity of the Congo. It contains lions, impalas, zebras, giraffes, buffaloes, hippos, rhinos, and elephants.

In addition, there are a lot of activities around the park. Cycling, kayaking, hiking, or riding the zipline. For the moment, the herbivores live in freedom. Lions, crocodiles, and monitor lizards are in an enclosure.

+243 812 316 882
contact@parcdelavalleedelansele.com
www.parcdelavalleedelansele.com
 Kinshasa, DRC

EALA BOTANICAL GARDEN

The Eala Botanical Garden is just east of the city of Mbandaka, capital of Equateur province. The site covers 371 hectares (920 acres) and was created through the efforts of a Belgian botanist and naturalist Emile Laurent of the *Faculté Universitaire des Sciences Agronomiques de Gembloux*. It was inaugurated on February 2, 1900, to make an inventory of the flora of the region and to study its potential for agriculture. Due to its size, location, and biological diversity, Eala was considered one of the most important of the world's tropical gardens.

lejardindeala@gmail.com
www.lejardindeala.wordpress.com/
 Equateur, DRC

ZONGO WATERFALL

Located 130 kilometers (90 miles) from Kinshasa, the gorgeous Zongo falls are one of DRC's most spectacular sights. Getting to the viewpoints involves some hiking, but watching the water roaring over the precipice into the river below is unforgettable. What makes Zongo waterfalls unique is the water vapor that rises to the sky when the river water hits the ground.

+243 818 883 003
 Congo-Central, DRC

LOLA YA BONOBO

At Lola ya Bonobo sanctuary, orphaned bonobos are rescued from the illegal trade in wildlife. They are nursed back to health and cared for as long as needed, sometimes for the rest of their lives. Bonobos who are able are released back to the wild. The Bonobos are our closest living relatives, with more than 99% identical DNA, are protected in a special preserve right outside Kinshasa. The sanctuary is surrounded by the rainforest and has a lake inside.

info@bonobos.org
www.bonobos.org
 Kinshasa, DRC



VAMPA FALLS

Visit Vampa Falls in Kimpese and experience a fascinating adventure in Kongo Central. Kongo Central is one of the 26 provinces of the Democratic Republic of the Congo, renowned for its spectacular nature, including waterfalls, caves, hydroelectric dams, the mouth of the Congo River, the Stanley Baobab, and many other impressive landscapes.



WAGENIA FALLS

The Boyoma Falls, formerly known as Stanley Falls, consist of a series of seven cataracts succeeding each other over more than 100 kilometers on the Lualaba from Ubundu to Kisangani in the province of Tshopo. It is at the end of these falls that the Lualaba takes the name of Congo. The Boyoma falls have one of the highest flow rates in the world, with more than 17,000 cubic meters per second, with a total drop of 60 meters.

www.atoav-rdc.org
 Kisangani, DRC

L'ÉCHANGEUR DE LIMETE

This site is located in the heart of Kinshasa, at the crossroads between the road linking the South to the North of the city and the road linking the city to the international airport of N'djili. It has a tower 150 meters high which rests on four columns, and which is traversed by a panoramic lift capable of transporting the visitor to its summit. There, its Belvedere offers a breathtaking view of the city of Kinshasa. The promoter built three rotundas: at the base of the tower, inside, and outside the tower. Some leisure and catering activities can be organized on this Limete site: conferences, exhibitions, catering, shops for shopping, and, particularly, Congolese art objects. One of the rotundas houses a museum of contemporary art. In short, it could be the Eiffel Tower of Kinshasa.

THE PLACE OF MUANDA AT THE EDGE OF THE ATLANTIC OCEAN

Muanda, also known as Moanda, is a coastal town in the Bas-Congo province of the Democratic Republic of the Congo. It is located at the edge of the Atlantic Ocean and is known for its beautiful beaches and natural attractions.

Muanda is home to the stunning Muanda Beach, which offers visitors a chance to relax on the sandy shores and swim in the warm waters of the Atlantic.





**GOMA CRAFT MARKET**

There are three crafts markets, two in the compound of the UN Mission (MONUSCO) at the airport and one near the MONUSCO Logistics Base operating at RVA

Near Flat Diplomat, BDGL, Goma
Arts & Crafts Market @ MONUSCO
Goma, RVA

Opposite New Grand Lac Hotel, BDGL, Goma

L'ACADÉMIE DES BEAUX ARTS

+243 999 016 166

www.site.academie-kinshasa.cd/

Higher education establishment
Av. Pierre Mulele (Ex. November 24)

ROYAL CRAFT MARKET (WENZE YA BIKEKO)

Royal Square In front of the smart building

LIMETE ARTS MARKET

7th Street Limete Commercial Square
Kinshasa/ Limete

SYMPHONY OF THE ARTS

+243 819 901 000

15, Avenue of the future

SYPHONIE DES ARTS

A place dedicated to Congolese art for more than 40 years, with a tropical garden, dotted with peacocks, flowers, and crafts. It is a renowned gallery dedicated to Congolese artists whose works are available for sale in a permanent exhibition. This brings together paintings and sculptures in ceramic, bronze, wood, as well as various objects.

+243 819 901 000

symphoniedesarts@gmail.com

Kinshasa

CENTRE CULTURE BOBOTO

+243 841 209 273

info@ccboboto.art

Kinshasa

NATIONAL MUSEUM

The National Museum of DRC (French: Musée National de la République Démocratique du Congo) is a museum for the cultural history of the numerous ethnic groups and historical epochs of the Democratic Republic of the Congo in the capital, Kinshasa.

mnrdc14@gmail.com

Boulevard Triomphal, Kinshasa

WENZE YA BIKEKO

This is the main arts and crafts market in Kinshasa, where you can find all kinds of handicrafts, jewellery, paintings, sculptures

Boulevard du 30 juin, Place ROYAL - Gombe,
Kinshasa

RWASHI MARKET

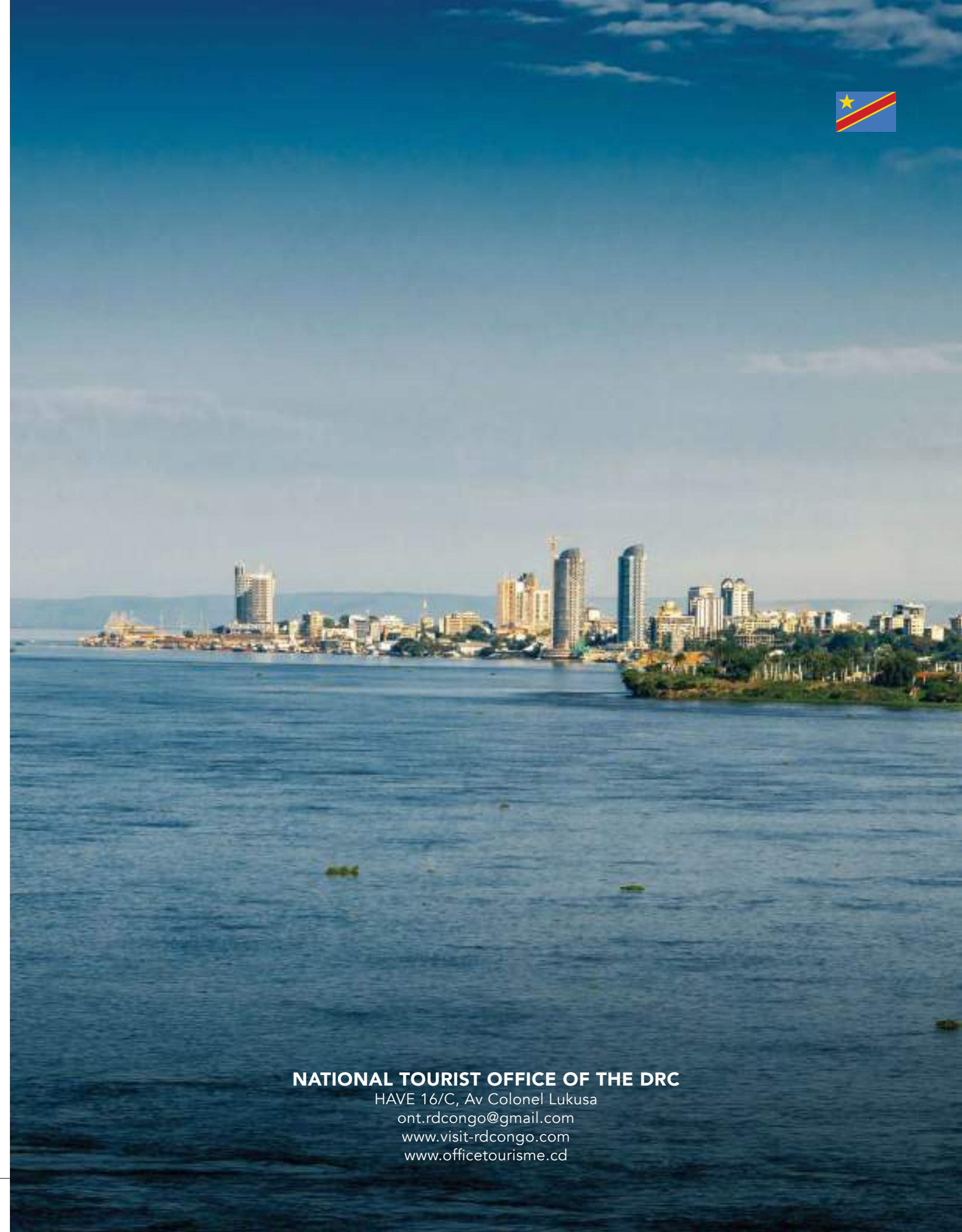
Commune of Rwashi Lubumbashi

MAGASIN LIKEMBE

Located in Nyawera, Likembe has crafts from all over the DRC. You will find masks, statues, handbags, and others.

+243 842 292 870

Av. Lumumba, Nyawera, Bukavu

**NATIONAL TOURIST OFFICE OF THE DRC**

HAVE 16/C, Av Colonel Lukusa

ont.rdcongo@gmail.com

www.visit-rdcongo.com

www.officetourisme.cd



KENYA



PRACTICAL INFORMATION



Time Zone

East Africa Time
UTC/GMT +3

Languages

Swahili | English

Currency

Kenyan Shillings

Population

53.77M

Airlines

Air France, British Airways, Emirates, Ethiopian Airlines, Safari Link Aviation, KLM, Kenya Airways, Luthansa, Swiss, Qatar Airways, Turkish Airlines, China Southern Airlines, Korean Air, Etihad Airways, Saudia, Air India, EgyptAir, Oman Air, Condor, RwandAir, Air Mauritius, Premier Airlines, Renegade Air, Fly540, East African, Silverstone Air, Air Kenya, Wright Air Service, Kenya Airways, Jubba Airways, Safarilink Aviation, African Express, 748 Air Services, Mombasa Air Safari, Skyward Express Limited, Blue Sky Aviation, Jambojet, 748 Air Services.

Visa issuance

On arrival

Weather

24.1°C (75.4°F)

INFORMATION ON TRAVEL

GETTING AROUND

Travelling around Kenya is relatively easy, with options to fly, drive, take a taxi or go by bus transport. Perhaps the most convenient form of transportation, if time is particularly precious, is air travel. However, if you value your freedom and flexibility, hiring a car may be your best bet. Budget travelers will probably opt for shared taxis and buses, not just because they offer quite good value for money, but also because they give travelers the chance to experience the real Kenya and its people. Train transport is also on hand for longer journeys between the main Kenyan cities and towns.

CONNECTIVITY

Kenya's dynamic telecommunications market has grown significantly in the past two decades. Mobile connectivity in the country is reported to have risen from 37% to 49.6% from 2014 to 2019, putting Kenya at the top of GSMA's list of most improved countries in the region for mobile connectivity.

WEATHER

Kenya lies on the equator and has a pleasant, tropical climate, but there are large regional climatic variations influenced by several factors, including altitude. Kenya's daytime temperatures average between 20°C/68°F and 28°C/82°F, but it is warmer on the coast. Kenya is too close to the equator to experience a real winter and summer. There is, however, both a dry and wet season. June to October are the coldest months. Early morning temperatures at higher altitude are typically 10°C/50°F. It is advisable to pack warm clothing, as morning game drives in open vehicles will be cold. There is very little rain in most of the country.

TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

Car rental facility
Local Airline



GENERAL INFORMATION

SOME CHARACTERISTIC DATA

- Political capital: **Nairobi**
- Economic Capital: **Nairobi**
- Area: **580,367 km²**
- Population: **54.3 million inhabitants**
- National language: **Swahili (official), English (official)**
- Other languages: **There are over 60 languages spoken in Kenya, including Kikuyu, Luo, Luhya, Kalenjin, and Kamba.**
- Country Code: **KEN**
- Currency: Kenyan **Shilling (KES)**
- Telephone prefix: **+254**
- Internet suffix: **.ke**
- Driving: **left-hand drive**
- Time zone: **EAT (UTC+3)**

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Kenya is located in East Africa, bordered by Tanzania to the south, Uganda to the west, South Sudan to the northwest, Ethiopia to the north, Somalia to the east, and the Indian Ocean to the southeast.

LARGE RELIEF AREAS

The Great Rift Valley

Kenya is bisected by the Great Rift Valley, which runs from north to south through the country. It is characterized by a series of high plateaus, deep valleys, and steep escarpments. The valley is home to several lakes, including Lake Turkana, Lake Baringo and Lake Naivasha.

Mount Kenya

Mount Kenya is the highest mountain in Kenya and the second-highest in Africa after Mount Kilimanjaro. It is an extinct volcano with three peaks, and its highest point, Batian, stands at 5,199 meters (17,057 feet).

The Coastal Plain

The coastal plain is a narrow strip of land along the Indian Ocean, characterized by sandy beaches, mangrove swamps, and coral reefs.

POPULATION

- The Kenyan population is estimated at 54.3 million people, according to the World Bank.
- The largest tribes are the Kikuyu, Luhya, Kalenjin, Luo, Kamba and Meru.
- Most Kenyans live in rural areas, with agriculture being the main source of livelihood. However, urbanization is increasing, with Nairobi being the largest city in the country.

HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

Kenya, located in East Africa, has a rich history that dates back to the pre-colonial period. Here is a brief historical overview of Kenya:

- The first human fossils were found in Kenya, which shows that the region has been inhabited for millions of years.
- Arab traders were the first to establish contact with the East African coast in the 7th century. They brought Islam, which gradually spread along the coast.
- The Portuguese arrived in the 15th century and dominated the East African coast until the 17th century.
- In the 19th century, European explorers, including the famous David Livingstone, began to explore the interior of Kenya.
- In 1895, Kenya became a British protectorate, and it remained under British rule until it gained independence in 1963.
- The Mau Mau uprising in the 1950s played a significant role in Kenya's struggle for independence.
- Jomo Kenyatta, the leader of Kenya's independence movement, became the country's first president in 1963.
- Kenya has had a relatively stable political environment since independence, with several peaceful transfers of power.



Kenya is known for its rich wildlife, stunning landscapes, and vibrant culture. Some of the country's major tourist attractions include:

MAASAI MARA NATIONAL RESERVE

This is one of the most popular game reserves in Africa, known for its vast open grasslands and abundance of wildlife, including the famous wildebeest migration.

MOUNT KENYA

This is the second-highest mountain in Africa and offers spectacular hiking opportunities.

LAKE NAKURU

This is a soda lake in the Rift Valley, known for its flamingos and other bird species.

AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

This park is located at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro and is known for its large elephant herds.

LAMU ISLAND

This is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Kenya's oldest towns, known for its rich Swahili culture and architecture.



MAASAI MARA-SERENGETI ECOSYSTEM

This is a cross-border ecosystem that includes both the Maasai Mara and Serengeti national parks, known for its wildlife and the wildebeest migration.

In addition to its natural attractions, Kenya also has a rich cultural heritage, including several UNESCO World Heritage Sites such as:

FORT JESUS, MOMBASA

This is a 16th-century Portuguese fort, which was used as a military base and a prison.

SACRED MIJIKENDA KAYA FORESTS

These are 11 forests located along the Kenyan coast, which are sacred sites for the Mijikenda people.

LAKE TURKANA NATIONAL PARKS

This is a UNESCO World Heritage Site that includes three national parks around Lake Turkana, known for their fossil finds and unique wildlife.

Kenya's tourism industry is well-developed, and visitors can enjoy a range of activities, from wildlife safaris and cultural tours to beach holidays and adventure sports.





CITY TOUR OF NAIROBI AND ITS SURROUNDINGS



Starting early in the morning from one of the international hotels in Nairobi, you will embark on a city tour that will take you to some of the most fascinating attractions in and around the city. Your first stop will be the Nairobi National Museum, which houses a variety of exhibits on Kenya's history, culture, and wildlife. Here, you will learn about the country's colonial past, its struggle for independence, and its rich cultural heritage.

After the museum, you will head to the David Sheldrick Wildlife Trust, where you will have the opportunity to get up close and personal with orphaned baby elephants and rhinos. The Trust takes in young animals that have been orphaned due to poaching or other reasons, and raises them until they are ready to be released back into the wild.

From there, you will head to the Giraffe Centre, where you can hand-feed and interact with the resident Rothschild's giraffes.

This is a unique opportunity to get close to these beautiful animals and learn more about their habitat and behavior.

After a busy morning, you will stop for lunch at one of the city's popular restaurants, where you can sample some of Kenya's traditional cuisine and other delicious dishes.

After lunch, you will head out of the city to the Karen Blixen Museum, the former home of the Danish author who wrote "Out of Africa". The museum is set in beautiful gardens and offers a glimpse into the life of Blixen and the colonial era of Kenya.

Finally, you will visit the Bomas of Kenya, a cultural center that showcases the country's rich diversity of ethnic groups and traditional cultures. Here, you will see performances of traditional music, dance, and storytelling, and learn about the customs and traditions of the different tribes that call Kenya home.



MAASAI MARA SAFARI



Leaving Nairobi early in the morning, you will embark on a journey to the Maasai Mara National Reserve, one of the most famous wildlife reserves in Africa. The reserve is home to a diverse range of wildlife, including the Big Five (Lion, Elephant, Buffalo, Leopard, and Rhino), as well as countless other species of mammals, birds, and reptiles.

Upon arrival, you will check into your accommodation and embark on your first game drive, where you will have the opportunity to spot some of the reserve's most iconic animals. Your experienced guide will take you to the best spots for viewing wildlife, and will share their knowledge and insights about the animals and their behavior.

During your stay in the reserve, you will have the opportunity to take part in a variety of activities, including game drives, hot air balloon rides, and guided walks. You will also have the opportunity to visit a traditional Maasai village, where you can learn about the customs and traditions of this fascinating tribe.

At the end of each day, you will return to your accommodation, where you can relax and enjoy the beautiful scenery and wildlife that surrounds you. Whether you are watching the sunset over the savannah, enjoying a delicious dinner under the stars, or listening

to the sounds of the African night, your safari in the Maasai Mara is sure to be an unforgettable experience.

After a session of explanations, you will be taken to Nairobi, the capital city of Kenya. You can start your tour with a visit to the Nairobi National Museum, located in the city center, which showcases Kenya's rich cultural and natural heritage. Here, you can learn about Kenya's history, diverse ethnic groups, and wildlife.

After the museum, you can head to the nearby Nairobi National Park, which is one of the few national parks in the world located within a city's boundaries. The park is home to a variety of wildlife, including lions, giraffes, zebras, and rhinos. You can take a safari tour to explore the park and see the animals up close.

In the evening, you can enjoy dinner at one of Nairobi's many restaurants, which offer a range of cuisines, including traditional Kenyan dishes, Indian, Chinese, and European.

The next day, you can take a day trip to the nearby Lake Naivasha, which is located about 90 kilometers northwest of Nairobi. The lake is home to a variety of bird species, including pelicans, cormorants, and African fish eagles. You can take a boat tour to explore the lake and see the wildlife.



After the boat tour, you can visit the nearby Hell's Gate National Park, which is known for its spectacular scenery and geothermal activity. You can hike through the park's gorges and canyons, and see the hot springs and geysers.

In the evening, you can return to Nairobi and enjoy dinner at one of the city's restaurants.

On another day, you can take a trip to the nearby Maasai Mara National Reserve, which is one of the world's most famous wildlife reserves. The reserve is home to a variety of wildlife, including lions, elephants, and zebras. You can take a safari tour to explore the reserve and see the animals up close.

After the safari tour, you can visit a Maasai village and learn about the traditional way of life of the Maasai people. You can also watch traditional Maasai dancing and buy handicrafts made by the Maasai.

In the evening, you can return to Nairobi and enjoy dinner at one of the city's restaurants.

Another option for a day trip is to visit the nearby Mount Kenya National Park, which is home to the second-highest mountain in Africa. You can hike through the park's forests and see the wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, and monkeys. You can also visit the nearby Ol Pejeta Conservancy, which is home to a variety of wildlife, including lions, elephants, and rhinos.

After the tour, you can return to Nairobi and enjoy dinner at one of the city's restaurants.

Overall, Kenya offers a diverse range of attractions, including wildlife reserves, national parks, cultural experiences, and outdoor activities. There are also many opportunities to try traditional Kenyan cuisine and learn about the country's rich history and culture.

Starting from Nairobi, the Guide will take you to the Maasai Mara National Reserve, which is the first attraction of this circuit. The Maasai Mara is known for its incredible wildlife sightings and it is one of the most popular tourist destinations in Kenya. You will arrive at the reserve around midday and check-in at the lodge where you will spend the night.

In the afternoon, you will go on a game drive in the reserve. The game drive will take you through the grassy plains, riverine forests, and acacia woodlands of the reserve, where you will have the opportunity to spot the famous Big Five (Elephant, Lion, Leopard, Rhino, and

Buffalo) and other wildlife such as Cheetahs, Hyenas, Giraffes, Zebras, and wildebeest.

The next day, you will wake up early to go on a morning game drive, which is the best time to see predators hunting. After the game drive, you will return to the lodge for breakfast and some relaxation.

In the afternoon, you will visit a Maasai village, where you will learn about the Maasai culture and way of life. You will interact with the Maasai people and witness their traditional dances and rituals.

The next morning, you will depart from the Maasai Mara and drive to Lake Nakuru National Park, located in the Great Rift Valley. The park is famous for its flamingos, as well as other bird species such as pelicans, cormorants, and herons. You will also have the chance to see white and black rhinos, leopards, and giraffes.

After the game drive in Lake Nakuru National Park, you will drive to Naivasha, where you will check-in at a lodge located on the shores of Lake Naivasha. In the afternoon, you will go on a boat ride on the lake, where you will have the opportunity to see hippos, crocodiles, and a variety of bird species.

The next day, you will depart from Naivasha and drive to Amboseli National Park, located at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro, Africa's highest mountain. The park is known for its large elephant herds and scenic views of the mountain.

After the game drive in Amboseli National Park, you will return to the lodge for dinner and some relaxation. The next morning, you will wake up early to go on a game drive and enjoy the scenic views of Mount Kilimanjaro.

After the game drive, you will depart from Amboseli and drive back to Nairobi, where you will visit some centers of artisanal production for shopping. You can visit the Kazuri Beads Factory, where you can buy handmade ceramic beads, and the Utamaduni Craft Centre, where you can buy traditional Kenyan handicrafts.

You will then leave for the airport, where the tourist guide will present his courtesies to you, wishing you a safe return and inviting you to return to Kenya.



ENTRY FORMALITIES

If you have already decided to visit Kenya, you must have:

- **A valid passport:** The passport should be valid for at least six months beyond your intended stay in Kenya.
- **A visa:** Most nationalities require a visa to enter Kenya. However, some nationalities are exempt from visa requirements.

Kenya has different types of visas, including:

- **Single Entry Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter Kenya once and stay for up to 90 days. The visa is valid for three months from the date of issue.
- **Multiple Entry Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter Kenya multiple times and stay for up to 90 days per visit. The visa is valid for six months from the date of issue.
- **East Africa Tourist Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter Kenya, Uganda, and Rwanda. The visa is valid for 90 days and allows multiple entries.

Visitors can obtain a visa on arrival at Jomo Kenyatta International Airport in Nairobi, Mombasa International Airport, and at the land borders with Tanzania and Uganda. However, it is recommended to obtain a visa before arrival to avoid delays and inconvenience.

In addition to the different types of visas, Kenya also has other entry requirements. Visitors may be required to provide proof of yellow fever vaccination, especially if they are coming from a country with a high risk of yellow fever transmission.

For the extension of stay, visitors can apply for an extension at the immigration headquarters in Nairobi or at the immigration offices in other major towns. The extension fee is USD \$50 for each month of extension.

There are also bilateral agreements between Kenya and certain countries, including:

- **Between Kenya and Burundi:** Issuance of a free visa for up to three (3) months of stay with multiple exits and entries for nationals of both countries.
- Pupils and students benefit from a free visa for one school or academic year.
- **Between Kenya and Uganda:** Issuance of a free visa for a stay of up to three (3) months for nationals of both countries.
- **Between Kenya and Rwanda:** Issuance of a free visa for up to 90 days for nationals of both countries.

It is important to check the latest visa requirements and entry regulations before traveling to Kenya as they can change at any time.

TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

A. Introduction:

- Kenya is a country located in East Africa known for its diverse wildlife, breathtaking landscapes, and rich culture.
- Kenya is home to the world-famous Maasai Mara National Reserve, where tourists can witness the Great Wildebeest Migration.
- The country also has stunning beaches along the Indian Ocean coastline, including popular destinations such as Mombasa and Lamu Island.
- Kenya is a popular destination for adventure tourism, offering activities such as hiking, trekking, and mountain climbing.
- Investment opportunities in hotels and tourism are available in Kenya.
- Kenya is known for its unique culture, with over 40 different ethnic groups each with their traditions, language, and music.
- Kenya is also home to various natural monuments, including Mount Kenya, the second-highest peak in Africa.



TOP TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Wildlife and natural reserves:

- Maasai Mara National Reserve
- Amboseli National Park
- Tsavo National Park
- Lake Nakuru National Park
- Mount Kenya National Park
- Aberdare National Park
- Samburu National Reserve

Beaches and islands:

- Diani Beach
- Lamu Island
- Malindi and Watamu Beaches
- Mombasa Island

Cultural tourism:

- Maasai Village Experience
- Kaya Kinondo Sacred Forest
- Fort Jesus in Mombasa
- Lamu Old Town
- Karen Blixen Museum



Adventure tourism:

Mount Kenya Trekking | Hell's Gate National Park | White Water Rafting in Tana River | Skydiving in Diani Beach





KENYA NATIONAL PARKS



ABERDARE NATIONAL PARK



Aberdare National Park in Kenya lies between an altitude of 2,000 meters and 4,000 meters above sea level and covers a land area of 766 square kilometers comprised of moorland, bamboo forests, deep V-shaped valleys intersected by rivers, waterfalls, streams, and rainforests, among others. The national park was named after Aberdare mountain range, an isolated volcanic range that forms the eastern arm of the rift valley that extends up to 100 kilometers north-south Nairobi.

Aberdare National Park is home to a large concentration of rhinos and other endangered wildlife species which make it an incredible national park. Some of the wild animals in the park include buffaloes, elephants, lions, bongo antelopes, bushbucks, bush pigs, warhogs, reedbucks, serval cats, elands, black rhinos, golden cats, striped jackals, leopards, spotted genet, hyenas, giant forest hogs, black and white colobus monkeys, and sykes monkeys.

The national park is home to over 290 bird species including the endemic species only found in Kenya hence making the park one of the best birding destinations.

The national park is also home to magnificent waterfalls including Chania Waterfalls, and Karuru Waterfall which falls in three steps with the first one at 117 metres; the second one at 26 meters and the third one at 130metres, making a total of 273 meters.

LOCATION

Nyandarua & Nyeri County

CONTACT

aberdaresw@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car

AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK



Amboseli National Park is located in Loitokitok District, Rift Valley Province. Amboseli has an endless underground water supply filtered through thousands of volcanic rock from Kilimanjaro's ice cap, which funnel into two clear water springs in the heart of the park.

However, the climatic pendulum can swing from drought to flood, and in the early 1990s ceaseless rain changed Amboseli into a swamp. A few years later the rains failed and the grass-covered plains turned to dust.

Amboseli is 39,206 hectares (392 km²; 151 sq. mi) in size at the core of an 8,000 square kilometres (3,100 sq. mi) ecosystem that spreads across the Kenya-Tanzania border and is famous for being the best place in Africa to get close to free-ranging elephants among other wildlife species.

LOCATION

Kajiado County

CONTACT

johann(@)wildernessbookings.com

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter

ARABUKO SOKOKE NATIONAL PARK



Arabuko Sokoke National Park is located on the coast of Kenya in Malindi, 110 kilometers north of Mombasa.

The park is situated at the northwestern edge of Arabuko Sokoke Forest Reserve, only a few square kilometers in size and constitutes only a small portion of the latter.

Arabuko Forest Reserve was first protected as a crowned forest in 1943. Afterward, the national park was gazetted in the late 1980s. The forest reserve is jointly managed by Kenya Forest Service, Kenya Wildlife Service, National Museums of Kenya and the Kenya Forest Research Institute. The forest is threatened by the desire for land by the local people. Several national and international organizations are working with Kenya Wildlife Service to protect the park.

The park has a coastal climate which means that it is very often hot and humid. The best time to visit Arabuko Sokoke National Park is between August and April for the most comfortable conditions. You will need light clothes and water at any time of the year.

LOCATION

Coast Province

CONTACT

kwsarabuko@africaonline.co.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter



CENTRAL ISLAND



Emerging starkly from the blue-green waters of the largest permanent desert lake in the world, Lake Turkana, the Central Island is made up of three active volcanoes that belch sulphurous smoke and steam.

Three crater lakes, Crocodile Lake, Flamingo Lake and Tilapia Lake, provide breeding grounds for the world's largest concentration of Nile crocodiles. Central Island has a campsite where visitors can enjoy the beautifully haunting sight of the lake's luminous waters wash up onto a black lava beach while the moon rises over the menacingly smoking craters.

LOCATION

Turkana County

CONTACT

sibiloikws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter

CHYULU HILLS NATIONAL PARK



Verdant rolling hills of endless green, great blue skies and spectacular landscape views are what the Chyulu Hills provide to nature lovers. Large mammals include buffalo, bushbucks, elands, elephants, leopards, giant forest hogs, bush pigs, reedbucks and giraffes along with various reptiles and insects. Horse riding, camping, mountain climbing and bird watching can be enjoyed in this hidden part of paradise.

LOCATION

Makueni County

CONTACT

chyulunp@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter



HELL'S GATE NATIONAL PARK



Hell's Gate National Park lies south of Lake Naivasha in Kenya, north west of Nairobi. Hell's Gate National Park is named after a narrow break in the cliffs, once a tributary of a prehistoric lake that fed early humans in the Rift Valley. It was established in 1984. A small national park, it is known for its wide variety of wildlife and for its scenery. This includes the Fischer's Tower and Central Tower columns and Hell's Gate Gorge.

The national park is also home to five geothermal power stations at Olkaria. The park is equipped with three basic campsites and includes a Maasai Cultural Center, providing education about the Maasai tribe's culture and traditions. Hell's Gate National Park is named after a narrow break in the cliffs, once a tributary of a prehistoric lake that fed early humans in the Rift Valley.

There is a wide variety of wildlife in the national park, though few in number. Examples of little seen wildlife include lions, leopards, and cheetahs. However, the park has historically been an important home for the rare lammergeyer vultures. There are over 103 species of birds in the park, including vultures, Verreaux's eagles, augur buzzard, and swifts. Hyraxes, African buffalo, zebra, eland, hartebeest, Thomson's gazelle, hyena, and baboons are also common. The park is also home to serval and small numbers of klipspringer antelope and Chanler's mountain reedbuck.

LOCATION

Nakuru County

CONTACT

hellsgatenp@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter

KISITE MPUNGUTI MARINE NATIONAL PARK



Unspoiled, beautiful and sun kissed, the Kisite Marine Park was established to protect the scenic islands and special habitats of a wide range of endemic marine animals and breeding migratory birds. It lies in the coral gardens south of Wasini Island and encompasses three small coral rag forest islands, each with considerable areas of fringing reef. Kisite is one of the most rewarding snorkelling locations at the coast. Visitors can also enjoy bird watching, diving and of course, sunbathing.

LOCATION

Kwale County

CONTACT

kisitenp@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, boat





KORA NATIONAL PARK



Home to the Adamsons' Camp - Kampi ya Simba - the former home of George and Joy Adamson, the Kora National Park offers a pristine wilderness dotted with tall inselbergs and graced by the Tana River on which the Adamson's Falls, Grand Falls and Kora Rapids are found. Visitors can enjoy the diverse birdlife, fishing in Tana River rock-climbing and also visit George Adamson's grave.

There is a wide variety of animal species in the park, including the caracal, Tanzanian cheetah, African bush elephant, genet, hippopotamus, spotted and striped hyenas, African leopard, lion, serval, wildcat and several types of antelope. The vegetation in the park is mostly acacia bushland. There are also riverine forests of doum palm and Tana River poplar.

LOCATION
Tana River County

CONTACT
merupark@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT
Car, helicopter

LAKE NAIVASHA NATIONAL PARK



Lake Naivasha National Park is a small picturesque national park with a freshwater lake, Lake Naivasha, surrounded by hills that host a variety of wildlife.

Lake Naivasha is located on the Great Rift Valley floor, northwest of Nairobi, the capital of Kenya. The national park derives its name, Naivasha, from the Maasai word, Naiposha, which means rough water. Lake Naivasha was given this name because of the lake's unusual and sudden storms that always rise. With a variety of attractions in Lake Naivasha, there are a number of activities to be done so as to encounter and experience them. Though small and without the Big Five common in most Kenyan national parks, Lake Naivasha National Park is a great park to visit for it has a lot to offer. It can also be supplemented by a visit to Lake Nakuru National Park, Maasai Mara National Park which is the hotspot and probably the top national park in Kenya, as well as Hell's Gate National Park, which are easily accessible from the park.

LOCATION
Nakuru County

MEANS OF TRANSPORT
Car



LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK



On the floor of the Great Rift Valley, surrounded by wooded and bushy grassland, lies the beautiful Lake Nakuru National Park. Visitors can enjoy the wide ecological diversity and varied habitats that range from Lake Nakuru itself to the surrounding escarpment and picturesque ridges. Lake Nakuru National Park is ideal for bird watching, hiking, picnic and game drives.

LOCATION
Nakuru County

CONTACT
swlakenakuru@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT
Car, helicopter

MALINDI MARINE NATIONAL PARK



From swimming with zebrafish to windsurfing, this beautiful slice of Kenya's Indian Ocean coastline provides the perfect getaway. The park is endowed with magnificent resources such as fringing reefs, coral gardens in the lagoons, sea grass beds, mangroves, mudflats, marine mammals, turtles and various species of shorebirds. Visitors can also enjoy glass bottom boat rides, snorkeling, camping and beach walks in this veritable paradise.

LOCATION
Kilifi County

CONTACT
malindimarine@jambo.co.ke or
malindimarine@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT
Car, helicopter





MALKA MARI NATIONAL PARK



Malka Mari National Park was gazetted in 1989 due to its reportedly high concentration of wildlife. The area is considered a site for plant endemism (NBU, 1992) and a potential Important Bird Area.

LOCATION

Mandera County

CONTACT

malkamarinp@kws.go.ke | malkamarinp@gmail.com

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter

MARSABIT NATIONAL PARK AND MARINE



Far to the north of Kenya, a densely forested mountain and three crater lakes provide a haven for a variety of birdlife, mammals and reptiles. The beautiful Marsabit National Park is a refuge for huge tusked bull elephants, diverse birdlife and reptiles. Hikes in the dense forest, wreathed in mist can be enjoyed along with camel rides, bird watching and visits to the singing wells.

LOCATION

Marsabit County

CONTACT

marsabitnp@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter



MAASAI MARA NATIONAL PARK



The park covers an area of 876 square kilometers and lies along the Daua River on the Kenya-Ethiopia border to the extreme northeast of Kenya on Mandera plateau, in Mandera County. Coupled with spectacular scenery, the park is home to a variety of wildlife, birds, aquatic species, important ecosystems and a water catchment that provides refuge for wildlife during the dry seasons.

LOCATION

Narok County

CONTACT

[johann\(@\)wildernessbookings.com](mailto:johann(@)wildernessbookings.com)

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter

MERU NATIONAL PARK



Meru National Park is located east of Meru, 350 kilometers from Nairobi. Covering an area of 870 square kilometers, it is one of the best known national parks in Kenya.

Rainfall in this area is abundant with 635–762 mm (25.0–30.0 in) in the west of the park and 305–356 mm (12.0–14.0 in) in the east. The rainfall results in tall grass and lush swamps.

The park has a wide range of wild animals including the African bush elephant, lion, African leopard, cheetah, eastern black rhinoceros, southern white rhinoceros, Grévy's zebra, and hippopotamus.

Meru was one of the two areas in which conservationists George Adamson and Joy Adamson raised Elsa, the Lioness made famous in the bestselling book and award-winning movie, Born Free. Elsa, the Lioness, is buried in this park.

Little visited and utterly unspoiled, few places are comparable to the remote and rugged atmosphere found here. Visitors can see Grevy's zebras, elephants, Bohor reedbucks, hartebeests, pythons, puff adders, cobras, buffalos, and more than 427 recorded species of birds.

LOCATION

Meru County

CONTACT

merupark@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car





MOMBASA MARINE PARK



Mombasa Marine Park lies between the Mtwapa and Tudor Creeks and its blue waters are ideal for wind surfing, water skiing, snorkelling and diving. They also provide a home to a colourful variety of marine species including crabs, starfish, stone fish, cucumbers sea urchins, corals, turtles, sea grasses and interesting migratory birds including crab plovers.

LOCATION

Mombasa County

CONTACT

msamarine@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, boat



MOUNT ELGON NATIONAL PARK



Mount Elgon National Park is a towering volcanic giant, crowned by a vast caldera etched by glacial tarns, honeycombed by labyrinthine caves, fissured by valleys and cascaded by streams. Visitors can explore the forest, see the elephant caves and also enjoy biking, hiking, and rock on the eighth highest mountain in Africa, Mount Elgon.

LOCATION

Bungoma County

CONTACT

menp@swiftkenya.com | elgonnp@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter



MOUNT KENYA NATIONAL PARK & RESERVE



Mount Kenya National Park was established in 1949 to protect Mount Kenya, the wildlife, and surrounding environment, which forms a habitat for wild animals, as well as acting as an area for the catchment of water. Initially, it was a forest reserve, before being announced as a national park. Currently, the national park is encircled by the forest reserve.

In April 1978, the area was designated a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Combined, the national park and forest reserve became a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1997.

Mount Kenya National Park is situated 175 kilometers northeast of Nairobi, and most itineraries start in Kenya's capital, Nairobi. The park offers some of Kenya's most spectacular scenery, and a Mount Kenya trek is a 4–5-day stand-alone adventure for trekking enthusiasts. Alternatively, you can visit Mount Kenya's slopes for a single day as part of a wider Kenyan adventure. Some travelers choose to pair the park with Lake Nakuru National Park, and the Maasai Mara as part of a 1–2-week itinerary.

LOCATION

Meru, Embu, Laikipia, Kirinyaga, Nyeri and Isiolo counties

CONTACT

mountkenya@kws.go.ke
mtkenyanationalpark@yahoo.com

Means of transport

Car, helicopter

MOUNT LONGONOT NATIONAL PARK



Mount Longonot National Park is located in the south western region of Kenya. The national park encompasses an area of 59 square miles (154 sq km).

The national park is only 37.2 miles (60 km) northwest of Nairobi making it easily accessible from the city. It is southeast from Lake Naivasha. Mount Longonot is a stratovolcano mountain reaching a summit of 9,108 feet (2,776 m). The name of the mountain and park is derived from a Maasai word which translates to 'steep ridges' or 'mountains of many spurs.'

A caldera that measures 5 miles by 7.5 miles (8 x 12 km) is located near the top of the mountain. The actual cone of the volcano is topped with another crater that measures 1.12 miles (1.8 km) across.

The crater floor is blanketed with small trees and steam vents can be found along some of the walls of the crater as well. Although not known for wildlife, visitors can hope to see at lower elevations, buffalo, giraffe, hartebeest, Thomson's gazelle, and zebra.

LOCATION

Nakuru County

CONTACT

longonotnp@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car



NAIROBI NATIONAL PARK



The park has acquired the nickname 'Kifaru Ark', a testament to its success as a rhinoceros (kifaru in Kiswahili) sanctuary. The park is home to the world's densest concentration of black rhinos (more than 50), though even the park's strong antipoaching measures couldn't prevent poachers from killing one of the rhinos in August 2013 and then again in January 2014. They were the first such attacks in six years, and reflect the current sky-high Asian black-market price for rhino horn.

Lions and hyenas are also commonly sighted within the park; rangers at the entrance usually have updates on lion movements. You'll need a bit of patience and a lot of luck to spot the park's resident cheetahs and leopards. Other regularly spotted species include gazelles, warthogs, zebras, giraffes, ostriches and buffaloes. The park's wetland areas sustain approximately 400 bird species.

LOCATION

Nairobi County

CONTACT

nnp@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car

NDERE ISLAND NATIONAL PARK



Located on Lake Victoria, this island is a haven for birds. Covered mostly in grassland, Ndere Island provides beautiful scenic views of the Homa hills to the south, Mageta Island to the east and the glimpses of Kampala in Uganda beyond the south west horizon.

The lake shore supports a wide variety of animals including hippos, monitor lizards, Nile crocodiles, several fish species, snakes, baboons, impalas, the rare sitatunga antelopes, water bucks, zebras and warthogs. Over 100 different species of birds can be seen here including African fish eagles, black headed gonoleks and grey headed kingfishers.

LOCATION

Kisumu County

CONTACT

nderenp@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, boat



OL-DONYO SABUK NATIONAL PARK



Ol Donyo Sabuk National Park is dominated by a small mountain covered in montane forest. It is home to 45 species of birds including the white-browed sparrow weaver, grey-headed sparrow weaver, African pied wagtail, mourning dove, augur buzzard, African hawk eagle and purple-breasted sunbird. Buffalo are the dominant animals in the ecosystem and other wildlife include bushbucks, leopards, olive baboons, aardvarks, porcupines, mongoose, pythons and monitor lizard. The mountain's summit also offers visitors scenic views of Mount Kenya.

LOCATION

Machakos County

CONTACT

oldonyo@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car

RUMA NATIONAL PARK



Ruma National Park lies in Western Kenya, close to the shores of Lake Victoria. An island of wilderness in a sea of intense cultivation, the Park is situated in one of the most productive and populous regions in Kenya, and is one of the country's more rewarding but less well known Parks.

A mosaic of landscapes, ranging from riverine woodland and rolling savannah to magnificent escarpments and towering cliffs, Ruma National Park promises undiscovered wildlife treasures and undisturbed peace. It is also Kenya's last remaining sanctuary for the endangered roan antelope. At present, the population is on the verge of extinction with individual populations numbering approximately 40. The park was established in 1966 as Lambwe Valley Game Reserve.

Game species range from African leopards, roan antelopes, eastern black rhinoceros, Rothschild's giraffes, oribis, cape buffalos, Lelwel hartebeests, olive baboons, Bohor reedbucks, hyenas, servals, topis, honey badgers, bushpigs, and vervet monkeys among others. Over 400 species of birds have been recorded in the park, making it an Important Bird Area. The rare intra-African migrant, the blue swallow is one such avian species.

LOCATION

Homa Bay Count, Nyanza Province, Lambwe Valley

CONTACT

rumastn@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter



SAIWA SWAMP NATIONAL PARK



Saiwa Swamp National Park is a forested paradise filled with exotic flowers, trees and birds. A veritable haven for nature lovers. It is also the habitat of the rare and endangered semiaquatic Sitatunga antelope and a preserve for the rare De Brazza's monkey. Within this tropical wetlands and mosaic of riverine forest, sedges and acacia woodlands, with fringing dense rushes and grass beds, bird life is abundant. Water birds include the lesser jacana, grey heron and the African black duck while the forest shelters the Narina trogons, the collared and orange-tufted sunbird, the yellow bishop, Hatlaub's marsh widow bird and the Noisy Ross's turacos which are difficult to miss.

LOCATION

Trans-Nzoia County

CONTACT

saiwapark@kws.go.ke | saiwakws@gmail.com

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter



SIBILOI NATIONAL PARK



Sibilo National Park lies on the northeastern shore of Lake Turkana in northern Kenya. Established in 1973 by the government of Kenya for the protection of wildlife and paleontologist sites there, it covers 1,570 km² (610 sq mi) and is internationally known for its fossils. It was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1997 as a part of Lake Turkana National Parks.

Located on the wild and rugged shores of Lake Turkana – the cradle of mankind - Sibilo is home to important archaeological sites including Koobi Fora where fossil remains have contributed more to the understanding of human evolution than any other site on the continent. The area is characterized by semi-desert habitat and open plains flanked by volcanic formations including Mount Sibilo, where the remains of a petrified forest can be seen.

Sibilo serves as a stopover for migrant waterfowl and is a major breeding ground for the Nile crocodile. Terrestrial wildlife includes zebras, grant gazelles, lions, leopards, striped hyenas, beisa oryx, greater kudu, cheetahs and northern topi. Over 350 species of aquatic and terrestrial bird have been recorded in Lake Turkana. Sibilo is surrounded by the Turkana, Gabra and Dassanach communities with very rich and unpolluted traditional cultures.

There also is located the park headquarters of the Kenya Wildlife Service, the administering authority; camping and short-stay facilities for visitors; and the Koobi Fora Museum. Koobi Fora Spit with the facilities of Koobi Fora Research Center are to the north, but are accessible through guided tours.

LOCATION

Turkana County

CONTACT

sibilo@kws.go.ke | reservations@kws.go.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter



WATAMU MARINE NATIONAL PARK

Watamu Marine National Park & Reserve has it all; green turtles, unique coral gardens, and the Gede Ruins. The park is part of a complex of marine and tidal habitats along the Kenya's north coast with rich and diverse bird life, fish, turtles and dugongs. Visitors can enjoy the white sandy beaches, snorkelling, water skiing, windsurfing and glass bottomed boat tours.

LOCATION

Kilifi County

CONTACT

info@watamumarine.co.ke

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter



TSAVO NATIONAL PARK

Tsavo National Park is one of the oldest national parks in Kenya. It is located in the southeastern part of the country and is made up of Tsavo West National Park and Tsavo East National Park which are separated by a railway line. The park is known for having several lions that were sometimes termed as the 'man-eaters' and other animal species like the large herds of elephants.

Tsavo National Park consists of a rugged landscape made up of mountains and wooded grasslands in Tsavo West National Park. In contrast, Tsavo East National Park is characterized by semiarid grasslands and savannah where wildlife species can be seen. The park measures 3,747 square kilometers.

Interest things about Tsavo National Park: The man eating lions in Tsavo National Park were two maneless lions that attacked construction workers during the construction of the railway passing through the national park. These lions are among the attractions that tourists visiting this national park are interested in seeing as they explore the destination.

The red elephants of Tsavo are the only red elephants in the world. Actually, they are really the same color as every other elephant in the world, but they just appear red due to constantly dustbathing with the park's fine red volcanic soil.



TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK



Tsavo East National Park, nicknamed the 'Theatre of the Wild' is famous for its large herds of the red dusted Elephants which like rolling on the dusty red soil.

The young ones like playing with the adults as they keep spraying themselves with dust. At night the Elephants are found near the clear blue water of the Palm-shaded Galana River. The blue water of the Galana River is the most evocative image not only in Africa. Tsavo East National Park is the largest national park in Kenya, covering a land area of 13,747 square kilometers. It's the oldest national park in Kenya, established in April 1948 together with its counterpart Tsavo West National Park.

It was named after the Tsavo River that crosses the park from west to east. Also, it is home to the longest plateau in the world covering a distance of over 300 kilometers. The Yatta Plateau is a key tourist attraction in Tsavo East National Park. The park hosts a large number of permanent residents, especially the large mammals that include all the African Big Five: lions, leopards, elephants, buffaloes and rhinos. Other big games at the park include crocodiles, hippos, waterbucks, lesser kudu, wildebeests, gerenuk, zebras, and giraffes. The park has a prolific bird life featuring over 500 bird species.

The different habitats at the park have contributed greatly to the large number of bird species at the park.

LOCATION

Taita-Taveta County

CONTACT

johann@wildernessbookings.com

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car, helicopter

HOW TO GET TO TSAVO NATIONAL PARK

There are different ways tourists can use to access Tsavo National Park to see its different attractions and engage in various wildlife viewing activities. By road, tourists can drive along the Nairobi-Mombasa highway to reach Tsavo East National Park. By flight, there are different airstrips that tourists can use to fly to the national park.

When to visit Tsavo National Park: If you prefer your vegetation green instead of brown, and want a clear view of Kilimanjaro, then the wet season (October to May) is when you will want to visit. Migratory birds also offer a great spectacle. But for wildlife watching in general, you should really go in the drier months when a lack of water sees animals gather at local rivers and waterholes.



TSAVO WEST NATIONAL PARK



Tsavo West National Park, and its counterpart Tsavo East National Park, are the two national parks that form the great Tsavo National park. The park is known as 'Land of Lava, springs, Man-eaters and Magical Sunsets.' Its popularity is based on the man-eating lions that killed hundreds of people during the construction of the railway line and the highway during the colonial era.

Tsavo West National Park is the second largest national park in Kenya covering an area of 9,065 square kilometers. It's separated from Tsavo East National Park by the A109 highway that connects Nairobi to Mombasa.

The park is also home to over 50 million gallons of crystal-clear water that comes from under parched lava rock. The park is more scenic than Tsavo East National Park with rugged mountainous areas. The Mazima Springs and the Shetani lava flows are unique attractions found in the park. Tsavo West National Park is wetter than Tsavo East National Park.

The park was named after the magnificent Tsavo River which is the main river that drains the park. It's one of the strongholds of biodiversity across the world. Activities which tourists engage in during their safaris in Tsavo National Park include:

Game drives: Tourists can engage in game drives as they explore Tsavo National Park to see its different wildlife species and other attractions around the national park. These game drives take place at different times of day, and they include morning game drives, afternoon or evening game drives as well as full-day game drives.



Birding: Bird watchers are also not left out during their safaris to Tsavo National Park as they get to see various bird species such as ostriches, starlings, storks, pied kingfishers, vulturine guinea fowl, African fin foot, reed warbler, corncrakes, lesser kestrel, martial eagles, northern brown bull, and red-backed shrikes, and the black-faced sand grouse, among others.

Mzima Springs are a good birding location in Tsavo West National Park where tourists can also enjoy amazing views and also see monkeys in the trees near the springs, as well as hippos and crocodiles.

Nature walks: Another unique way of exploring the beauty is a nature walk that involves moving around Tsavo national park on foot. This wildlife-viewing activity gives the tourists a close interaction with nature around their surroundings.

These nature walks take place in the company of a ranger guide who shares information about the different attractions which can be seen at the destination as they follow different routes in Tsavo National Park.

Hiking: Tourists can also engage in hiking adventures during their safaris to Tsavo National Park as they enjoy the beautiful scenery at the destination from a higher viewpoint. The hilly and rugged nature of Tsavo West National Park makes it possible to carry out the activity.

During hiking, the climbers can also enjoy seeing wildlife species such as elephants roaming in the plains. The different rocks which are climbed give the tourists a unique climbing experience due to the nature of the climbs that can sometimes be difficult and strenuous and at times requiring less effort.

LOCATION

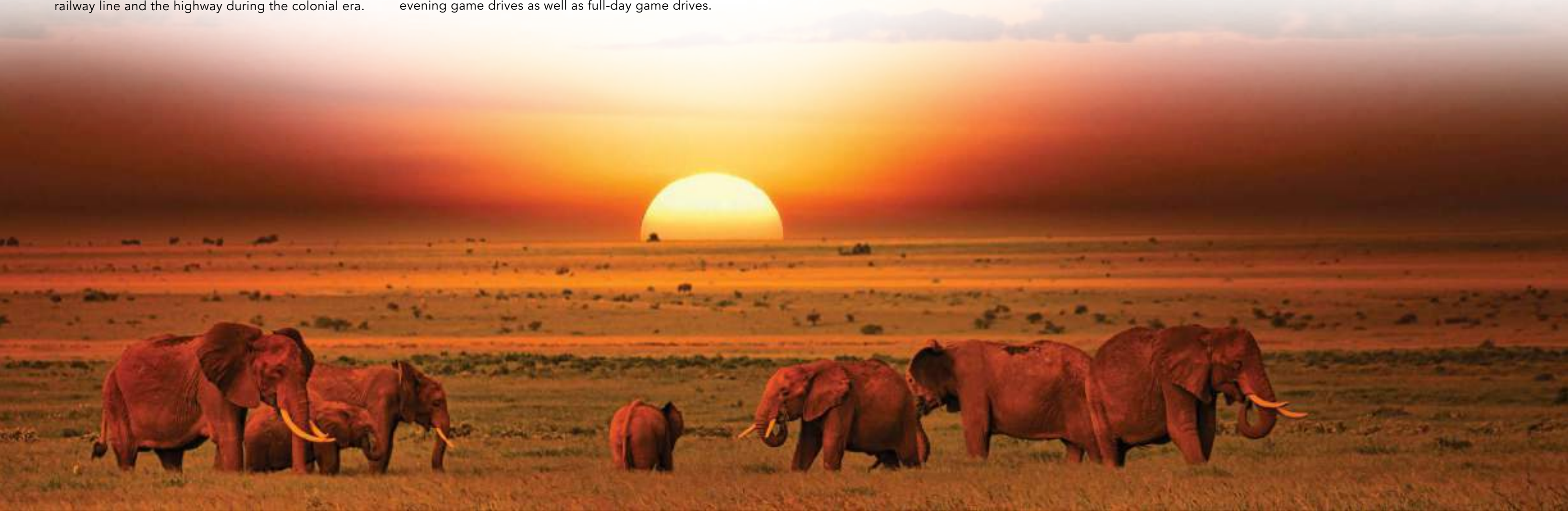
Taita-Taveta County

CONTACT

[johann\(@\)wildernessbookings.com](mailto:johann(@)wildernessbookings.com)

MEANS OF TRANSPORT

Car





Eldoret

Elgeyo Travel Limited

+254 727 559 714
elgeyotravel@gmail.com
www.elgeyotravel.com

Lemaiyans travels Company Ltd.

+254 723 814 747
info@lemaiyanstravels.co.ke
www.lemaiyans.co.ke

Kisumu

Lake Travels Ltd.

+254 727 683 033
laketravels@gmail.com

Pel Travels Ltd.

+254 723 568 777
travels@pel.co.ke

Shiva Travels Ltd.

+254 722 742 223
shiva@swiftkisumu.com

Mombasa

Baraka Travels

+254 733 409 948
hq@barakatravels.com

Boma Travel Services Ltd.

+254 710 396 662
info@bomatravel.com
www.bomatravel.com

Didi Travels Limited

+254 710 290 440
info@diditravelsken.com
www.diditravelsken.com

Eagle Travel Service

+254 720 915 179
ets@africaonline.co.ke
www.eagletravelservice.com/

Fourways Travel Services Ltd.

+254 733 633 906
info@fourwaystravelservices.co.ke

Golden Travel and Tours

+254 729 283 900
anwar@goldentravel.co.ke

Kilindini Travel Center Ltd.

+254 712 111 666
info@kilindinitravel.co.ke

Mantra Marketing and Travel Ltd.

+254 721 272 609
mantra@africaonline.co.ke

Noor Travels Ltd.

+254 412 221 577
noortl@africaonline.co.ke

Pollmans Tours and Travel

+254 721 154 153
pollmsa@pollmans.co.ke
www.pollmans.com

Prime Time Travel Ltd.

+254 733 829 467
edna@primetimetravel.co.ke
www.primetimetravel.co.ke

Shimacy Travel Co. Ltd.

+254 412 220 665
shimasy@galileo.co.ke

Simuon Travel

+254 722 410 503
gul@simuontravel.co.ke
www.simuontravel.com

Uniform Travel Center

+254 720 400 855
info@uniformtravel.co.ke

Vogue Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 700 351 177
accounts@voguetravelkenya.com

Zaras Travel

+254 722 733 434
info@zarastravel.com
www.zarastravel.com

Zeirug Agencies Ltd.

+254 720 438 420
zeirugagencies@gmail.com

Deans Travel Centre Ltd.

+254 722 633 213
info@deanstravelcentre.com
www.deanstravelcentre.com

Gramon Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 723 589 092
info@gramontours.co.ke

Ideal Travel Ltd.

+254 722 835 233
info@idealtravel.co.ke

Sunset Travelling Tours

+254 722 757 631
sunsettravel395@gmail.com
www.sunsettravel.co.ke

Nairobi

Acacia Safaris (K) Ltd

+254 203 419 979
tours@acaciasafaris.co.ke
www.acaciasafaris.co.ke

Acharya Travel Agencies Ltd

+254 202 608 564
info@acharyatravel.com
www.acharyatravel.com

Africa Bliss Travel Ltd

+254 715 847 152
africablisstravel@gmail.com
www.africa-bliss-travel-limited.
business.site/

African Touch Safaris Limited

+254 722 758 904
emarketing@atstravel.co.ke
www.atstravel.co.ke

Africana Savana Tours Ltd

+254 202 323 655
info@africanasavanatours.com
www.africanasavanatours.com/

Afrique Explorer Limited

+254 734 581 753
tours@afriqueexplorer.com
www.afriqueexplorer.com

Air Masters Limited

+254 202 225 608
airmasters@galileo.co.ke

Akarim Agencies Co. Ltd

+254 720 438 400
akarim@akarim.net
www.akarim.net

Angani Tours and Travel Ltd

+254 776 761 677
www.anganitravel.net

Archers Tours and Travels Ltd

+254 722 394 892
archers@archersafrica.com
www.archersafrica.com



Attic Tours and Travel

+254 711 910 910
info@atticttravel.com
www.atticttravel.com

African Dew Tours nad Travel Ltd.

+254 712 862 828
reservations@africandew.com
www.africandew.com

African Tropical Safaris

+254 722 517 777
info@atskenya.com
www.atskenya.com

AGM Tours and Trael Ltd.

+254 729 259 380
agmtours@agmtravellandtours.com
www.agmtravellandtours.com

Anste Tours and Travel Ltd

+254 721 991 597
anstetours@anstegroup.com
www.anstetravel.com

Ats Travel

+254 722 758 904
info@atouchtours.com
www.atouchtours.com

Basel Tours and Travel Ltd

+254 723 971 522
reservations@baseltoursandtravels.com
www.baseltourstravel.com

Beyond Travel Services

+254 204 405 060
info@beyondtravel.com.au
www.beyondtravel.co.ke/

Bigman Travel and Holidays Ltd

+254 721 653 032

Blueberry Voyage Ltd

+254 762 266 166
nbotourism@blueberry-travel.com
www.blueberry-travel.com

Bamboo Hut Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 600 131
longrennairobi@gmail.com
bamboosafaris@yahoo.com
www.kenyalongren.com

BCD Travel

+254 722 675 639
info@bcdtravel.co.ke
www.bcdtravel.co.ke

Bridging the World Travel

+254 714 404 289
info@bridgetheworld.co.ke
www.bridgetheworld.co.ke

Brightways Travel and Tours Ltd

+254 702 321 000
protocol@brightwaystravels.co.ke
www.brightwaystravel.co.ke

Burhani Airtravel & Safaris

+254 700 333 480
munira@burhaniairtravelsnsafaris.co.ke
www.burhaniairtravelsnsafaris.co.ke

Bushtrek Safaris Ltd.

+254 723 667 111
info@bushtreksafaris.com
www.bushreksafaris.com

Carlson Wagonlit Travel Kenya

+254 722 205 910
salesandmarketing@
carlsonwagonlit.co.ke

Cotts Travel and Tours

+254 733 609 623
infocotts@cottstravel.com
www.cottstravel.com

Crown Tours and Car Hire Ltd.

+254 736 608 904
info@crowntours.net
www.crowntours.net

Density Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 721 332 113
info@densitytravel.com
www.densitytravel.com

Dodo World (K) Ltd.

+254 204 450 012
info@dodoworld.com
www.dodoworld.com

Empire Africa International Ltd.

+254 700 391 455
info@empireafrika.co.ke
www.empireafrika.co.ke

Euroafrica Travel Ltd.

+254 708 311 333
info@euroafricatravel.co.ke
www.euorafricatravel.co.ke

Express Travel Group Ltd.

+254 722 204 251
info@expresstravelgroup.co.ke
www.expresstravel.co.ke

FCM Travel Solutions

+254 722 201 1905
info@ke.fcm.travel
www.fcmtravel.co.ke

Fly Air Ltd.

+254 722 353 112
info@flyairltd.co.ke
www.flyairltd.co.ke

Fly High Agency

+254 724 245 950
info@globalstartours.com
www.globalstartours.com

Georgetown Travel and Tours Ltd.

+254 722 847 806
info@georgetowntravel.co.ke
www.georgetowntravel.co.ke

Global Destinations Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 722 519 242
tours@globaldestinations.co.ke
www.globaldestinations.co.ke

Global Star Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 724 245 950
info@globalstartours.com
www.globalstartours.com

Globus Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 722 668 97
info@globussafaris.net
www.globussafaris.net

Goodhope Travel and Tours Ltd.

+254 725 649 612
info@goodhopetravel.co.ke
www.goodhopetravel.co.ke

Grand Edition Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 722 848 360
grandeditiontours@yahoo.com
www.gett.co.ke

Halifax Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 713 756 740
info@halifax-tours.com
www.halifax-tours.com

Helinas Safaris Ltd.

+254 701 762 176
info@helinassafaris.com
www.helinassafaris.com

**Holiday Bazaar Ltd.**

+254 733 616 446
info@holidaybazaar.com
www.holidaybazaar.com

HRG Kenya

+254 711 077 000
admin@ke.hrgworldwide.com
www.elitetravel.co.ke

Imperial Air Travel Ltd.

+254 722 895 541
imperialtrv@iconnect.co.ke
www.imperialtoursandtravel.com

Incentive Travel Limited

+254 722 483 043
info@incentivetravel.co.ke
www.incentivetravel.co.ke

Kambo Travel Agency

+254 721 338 413
info@kambotravels.com
www.kambotravels.com

Karibu Travels and Tours Ltd.

+254 733 761 500
info@karibu-travels.com
www.karibu-travels.com

Kate Freight and Travel Ltd.

+254 730 800 000
info@kateafrica.com
www.kateafrica.com

Kenya China Travel and Tours Ltd.

+254 733 757 255
ticketing@ctskeny.com
www.ctskeny.com

Klass Travel and Tours Ltd.

+254 739 666 666
info@holidays.co.ke
www.klasstravels.com

Libken Agencies Company Ltd.

+254 722 506 041
libken@hotmail.co.uk
www.libkenagencies.co.ke

Longrock tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 772 370 048
info@longrock.co.ke
www.longrock.co.ke

Magical Holidays Limited

+254 722 840 025
rebecca@magical.co.ke
www.magicalholidays.co.ke

Maniago Travel and Cruises Ltd.

+254 204 449 461
info@maniagotrvi.com
www.maniagosafaris.com

Maraways Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 722 659 377
sales@maraways.co.ke
www.africatravelholidays.com

Marwa Travel Agency

+254 728 934 882
info@marwatravel.co.ke
www.marwatravel.co.ke

Mighty Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 723 437 702
info@mightytours.co.ke
www.mightytours.co.ke

Miles and Beyond Travel

+254 728 811 014
info@milesandbeyond.com
www.milesandbeyond.com

Msafiri Africa Travel and Safaris Ltd.

+254 708 129 716
msafiri@msafiriafrica.com
www.msafiriafrica.com

Muthaiga Travel Ltd.

+254 723 494 976
info@muthaiga.co.ke
www.muthaigatravel.com

Newline Travel Limited

+254 700 000 867
info@ntl.co.ke
www.newlinetravel.org

North and South Travel Ltd.

+254 721 914 527
info@northandsouthtravel.com
www.northandsouthtravel.com

Pago Airways Travel Services Ltd.

+254 722 583 759
info@pagoairways.co.ke
www.pagoairways.co.ke

Palbina Travel Ltd.

+254 202 587 021
info@palbinatravel.com
www.palbinatravel.com

Phoenix Safaris (K)

+254 727 650 889
info@phoenix-safaris.de
www.phoenix-safaris.de

Rajair Travel Limited

+254 722 527 301
rajairke@gmail.com
www.africanholiday.com

Raptim Humanitarian Travel

+254 722 271 930
info@raptim.org
www.jettravelkenya.com

Raydoll Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 719 390 848
raydoll@africaonline.co.ke
www.raydolltours.co.ke

Rickshaw Travels (K) Ltd.

+254 722 206 886
admin@rickshawtravels.com
www.rickshawtravels.com

Pinnacle Kenya Travel and safaris Ltd.

+254 717 296 453
pinnacle@pinnacle-touring.com
www.pinnacle-touring.com

Prep safaris Internations Ltd.

+254 721 484 350
info@prep-safaris.com
www.preps-group.com

Prima Vera Tours, Safaris, and Travel Ltd.

+254 722 802 690
travel@primaverasafaris.com
www.primaverasafaris.com

Satguru Travel and Tours Services Ltd.

+254 788 187 482
harish.samtani@satgurutravel.com
www.satgurutravel.com

Roskar Travel Ltd.

+254 729 996 287
info@roskartravel.com
www.roskartravel.com

Scott Travel Group Ltd.

+254 729 766 411
customercare@scott-travelgroup.com
www.scott-travelgroup.com

Seguro and travel Ltd.

+254 704 380 390
info@segurotoursandtravel.com
www.segurotoursandtravel.com

**Senator travel Services**

+254 702 293 594
info@senatortravels.co.ke
www.senatortravels.co.ke

Silver Africa Tours and Safaris Ltd

+254 725 739 741
tours@silverafricatours.co.ke
www.silverafrica.net

Silverbird Travel Plus Ltd.

+254 737 991 981
info@silverbirdtravel.com
www.silverbirdsafari-africa.com

Simply Travel Tours

+254 712 699 981
info@simplytravelltd.com
www.simplyafricaltd.com

Somak Flights Ltd.

+254 722 209 496
admin@somak-nairobi.com
www.somak.com

Shah Travel Agencies

+254 721 701 233
info@shahtravel.co.ke

Shian Tours and Travel

+254 722 724 788
info@shian-travel.com
www.shian-travel.com

Shujaa Freight and Travel Services

+254 780 041 443
info@shujaatravel.com
www.shujaatravel.com

Southern Travel Services

+254 202 514 256
southentl@iconnect.co.ke

Speedbird Travel and Safaris Ltd

+254 721 240 992
info@speedbirdsafaris.com
www.speedbirdsafaris.com

Splash World Limited

+254 722 775 673
info@splashworldltd.com
www.splashworldltd.com

Star and Tours Ltd.

+254 727 501 190
startraveltour.com
www.startraveltour.com

Taipan Vacations Ltd.

+254 203 754 175
vacations@taipantravel.co.ke
www.taipantravel.co.ke

Tour Africa Safari Ltd.

+254 733 777 172
mohamed@tourafrica-safaris.com
www.tourafrica-safaris.com

Travel 'N Style Ltd.

+254 720 606 240
info@travelinstyle.co.ke
www.travelinstyle.co.ke

The Ticket Company Ltd.

+254 722 612 987
info@theticketkenya.com
www.theticketkenya.com

The Travelmart Limited

+254 722 895 508
travelmart@africaonline.co.ke
www.travelmartltd.co.ke

Timeless Tours and Travels Ltd.

+254 722 204 609
info@timeless-travels.com
www.timeless-travels.com

Travel Associates Ltd.

+254 722 644 969
res@travelassociates.co.ke
www.travelassociated.co.ke

Travel Care Limited

+254 722 278 361
info@travelcare.co.ke
www.travelcare.co.ke

Travel Creations Ltd.

+254 722 335 866
info@travelcreations.co.ke
www.travelcreations.co.ke

Travel Plaza Limited

+254 722 513 780
info@travelplaza.co.ke
www.travelplaza.co.ke

Travel Shoppe Company Ltd.

+254 721 763 949
info@travelshoppe.co.ke
www.travelshoppe.co.ke

Travellers Den Ltd.

+254 722 239 999
info@travellersden.com
www.travellersden.com

Travelwise Kenya Ltd.

+254 723 337 773
info@travelwisekenya.com

Tripple Tours and Trael Ltd.

+254 722 489 516
info@trippletours.com
www.trippletours.com

Tusmo Travel Tours and Cargo Ltd

+254 720 560 464
info@tusmotravel.com
www.tusmotravel.com

Twiga Car Hire and Tours Limited

+254 724 789 442
info@twiga-tours.com
www.twiga-tours.com

Uniglobe Fleet Travel Kenya Ltd.

+254 722 200 763
info@uniglobefleettravel.com
www.uniglobefleettravel.com

Uniglobe Lets Go Travel

+254 722 331 899
info@letsgosafari.com
www.uniglobetravel.com

Uniglobe Northline Travel Ltd.

+254 728 979 984
sales@uniglobenorthlinetravel.co.ke
www.uniglobenorthlinetravel.com

Wild Trek Safaris Ltd.

+254 204 452 528
wtreksaf@africaonline.co.ke
www.wildtreksafaris.com

World Explorer Safaris Ltd.

+254 727 598 047
info@explorer-safaris.com
www.explorer-safaris.com

Yuanda Africa Tours and Travel Ltd

+254 786 900 066
yuandaticket@hotmail.com
www.yuandakenya.com

Zakale Expeditions Ltd.

+254 725 970 008
info@zakaleexpeditions.com
www.zakaleexpeditions.com

Zijing Greatwall (K) Travel Co. Ltd

+254 719 653 941
csiairbooking@gmail.com
www.soluxeint.com

**Crater Travel Agencies**

+254 721 464 280
cratertravel@gmail.com

Aloboo Safaris Kenya Ltd.

+254 720 837 145
info@aloboosafaris.co.ke
www.aloboosafaris.com

Connect Travel Limited

+254 722 235 098
info@connecttravel.co.ke
www.connecttravel.co.ke

Continental Travel Group Ltd.

+254 722 753 095
dennis@continental-travels.com
www.continental-travel.com

Globaltrek Safaris

+254 701 027 067
safaris@globaltreksafaris.com
www.globaltreksafaris.com

Grand Edition (Tours and travel) Ltd.

+254 722 848 360
info@gett.co.ke
www.gett.co.ke

Johnson Tours and travel International Ltd.

+254 24 954 247
info@johnson-travels.com
www.johnson-travels.com

Marony travel Agencies Ltd.

+254 715 002 858
info@maronytravel.co.ke
www.maronytravel.co.ke

Primate tours Ltd.

+254 722 123 456
info@primate-tours.com
www.prima-tours.com

Rosma Tours and Travel

+254 721 259 390
info@rosmatoursandtravel.com
www.rosmatoursandtravel.com

Safe Drive Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 724 819 247
info@safedrive.co.ke
www.safedrive.co.ke

St.Mary's Tours and Travel

+254 710 310 310
stmystourism@gmail.com

Travel Matters (K) Limited

+254 726 444 770
info@traveltatters.co.ke
www.traveltatters.co.ke

Wakanow.com (Kenya) Ltd.

+254 702 223 344
fifi@wakanow.com
www.wakanow.co.ke

Concorde Safaris & Car Hire

+254 721 831 647
safaris@concorde.co.ke
www.concorde.co.ke

Catalyst Travels Ltd.

+254 735 030 555
md@catalysttravels.com
www.catalysttravels.com

Famous Travels Ltd.

+254 722 471 551
famoustravels221360@yahoo.com

Nakuru**Select Travels Ltd.**

+254 725 675 999
select_travel@hotmail.com

**Kisima Tours & Safaris Ltd**

+254 720 909 852
tours@kisimasafaris.com
www.kisimasafaris.com

Go Africa Safaris & Travel

+254 724 710 356
info@go-africa-safaris.com
www.go-africa-safaris.com

Diani Beach**WT Safaris Ltd.**

+254 202 354 383
info@wtsafariskenia.com
www.wtsafaris.net

Wildlife Safari (K) Ltd

+254 733 612 594
info@senseofafrica.co.ke
www.senseofafrica.com/kenya
www.wildlifesafari.co.ke/

Jawamu Tours & Safaris

+254 723 674 582
info@jawamusafaris.com
www.jawamusafaris.com

Zaira Tours & Travel Co. Ltd.

+254 722 788 879
Kisumu info@zairatoursafrica.com
www.zairatoursafrica.com

Lamu**Kudu Travels Ltd.**

+254 412 009 123
safarikudu@gmail.com
www.kudusafari.com

Bush Company Ltd.

+254 733 789 807
Malindi camikenya@yahoo.com
www.bushcompany.it

Malindi**Southern Sky Safaris**

+254 757 297 104
info@southernskysafaris.com
www.sothernskysafaris.com

Maral**Yare Safaris Ltd**

+254 2 214099

Mombasa**Africa Last Minute Ltd**

+254 722 498 870
www.africalastminute.com

Asaray tours Ltd.

+254 710 911 725
sales@asaraytours.com
www.asaraytours.com

Boma Travel Services Ltd.

+254 737 496 574
info@bomatravel.com
www.bomatravel.com

Dream Kenya Safaris

+254 723 627 487
info@dreamkenyasafaris.com
www.dreamkenyasafaris.com

Fidex Car Hire Ltd.

+254 722 440 269
fidexcarhire@swiftmombasac.om
www.fidex.co.ke

Kenya Beach travel Ltd.

+254 202 152 973
sales@kenya-travels.com
www.kenya-travels.com

Kuldips Touring Company

+254 733 410 647
indiana@africaonline.co.ke
www.kuldiptours.com

Mombasa Air Safari Ltd

+254 734 400 400
airserve@mombasaairsafari.com
www.mombasaairsafari.com

New Kenya Travel & Tours Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 414 907
info@kenyatoursafari.com
www.kenyatoursafari.com

Rollard Tours & Car Rentals Ltd.

+254 722 414 435
info@rollardtours.co.ke
www.rollardtours.com

Shanzu Kenya Super Safaris

+254 728 989 198
info@shanzukenyasupersafaris.com
www.shanzukenyasupersafaris.com

Shimoni Aqua Ventures

+254 724 442 555
info@pilipipa.com
www.pilipipa.com

Spot Kenya Safaris

+254 733 728 524
info@spotkenyasafaris.com
www.spotkenyasafaris.com

Unik Car Hire & Safaris-Msa

+254 733 702 260
info@uniksafaris.com
www.uniksafaris.com/

Valentin Investment Co (MSA)Ltd.

+254 722 412 186
lofty@lofty-tours.com
www.lofty-tours.com

Wild Waters LTD

+254 726 337 000
Mombasa
info@wildwaterskenya.com
www.wildwaterskenya.com/

Wildlife Sun Safaris

+254 727 631 338
wildlifesunsafaris@gmail.com
www.wildlifesunsafaris.com/

Wildlife Sun Safaris Ltd.

+254 727 631 338
info@wildlifesunsafaris.com
www.wildlifesunsafaris.com

Xcellent Wildlife Paradise Holidays and Safaris

+254 722 940 528
xcellentsafaris@yahoo.com
www.xcellentsafaris.com

Pollman's Tours & Safaris Ltd.

+254 721 786 553
pollmans@pollmans.co.ke
www.armsafaris.co.ke

Destination Mombasa

+254 731 374 747
destinationmombasa@gmail.com
www.mombasakenyasafaris.com

David Tours & Car Hire Ltd.

+254 722 410 661
davidtours@swiftmombasa.com
www.davidtours-carhire.com



**Ketty Tours Travel & Safaris Ltd.**

+254 722 209 516
info@kettytours.co.ke
www.kettysafari.com

Southern Cross Safaris (Msa) Ltd.

+254 202 434 600/1/2/3
mike@southerncrosssafaris.com
www.southerncrosssafaris.com

Abercrombie & Kent Kenya Ltd

+254 206 950 000
Nairobi info@abercrombiekent.co.ke
www.akdmc.com

Nairobi**Africa Bound Safaris (K) Ltd**

+254 721 513 537
liliane@africabopund-k.com
www.africabound-k.com

Africa Journeys Escapes

+254 722 352 350
safaris@africajourneys.co.ke
www.africa-journeys.co.ke

Africa Untamed Wilderness Adventures Ltd.

+254 722 279 056
info@africauntamedwilderness.com
www.africauntamedwilderness.com

Africa Visa Travel Services Ltd.

+254 722 283 632
africa@africavizatavel.com
www.africavisatavel.com

African Eden

+254 733 382 464
rajiv@africaneden.co.ke
www.africaneden.com

African Horizontal Travel and Safaris Ltd

+254 714 606 886
safari@African-horizons.com
www.african-horizons.com

African Quest Safaris Ltd.

+254 704 154 227
info@africanquest.co.ke
www.africanquest.co.ke

African Safari Destinations

+254 204 450 910
safaris@africansafaridestinations.net
www.africansafarisdestinations.net

African Trotter Expeditions

+254 733 423 411
res@africantrotter.com
www.africantrotter.com

African Wildcats Adventure Safaris

+254 722 748 935
info.wildcatssafaris@gmail
wildcatssafaris.com

Animal World Safaris Ltd.

+254 723 883 833
info@animalworldsafaris.com
www.animalworldsafaris.com

As You Like It (Safaris) Ltd.

+1 702 343 776
vivprince@asyoulikeitsafaris.com
www.asyoulikeitsafaris.com

Asilia Kenya Ltd.

+254 202 324 904/6
sush@asiliaafrica.com
www.asiliaafrica.com

Aslan Adventure Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 203 519 570
safaris@aslanadventures.com
www.aslanadventures.com

Avenue Service Station

+254 722 827 440
info@avenuecarhire.com
www.avenuecarhire.com

Baisy Oryx Tours & Travel

+254 714 242 465
kariuki@oryxsafaris.com
www.oryxsafaris.com

BCD Travel Trading as Highlight Travel

+254 722 675 639
info@bcdtravel.co.ke
www.bcdtravel.co.ke
www.highlightsafaris.com

Benroso Safaris Ltd.

+254 773 456 209
info@benrososafaris.co.ke
www.benrososafaris.com

Bestway Holidays Ltd.

+254 780 981 788
info@bestwayholidays.co.ke
www.bestwayholidays.co.ke

Bill Winter Safaris

+254 20 883369
bwsafaris@africaonline.co.ke
www.bwsafaris.com

Bonfire Adventures & Events Limited

+254 729 836 336
deals@bonfireadventures.com
bonfireadventures.com/

Bushblazers Tours, Travel & Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 321 239
www.bushblazers.com
www.bushblazers.com

Bushbuck Adventures Ltd.

+254 722 356 838
info@bushbuckadventures.com
www.bushbuckadventures.com

Buymore Adventures Ltd.

+254 729 242 950
info@buymoreadventures.com
www.buymoreadventures.com

Call of Africa Safaris

+254 722 779 158
info@call-of-africa-safaris.com
www.call-of-africa-safaris.com

Campofrio Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 203 065
info@campofrio-safari.com
www.campofrio-safaris.com

Centurion Travel & Tours

+254 203 566 988
info@centurionkenya.com
www.centurionsafaris.com

Chameleon Tours

+254 736 888 055
sales@chameleoneafrica.com
www.chameleoneafrica.com

Continental Travel Group Ltd.

+254 202 100 960
info@continentaltravels.com
www.continental-travels.com

**Custom Safaris Ltd.**

+254 725 943 418
www.customsafaris.com

Destination Africa DMC Ltd.

+254 722 510 431
duncan@destinationafrica.co.ke
www.destinationafrica.co.ke

DK Grand Safaris & tours Ltd.

+254 722 740 615
info@dkgrandsafaris.com
www.dkgrandsafaris.com

Dodo World (K) Ltd.

+254 721 381 298
info@dodoworld.com
www.dodoworld.com

Domino DI Doriano

+254 713 037 886
reservations@
elephantwatchportfolio.com
www.elephantwatchportfolio.com

Duma Africa Treks & Safaris

+254 726 500 948
info@dumaafricatreks.com
www.dumaafricatreks.com

East Africa Adventure Tours & Safaris

+254 722 106 172
info@adventureestafrica.com
www.adventureestafrica.com

East African Wildlife Safaris

+254 713 212 226
info@eawkskenya.com
www.eawkskenya.com

Easy Go Safaris Ltd.

+254 712 683 255
info@easygosafaris.com
www.easygosafaris.com

Exclusive African Treasures

+254 720 144 626
deep@exclusiveafricatrees.com
www.exclusiveafricantrees.com

Expedition Kenya Safari Ltd.

+254 721 333 780
info@expeditionkenyasafari.com
www.expeditionkenyasafari.com

Fairways Solutions Tours and Travel

+254 722 293 784
info@fairwaysafaris.com
www.fairwaysafaris.com

Farid Kings Tours & Safaris

+254 722 839 676
info@fkingssafaris.com
www.fkingssafaris.com

Favour Tours & Safaris

+254 202 517 946
info@favourwildlifesafaris.com
www.favourwildlifesafaris.com

Flying Dove Tours and Travel Ltd.

+254 720 758 054
info@flyingdovetours.com
www.flyingdovetours.com

Golden Holidays & Travel Company

+254 772 196 234
info@ghntc.com
www.ghntc.com

Hirola Tours & Safaris

+254 722 619 631
info@hirolasafaris.com
www.hirolasafaris.com

Ideal Tours & Travel

+254 727 284 305
info@idealafricansafaris.com
www.idealafricansafaris.com

Impact Adventure Travel

+254 722 313 161
info@imapctadventure.co.ke
www.impactadventure.co.ke

Imperial Air Services Ltd.

+254 203 866 106
imperialtrv@iconnect.com
www.tourafricana.com

Inclusive Holidays Africa

+254 204 441 487
info@inclusiveholidaysafrica.com
www.inclusiveholidaysafrica.com

Jmars Safaris Ltd.

+254 733 614 362
info@jmarsafaris.com
www.jmarsafaris.com

Jungle Beach Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 517 566
info@junglebeachsafaris.com
www.junglebeachsafaris.com

Kenan Travel & Tours

+254 722 726 579
info@kenantravel.com
www.kenantravel.com

Kenor Safaris Ltd

+254 722 824 080
info@kenor-safaris.com
www.kenor-safaris.com

Kent Tours & Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 736 222
info@kenttourstravel.com
www.kenttourstravel.com

Kenya Espresso Tours & Safaris

+254 724 291 139
info@ketasafaris.com
www.ketasafaris.com

King Simba Kenya Tours Ltd.

+254 722 754 006
info@kingsimbakenya.co.ke
www.kingsimbakenya.co.ke

Kosen safaris Africa Ltd

+254 204 445 365/6
info.ke@kosensafaris.com
www.kosensafaris.com

Location Africa Safaris Ltd

+254 204 348 280
reservations@locationafricasafaris.com
www.locationafricasafaris.com

Lowis & Leakey Ltd.

+254 706 112 976
inquiries@lowisandleakey.com
www.lowisandleakey.com

Magical Skies Ltd.

+254 202 329 951
info@magicalskies.com
www.magicalskies.com

Magical Sports Tours

+254 722 759 911
info@magicalspotstours.com
www.magicalspotstours.com

Masikio Ltd.

+254 722 318 758
operations.kenya@masikiosafaris.com
www.masikiosafaris.com

**Mathews Safaris**

+254 722 823 975
safaris@mathewssafaris.com
www.mathewssafaris.com

Mighty Tours & Travel Ltd

+254 731 337 336
info@mightytours.co.ke
www.mightytours.co.ke

Napenda Africa Safaris Ltd.

+254 (0)20 221 7783
info@napendafricasafaris.com
www.napendafricasafaris.com

Nature's Wonderland Safaris Ltd

+254 722 987 544
info@natureswonderlandsafaris.com
www.natureswonderlandsafaris.com

Nature's Wonderland Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 987 544
info@natureswonderlandsafaris.com
www.naturewonderlandsafaris.com

Origins Safari Ltd.

+254 724 253 861
steventurner@originsafaris.info
www.originsafaris.com

Panorama Car Hire & Tours Ltd.

+254 (0)20 234 9541
info@panoramatours.co.ke
www.panoramatours.co.ke

Peak East Africa Ltd.

+254 258 5065/6/7/8
kenya@peakadventuretravel.com
www.peakadventuretravel.specialists

Rasabi Safaris Ltd.

+254 733 363 534
rasabisafari@yahoo.com
www.rasabisafaris.com

Raylenne Tours

+254 722 624 445
africa@raylennesafaris.com
www.raylenne.com

Reny Safaris

+254 (0)20 221 0230
info@renysafaris.com
www.renyssafaris.com

Right Choice Tours & Safaris

+254 722 445 219
info@rightchoicesafaris.net
www.rightchoicesafaris.com

Riuki Cultural Centre

+254 722 944 441
info@riokiculture.org
www.riokiculture.org

Safari Mania Ltd.

+254 724 930 152
shelina@safari-mania.com
www.safari-mania.com

Safari Services East Africa Ltd.

+254 722 315 159
safari@eastafricasafariventures.com
www.eastafricasafariventures.com

Safaris Unlimited (Africa) Ltd.

+254 727 535 019
info@safarisunlimited.com
www.safarisunlimited.com

Savage Wilderness Safaris

+254 737 835 963
info@savagewilderness.org
www.savagewilderness.org

Sawa Sawa Africa Ltd.

+254 733 380 888
jambo@sawasawafrica.com
www.sawasawafrica.com

Scenic Treasures Ltd.

+254 705 876 549
designertravel@scenic treasures.com
www.scenic treasures.com

Selective Safaris

+254 734 860 513
tours@selective safaris.co.ke

Sentinel Safaris Ltd

+254 722 700 077
peter@sentinelsafaris.com
www.sentinelsafaris.com

Serene East Africa Safaris Ltd.

+254 724 899 560
info@serene africa.com
www.serene africa.com

Sher Safari Services Ltd.

+254 722 512 135
rajay@shersafaris.com

Shian Travel Ltd.

+254 723 765 883
info@shian-travel.com
www.shian-travel.com

Silverbird Travel Plus Ltd.

+254 725 676 081
info@silverbirdtravel.com
www.silverbird safaris-africa.com

Spero Africa Ltd.

+254 (0)20 224 6441/2
info@speroafrica.co.ke
www.speroafrica.co.ke

Star Travel & Tours Ltd.

+254 722 855 410
www.startravel@iconnect.co.ke
www.startraveltour.com

Supreme Swafaris Ltd.

+254 723 163 858
helen@supremesafaris africa.com
www.supremesafaris africa.com

Tano Safaris Ltd.

+254 (0)20 234 7504
enquiries@tanosafaris.com
www.tanosafaris.com

The Safari Collection Ltd.

+254 (0)20 502 0888
info@thesafaricollection.com
www.thesafaricollection.com

The Safari Company Management Ltd

+254 733 747 555
chania@thesafaricoltd.com
www.thesafaricoltd.com

The Scott Travel Group Ltd.

+254 729 766 411
tracy@scott-travelgroup.com
www.scott-travelgroup ltd.com

Topcats Safaris Ltd.

+254 (0)20 374 5514
info@topcats safaris.com
www.topcats safaris.com

Tourist Maps Kenya Ltd.

+254 722 982 841
info@tourismapskenya.com
www.tourismapskenya.com

Trails of Africa Tours & Safaris

+254 735 622 704
sales@trailsafrica.co.ke
www.trailsafrica.co.ke

Trevaron Travel & Tours

+254 721 219 887
info@trevatontours.com
www.trevarontours.com

**Tripple Tours & Travel Ltd.**

+254 (0)20 221 4142
info@trippletours.com
www.trippletours.com

Visit Africa Ltd

+254 202 211 260

Westminster Safaris Ltd

+254 20 890 734

Wild Destinations Ltd

+254 734 381 471
wld.dest@africaonline.co.ke
www.wilddestinations.com

Wild of Choices Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 770 500 781
info@wildofchoices.com
www.wildofchoices.com

Wild Trek Safaris Ltd

+254 733 453007
reservations@wildtreksafaris.co.ke
www.wildtreksafaris.co.ke

Wild Vision Adventures Ltd.

+254 722 810 056
info@wildvisionadventures.com
www.wildvisionadventures.com

Wild Waters Ltd.

+254 (0)41 249 4954/61
info@wildwaterskenya.com
www.wildwaters.com

Z Boscovic Air Charters Ltd

+254 733 600 208
operations@boskovicaircharters.com
www.boskovicaircharters.com/

Zakale Expeditions Ltd.

+254 725 970 008
info@zakaleexpeditions.com
www.zakaleexpeditions.com

Zoar Tours and Safaris

+254 20 718452

Zoujin Africa Safaris Ltd.

+254 721 278 538
travel@zoujin-africa.com
www.zoujin-africa.com

CKC Tours & Travel

+254 722 759 912
muhoho@ckcsafaris.com
www.ckcsafaris.com

Wildbeest Travels Ltd.

+254 728 565 010
info@wilderbesttravels.com
www.wilderbeesttravels.com

Let's Go Travel

+254 722 331 899
info@letsgosafari.com
www.uniglobeletsgotravel.com

Incentive Travel Ltd.

+254 722 483 043
info@incentivetravel.co.ke
www.incentivetravel.co.ke

Flight & Safaris International Ltd.

+254 722 862 920
info@flightsafaris.com
www.flightsafaris.com

Mini Cabs and Tours Co Ltd (Micato Safaris)

+254 721 594 004
inquiries@micato.co.ke
www.micato.com

Earth Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 (0)20 251 8848
info@earthtourstravel.com
www.earthtoursandtravel.com

Diwaka Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 (0)20 268 5134
info@diwakasafaris.com
www.diwakasafaris.com

Safari Trails Ltd.

+254 722 728 719
sales@safaritrails.com
www.safaritrails.com

Africa Celebrity Tours & Travel Ltd

+254 733 869 661
info@africacelebritytours.com
www.africacelebritytours.com

Naked Wilderness Afrika

+254 725 766 005
info@nakedwilderness.com
www.nakewilderness.com

Nappet Tours & Travel

+254 727 214 024
info@nappetafrica.com
www.nappetafrica.com

Frate Tours Ltd.

+254 722 119 566
info@fratetours.co.ke
www.fratetours.co.ke

Pal-Davis Adventures Ltd

+254 (0)202 522 611
info@pal-davisadventures.com
www.pal-davisadventures.com

Destination Kenya Ltd.

+254 722 525 488
safaris@destinationkenya.co.ke
www.destinationkenya.co.ke

Travel Affairs Ltd.

+254 722 854 500
tours@travelaffairs.com
www.travelaffairs.com

Victoria Safaris

+254 722 862 727
andrew@victoriasafaris ltd.com
www.victoriasafaris ltd.com/

Africa Eco Safaris

+254 723 433 705
info@africanecosafaris.com
www.africanecosafaris.com

Silverbird Adventure Tours & Travel

+254 722 720 988
info@silverbirdadventures.co.ke
www.silverbirdadventures.co.ke

Concorde Safaris & Car Hire

+254 713 896 699
safaris@concorde.co.ke
www.concorde.co.ke

Longren Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 (0)20 271 1556
longrennairobi@gmail.com
www.kenyalongren.com

Sunworld Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 525 400
info@sunworldsafaris.com
www.sunworldsafaris.com

Visit Africa Ltd.

+254 722 521 145
lewis@africaonline.co.ke
www.visitafrikaonline.co.ke

**Brogibro Company Ltd.**

+254 722 985 390
information@brogibrotours.co.ke
www.brogibrotours.com

Shades of Africa Tours & Safaris

+254 724 206 189
shades@swiftkenya.com
www.shadesofafricatours.com

Cosmic Safaris

+254 733 723 668
info@cosmicsafaris.com
www.cosmicsafaris.co.ke

African Home Adventure Ltd.

+254 722 760 661
info@africahomeadventure.com
www.africahomeadventure.com

Soin Africa Safaris

+254 721 319 029
info@soinafricasafaris.com
www.soinafricasafaris.com

East African Eagle (K) Ltd.

+254 725 914 598
info@africaneagle.com
www.africaneagle.com

Travel Connections Ltd.

+254 722 521 969
info@safarisafrika.com
www.safariافrika.com

Bellafric Expeditions Ltd.

+254 700 505 588
info@bellafric-expeditions.com
www.bellafric-expeditions.com

Travelshoppe Ltd.

+254 203 750 924
info@travelshoppe.org
www.travelshoppe.org

Designer Tours & Travel

+254 722 521 501
safari@designersafari.com
www.designersafari.com

Prep Safaris International Ltd.

+254 721 484 350
info@prep-safaris.com
www.prep-safaris.com

Apollo Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 705 979 563
info@apollotoursltd.com
www.apollotours.co.ke

Mara Gates Safaris Ltd.

+254 202 710 225
info@maragates.com
www.maragates.com

African Road Safaris

+254 722 456 524
afaro@iconnect.co.ke
www.african-road-safari.com

Kimbla-Mantana Ltd.

+254 722 456 524
info@kimbla-mantana.com
www.kimbla-mantana.com

**Express Travel Group Travel
(Trading as Hemingways
Expeditions)**

+254 722 204 251
info@hemingways-expeditions.com
www.hemingways-expeditions.com

Penfam Tours & Travel

+254 203 741 299
info@penfarmtours.com
www.penfarmtours.com

Travelcare Ltd.

+254 722 278 361
info@travelcare.co.ke
www.travelcare.co.ke

Access Africa Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 488 876
admin@accessafaris.org
www.acesafricasafaris.com

Maniago Safaris Ltd.

+254 204 449 461/2
info@maniagosafaris.com
www.maniagosafaris.com

Affable Tours & Safaris

+254 770 879 579
info@affabletours.com
www.affabletours.com

Elite Travel Services Ltd.

+254 728 692 777
admin@ke.hrgworldwide.com
www.elitetravel.co.ke

African Memorable Safaris

+254 722 991 382
info@africanmemorablesafaris.com
www.africanmemorablesafaris.com

Deans Travel Centre Ltd.

+254 722 633 213
info@deanstravelcentre.com
www.deanstravelcentre.com

**Aardwolf Africa Adventure
Safaris**

+254 722 716 977
info@aardwolfafricasafaris.com
www.aardwolfafricasafaris.com

Maridadi Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 726 783
info@maridadisafaris.co.ke
www.maidadisafaris.co.ke

Jambo Travelhouse Ltd.

+254 728 245 910
jambotravelh@africaonline.co.ke
www.j-travelhouse.com

Spurwing Travel & Tours Ltd.

+254 203 882 321
safari@spurwingkenya.com
www.spurwingkenya.com

Classic Safaris Ltd.

+254 716 269 255
info@classicsafaris.co.ke
www.classicsafaris.co.ke

Bush & Beyond Ltd.

+254 723 273 668
info@bush-and-beyond.com
www.bush-and-beyond.com

Four by Four Safari Ltd.

+254 722 471 477
pjs@royalafrican.com

African Sermon Safaris

+254 722 884 748
info@africansermonsafaris.com
www.africansermonsafaris.com

Nahdy Travel & tours

+254 202 011 066
nahdy@todays.co.ke
www.nahdy@todays.co.ke

African Eco Safaris

+254 202 311 708
info@africanecosafaris.com
www.africanecosafaris.com

**Speedbird Travel & Safaris Ltd.**

+254 204 442 999
info@speedbirdsafaris.com
www.speedbirdsafaris.com

ULF Aschian safaris Ltd.

+254 203 547 334
uld@ulfaschiansafaris.com

Balloon Safaris Ltd.

+254 206 005 003
info@balloonsafaris.co.ke
www.balloonsafaris.co.ke

Africa Calling Safaris Ltd

+254 203 599 001
info@africacalling.co.ke
www.africacalling.co.ke

Enchanting Africa Ltd.

+254 203 867 551
info@enchanting-africa.com
www.enchanting-africa.com

Liberty Africa Safaris Ltd.

+254 202 673 277
safaris@libertyafrica.com
www.libertyafrica.com

Marble Travel Bureau

+254 722 307 975
info@marbletravel.com
www.marbletravel.com

Tobs Kenya Golf Safaris

+254 721 601 480
tobs@kenya-golf-safaris.com
www.kenya-golf-safaris.com

Africa Partners in Safari Ltd.

+254 724 331 016
info@apsafari.com
www.apsafari.com

**The Safari and Conversation
Company Ltd**

+254 712 579 999
reservations@scckkenya.com
www.scckkenya.com

Catalyst Travels Ltd.

+254 735 030 555
info@catalysttravels.com
www.catalysttravels.com

All Time Safaris

+254 721 281 538
info@alltimesafaris.com
www.alltimesafarism.com

Onsafari (K) Ltd.

+254 722 525 870
anthony@onsafarikenya.com
www.onsafarikenya.com

Private Safaris (EA) Ltd.

+254 722 211 231
info@privatesafaris.co.ke
www.privatesafaris.co.ke

Muthaiga Travel Ltd.

+254 722 357 208
info@muthaiga.co.ke
www.muthaigatravel.com

Explorer Kenya Tours & Travel

+254 733 899 909
info@explorerkenya.com
www.explorerkenya.com

Travel 'N Style Ltd.

+254 720 605 240
info@travelinstyle.co.ke
www.travelinstyle.co.ke

Ker & Downey Safaris Ltd.

+254 724 252 606
enquiries@kerdowneysafaris.com
www.kerdowneysafaris.com

Southern Cross Safaris Ltd.

+254 208 070 311/6
safaris@southerncrosskenya.com
www.southerncrosskenya.com

Kibo Slopes Safaris Ltd.

+254 719 381 519
info@kiboslopessafaris.com
www.kiboslopessafaris.com

Rhino Safaris Ltd.

+254 202 101 671
info.nbo@rhinosafaris.net
www.rhinosafaris.net

Go Africa Travel Ltd.

+254 202 734 650
goafricatavel@live.com
www.goafrica.ke.com

Silver Africa Tours & Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 705 596
info@silverafricatours.co.ke
www.silverafrica.com

Gametrackers (k) Ltd.

+254 202 222 703
info@gametrackerssafaris.com
www.gametrackerssafaris.com

Adventure African Jungle Ltd

+254 722 755 346
safari@adventureafricanjungle.com
www.adventureafricanjungle.com

Skyview of Africa Ltd.

+254 702 709 070
safari@skyviewofafrica.com
www.skyviewofafrica.com

African Latitude Kenya Ltd.

+254 722 515 377
mail@africanlatitude.com
www.africanlatitude.com

Africa Route safaris-MSA

+254 728 226 718
safaris@africanroutesafaris.com
www.africanroutesafaris.com

New African Territories

+254 718 139 359
bookings@africanterritories.co.ke
www.africanterritories.co.ke

Migrants Safaris (East Africa) Ltd

+254 202 130 838
info@migrantsafarisea@co.ke
www.migrantssafaris.co.ke

Bunson Safari

+254 787 847 653
michaelscott@carlsonwagonlit.co.ke
www.bunsontravel.com

Good Hope Travel & Tours

+254 202 241 236
info@goohopetravel.co.ke
www.goodhopetravel.com

Discover Kenya Safaris Ltd.

+254 731 250 967
info@discoversafaris.net
www.discoversafaris.net

**Gat Safaris**

+254 722 613 117
shama@gatsafaris.com
www.gatsafariskenya.com

Holiday Bazaar Ltd.

+254 722 354 333
info@holidaybazaar.com
www.holidaybazaar.com

Safari Travel Kenya Ltd.

+254 733 786 148
info@safaritavel.biz
www.safaritavel.biz

Uniglobe Northline Travel Ltd

+254 202 352 661
holidays@uniglobenorthlinetravel.co.ke

Archer's Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 722 394 892
archers@archesafrica.com
www.archesafrica.com

Natural World Mombasa Safaris

+254 720 894 288
info@naturaltoursandsafaris.com
www.naturaltoursandsafaris.com

Anste Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 721 991 597
anstetours@anstegroup.com
www.anstetravel.com

East African Shuttles & Safaris

+254 722 348 656
info@eastafricashuttles.com
www.easternvacations-kenya.com

Game Viewers Adventures Ltd.

+254 722 264 594
info@game-viewers.com
www.game-viewers.com

Mtana Gates Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 809 076
info@mtanasafaris.com
www.mtanasafaris.com

Lindberg Holidays & Safaris Ltd.

+254 721 377 948
lindberg@linderbergsafaris.com
www.linderbergsafaris.com

Asili adventure safaris & travel Ltd

+254 722 864 021
info@asiliadventuresafaris.com
www.adventuresafaris.com

Senator Travel Services

+254 202 252 203
senator@africaonline.co.ke

Aramati Safaris

+254 722 443 274
ndegwa@aramatisafaris.co.ke
www.aramatisafaris.co.ke

Big Five Tours & Safaris Ltd.

+254 204 450 548
bigfive@bigfiveafrica.com
www.bigfiveafrica.com

Peaks & Safaris

+254 203 876 629
info@peaksandsafaris.com
www.peaksandsafaris.com

Kobo Safaris Ltd.

+254 203 870 333
info.kenya@kobo-safaris.com
www.kobo-safaris.com

Intoafrica Eco-Travel Ltd.

+254 722 511 752
info@intoafrica.co.ke
www.intoafrica.co.ke

Kenia Tours & Safaris

+254 721 474 814
kenia@africaonline.co.ke
www.keniatours.com

Zirkuli Expeditions Ltd

+254 733 723 639
zirkuli@mail.com
www.zirkuli@mail.com

Rickshaw Travels (Kenya) Ltd.

+254 722 700 077
ours@rickshawtravels.com
www.rickshawtravels.com

Twiga Car Hire & Tours Ltd.

+254 203 871 312
info@twiga-tours.com
www.twiga-tours.com

Travel Creations Ltd

+254 734 600 842
info@travelcreations.co.ke
www.travelcreations.co.ke

Acacia Holidays

+254 722 521 955
info@acaciaholidays.com
www.acaciaholidays.com

Saleva Africa Tours Ltd.

+254 721 527 605
info@salevafrica.co.ke
www.salevafrica.co.ke

Australken Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 202 433 508/9
safaris@australken.com
www.australken.com

Bushtroop Tours & Safaris

+254 733 725 823
www.bushtroop-safaris.com

Tekko Tours & Travel

+254 722 518 367
okiddy@tekkotours.com
www.tekkotours.com

Grand Edition Tours & Travel Ltd.

+254 722 698 837
grandeditiontours@yahoo.com
www.grandtoursonline.com

Tour Africa Safaris

+254 720 538 148
bookings@tourafrica.co.ke
www.tourafrica.co.ke

Waymark Safaris Ltd.

+254 722 702 769
info@waymarksafaris.com
www.waymarksafaris.com

Top Notch luxury Safaris

+254 722 979 527
info@topnotchsafaris.com
www.topnotchsafaris.com

Absolute Adventure Africa Safaris Ltd

+254 722 495 989
info@absoluteadventureafrica.com
www.absoluteadventureafrica.com

Prima Vera Tours Safaris & Travel

+254 203 751 703
info@primaverasafaris.com
www.primaverasafaris.com

**Woni Safaris & Travel Ltd.**

+254 721 404 559
info@wonisafaris.com
www.wonisafaris.com

Kuja Safaris

+254 722 722 432
info@kujasafaris.com
www.kujasafaris.com

Steenbok Safaris & Car Hire

+254 202 432 452
info@steenboksafaris.com
www.steenboksafaris.com

Gofan Safaris

+254 722 677 475
shadrack@gofansafaris.com
www.gofansafaris.com

Gamewatchers Safaris

+254 774 136 523
info@gmaewatchers.co.ke
www.porini.com

**Vintage Africa Ltd.
(Trading as Sense of Africa)**

+254 719 548 424
info@senseofafrica.co.ke
www.senseofafrica.com

Travel Wild East Africa Ltd

+254 728 970 642
info@travel-wild.com
www.travel-wild.com

Cotts Travel @ Tours Ltd.

+254 203 743 168
www.cottstravel.com

Sportsmen's Safaris & Tours

+254 722 512 308
henry@sportsmens-safaris.com
www.sportsmens-safaris.com

Helinas Safaris Ltd.

+254 701 762 176
info@helinassafaris.com
www.helinassafaris.com

Bountiful Safaris

+254 724 592 707
info@bountifulsafaris.com
www.bountifulsafaris.com

Wildtrek safaris Ltd.

+254 204 452 528
wildtrek@africaonline.co.ke
www.wildtreksafaris.com

Phoenix Safaris (K) Ltd.

+254 721 650 889
info@phoenix-safari.de
www.phoenix-safaris.com

Nature Expeditions Africa Ltd.

+254 722 828 646
info@natureexpeditions.com
www.natureexpeditions.com

Charleston Travel Ltd.

+254 722 020 1905
info@ke.fcm.travel

Universal Cabs Ltd

+254 729 602 892
jmunene@universalcabs.co.ke
www.universalcabs.co.ke/website/

Glory Car Hire, Tours & Safaris Ltd

+254 725 497 815
holidays@glorysafaris.com
www.glorysafaris.com

Cheli & Peacock Ltd.

+254 730 721 000
info@chelipeacecock.com
www.chelipeacecock.com

Eco Adventures Ltd.

+254 722 711 883
eco-adventures@africa.co.ke
www.eco-adventures@africa.co.ke

Essenia Safari Experts Ltd

+254 721 333 170
contact@esseniasafaris.co.ke
www.esseniasafaris.co.ke

Nanyuki**Karisa Ltd**

+254 721 836 792
kerry@karisia.com
www.karista.com

Nyeri**Bongo Asili Cultural Travels**

+254 612 030 884
info@bongoasili.com
www.bongoasili.com

Parklands**African Dew Tours & Travel Ltd**

+254 718 895 726
info@africandew.com
www.africandew.com

Ukunda**Holidee in Africa Consulting Ltd.**

+254 715 881 863
info@bushadventure.com
www.bushadventure.com

Papa Musili Safaris Ltd.

+254 403 202 020
info.ke@papamusilisafaris.eu
www.papamusilisafaris.eu





HOTELS & OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS



FIVE STAR HOTELS

Cottars Nineteen Twenties Safari Camp

+254 733 773 377
bookings@cottarsafaris.com
www.cottars.com
Nairobi

Crowne Plaza Nairobi Airport

+254 709 222 999
www.crowneplaza.com
Nairobi

Diani Reef Beach Resort & Spa

+254 403 202 723
info@dianireef.com
www.dianireef.com
Coast

Dusit D2

+254 787 657 001
d2doconcierge@dusit.com
www.dusit.com
Nairobi

Enashipai Resort and Spa

+254 719 051 000
sales@enashipai.com
www.enashipai.com
Nakuru

Tribe hotel

+254 207 200 000
reservation@tribehotel-kenya.com
www.tribe-hotel.com
Nairobi

Fairmont The Norfolk

+254 202 265 555
kenya.reservations@fairmont.com
www.fairmont.com
Nairobi

Hemingway's Nairobi

+254 711 032 000
reservations.nairobi@hemingways.co
www.hemingways-collection.com
Nairobi

Hemingways Watamu

+254 709 188 000
reservations.watamu@hemingways.co
www.hemingways-collection.com/
watamu
Kwale

Hotel Intercontinental Nairobi

+254 203 200 000
sales@icnairobi.com
www.ihg.com
Nairobi

Lake Elementaita Serena Camp

+254 202 842 400
cro@serena.co.ke
www.serenahotels.com
Rift Valley

Leopard Beach Resort and Spa

+254 701 772 023
nbobookingoffice@
leopardbeachresort
www.leopardbeachresort.com
Kwale

Mara Serena Safari Lodge

+254 732 123 333
mara@serena.co.ke
www.serenahotels.com
Rift Valley

Medina Palms Suites and Villas

+254 718 152 999
reservations@medinapalms.com
www.medinapalms.com
Watamu

Olare Mara Kempinski

+254 703 049 000
reservations.olare@kempinski.com
www.kempinski.com/en/masai-
mara/olare-mara/
Rift Valley

Panari Resort, Nyahururu

+254 709 070 000
sales@panarihotels.com
www.panarihotels.com
Laikipia

PrideInn Paradise

+254 709 532 000
website@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Mombasa

Radisson Blu Hotel Nairobi

+254 709 810 000
info.nairobi@radissonblu.com
www.radissonhotels.com
Nairobi

Sankara Nairobi

+254 204 208 000
connect@nairobi.sankara.com
www.sankara.com
Nairobi

Segera Retreat Lodge

+254 725 722 934
www.luxurysafarilodges.com/
segera-retreat-kenya
Laikipia

Swahili Beach Resort

+254 111 050 140
info@swahilibeach.com
www.swahilibeach.com
Coast



The Boma Nairobi
+254 203 904 000
sales@theboma.co.ke
www.theboma.co.ke
Nairobi

The Sarova Stanley
+254 202 757 000
thestanley@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com
Nairobi

+254 207 200 000
reservations@tribehotel-kenya.com
www.tribe-hotel.com
Nairobi

Villa Rosa Kempinski
+254 203 603 000
reservations.nairobi@kempinski.com
www.kempinski.com/en/nairobi/
hotel-villa-rosa/
Nairobi

FOUR STAR HOTELS

Aberdare Country Club
+254 733 779 903
reservations.ke@marasa.net
www.aberdarecountryclub.com
Rift Valley

Acacia Premier Hotel - Kisumu
+254 709 850 000
info@acaciapremier.com
www.acaciapremier.com/
Western

Amboseli Serena Lodge
+254 732 123 333
amboseli@serenahotels.com
www.serenahotels.com/amboseli
Kajiado

Ashnil Mara Camp
+254 738 442 172
info@ashnilhotels.com
www.ashnilhotels.com/mara
Narok

Ashnil Samburu Camp
+254 738 442 172
info@ashnilhotels.com
www.ashnilhotels.com/samburu
Isiolo

Baobab Beach Resort & Spa
+254 202 057 093
reservations@baobab-beach-resort.com
www.baobab-beach-resort.com
Coast

City Lodge Hotel At Two Rivers
+254 709 264 000
cltworivers.resv@clhg.com
www.clhg.com
Nairobi

Crowne Plaza
+254 719 096 000
marketing@cpnairobi.com
www.crowneplaza.com
Nairobi

DBA Mara West Tented Camp
+254 708 459 400
info@marawest.com
www.marawest.com
Narok

Diamond Dream of Africa
+254 720 607 075
info.doa@diamonds-resorts.com
dreamofafrica.diamondsresorts.com
Malindi

Diani Sea Resort
+254 403 203 438
dianisea@africaonline.co.ke
www.dianesea.de
Mombasa

Eka Hotel
+254 204 442 560
info@ekahotels.com
www.ekahotels.com
Nairobi

Encounter Mara Camp
+27 214 180 468
Narok

**Executive Residency
by Best Western**
+254 727 407 167
reservations@
bwexecutiveresidencynairobi.co.ke
www.bwexecutiveresidencynairobi.co.ke
Nairobi

Fairmont Mara Safari Club
+254 717 969 611
www.fairmont.com
Narok

Fairmont Mt. Kenya Safari Club
+254 622 036 000
www.fairmont.com
Nyeri

Fairview Hotel
+254 202 881 000
book@fairviewkenya.com
www.fairviewkenya.com
Nairobi

Gelian Hotel
+254 710 551 611
reservation@gelianhotel.com
www.gelianhotel.com
Machakos

Golden Tulip Westlands
+254 204 034 000
info@goldentulipwestlandsnairobi.com
www.westlands-nairobi.goldentulip.com
Nairobi



Governors' Ilmoran Camp
+254 733 616 205
info@governorscamp.com
www.governorscamp.com
Narok

Hilton Garden Inn Nairobi Airport
+254 204 075 000
nairobi_info@hilton.com
www.hilton.com
Nairobi

Hilton Nairobi Limited
+254 202 288 000
nairobi_info@hilton.com
www.hilton.com
Nairobi

House of Waine
+254 733 414 215
reservations@houseofwaine.co.ke
www.houseofwaine.com
Nairobi

Keekorok Lodge
+254 202 345 463/64/65
info@sunafriahotels.com
www.sunafriahotels.com/keekorok
Rift Valley

Lake Naivasha Country Club
+254 703 048 500
info@sunafriahotels.com
www.sunafriahotels.com
Rift Valley

Lake Naivasha Sawela Lodge
+254 502 030 149
reservations@sawelalodges.com
www.sawelalodges.com
Nakuru

Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge
+254 733 610 060
reservations@sopalodges.co.ke
www.sopalodges.com
Nakuru

Lantana Galu Beach
+245 402 604 434
info@lantana-galu-beach.co.ke
www.lantana-galu-beach.co.ke
Coast

**Leisure Lodge Beach & Golf
Resort**
+254 735 890 086
www.leisurelodgeresort.com
www.leisurelodgeresort.com
Kwale

**Leopard Point Luxury Beach
Resort**
+254 790 505 662
reservations@leopardbeachresort.com
www.lpbresort.com
Malindi

Little Governors' Camp
+254 202 734 000
info@governorscamp.com
www.governorscamp.com
Narok

Mara Engai Wilderness Lodge
+254 208 155 282
info@maraengaiwildernesslodge.com
www.maraengaiwildernesslodge.com
Rift Valley

Mara Explorer Camp
+254 202 103 454
www.heritage-eastafrika.com/
maraexplorer/
Narok

Mara Intrepids Camp
+254 204 447 929
www.heritage-eastafrika.com/
maraintrepids
Narok

Marina English Point
+254 730 930 107
reservations@marinaenglishpoint.com
www.hotelenglishpoint.com
Mombasa

Masai Mara Sopa Lodge
+254 20 750235
Narok

**Msambweni Beach House and
Private Villa**
+254 723 697 346
info@mbh.co.ke
www.msambweni-beach-house.com
Coast

Naboisho Camp Tented Camp
+254 202 324 904
Narok

Nairobi Safari Club
+254 202 821 000
info@nairobiisafariclub.com
www.nairobiisafariclub.com
Nairobi

Naivasha Kongoni Lodge
+254 202 084 787
sales@naivashakongonilodge.com
www.naivashakongonilodge.com
Nairobi

**Neptune Mara Rianta Luxury
Tented Camp**
+254 788 262 666
sales@neptunehotels.com
sales@neptunehotels.com
Narok

Olarro Lodge
info@olarrokenya.com
www.olarrokenya.com
Narok



Ole Sereni Hotel
+254 203 901 000
info@ole-serenihotel.com
www.ole-serenihotel.com
Nairobi

Pride Inn Lantana Apartments and Suites
+254 709 532 000
website@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Nairobi

Samburu Intrepids Camp
+254 722 205 894
ecommerce@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrica.com/
samburuintrepids
Samburu

Sarova Lion Game Lodge
+254 709 111 000
centralreservations@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com/lionhill-
nakuru/
Nakuru

Sarova Mara Game Camp
+254 709 111 000
centralreservations@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com/maracamp-
masai-mara
Narok

Sarova Panafric Hotel
+254 709 111 000
centralreservations@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com/panafric-
nairobi
Nairobi

Sarova Shaba Game Lodge
+254 709 111 000
centralreservations@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com/shabalodge-
samburu
Isiolo

Sarova White Sands Beach Resort and Spa
+254 709 111 000
centralreservations@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com/whitesands-
mombasa
Mombasa

Saruni Safari lodge, Samburu
+254 735 950 903
marketing@saruni.com
www.saruni.com
Samburu

Sentrim Elementaita Lodge
+254 719 641 325
reservations@sentrim-hotels.com
www.sentrim-hotels.com
Nakuru

Severin Sea Lodge
+254 412 111 600
severin@severinsealodge.com
www.severinsealodge.com
Coast

Silver Palm Spa & Resort
+254 780 745 837
info@silverpalmkilifi.co.ke
www.silverpalmkilifi.co.ke
Coast

Silver Springs Hotel
+254 722 204 870
frontoffice@silversprings-hotel.com
www.silversprings-hotel.com
Nairobi

Southern Sun Mayfair Nairobi
+254 203 688 000
Nairobi
Sunbird Lodge
+254 208 000 075
bookings@secludedafrica.com
Nakuru

Sweetwater's Serena Camp & Ol Pejeta House
+254 732 123 333
sweetwaters@serena.co.ke
www.serenahotels.com/sweetwaters
Laikia

The Panari Hotel
+254 733 091 000
sales@panarihotels.com
www.panarihotels.com
Nairobi

Turtle Bay Beach Club
+254 422 332 003
special@turtlebay.co.ke
www.turtlebaykenya.com
Malindi - Watamu

Voyager Beach Resort
+254 204 446 651
sales@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrica.com
Coast



Weston Hotel
+254 709 995 002
info@westonhotel.co.ke
www.westonhotel.co.ke
Nairobi

White Rhino Hotel
+254 726 967 315
reservations@whiterhinohotel.com
www.whiterhinohotel.com
Nyeri

Windsor Golf Hotel and Country Club
+254 208 647 014
reservations@windsor.co.ke
www.windsorgolfresort.com
Nairobi

Serena Beach Resort and Spa
+254 732 125 000
mombasa@serenahotels.com
www.serenahotels.com/serena-
beach
Mombasa

Boma Inn, Eldoret
+254 719 025 000
info@theboma.co.ke
www.theboma.co.ke
Uasin Gishu

THREE STAR HOTELS

Amboseli Sopa Lodge
+254 456 222 00
info@sopalodges.co.ke
www.sopalodges.com/amboseli-
sopa-lodge/the-lodge
Kajiado

Ashnil Aruba Lodge
+254 722 414 487
sales@ashnilhotels.com
www.ashnilhotels.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Azul Margarita Beach Resort
+254 727 531 259
sales@azulmargarita.co
www.azulmargarita.co/
Coast

Azure Hotel
+254 709 716 000
info@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Nairobi

Best Western Plus Meridian Hotel
+254 719 063 000
www.bestwestern.com
Nairobi

Bollywood Bites
Coast

Boma Inn Nairobi
+254 203 520 757
info@theboma.co.ke
www.theboma.co.ke
Nairobi

Fahari Gardens Hotel
+254 729 399 858
info@faharigardenshotel.co.ke
www.faharigardenshotel.co.ke
Nairobi

Green Hills Hotel
+254 716 431 988
www.greenhills.co.ke
Nyeri

Hillcourt Resort & Spa
+254 701 804 087
Nakuru

Hotel Nyakoe
+254 726 792 892
www.nyakoehotel.xyz
Kissii

Ibis Styles Nairobi Westlands
+254 205 147 500
www.ibisstylesnairobi.com
Nairobi

Ikweta Safari Camp
+254 705 200 050
info@ikwetasafaricamp.com
www.ikwetasafaricamp.com
Meru

Imperial Hotel
+254 737 202 260
Kisumu

Jacaranda Indian Ocean Beach Resort
+254 709 979 000
info.iobr@jacarandahotels.com
www.jacarandahotels.com/JH-
IOBR/
Coast

JacyJoka Apartments
+254 726 741 977
info@jacyjoka.com
www.jacyjoka.com
Coast

Jambo Impala Eco-lodge
+254 728 607 626
Kisumu

Kenya Bay Beach Hotel
+254 725 991 500
reservations@kenyabay.com
www.kenyabay.com
Coast





Kenya Comfort Suits
+254 722 608 865
sales@kenyacomfort.com
www.kenyacomfort.com
Nairobi

Kibo Safaris Camp
+254 721 380 539
info@kibosafaricamp.com
www.kibosafaricamp.com
Nairobi

Kisumu Hotel
+254 572 022 833
businesskisumuhotel@maseno.ac.ke
www.kisumuhotel.maseno.ac.ke
Kisumu

La Masion Royale
+254 729 769 253
reservations@lmrhotel.com
www.lmrhotel.com
Nairobi

Lake Naivasha Simba Lodge
+254 734 600 415
sales@simbalodges.com
www.simbalodges.com
Nakuru

Lake Nakuru Flamingo Lodge
+254 706 922 290
info@lakenakuruflamingoresort.co.ke
www.lakenakuruflamingoresort.co.ke
Nakuru

Maanzoni Lodge
+254 202 699 600/1/2
info@maanzonilodge.co.ke
www.maanzonilodge.co.ke
Machakos

Mara Simba Lodge
+254 722 788 830
sales@simbalodges.com
www.simbalodges.com
Rift Valley

Marble Arch Hotel
+254 722 209 633
info@marblearchhotelnairobi.com
www.marblearchhotelnairobi.com
Nairobi

Mnarani Club
+254 727 288 166
mnaranireservations@oaks.co.za
www.mnarani.co.za
Malindi - Watamu

Mountain Breeze Hotel Ltd
+254 705 509 065
Embu

Ngong Hills Hotel
+254 729 476 072
reservations@ngonghillshotel.com
www.ngonghillshotel.co.ke
Nairobi

North Coast Beach Hotel
+254 202 037 784/5
info@northcoastbeachhotel.co.ke
www.northcoastbeachhotel.co.ke
Coast

Outspan Hotel
+254 722 207 762
Nyeri

Pride Inn Raptha
+254 709 532 000
Nairobi

PrideInn Mombasa
+254 729 866 956
sales@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Coast

Rekero Camp
+254 202 324 904
agentmarketing@asiliaafrica.com
www.rekero.asiliaafrica.com
Nakuru

Royal Court Hotel
+254 722 412 867
info@royalcourtombasa.co.ke
www.royalcourtombasa.co.ke
Coast

Samburu Simba Lodge
+254 722 788 830
sales@simbalodges.com
www.simbalodges.com
Isiolo

Sanctuary Olonana Camp
www.sanctuaryretreats.com
Narok

Sekenani Camp
+254 202 700 781
reservations@sekenani-camp.com
www.sekenani-camp.com
Rift Valley

Sentrim Tsavo East Camp
+254 203 315 680
Coast

Sovereign Hotel
+254 723 973 888
info@sovereignhotel.co.ke
www.sovereignhotel.co.ke
Kisumu

Serena Mountain Lodge
+254 612 030 785
mtlodge@serena.co.ke
www.serenahotels.com
Nyeri

Sportsman's Arms Hotel
+254 724 336 499
info@sportsmansarmshotels.com
www.sportsmansarmshotels.com
Laikipia

Sportsview Hotel Kasarani
+254 111 024 700
info@sportsviewhotel.com
www.sportsviewhotel.com
Nairobi



The Clarion Hotel
+254 721 485 024
info@theclarionhotel.co.ke
www.theclarionhotel.co.ke
Nairobi

The Heron Portico
+254 202 720 740
Nairobi

The Ole Ken Hotel
+254 799 356 444
reservations@theolekenhotel.co.ke
www.theolekenhotel.co.ke
Nakuru

The Vic Hotel
+254 792 252 506
reservations@thevichotel.co.ke
www.thevichotelkisumu.com
Kisumu

Tipilikwani Mara Camp
+254 722 205 894
ecommerce@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrika.com/
voyagerziwani
Narok

Utalii Hotel
+254 208 563 540
utaliihotel@utalii.co.ke
www.utaliihotel@utalii.co.ke
Nairobi

Villa Leone Guest House
+254 712 680 542
reservations@villaleonenairobi.com
www.villaleonenairobi.com
Nairobi

Westwood Hotel
+254 707 118 866
bookings@westwoodhotelkenya.com
www.westwoodhotelkenya.com
Nyeri

Isinya Resorts Limited
Mombasa

Hotel Cathay
+254 202 216 472
sales@cathayhotelfiji.com
Nairobi

Crystal Bay Beach Resort
+254 422 332 150
info@crystalbaywatamu.com
www.crystalbaywatamu.com
Watamu

Bahari Beach Hotel
+254 733 477 022
info@baharibeach.net
www.baharibeach.net
Mombasa

Sandies Tropical Village
+254 720 607 075
info.tropical@sandies-resorts.com
www.tropicalvillage.sandies-resorts.com
Malindi - Watamu

Giraffe Ark Camp Lodge
+254 715 486 037
Nyeri

Mantis Mutara Tented Luxury Camp
+254 728 607 626
Laikipia

Borana Lodge
+254 702 243 171
bookings@borana.co.ke
www.borana.co.ke
Laikipia

Kerio View Lodge
+254 722 781 916
info@kerioview.com
www.kerioview.com

Elgeyo Marakwet Samich Resort
+254 714 203 501
reservations@resortsamich.co.ke
www.resortsamich.co.ke/
Elgeyo Marakwet

The Noble Conference Centre
+254 716 291 935
info@thenoble.co.ke
www.thenoble.co.ke
Uasin Gishu

TWO STAR HOTELS

After 40 Hotel
+254 710 500 557
info@after40hotel.com
www.after40hotel.com
Nairobi

Agricultural Resource Centre (ARC) Hotel
+254 512 113 076
info@africanspicesafaris.com
www.africanspicesafaris.com
Nakuru

Castle Royal Hotel
Mombasa

Central Park Hotel
+254 714 036 666
reservations@hotelcentralpark.net
www.hotelcentralpark.net
Nairobi

Chester Hotel
+254 728 607 626
reservations@jambochesterhotels.com
www.chesterhouse.co.ke
Nakuru


Dados Hotel
Kisii

Eton Hotel
+254 202 597 196
hoteleton@gmail.com
www.etonhotel-thika.co.ke
Nairobi

Flamingo Villas
+254 738 124 538
flamingohotelmalindi@gmail.com
www.flamingovillasresort.com
Coast

Gasaro Hotel Limited
+254 710 531 995
reservation@gasarahotel.com
www.gasarahotel.com
Coast

Golf Hotel
+254 728 833 974
info@golfhotelkakamega.com
www.golfhotelkakamega.com
Kakamega

Governors' Camp
+254 202 734 000
info@governorscamp.com
www.governorscamp.com
Narok

Hotel City Max
+254 711 853 328
info@hotelcitymax.co.ke
www.hotelcitymax.co.ke
Nakuru

Ikweta Country Inn
+254 700 113 118
bookings@ikweta.com
www.ikwetacountryinn.com
Maua

Jacaranda Hotel Nairobi
+254 204 448 713/7
infojh@jacarandahotels.com
www.jacarandahotels.com
Nairobi

Kabarak University Guest House
+254 710 760 545
guesthouse@kabarak.ac.ke
www.kabarakuniversityguesthouse.com
Nakuru

Kahama Hotel
+254 712 379 780
reservations@kahamahotels.co.ke
www.kahamahotels.co.ke
Nairobi

Kiboko Bay Resort
+254 724 387 738
info@kibokobay.com
www.kibokobay.com
Kisumu

Kilili Baharini
+254 770 206 500
sales@kililibaharini.com
www.kililibaharini.com
Coast

Le Savanna Country Lodge & Hotel
+254 714 995 510
reservations@lesavannacountrylodge.com
www.lesavannacountrylodge.com
Kisumu

Legacy Star Hotel
+254 711 331 243
legacystarchuka@gmail.com
www.legacystar.co.ke

Leopard Rock Lodge
+254 206 000 031
leopardmico@wananchi.com
www.leopardmico.com
Mount Kenya

Loldia House
+254 202 734 000
info@governorscamp.com
www.governorscamp.com
Nakuru

Mara Siria Luxury Tented Bush Camp
+254 207 650 066
info@mara-siria-camp.com
www.mara-siria-camp.com
Narok

Midview Hotel
+254 792 765 722
info@midviewhotels.com
www.midviewhotels.com
Mombasa

Morning Star Apartments
+254 720 413 885
www.morningstardiani.com
Coast

Mpata Safari Club
+254 202 217 015
mpata4@africaonline.co.ke
www.mpata-masaimara.com
Rift Valley

Neptune Palm Beach Resort & Spa
+254 203 549 971
sales@neptunehotels.com
www.neptunehotels.com
Coast



Nkubu Heritage Hotel
+254 711 837 111
info@nkubheritagehotel.com
www.nkubheritagehotel.com
Nkubu

Plaza Beach Hotel
+254 415 485 321/4
info@plazabeachhotel.co.ke
www.plazabeach.co.ke
Coast

Porini Mara Camp
+254 733 888 570
www.porini.com
Narok

Rondo Retreat Centre
+254 562 030 268
kerondo@trinityfellowship.or.ke
www.rondoretreat.com
Kakamega

Saruni Ocean Beach Resort
+254 202 180 497
reservationsteam@saruni.com
www.saruni.com
Nairobi

Sentido Neptune Paradise & Sentido Neptune Village Resort
+254 203 549 971/5
reservations@neptunehotels.com
www.neptunehotels.com
Coast

St Johns Manor-Le Savana Country Lodges
+254 714 995 510
dewchurch@lesavannacountrylodge.com
lesavannacountrylodge.com
Kisumu

Summerdale Inn
+254 721 324 605
info@summerdaleinn.com
www.summerdaleinn.com
Nairobi

Sunset Hotel - Kisumu
+254 723 686 483
info@sunsethotel.co.ke
www.sunsethotel.co.ke
Western

Tea Tot Hotel
+254 718 009 684
info@teatothotels.com
www.teatot.co.ke
Machakos

Town Lodge
+254 202 881 600
Nairobi

Voyager Safari Camp
+254 722 205 894
ecommerce@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrika.com
Coast

West Breeze Hotel
+254 732 726 028
info@westbreezehotel.com
www.westbreezehotel.com
Nairobi

Zehneria Portico
+254 731 617 469
reservations@zehneriahotel.com
www.sarovarhotels.com
Nairobi

Jambo Travellers Hotel
+254 726 724 386
Mvita

Seven Islands Resort
+254 713 326 336
reservation@sevenislandswatamu.com
www.sevenislandswatamu.com
Watamu

Papillon Lagoon Reef Hotel
+254 725 204 777
www.papillonlagoonreef.website
Msambweni

The Ark
+254 737 799 990
reservations.ke@marasa.net
www.thearkkenya.com
Nyeri

Ibis Hotel Nyeri
+254 612 034 858
Nyeri

Ibis Hotel Nanyuki
Laikipia

Maxoil Hotel
+254 716 652 838
www.maxoilhotel.co.ke
Laikipia

Solio Lodge
+254 111 033 900
info@thesafaricollection.com
www.thesafaricollection.com
Laikipia

Elephant Bedroom
+254 704 418 651
reservations@atua-enkop.com
www.atua-enkop.com
Laikipia

Hotel Winstar
+254 726 295 979
info@hotelwinstar.co.ke
www.hotelwinstar.co.ke
Uasin Gishu

Cicada Hotel
+254 532 061 081
info@cicada.co.ke
www.cicadalodgesandhotels.com
Eldoret

The Pearl Tourist Hotel Ltd
+254 702 404 000
www.thepearlhotelke.com
Uasin Gishu

Kenmosa Resort
+254 702 115 802
Kapseret

Poa Place Resort
+254 707 394 384
reservations@poaplace.co.ke
www.poaplace.co.ke
Uasin Gishu

Starbucks Hotel and Restaurant Ltd
+254 705 168 155
Uasin Gishu

Hotel Comfy & Lodge
+254 703 696 692
info@comfyinneldoret.com
www.comfyinneldoret.com
Uasin Gishu

ONE STAR HOTELS

Dewchurch Drive Hotel
Kisumu

Porini Lion Camp
+254 774 136 523
info@gamewatchers.co.ke
www.porini.com
Porini Lion Camp

Ibis 2000 Hotel Karatina
+254 724 791 993
Nyeri



OTHER MAJOR HOTELS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

67 Airport Hotel
+254 701 676 767
info@67airporthotel.com
www.67airporthotel.co.ke
Nairobi

ACK Guest House - Mombasa
+254 716 922 205
reservation@
ackguesthousemombasa.com
www.ackguesthousemombasa.com
Mombasa

Alliance Naromoru River Lodge
+254 724 082 754
info@naromoruriverlodge.com
www.naromoruriverlodge.com
Mount Kenya

Amani Tiwi Beach Resort
+254 722 209 462
info@amanitbr.com
www.serenahotels.com
Coast

Amboseli Serena
+254 732 123 333
amboseli@serenahotels.com
www.serenahotels.com/amboseli

Amboseli - Tsavo and Beyond Kichwa Tembo Camp
+27 118 094 300
contactus@andBeyond.com
www.andbeyond.com/kichwa-tembo-tented-camp
Rift Valley

Angama Mara
+254 730 630 630
enquiry@angama.com
www.angama.com
Rift Valley

Arc Egerton Hotel
+254 709 746 398
archotel@egerton.ac.ke
www.arc.egerton.ac.ke
Rift Valley

Ashnil Samburu
+254 717 612 499
info@ashnilhotels.com
www.ashnilhotels.com
Mount Kenya

Atua Enkop (Elephant Camp - Maasai Mara)
+254 702 692 648
reservations@atua-enskap.com
www.atua-enskap.com
Rift Valley

Bamburi Beach
+254 415 485 611/7
info@bamburibeachkenya.com
www.bamburibeachkenya.com
Coast

Basecamp Maasai Mara
+254 733 333 909
kenya@basecampexplorer.com
www.basecampkenya.com
Rift Valley

Best Western Premier
+254 732 292 700
info@bestwestern.co.ke
www.bestwestern.co.ke
Nairobi

Boma Inn - Eldoret
+254 203 904 000
eldoretsales@theboma.co.ke
www.theboma.co.ke/boma-inn-eldoret/
Rift Valley

Boma International Hospitality College
+254 719 050 550
info@bihc.ac.ke
www.bihc.ac.ke
Nairobi

Clarion Hotel
+254 721 485 024
info@theclarionhotel.co.ke
www.theclarionhotel.co.ke
Nairobi

Diani Sea Lodge
+254 711 387 199
dianisea@africaonline.co.ke
www.dianisea.de
Coast

Driftwood Beach Club
+254 422 120 155
reservations@driftwoodclub.com
www.driftwoodclub.com
Coast

Eden Beach Apartments
+254 202 153 483
www.edenbeachresort.net/
Coast

Elephant Pepper Camp
+254 206 003 090
info@chelipecoast.co.ke
www.elephantpeppercamp.com
Rift Valley

Elewana Africa (Afro Chic Diani)
+254 730 127 000
james.haigh@elewana.com
www.elewanacollection.com/
Coast

Elsa's Kopje
+254 206 003 090
info@chelipecoast.co.ke
www.elsaskopje.com
Mount Kenya

Enashipai Resort & Spa
+254 512 130 000
info@enashipai.com
www.enashipai.com
Nairobi

Fig Tree Camp
+254 206 004 795
sales@madahotels.com
www.madahotels.com
Rift Valley

Finch Hattons Luxury Tented Camp
+254 203 577 500
info@finchattons.com
www.finchhattons.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Golden Tulip Hotel
+254 791 166 664
info@goldentulipwestlandsnairobi.com
www.tuko.co.ke
www.goldentulip.com/en/hotels/
golden-tulip-westlands-nairobi
Nairobi

Golf Hotel Kakamega
+254 562 030 150/1
info@golfhotelkakamega.com
www.golfhotelkakamega.com
Western

Great Rift Valley Lodge & Golf Resort
+254 204 445 672
sales@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrika.com
Rift Valley

Hemingways - Ol Seki
+254 202 295 011/12/13/14/15
olseki@hemingways.co
www.hemingways.co
Rift Valley



Hemingways Resort
+254 422 332 724
reservations@hemingways.co.ke
www.hemingways.co.ke
Malindi - Watamu

Hemmingways Nairobi
+254 711 032 000
info@hemmingways-collection.com
www.hemmingways-collection.com
Nairobi

Hill Park Hotel
+254 202 724 312/3/5
reservations@hillparkhotel.com
www.hillparkhotel.com
Nairobi

Hilton Nairobi
+254 202 790 000
hilton.nairobi@hilton.com
www.hilton.com
Nairobi

Hotel Royal Orchid Azure Nairobi
+254 709 716 000
rooms@royalorchidhotels.com
www.royalorchidhotels.com/hotel-royal-orchid-nairobi/
Nairobi

Il Keliani Camp
+254 202 027 125/6
ilkeliani@accesskenya.co.ke
ilkeliani@accesskenya.co.ke
Rift Valley

Ilkeliani Camp, Maasai Mara
+254 202 027 125/6
reservations@ilkeliani.com
www.ilkeliani.com
Rift Valley

International Hotel & Tourism Institute
+254 728 787 088
info@ihtl.net
www.ihtl.net
Nairobi

Joy's Camp
+254 206 003 090
info@chelipecoast.co.ke
www.joyscamp.com
Mount Kenya

Karen Blixen Camp
+254 203 524 215
info@karenblixencamp.com
www.karenblixencamp.com
Rift Valley

Karen Blixen Coffee Garden & Cottages
+254 203 517 804
info@blixencaffegarden.co.ke
www.karenblixencaffegarden.com
Nairobi

Karen Country Club
+254 203 882 802
generalmanager@karen.or.ke
www.karencountryclub.org
Nairobi

Kenyatta International Conference Center
+254 202 214 535
info@kicc.co.ke
www.kicc.co.ke
Nairobi

Kiboko Luxury Camp
+254 202 345 477/8
info@sunafricahotels.com
www.sunafricahotels.com
Rift Valley

Kicheche Safari Camp
+254 202 493 569/12
sales@kicheche.com
www.kicheche.com
Rift Valley

Kilaguni Serena
+254 734 699 698
kilaguni@serena.co.ke
www.serenahotels.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Kinondo Kwetu
+254 403 300 031
info@kinondo-kwetu.com
www.kinondo-kwetu.com
Coast

Kipungani Explorer
+254 204 446 651
sales@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrika.com
Malindi - Watamu

Kitich Camp
+254 206 004 053/4
info@chelipecoast.co.ke
www.kitichcamp.com
Rift Valley

Laico Regency Hotel
+254 202 211 199
reservations@laicoregencyhotel.co.ke
www.laicoregencyhotel.co.ke
Nairobi

Larsens Camp
+254 202 365 225
info@wildernesslodges.co.ke
www.wildernesslodges.co.ke
Mount Kenya

Leisure and Travel Guides - EA
+254 724 740 527
goplaces@visitingkenya.com
www.goplaceskenya.com
Nairobi

Leisure Lodge Beach and Golf Resort
+254 403 202 620
reservations@leisurelodgeresort.com
www.leisurelodgeresort.com
Coast

Leopard Beach Resort & Spa
+254 202 049 271
reservations@leopardbeachresort.com
www.leopardbeachresort.com
Coast

Lewa Safari Camp
+254 206 004 053/4
info@chelipecoast.co.ke
www.lewasafaricamp.com
Mount Kenya

Lion in The Sun Resort & Spa
+254 422 130 066
info@liongroup.co.ke
www.lioninthesun.net
Malindi - Watamu

Lions Bluff Lodge
+254 203 882 868
reservations@lionsblufflodge.com
www.lionsblufflodge.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Loisaba
+254 (0)6 231 072
enquiries@loisaba.com
www.loisaba.com
Mount Kenya

Mara Intrepids
+254 204 446 651
sales@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrika.com
Rift Valley

Mara Leisure Camp
+254 732 434 455
info@marasa.net
www.marasa.net
Rift Valley

**Mara River Camp**

+254 202 375 988/9
info@mararivercamp.co.ke
www.mararivercamp.co.ke
Rift Valley

Mara Safari Club

+254 202 265 000
kenya.reservations@fairmont.com
www.fairmont.com
Rift Valley

Mara Sopa Lodge

+254 203 616 000
info@sopalodges.co.ke
www.sopalodges.com
Rift Valley

Medina Palms Malindi

+254 710 571 515
reservations@medinapalms.com
www.medinapalms.com
Coast

Merica Hotels

+254 512 216 013
mericagroup@mericaholdings.com
www.mericagrouphotels.com
Rift Valley

Milele Beach Hotel

+254 202 118 312
sales@milelebeach.com
www.milelebeach.com
Coast

Moffat Court Apartments

+254 414 473 351
info@moffatcourthotel.com
www.softkenya.com/hotel/moffat-court-apartments/
Coast

Mombasa Beach Hotel

+254 414 718 615
info@kenya-safari.co.ke
www.kenya-safari.co.ke
Coast

Mombasa Continental Resort

+254 202 191 750
reservations@mcr.kengahotels.co.ke
www.mombasacontinentalresort.co.ke
Coast

Muthaiga Country Club

+254 202 603 690
secretary@mcc.co.ke
www.mcc.co.ke
Nairobi

Naibosho Camp

+27 214 180 468
info@asiliaafrica.com
www.asiliaafrica.com/Naboisho
Rift Valley

Nairobi Serena Hotel

+254 202 822 000
nairobi@serena.co.ke
www.serenahotels.com
Nairobi

Naivasha Simba Lodge

+254 204 343 960
sales@simbalodges.com
www.simbalodges.com
Rift Valley

Naivasha Sopa Lodge

+254 203 750 235
info@sopalodges.com
www.sopalodges.com
Rift Valley

NAS Airport Services

+254 206 827 900
customerservice@nascot.com
www.nascot.com
Nairobi

New Blue Post Hotel

+254 733 280 000
reservations@blueposthotel.co.ke
www.bluepost.co.ke
Mount Kenya

Ngulia Safari Lodge

+254 794 671 609
sales@kenya-safari.co.ke
www.safari-hotels.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Ocean Sports Resort

+254 724 389 732
reservations@oceansports.net
www.oceansports.net
Malindi - Watamu

Oi Donyo Wuas Lodge

+254 206 000 457
info@bush-and-beyond.com
www.oldonyowuas.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Oi Tukai Lodge

+254 204 445 514
oltukai@manrikgroup.com
www.oltukailodge.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Ole Dume Serviced Apartments

+254 202 610 179/80
reservations@oledume.com
www.oledume.com
Nairobi

Olumara Camp

+254 202 363 741
info@olumara.com
www.olumara.com
Rift Valley

Pa Pweza Adamsville Beach Suites

+254 415 480 340
info@papwezasuites.com
www.papwezasuites.com
Coast

Panari Hotel Nairobi

+254 203 946 000
info@panarihotels.com
www.panarihotels.com
Nairobi

Pangoni Beach Resort and Spa

+254 715 726 094
www.afternic.com
Coast

Park Villa Hotel

+254 202 036 433
parkvillahotel@gmail.com
www.parkvilla.at
Western

Parklands Sports Club

+254 203 745 164
info@parklandsportsclub.com
www.parklandsportsclub.com
Nairobi

Pine Court Hotel

+254 422 120 431
info@pinecourt.co.ke
www.pinecourt.co.ke
Coast

Pinewood Beach Resort & Spa

+254 202 080 981/ 2
info@pinewood-beach.com
www.pinewood-beach.com
Coast

Pride Inn Lantana

+254 208 000 415/6
info@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Nairobi

Pride Inn Hotel Rhapta

+254 729 866 956
sales@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Nairobi

**Pride Inn Hotel Westlands**

+254 729 866 956
sales@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Nairobi

Pride Inn Lanatana Suites

+254 729 866 956
sales@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Nairobi

Pride Inn Plus Paradise

+254 729 866 956
sales@prideinn.co.ke
www.prideinn.co.ke
Coast

Radisson Blu Hotel

+254 704 810 000
info.nairobi@radissonblu.com
www.radissonblu.com/hotel-nairobi/
Nairobi

Red Court

+254 203 904 000
info@redcourt.co.ke
www.redcourt.co.ke
Nairobi

Reef Hotel Mombasa

+254 711 886 677
info@reefhotelkenya.com
www.reefhotelkenya.com
Coast

Rhino Watch Lodge & Tented Camps

+254 711 585 495
rhinowatch@gmail.com
www.rhinowatch.com
Mount Kenya

Safari Park Hotel & Casino

+254 203 633 000
sales@safariparkhotel.co.ke
www.safaripark-hotel.com
Nairobi

Samburu Game Lodge

+254 202 045 835
info@wildernesslodges.co.ke
www.wildernesslodges.co.ke
Mount Kenya

Samburu Intrepids

+254 204 446 651
sales@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrica.com
Mount Kenya

Samburu Sopa Lodge

+254 203 616 000
info@sopalodges.co.ke
www.sopalodges.com
Mount Kenya

Sanctuary Olonana

+254 206 950 002
kenya@sanctuaryretreats.com
www.sanctuaryretreats.com
Rift Valley

Sarova Lion Hill Game Lodge

+254 709 111 000
sarova.lionhill@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com
Rift Valley

Sarova Panafric

+254 202 767 000
panafric@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com
Nairobi

Sarova Salt Lick Game Lodge

+254 432 030 223/250
sarova.saltlick@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Sarova Shaba

+254 709 111 000
sarova.shaba@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com
Mount Kenya

Sarova Taita Hills Game Lodge

+254 432 030 301/650
sarova.taita@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Sarova Whitesands

+254 415 485 926/9
reservations@sarovahotels.com
www.sarovahotels.com
Coast

Saruni Samburu

+254 735 950 903
riccardo@sarunicamp.com
www.sarunisamburu.com
Mount Kenya

Sentido Neptune Beach Resort

+254 415 485 701/3
bookings@neptunehotels.com
www.sentidohotels.com
www.neptunehotels.com
Coast

Sentido Neptune Palm Beach Resort

+254 403 300 046
reservations@neptunehotels.com
www.sentidohotels.com
www.neptunehotels.com
Coast

Serena Beach Hotel & Spa

+254 733 584 500
mombasa@serena.co.ke
www.serenahotels.com
Coast

Sleeping Warrior Camp

+254 735 408 698
info@mawembili.com
www.sleepingwarriorcamp.com
Rift Valley

Southern Palms Beach Resort

+254 403 203 721
infodesk@southernpalmskenya.com
www.southernpalmskenya.com
Coast

Southern Sun Mayfair

+254 203 688 000
admin@southernsun.co.ke
www.southernsun.co.ke
Nairobi

Sovereign Suites

+254 202 345 453/4/5/6
info@sunafriahotels.com
www.sunafriahotels.com/
Sovereignsuites
Nairobi

Sun Africa Beach Resort

+254 703 048 500
info@sunafriahotels.com
www.sunafriahotels.com
Coast

Sunset Paradise Apartments

+254 710 661 022
info@paradisepartmentsmombasa.com
www.paradisepartmentsmombasa.com
Coast

Surfside Villas

+254 202 332 199
aicmombasa@apollo.co.ke
www.surfbeachvillas.com
Coast

Sweet Waters Tented Camp

+254 732 123 333
sweetwaters@serena.co.ke
www.serenahotels.com
Mount Kenya



Temple Point Resort
+254 722 204 131
info@templepointresort.com
www.templepointresort.com
Malindi - Watamu

The Ark
+254 737 799 990
reservations.ke@marasa.net
www.marasa.net
Mount Kenya

The Fairmont Mount Kenya Safari Club
+254 202 265 555
kenya.reservations@fairmont.com
www.fairmont.com/mount-kenya-safari/
Mount Kenya

The Fairmont Norfolk Hotel
+254 202 265 555
kenya.reservations@fairmont.com
www.fairmont.com/norfolk-hotel-nairobi/
Nairobi

The Tamarind Group
+254 202 728 090/1/3/4
gdunford@tamarind.co.ke
www.tamarind.co.ke
Nairobi

Tin Tin Restaurant
+254 202 229 093
info@tintin.co.ke
www.tintin.co.ke
Nairobi

Tortilis Camp
+254 206 003 090/1
info@chelipecock.co.ke
www.tortilis.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Travellers Beach Hotel
+254 415 485 121/6
sales@travellershtl.com
www.travellersbeach.com
Coast

Voi Safari Lodge
+254 773 936 624
sales@kenya-safari.co.ke
www.safari-hotels.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Voi Wildlife Lodge
+254 202 338 042
info@voiwildlifelodge.com
www.voiwildlifelodge.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Voyager Ziwani Safari Camp
+254 204 446 651
sales@heritagehotels.co.ke
www.heritage-eastafrika.com
Amboseli - Tsavo

Wigot Gardens Hotel
+254 708 112 222
info@wigotgardens.co.ke
www.wigotgardens.co.ke
Western

Windsor Golf Hotel & Country Club
+254 208 562 300
marketing@windsor.co.ke
www.windsorgolfresort.com
Nairobi



**Bondo**

Bondo West End Bar and Restaurant
+254 741 824 511

Tone's Lounge Bondo
+254 720 318 882

Bungoma

Al Jazeera Restaurant
+254 700 488 888

Coffee 9Garden
+254 725 493 152

Good Times Restaurant, Bungoma
+254 788 909 000

Kivuli Resort
+254 110 096 089

Mlimani Garden Hotel
+254 717 412 911

Tutis Restaurant
+254 790 368 850

Twin peaks sports bar & Restaurant
+254 790 682 042

Westgate Inn
+254 720 809 965

Zabibu Restaurant
+254 733 223 132

Busia

Diner Nest Restaurant
+254 757 433 409

Dominion Dishes
+254 789 133 24

Hotel Eastpark
+254 775 295 020

Jungle Four 20
+254 725 317 894

Kings Restaurant
+254 720 591 884

Rolling Stone Bar and Restaurant
+254 722 117 124

Diani Beach

Ali Barbour's cave restaurant
+254 714 456 131

Eldoret

Aya Inn Restaurant
+254 532 062 259

Bakers Point Eldoret Zion Mall
+254 723 577 000

Big Five Restaurant
+254 715 936 300

Boma Inn Eldoret
+254 719 025 000

Cafe Rhumba
+254 797 534 228

Carlos Bar and Restaurant
+254 719 739 967

Chicken Zone
+254 722 740 054

Convilla Restaurant
+254 722 891 259

Duara Pizza
+254 719 347 897

Eldoret Garden Café
+254 720 262 680

Eldoria Restaurant
+254 704 321 292

Farmgrill
+254 796 548 252

Global Foods Butchery & Restaurant
+254 770 161 414

Heralds Restaurant
+254 724 108 285

Highway Inn
+254 725 420 840

Hygienic Restaurant
+254 740 255 352

Java House
+254 792 322 378

Jelly Grandpri Restaurant
+254 745 447 764

Jisty foods Eldoret, Watergate plaza
+254 773 841 262

Kabis Lounge, restaurant and Accomodation
+254 726 458 696

Kenmosa
+254 702 115 802

Kenno Coffee House and Pizzeria
+254 716 603 505

Kerio Dreams Restaurant (African)
+254 721 223 661

KFC- Eldoret
+254 722 532 532

Kwa Bhupe (formerly Mamma Mia's)
+254 722 350 343

Lengut Bismillah
+254 202 063 712

Members Premier Restaurant
+254 722 556 504

Monarch Gardens Eldoret
+254 713 330 742

Oasis Restaurant
+254 705 136 244

Olympia Bar and Restaurant
+254 796 886 891

Pan Villa Inn
+254 532 062 259

Pizza Bistro
+254 721 261 717

Places Restaurant
+254 724 828 858

Potters Africana
+254 741 817 313

Royal Chicks
+254 713 000 100

Rubi's Restaurant
+254 715 435 340

Sains Restaurant
+254 722 699 910

Samba Fiesta
+254 713 330 742

Samsgate Restaurant
+254 115 491 700

Siam (Chinese)
+254 723 647 529

Signature Bar & Restaurant
+254 53 2063 860

**Gilgil**

Backliza Bar & Restaurant & Lodging
+254 706 045 458

Cliffrock Gardens & Restaurant
+254 706 045 458

Options Place
+254 722 742 683

Spanish Restaurant and Lodge Gilgil
+254 721 570 051

The Butors Bar Restaurant
+254 722 845 974

Kendu Bay

Big Five Bar & Restaurant
+254 59 22503

Lake Victoria Fresh Fish Depot
+254 720 996 193

Marine Restaurant & Resort
+254 708 669 788

Kericho

Annex Hotel And Restaurant-Kericho, KCC Roundabout
+254 725 328 895

Aubergine Restaurant
+254 766 600 244

Crescent Drive-in
+254 708 933 070

Fahills Lounge
+254 757 072 318

Wannah Restaurant Eldoret
+254 703 867 579

Will's pub & restaurant
+254 53 2062 379

Wings 23 Restaurant & Pub
+254 742 222 327

Zaika Lounge
+254 796 381 603

Garissa

Albaik Shawarma And Creameries
+254 737 502 717

Crispy hub
+254 726 318 072

Empire palace hotel
+254 742 899 525

Kafi cafe
+254 743 227 474

Makuti Food Parlour
+254 720 918 130

Normads Hotel & Restaurant
+254 724 280 024

Rasmi restaurant
+254 724 280 024

Salama Chips&chicken
+254 722 993 302

Warda Restaurant. Hillac Center Executive
+254 722 127 350

Warsan Food Court
+254 742 899 525

Silver Stage Restaurant
+254 700 445 388

Sirikwa Hotel Restaurant
+254 532 063 614

Springston Restaurant
+254 702 903 878

Starbucks hotel and restaurant
+254 701 828 026

Strawberry events
+254 720 528 759

Sunjeel Palace Ltd (Indian Restaurant)
+254 720 554 747

The Cloud Nine Restaurant
+254 734 183 629

The Loop Guest House & Restaurant
+254 722 239 021

The Office Pub and Restaurant
+254 721 668 763

The Wave Burger And Shakes
+254 732 526 549

Turtle Lounge
+254 704 125 954

UEAB, Better health Restaurant
+254 772 959 674

Veg Curries
+254 729 901 878

Volcano Bar Restaurant & Lodging
+254 723 763 085

Goldencrest Cafe
+254 778 720 880

Green palace
+254 721 238 072

High standard restaurant kericho
+254 725 328 895

Java House - Green Square Mall, Kericho
+254 792 322 464

Kimugu River Lodge
+254 720 861 079

Litney's Restaurant
+254 722 829 114

Makuti Bar & Restaurant, Kericho
+254 785 697 329

Mile Twenty Restaurant
+254 722 408 446

Roadside Villa
+254 202 685 408

Saramek Restaurant
+254 202 685 408

Taidy's Kericho
+254 712 385 555

The Hab Kericho
+254 724 491 690

Wessyde lounge
+254 703 100 555

Whistles Restaurant
+254 722 829 114



Kisumu

Adhis Foods
+254 726 627 076

Adita Restaurant
+254 723 419 572

Agwenya Pub and
Restaurant
+254 722 731 342

Alfa Star Dishes Restaurant
+254 718 433 214

Al-Noor Cafeteria
+254 722 802 894

Bansi Delight
+254 723 299 039

Beach-Kitchen-Foods
+254 728 791 451

Big Lalu's
+254 774 111 020

Blie Restaurant
+254 721 922 585

Blessing Restaurant
+254 707 776 118

Bonita Restaurant
+254 725 763 065

Boston Cafe
+254 712 211 301

Chamwel Restaurant
+254 745 242 647

Chicken Palace
+254 722 891 723

Chicken World Restaurant
+254 722 601 575

Ciala Resort - Hotel
+254 705 333 555

City Food Court
+254 703 497 971

Dala Gardens and
Cottages Kisumu
+254 700 252 252

Dalla Restaurant And Bar
+254 721 280 580

Dallas Bar And Restaurant
+254 729 643 243

Dunga Hill Camp
+254 700 252 252

Expresso Coffee House Ltd
+254 572 020 875

Fabo Restaurant
+254 713 448 797

Garam Masala
+254 709 752 713

Gopro Hotel
+254 731 078 882

Hhb Restaurant
+254 710 923 905

Italian Pizza (woodfire)
+254 703 975 252

Java House - West End
Mall, Kisumu
+254 712 652 530

Java House United Mall
+254 790 048 403

Joventure Restaurant
+254 710 714 189

Kami Kaze Bar & Restaurant
+254 725 633 437

Kelly'S Bar & Restaurant
+254 725 076 755

Kienyeji Foods
+254 723 997 339

Kwameh's Kitchen
+254 716 559 776

Lalu's Fast Food
+254 713 060 300

Lax Taj Restaurant
+254 723 785 747

Le-comfort Guest House
+254 727 888 333

Mahfudh Ashur Restaurant
+254 57 2021 174

Mamba Hotel Kisumu
+254 722 731 342

Mashua Restaurant And
Lounge
+254 572 022 475

Mattan Issa Restaurant
+254 723 960 984

Medac's Garden
+254 722 696 973

Micky's Sports Bar And
Restaurant
+254 111 393 300

Mimi's Pizza
+254 707 450 775

Mombasa Dishes
+254 786 555 111

Mon Ami
+254 792 252 506

Monix restaurant
+254 723 878 187

Mustacho Dishes
+254 704 376 236

Naidos Food Cort & Snacks
+254 722 656 893

New Riat Bar & Restaurant
+254 716 582 930

Od Mother Restaurant
+254 719 821 239

Ohigla Restaurant
+254 721 295 974

Open House City
Restaurant
+254 722 891 723

Oriental chinese restaurant
+254 736 568 888

Oriental Restaurant
+254 705 331 233

Ply Nam Restaurant
+254 720 206 339

Police Mess Bar &
Restaurant
+254 729 639 081

Private mobile Massage,
Kisumu
+254 700 691 132

Pwani Dishes
+254 751 010 101

Ranalo Foods Kosewe -
Dala
+254 721 323 238

Rehmtulaz Restaurant
+254 718 905 873

Ring Road Hotel
+254 798 824 711

Rodick Cafe and Yoghurt
Centre
+254 705 243 328



Roxy Lakeville
Restaurant
+254 704 340 419

Sheemra Fast IFood
+254 742 513 883

Simba Bar & Restaurant
Accommodation
+254 727 070 935

Taj Superfoods
+254 572 021 772

Tausi Guest House Bar &
Restaurant
+254 725 674 201

The African Pot Hotel
+254 722 800 223

The Family Kitchen
Restaurant
+254 724 463 946

The Honey Bee Grill
+254 734 641 246

Lounge & Café
+254 728 270 013

The Roan Rooftop
+254 705 973 672

Turtle Bar and Restaurant
+254 710 646 349

Vic Restaurant
+254 202 021 739

Victor's Special Kuku and
Mbuzi Choma
+254 715 817 153

Vintage Cafe Kisumu
+254 703 825 642

Wayside Bar & Restaurant
+254 725 763 065

Westend Tapas Cafe
+254 733 300 999

Winner's Pizza Kisumu
+254 748 033 444

Kitale

Bridgestone Inn
+254 725 321 818

Cafe Africana
+254 726 804 894

Coast Cuisine
+254 721 888 993

Khetia's GigaBite
Restaurant KTL
+254 712 067 264

Mimi House
+254 790 676 670

Moonlight Restaurant
+254 773 865 220

Sarini Bistro
+254 113 342 887

Kitui

New Moonlight
Restaurant
+254 722 175 648

Parkside Villa Kitui
+254 701 023 026

Royal Park Makuti
+254 795 107 050

Machakos

Almasi Lounge
+254 794 626 110

Baba Joe's Pizza
+254 708 725 570

Kool Park
+254 708 998 403

Le Technish Restaurant
+254 708 767 045

Mamit Fish Point And
Restaurant
+254 723 365 028

Mbisuni Grill
+254 708 767 045

Orlando International
Resort
+254 703 491 891

The Yard- Western
+254 728 388 761

W20 Restaurant
+254 701 908 791

Malindi

Amanileo Resort
+254 706 023 997

Babalao restaurant
+254 721 131 415

Babie Juliet
+254 705 558 143

Baby Marrow - Italian
Restaurant & Pizzeria
+254 700 766 704

Baby Marrow Malindi
+254 700 766 704

Baobab restaurant
+254 722 829 867

Bar Bar Restaurant &
Pizzeria
+254 743 898 575

Bay Route Restaurant
+254 701 652 090

Beulah Garden Restaurant
+254 722 886 984

Bithoya Bar-Restaurant and
Guest house
+254 740 319 126

Boko boko porini restaurant
+254 733 728 435

BreezInn Restuarant
+254 725 691 004

China anhui restaurant
+254 789 897 687

Coast Cuisine - Malindi
+254 738 288 833

Coco Beach
+254 727 159 615

Coco Jambo Restaurant
+254 790 406 527

Come Back Bar And
Restaurant
+254 740 755 226

Egesa Bar & Restaurant
+254 723 164 160

Hot Pots Restaurant
+254 798 973 034

Istiraha
+254 707 011 788

Jameel Dishes
+254 727 508 570

Jardin Lorna Restaurant
+254 42 2130 658

Karage's Beach Side Café
& Grill
+254 708 616 909



Karen Blixen - Malindi +254 717 775 888	Marafiki Beach Bar & Restaurant +254 711 738 524	Shermay Parlour +254 716 211 891	BradeGate Pizza +254 729 712 459
Karen Blixen- Malindi +254 705 144 744	Maweni Bar & Restaurant +254 722 123 673	Shipaulas Bar and Restaurant +254 790 677 158	Cafe Royale +254 721 726 515
Karumaindo Bar & Restaurant +254 799 679 931	Mayungu Beach & Restaurant +254 738 124 538	Shukrani Cafe +254 720 401 050	Castella Bar & Restaurant +254 720 428 900
La Griglia Island +254 727 667 371	Mtangani Road Nyati Road Junction +254 728 272 194	Simba Restaurant +254 720 170 603	Checkmate Lounge +254 727 807 386
La Malindina +254 710 303 402 Lamu dishes +254 722 616 419	My Way Bar & Restaurant +254 712 845 874	Star Dust +254 721 310 262	Dukes Restaurant, Bar & Lounge +254 711 188 188
Leah Jikoni +254 794 880 054	Nippon Boutique Rest Place (African foods) +254 732 653 098	Restaurant +254 422 131 336	Fish Carnivore Centre +254 746 106 303
L'oro di lorenzo +254 759 856 899	Open View Bar & Restaurant +254 722 829 867	Stephanie Ocean Resort +254 729 037 124	Gitwiki Gardens +254 740 549 532
Luwa Beach Restaurant +254 705 716 076	Osteria Del Chianti +254 20 2723 173	Taheri Fast Foods +254 720 482 790	Gitwiki Gardens +254 758 609 052
Malaika beach Sunbeds & Restaurant +254 796 035 766	Osteria Del Chianti-Malindi - (Italian Dishes) +254 722 292 525	Tangeri Restaurant +254 799 679 931	Grey Park Lodge +254 740 372 627
Malaika Beach Villas +254 796 035 766	Petma Restaurant-Kaunda +254 20 8099 886	The Courtyard pub and restaurant +254 720 287 191	Kilimanjaro Lavish 012 +254 722 851 470
Malindi Dishes (East African Foods) +254 722 292 525	Prawn's Lake Conservation Group +254 723 738 480	The Old Man & The Sea +254 42 2131 106	Makumart Diaspora +254 716 282 863
Mama Guddy's Robinson Island +254 713 007 945	Pwani Dishes +254 734 282 074	Triple B +254 757 296 704	Marvins Manyatta +254 721 484 622
Mama Jo's- Johari's Restaurant +254 722 318 170	Rosada Beach Restaurant +254 42 2130 846	White Moon Beach Restaurant +254 704 889 624	Meru Legends Restaurant +254 723 800 388
Mambrui Beach +254 791 262 440	Seafront Swahili Dishes +254 793 717 333	Meru	Palm Shade Restaurant +254 724 970 382
Mandi Restaurant +254 706 502 540		360°Urban Café +254 758 958 621	Simbawells Restaurant +254 20 3552 185
		Alnusra restaurant +254 728 832 770	Terahs Place Meru +254 721 339 020
			V & R Bistro +254 715 914 807



View Park Lounge +254 723 495 934	Ali Barbour's Cave Restaurant +254 733 728 435	Barka +254 722 881 009	Creek Bay Restaurant +254 722 570 057
Zuberi Athumani +254 717 146 703	Alishaan Restaurant +254 727 496 220	Bella Vista Restaurant +254 721 743 084	Damascus Shawarma +254 788 828 327
Ipala Bar And Restaurants +254 722 341 884	Al-Majlis Restaurant +254 718 007 760	Bibla Fruit Parlour +254 725 622 922	Dilawers Barbecue +254 412 227 227 Dockside restaurant +254 722 165 861
Mombasa	Anns Guest House +254 202 493 036	Big Square Nyali +254 714 078 995	eAfya Nyali +254 733 333 477
10 Street +254 706 101 010	Aquadrom Yul's +254 715 012 311	Blue Bubbles Restaurant +254 716 113 399	Eataly Restaurant +254 731 094 862
Aaliya's Barbeque +254 708 882 967	Arif restaurant +254 795 982 272	Blue-Fin Restaurant +254 41 2221666	Eden Parlour Restaurant +254 722 414 928
Aaliyas Coastal Cuisine +254 739 508 646	Armaan Suites and Restaurant +254 741 555 111	Boko boko porini Restaurant +254 733 728 435	Everest Cafe +254 706 537 800
Abbasi Darbar Cafe +254 721 786 950	Athusi Bar And Restaurant Co-Mombasa +254 412 493 186	Breezes Restaurant +254 725 401 751	Fischer's Hut Tudor +254 703 445 530
Aberdare Restaurant Nyali +254 732 521 991	Azad Fast Food +254 721 730 730	Buki Resturant and Café +254 725 382 337	Fischer's Joint +254 729 279 273
Aberdare Restraunt +254 721 521 991	Azura Restaurant +254 740 600 008	Bustan Restaurant +254 700 929 227	Flame Flavours +254 700 550 033
AfroPot Dishes +254 708 660 123	Babu Kachri +254 113 059 084	Bustani Bar and Restaurant Bamburi Mtambo +254 707 912 764	Flamingo Hotel +254 722 465 211
Al - Hashmi Restaurant +254 700 346 191	Bachanis Barbeque +254 725 950 188	Cafe Bin Agil-Mombasa +254 702 100 097	Floating Island Restaurant +254 774 111 112
Al Diwan Arabian Food Restaurant +254 700 309 888	Bait Al Yemeni Restaurant +254 722 202 222	Cafe Mocha +254 775 269 326	Fontanella Restaurant +254 412 223 756
Al Waris Restaurant +254 780 707 786	BAPS Shayona Nyali +254 797 242 412	Camels Joint +254 727 112 021	Fontanella Steak House +254 775 520 699
Al Watany Restaurant +254 790 009 441	Baraka Cafe-Old Malindi-Mombasa Road +254 711 185 331	Campus Place +254 412 491 241	Forodhani Restaurant +254 724 401 551
Alarabi Restaurant +254 784 848 433	Barbeque World +254 790 829 770	Char-Choma Restaurant +254 794 673 598	Galaxy Chinese Restaurant-Mombasa +254 724 401 551
Aleppo Café +254 728 705 251		Coastal Dishes +254 736 000 666	



Glory Grand Hotel Restaurant +254 412 313 564	Karibu Old Town Restaurant +254 786 123 904	Masai Bar's & Restaurant +254 704 912 808	Monsoons Restaurant +254 701 897 540
Golden Chopsticks Chinese Restaurant +254 725 217 037 Grand Oceanic Seafood Restaurant +254 727 496 220	Kibarazani Bistro +254 701 897 540	Master's BBQ & Restaurant +254 741 555 111	Moorings Floating Restaurant +254 700 720 388 Msafeer Cafe +254 740 470 048
Grill'd Cafe +254 711 640 640	Kibena Bar And Restaurant +254 722 444 018	Meet and Eat +254 729 220 777	Mtaani Cafe +254 721 868 476
Grub Hub Nyali +254 785 805 805	Koroga Country Club +254 716 608 080	Mesob Habasha Restaurant +254 703 458 877	Mukalla Restaurant Mombasa Kenya +254 735 006 961
Gten Bar & Restaurant (G10) +254 731 784 551	Krispy Kuku +254 704 910 001	Mi So Hi Chinese Take Away +254 700 931 533	Mwape Fisherman Beach Restaurant +254 713 525 196
Guraya Biryani Dishes +254 707 028 677	Kwa Khalid Restuarant +254 412 227 227	Mikaye Fort Jesus Restaurant +254 727 496 220	Namaskar Restaurant +254 704 91 280
Guraya Dishes and BBQ +254 704 400 831	Kwa Wachira +254 724 027 812	Mikaye Restaurant +254 734 442 543	New Chetna Restaurant +254 113 888 989
Honey Pot +254 726 628 853	Leonotis Restaurant +254 713 619 077	Milan Dhaba +254 738 137 190	New Island Dishes and Barbeque +254 711 122 221
Hot Pot Cafe-Mombasa +254 412 493 302	Le-Sega Café +254 722 827 623	Minazi Cafe & Lounge +254 41 2128 000	New Kariba Bar & Restaurant +254 723 360 744
Island Dishes - Fort Jesus +254 711 122 221	Li's Chinese Restaurant +254 799 402 101	Misono Japanese Restaurant +254 722 530 204	New Overseas Chinese and Korean Restaurant +254 770 095 777
Ivory Pub And Restaurant +254 722 411 917	Little Chef Cafe +254 751 766 014	MJ Fast Food +254 710 780 806	Nur's Barbeque +254 732 880 388
Jahazi Coffee House +254 792 473 830	Maasai Beach Bar & Restaurant +254 717 310 902	Mnkafe +254 711 665 233	Old Town Butchery +254 721 104 221
Java House - Nyali Centre +254 718 543 579	Mainland Restaurant +254 721 887 235	MNKafé +254 711 665 233	Olympic Restaurant +254 786 651 191
Juicebox & Barbeque +254 712 753 233	Makan Restaurant +254 715 048 551	Mombasa Mix & Snacks +254 715 858 060	Osteria Del Chianti +254 716 105 097
Karachi Corner Restaurant +254 740 600 008	Mambo Leo Restaurant +254 41 2225 840	Mombasa Oasis Restaurant +254 713 372 300	Pan Coffee House +254 202 147 503
Karachi Corner Restaurant +254 726 830 005	Margherita +254 730 930 106	Mombasa Swahili Dishes +254 794 591 744	
	Marhaba Stylish Food +254 740 131 773	Mombasa you crave +254 768 038 958	



Pavilion +254 721 786 431	Shehnaï- Indian restaurant +254 722 871 111	Tarboush Restaurant +254 113 204 671	Zubi Dubi Restaurant +254 717 645435
Pirate Beach +254 718 543 579	Signature Cafe +254 702 135 142	Thalasa Restaurant And Lounge +254 202 437 871	Mumias
Pistachio Restaurant +254 722 713 611	Silos Pub Nyali +254 746 729 195	Thalassa Restaurant & Lounge +254 702 145 141	Diblos Lounge Bar and Restaurant +254 742 087 460
Planet Yogurt-Nyali +254 718 543 580	Silver Spoon +254 773 247 599	The Alishaan Sea View Restaurant +254 727 496 220	Garden Park Hotel +254 757 574 694
Poco Loco Bistro +254 790 259 555	Sinbad +254 706 555 305	The Deck Kenya +254 769 411 100	Nairobi
R.M Restaurant +254 795 158 119	Singh Restaurant +254 723 735 881	The Dhow House, Nyali Bar & Restaurant +254 722 881 995	1824 Bar & Restaurant +254 722 601 220
Rockwall Italian Restaurant +254 725 221 855	Singh Restaurant +254 733 702 145	The Ish Village +254 705 513 454	About Thyme Restaurant +254 721 850 026
Rozina Restaurant-Moi Ave +254 722 411 484	Sisters Restaurant +254 723 141 132	The Moorings, Kenya. +254 700 720 388	Abyssinia Restaurant +254 725 151 515
Sabasaba Bar And Restaurant +254 722 570 057	Sizzling Flames Restaurant +254 729 555 587	The New Big Tree Beach Resort +254 721 437 448	African Taste Restaurant +254 202 250 988
Sadru's Cafe +254 721 723 400	Skipper's Deck - il Covo +254 777 766 291	The Pontoon-Nyali +254 740 740 740	All in One Restaurant +254 771 954 854
Safari Inn Bar & Restaurant +254 722 671 475	Sky Fries Mombasa +254 722 520 805	The Royal House +254 710 114 114	Al-Yusra Restaurant CBD +254 712 012 012
Sails Beach Bar & Restaurant +254 717 073 953	Sky Park Bar & Restaurant +254 722 123 702	The Tamarind Village +254 722 205 160	Amalayi African Cuisine +254 796 309 979
Salambo Fast Food Restaurant +254 718 877 587	Splendid View Restaurant +254 721 514 565	Tudor Water Sports Marina +254 722 641 977	Ambiance +254 732 515 808
Sea Haven Restaurant +254 412 225 848	Stavrose +254 726 444 638	Urban Street Food +254 704 400 831	Anghiti Restaurant +254 734 320 330
Seafood boil Mombasa +254 793 078 453	Suleiman Nyama choma +254 720 885 471	Yuls Restaurant +254 41 5485 950	Ankole grill Kitisuru +254 710 202 020
Shaam Restaurant +254 780 020 277	Tamarind Mombasa Dhow, Restaurant +254 704 912 808	Zain's Barbeque House +254 704 912 808	Aromah The Restaurant +254 715 981 921
Shaam-E-Bahaar +254 721 460 474	Tapas Cielo Bar & Restaurant +254 739 888 888		Artcaffe Coffee & Bakery- TRM +254 708 906 505



Asmak +254 728 750 075	Embark Restaurant +254 114 493 784	Ka Dana Delicacies +254 758 940 064	Nairobi Java House- Thika Road +254 723 459 996
Asmara Restaurant-Lavington +254 700 458 429	Ethiopian Restaurant +254 726 560 156	Kai Sushi Bar (Eat Out) +254 792 112 233	Nairobi Street Kitchen +254 707 800 800
Azuri Restaurant and Café +254 720 914 945	Fogo Gaucho +254 712 123 456	Kienyeji's Store +254 723 749 967	Naliaz Grill +254 769 715 858
Baluba +254 709 548 000	Fonda Taqueria- Westlands +254 748 458 856	Kilimanjaro Food Court-Eastleigh +254 729 923 333	Open House Restaurant Ltd +254 727 726 345
Bedouin Restaurant +254 722 723 277	For You Chinese Restaurant +254 735 536 090	Kitchen Eighteen +254 740 249 934	Orna's Restaurant +254 204 445 368
Berber's Oasis +254 725 941 656	Haandi Restaurant +254 733 648 294	K'Osewe Westlands +254 768 749 489	Papaya Restaurant +254 722 898 345
Big Knife +254 710 733 373	Happiness and Love Restaurant +254 787 332 057	Kulmis Restaurant +254 701 718 222	Peppertree +254 721 172 950
Black Gold Café at Panari Hotel +254 711 091 000	Haru Restaurant +254 720 945 400	Kyheo Restaurant +254 205 228 919	Pizza Planet- TRM +254 717 406 356
Cedars Gigiri +254 112 286 970	Harvest Restaurant +254 732 186 215	La Dolce Vita +254 722 624 100	Polo Restaurant +254 729 224 693
Chez Sonia +254 702 363 666	Hero Restaurant +254 732 186 666	Lazzaro Kenya Ltd +254 775 149 187	Rabuko Bistro +254 794 867 514
Chowpaty Restaurant +254 733 999 995	Hob House +254 702 076 969	Mama Ashanti +254 736 222 324	Red Ginger +254 779 444 444
CJ's +254 792 000 090	Honey and Dough Gourmet Café +254 735 065 865	Matteo's Italian Restaurant +254 110 098 333	Region Restaurant and Bar +254 717 111 962
Crave Restaurant +254 723 090 675	Inca Restaurant +254 709 216 000	Mawimbi Sea Food Restaurant +254 758 956 805	Roaster Inn +254 712 755 755
Cultive Farm Kenya +254 701 579 902	Indaxe Steakhouse +254 113 049 091	Mercado- Mexican Kitchen and Bar +254 700 245 795	Seven Seafood Restaurant +254 737 776 677
Daas Ethiopia Restaurant +254 202 712 106	INTI- A Nikkei Experience +254 735 065 945	Michigan Fast Foods +254 720 579 280	Shamba +254 740 345 168
Eagle Peak Spur Steak Ranch +254 702 555 000	Iyok Food Court +254 731 278 765	Muna Tree Café +254 724 256 721 Nairobi Grill and Wine +254 734 086 881	Sibilo Restaurant +254 746 475 247
Egesa Villa +254 799 139 222	Jumia Food +254 709 768 000		Sikia Restaurant +254 202 746 000



Silver Stream Spur kenya +254 792 451 378	The View +254 709 548 180	Restaurant +254 722 311 058	The Pyramid Restaurant +254 705 405 055
Spice Lounge +254 786 858 555	Three Dee +254 715 981 921	Java At Naivasha +254 708 406 005	Nakuru
Takisman Restaurant +254 705 999 997	Tian Shi Restaurant +254 202 265 555	Java House - Buffalo Mall +254 708 406 005	Bamboo Hut China Restaurant +254 720 789 131
Tamambo Karen Blixen +254 719 346 349	Tin Roof Cafe +254 791 638 252	Kasambara Restaurant +254 700 469 212	Chili's Nakuru +254 796 171 405
Tamarind Restaurant +254 719 346 349	, Village Market +254 207 200 000	La belle Inn +254 20 123123	Culture Mambo Lounge +254 793 748 012
Tambourin @ Kempiski +254 703 049 000	Twisted Oak Café +254 769 242 846	Mandera Enterprises Naivasha +254 721 663 884	Fika and Feast +254 796 205 606
Taste of Kenya +254 733 702 836	Urban Eatery +254 790 999 149	Mbuzi Munch Naivasha +254 798 084 248	Ipiz Restaurant Nakuru +254 701 675 897
Tedre Restaurant +254 740 390 905	Wasp & Sprout +254 799 873 422	Mother's Kitchen Café +254 722 341 759	Java House - Nakuru CBD +254 700 074 850
Thai Chi Restaurant +254 719 048 000	Naivasha	Naivasha Water Resort +254 702 686 833	Jikoni Hub +254 700 406 531
The Alchemist +254 720 256 048	Barrel Restaurant +254 726 495 989	Nyama Choma +254 716 791 692	Magic Hour Bar & Restaurant +254 700 084 206
The Carnivore Restaurant +254 205 141 300	Bn Center +254 726 141 420	Olive Restaurant +254 722 762 332	Majid Restaurant +254 722 999 801
The Grove Restaurant +254 204 071 000	Capstone Grill +254 721 618 833	Pork House naivasha +254 793 753 373	Pappriano +254 790 623 045
The Lord Erroll Restaurant +254 721 920 820	Chini Ya Mnazi Bar & Restaurant +254 716 571 273	Ranch House Bistro +254 700 488 475	The Big Table Restaurant +254 714 578 145
The Mayura Karen +254 737 224 422	Crayfish Restaurant +254 502 020 239	The Apple Jikoni Restaurant +254 795 114 197	The Lawns Restaurant +254 700 084 206
The Mayura Westlands +254 737 224 444	Eagle Landing Bar & Restaurant +254 707 958 268	The Bancie Restaurant Ltd. +254 776 029 056	Pipeline Nakuru +254 796 114 198
The River Cafe +254 725 969 891	Enashipae +254 798 311 571 Fisherman's Camp	The Hungry Hippo +254 707 967 124	Barcode Lounge +254 742 108 651
The River Cafe +254 725 969 891		The Pork Hub +254 769 975 377	Blaze grill nakuru +254 721 643 120



Bradegate Pizza +254 726 751 759	Chicken-Nakuru +254 719 691 975	KFC Nakuru +254 722 532 532	Parana Restaurant Ltd +254 512 214 507
Burma Jua Kali +254 713 287 602	Galitos Nakuru +254 700 323 323	Kikwetu Fast Foods +254 702 971 792	Pizza Inn +254 700 323 323
Cafe Micasa Sucasa +254 782 384 638	Garden Villa Hotel +254 789 644 212	Kula Kona Restaurant +254 728 730 360	Renata Restaurant +254 739 718 649
Caldera Suites +254 512 212 493	George's Pork Garden Bar & Restaurant +254 701 674 440	Kyc Pizza & Coffee +254 712 552 668	Rift Fries Restaurant +254 722 886 664
Canaan Restaurant +254 726 751 759	Good valley choma zone and Restaurant +254 710 531 719	Mainstreet Barbeque +254 791 273 177	Sameer Fast Foods +254 721 900 777
Chicken Baristo Ltd +254 700 500 016	Good valley choma zone and Restaurant +254 710 971 716	Ming Yue (Chinese Restaurant) +254 512 215 151	Shayona Restaurant +254 786 717 606
Chicken Express +254 710 531 719	Honey Glazed Whips Restaurant +254 783 798 878	Moca Loca +254 708 084 839	Shemeji Highway Restaurant +254 727 385 356
Chicken Inn Nakuru +254 700 323 323	Hudson Restaurant & Sports Bar +254 714 474 700	M-Pesa Canaan Restaurant +254 204 272 100	Silver Rose Restaurant +254 512 214 426
Chicken Inn, Pizza Inn, Galito's, Creamy Inn +254 700 323 323	Hygienic Butchery Cafe & Accomodation +254 202 602 775	Mutarakwa Restaurant +254 782 384 638	Sparkles Carwash & Restaurant +254 722 671 627
Classic Cuts +254 721 370 664	Jamia Food Mart +254 713 619 202	Nakfoodz And coffee Centre +254 723 978 979	Steel Inn Restaurant +254 701 871 022
Creamy Inn Nakuru +254 700 323 323	Java House +254 700 074 850	Nakuru Travellers Inn +254 714 926 920	Sun Downer Restaurant +254 720 128 726
Crystal Mark Restaurant +254 701 871 022	Jimmy's Choma Bite - Menengai (Meat Dish restaurant) +254 722 377 846	Nax Foodiez +254 718 865 114	Tabasha Restaurant +254 719 691 796
D-Lux Hotel +254 720 516 080	Oasis Restaurant +254 723 001 185	Olive Guest Inn Narok +254 719 394 700	Tachy's Kitchen +254 712 555 931
Eclipse Annex Butchery and Café (Family Restaurant) +254 721 601 516	Origin Coffee Kenya +254 795 100 000	Rangers Restaurant (African) +254 722 517 012	Taidy's Suites +254 705 500 064
Ethiopian Restaurants +254 727 172 400 Exo Eatery +254 791 273 166	KCB Mtaani - Nakuru Ideal Pub And Restaurant +254 711 087 111 Kenchic Inn +254 512 211 978	Sahara Coffee House +254 700 816 574	Tekii Restaurant +254 512 214 426
Flame Flavours Fast Food +254 719 691975	Kenvy Stop-Over Resort +254 723 603 583	Stawisha Jamii Gift Shop & Restaurant +254 720 294 617	The GoodFork Restaurant +254 759 443 903
		Sugar Kitchen +254 724 978 628	
		Timiza Restaurant +254 712 107 684	
		Nyeri	
		Bahati Bar and Restaurant +254 722 766 780	



The Highway Hot Pot Cafeteria +254 700 323 323	Dream King Restaurant +254 725 049 499	Bells Inn Restaurant +254 700 069 166	A&A Bar and Restaurant +254 799 158 624
The Lush Hotel +254 790 433 767	Eserian Restaurant +254 724 572 353	Betty's Place +254 711 666 792	Camunya Hotel Ugunja +254 723 474 707
The Moving Grills +254 799 521 496	Green Land Garden Hotel +254 723 464 904	Davis Court Nyeri +254 702 578 866	Egesa Cafe +254 795 072 857
Tianpu International Restaurant +254 798 811 117	Klub 420 & Restaurant +254 721 516 395	Express Inn +254 723 532 474	Galamoro Kula Kula Restaurants +254 758 400 996
Tipsy Restaurant +254 512 212 493	Lupitaz Inn Narok +254 727 548 254	Green Oaks +254 721 798 299	Halal Dishes +254 714 799 592
Vienna Woods Holiday Inn Hotel +254 702 222 310	Mara Savanah/ Royal Bar & Restaurant +254 707 666 226	Jazz bistro nyeri +254 733 269 744	Hotel Daru-Salaam Bar and restaurant +254 724 579 039
Wayside Bar and Restaurant +254 728 609 230	Members Club +254 723 091 590	Mama Africa Delicacies +254 720 842 945	Madit Hotel +254 757 967 720
Yummy Pizza & Coffee House +254 712 552 668	Mid Rock Restaurant +254 726 727 674	Nyeri Kenchic Inn +254 716 177 725	Mayienga Cafe +254 742 788 209
Zee Barcode +254 742 108 651	Midlands 033 Hotel +254 710 451 355	Nyeri star Restaurant +254 719 674 554	Slussen Lounge And Restaurant +254 718 654 944
Nanyuki	Olive Guest Inn Narok +254 719 394 700	Raybells Restaurant +254 722 790 060	Zedekiah Cafe +254 703 218 136
Trout Tree Restaurant +254 726 281 704	Rangers Restaurant (African) +254 722 517 012	Stardust Restaurant +254 795 167 050	South Uyoma
	Sahara Coffee House +254 700 816 574	The Backyard Coffee Lounge +254 797 166 002	Top Secret Inn +254 712 038 638
	Stawisha Jamii Gift Shop & Restaurant +254 720 294 617	Tracy Tasties +254 793 308 400	Thika
	Sugar Kitchen +254 724 978 628	Tumu's Bar and Restaurant +254 720 479 363	Alvin's restaurant +254 736 666 018
	Timiza Restaurant +254 712 107 684	Siaya	Basma Restaurant and Butchery +254 722 884 404
	Nyeri	Homebased Bar and Restaurant +254 721 544 455	
	Bahati Bar and Restaurant +254 722 766 780		



Bluepost Restaurant & Pub
+254 721 644 985

Cascade (African)
+254 726 147 655

Cascade Annex Restaurant (African)
+254 704 044 181

Cascade Premier
+254 708 888 444

Comrade Choma Zone Restaurant
+254 792 710 622

Cool Fresh Breeze Gardens
+254 702 419 878

Del View Thika
+254 716 864 263

Edgewood Country Place
+254 720 097 604

Flame Flavours
+254 788 867 369

Freshness Corner
+254 715 198 098

Galito'S-Ananas Mall
+254 703 323 323

Gee - en Dishes
+254 722 361 897

Golden Plate Restaurant
+254 741 769 921

Greenland Restaurant
+254 799 573 383

Juice Factory and Restaurant
+254 741 769 921

Kafe Afrikana Maisha Heights
+254 790 059 647

Kafe Afrikana-Ananas Mall
+254 700 720 344

KFC Thika
+254 792 710 622

Klub Image
+254 792 736 439

Mangu House
+254 715 198 098

Milly's Pot Restaurant
+254 723 711 441

Natural Dietary House
+254 700 820 081

Pizza Inn Thika Bazaar
+254 700 323 323

Pork Centre Restaurant
+254 728 139 213

Pork Masters
+254 758 292 896

Pork Masters Villa.
+254 758 292 896

Qaribu Flavours Food & Drinks
+254 706 379 992

Royal Paradise
+254 67 30709

Simmar's Restaurant
+254 720 521 014

Sip & Dip Bistro
+254 721 792 342

Spoon Zoom Restaurante
+254 720 861 731

Tabby's Food Palace
+254 703 665 657

Taji Gardens
+254 725 226 300

The Chillspot Thika
+254 748 494 273

The Garage Bar & Restaurant
+254 711 959 595

Thika Faraja Restaurant
+254 725 597 253

Three Shade Restaurant
+254 702 131 418

Veska Garden
+254 724 407 862

Village Extra Restaurant
+254 727 592 820

Vinci Bar And Restaurant
+254 720 806 142

Yummyz Pizza & Coffee House
+254 728 545 757

Zen Garden

+254 714 744 231
Zen Garden

Café Maghreb
+254 737 224 444

Cedars Restaurant
+254 202 710 399

Talisman Restaurant
+254 705 999 997

Usenge

Deep-Pot Restaurant
+254 743 318 333





Westgate shopping mall
+254 715 557 775
info@westgate.co.za
5 Mwanzi Rd, Nairobi

Yaya Centre
+254 709 439 000
yaya@yaya.co.ke
Argwings Kodhek Rd, Nairobi

The Village Market
+254 207 122 488
admin@villagemarket-kenya.com
Highrigde

Green Square Mall
+254 728 465 028
info@greensquaremall
Kericho

Ridgeways Mall
+254 722 457 079
ridgeways@
chandaranasupermarkets.co.ke
Kiambu

Aquapet Mega City Mall
+254 762 113 147
sales.kijabe@aquapet.or.ke
Kisumu

Lake Basin Mall
info@lbda.co.ke
Kisumu

Milimani Shopping Center
+254 724 850 828
Kisumu

Tuffoam Mall
+254 788 444 448
info@batakenya.com
Kisumu

United Mall
+254 575 000 800
info@united.co.ke
Kisumu

Mandera Shopping Mall
+254 722 457 079
Mandera East

Signature Mall Mombasa
info@signaturemall.co.ke

Almiria Techstore
+254 111 042 000
sales@almiria.co.ke
Nairobi

Bangkok Shopping Mall
+254 722 235 233
Nairobi

Chaka Road Mall
Nairobi Upcoming

City Market
+254 722 984 538
membership@citymarket.coop
Nairobi

Eastgate Mall
+254 705 881 969
info@eastgate.co.nz
Nairobi

Galleria Shopping Mall
+254 704 498 463
info@galleria.co.ke
Nairobi

Garissa Shopping Complex
+254 722 588 973
Nairobi

Gateway Mall
+254 701 658 328
mail@gatewaymall.co.ke
Nairobi

GTC Boutique Mall
+254 791 888 777
Nairobi

Highway Mall
+254 787 777 949
Nairobi

Juja City Mall
+254 720 440 396
Nairobi

Koone Shopping mall
+254 786 300 544
Nairobi

Likoni Shopping Centre
Nairobi

Makadara Shopping Center
+254 723 046 951
Nairobi

Mini Mall South C
Nairobi

Mumbai Shopping Complex
+254 796 758 280
Nairobi

Nairobi Mega Mall- Pick & Go
+254 722 209 876
Nairobi

Naivas Mountain Mall
+254 202 176 819
Nairobi

Ndambaki Shopping Center
+254 765 351 221
Nairobi

Pangani Shopping center
+254 721 770 821
Nairobi

Safari Mall Kenya
+254 723 910 078
Nairobi

Sky Mall
+254 792 234 152
Nairobi

Southfield Mall
+254 781 606 060
Nairobi

Taveta Shopping Mall
Nairobi

The District Mall
+254 718 810 110
Nairobi

Towfiq Shopping Mall
Nairobi

Westfield Mall
+254 721 929 065
help@urw.com
Nairobi

The Hub Karen
+254 702 120 120
info@thehubkaren.com
Nairobi, Dagoretti Road

Diamond Plaza
+254 720 511 301
Nairobi, 4th Parklands Road

Madina Mall
+254 710 586 927
Nairobi, Eastleigh First Avenue

Eastleigh Mall
+254 715 130 100
Nairobi, General Waruingi Road

Fedha Valley Arcade Shopping Mall
+254 721 124 515
Nairobi, Gitanga Road

Langata Shopping Mall
+254 723 450 987
Nairobi, Haile Selassie Avenue, CBD

The Well Karen
Nairobi, Karen

Ciata City Mall
+254 791 386 673
Nairobi, Kiambu Road

High End Mall
+254 722 972 068
Nairobi, Koinange Street

The Waterfront Karen
+254 746 614 174
info@thewaterfrontkaren.com
Nairobi, Kuwinda Langata

T-Mall
+254 206 006 459
Nairobi, Langatta Road

Lavington Mall
+254 719 142 527
lavingtonmall@axisre.co.ke
Nairobi, Lavington

Rosslyn Riviera Mall
+254 700 362 654
info@rosslynrivieramall.co.ke
Nairobi, Limuru Road

Two Rivers Mall
+254 709 190 511
customerservice@tworivers.co.ke
Nairobi, Limuru Road

Frontmall Kenya
+254 716 107 411
Nairobi, Mfangano Street, CBD

Capital Centre
+254 20 556 176
capital@rotana.com
Nairobi, Mombasa Road Centro



The Next Gen Mall

+254 734 719 052
Nairobi, Mombasa Road

Nairobi West Shopping Center

+254 701 561 570
Nairobi, Muhoho Avenue

Ngara Shopping Center Complex

+254 720 511 301
Nairobi, Ngara Road

Arcade Discounts Shopping Mall

+254 728 938 685
Nairobi, Ngong Road

The Junction Mall

+254 710 483 010
info@thejunction.co.ke
Nairobi, Ngong Road

Greenhouse Mall

+254 703 507 979
info@thegreenhouse-ngongroad.co.ke
Nairobi, Ongata Rongai

Maasai Mall

+254 703 507 979
info@maasaimall.co.ke
Nairobi, Ongata Rongai

Sarit Center

+254 111 040 600
events@saritexpo.com
Nairobi, Pia Gama Pinto Road

The Mall

+254 204 445 499
Nairobi, Ring Road

Dubail Mall

+254 716 506 990
Nairobi, Ronald Ngala Street, CBD

LiveMall Kenya

+254 703 272 760
xtemos@gmail.com
Nairobi, Ronald Ngala Street, CBD

New Jamia Shopping Center

+254 722 488 018
Nairobi, Sixth Street

New Muthaiga Shopping Mall

+254 722 786 037
Nairobi, Thigiri Ridge Road

Spur Mall

+254 722 860 860
Nairobi, Thika Road

Thika Road Mall

+254 700 876 876
info@trm.co.ke
Nairobi, Thika Road

Diomond Shopping Mall

+254 202 730 092
Nairobi, Tom Mboya Street

Carrefour Mega

+254 800 221 322
Nairobi, Uhuru Highway

ABC Place

+254 715 456 222
info@abc-place.com
Nairobi, Waiyaki Way

Golden Life Mall Nakuru

+254 796 262 626
Nakuru

Great Rift Mall

+254 723 030 030
sales@riftmall.com
Nakuru

Muiru Shopping Center

+254 722 863 100
Nakuru

Naka Shopping Center

+254 796 955 271
Nakuru

Prestige Mall

+254 725 768 797
marketing@prestigeplaza.co.ke
Nakuru

Sokoni Plaza

+254 791 047 171
Nakuru

Westside Mall

Nakuru, West Road Junction

Kimbo Shopping Center

+254 759 718 223
Ruiru

Ananas Mall

+254 780 498 864
info@ananasmall.co.ke
Thika

Prestige Plaza Shopping Mall

+254 710 602 246
marketing@prestigeplaza.co.ke
Upper Hill State

Garden City Mall

sales@gardencity-nairobi.com
Valley Arcade



BUNGEE JUMPING

Nothing gets your heart going more than a 60-meter drop head first. You get to enjoy the experience of free fall without really hitting the ground. Once you get to maximum fall, you get to rebound for a while before the cable holding you stabilizes. In Kenya, one can experience this amazing adrenaline-pumping activity at Sagana. So whether you want to take the jump screaming, take the leap of faith and try something new and daring.

Adrenaline junkies are always out in Sagana for a well deserved bungee jumping fix. If jumping from heights of up to 60 meters (196ft) and almost making acquaintances with the rapids below sound like your type of thing, then get yourself hooked up for a rush like no other. If it's out of your comfort zone, bring your popcorn to watch your loved ones scream on their way down instead – the sport is not only popular with adults but also with families.

CAVING

Kenya's big attractions for cavers are its unusual lava tube caves, created when molten lava flowing downhill solidified on the surface while still flowing beneath. Holes in the surface layer allowed air to enter behind the lava flow, forming the caves. Lava tubes in Kenya include the Suswa caves near Narok, and Leviathan cave in the Chyulu Hills, one of the world's biggest lava tube systems, with more than 11 kilometers of underground passages.

FISHING

Some of the highlands' streams are still stocked with trout, imported early in the twentieth century by British settlers. A few local fishing associations are still active, including Kenya Fly Fishers Club. The most logical place for visitors to Kenya to try their hand is in the foothills of Mount Kenya where several lodges offer fly-fishing; so too do those on the Laikipia plateau. For lake fishing, it's possible to rent rods and boats at lakes Baringo, Naivasha and Turkana (Loiyangalani), and there are luxury fishing lodges on Rusinga and Mfangano islands on Lake Victoria.

GOLF

Kenya has almost 40 golf clubs, notably around the old colonial centres of Nairobi, Naivasha, Thika, Nanyuki and Nyeri in the central highlands, and Kisumu and Kitale in western Kenya. There are also several courses on the coast, and – the most bizarre – on the scorched moonscape shore of Lake Magadi. Green fees vary widely, usually from about \$30/person per day. Details for all of these can be obtained from the Kenya Golf Union.

JOINING CULTURAL TOUR

The Bomas of Kenya showcase the diverse cultures that make up the country – from their various lifestyles to their crafts and traditions, the Bomas are well worth a visit. Every weekday, there are traditional dances and acrobatic shows for the public – as there have been since 1971. It's a day well spent when you want a crash course on Kenya and its unique culture.

KITESURFING/WINDSURFING

The difference between these two sports is that one relies on an overhead kite to propel and direct them while the other relies on a sail tied to a sailboard. These two activities rely on the strength and direction of the wind.

These activities are available at H2O Extreme in Diani and Tribal Water Sports in Watamu. You get to enjoy the thrill of maneuvering the tidal waves as you view the beautiful scenery of the coastal line. Surfing classes are offered in most of these places for those who want to become pros.

MOUNTAIN BIKING

At places like Hell's Gate, you get to experience mountain biking in all its glory. This takes the idea of normal bike riding to the next level. You get to ride through rocky narrow paths as you marvel at the beautiful scenery of nature. You get to take pictures of gorges, natural hot springs, and small dormant volcanoes. If you are looking for a less strenuous or chilled-out mountain bike experience, Karura Forest offers biking services in the beautiful Karura Forest.

PARAGLIDING

Another great adventure sport in the sky is paragliding. It is a little less scary than skydiving since you are propelled slowly by the wind. In Kenya, one can enjoy this sport in Kerio Valley in the Great Rift Valley. Here you get to experience the lovely landscape while viewing the clear blue skies. It is advised to try it out between the months of December and March when the winds are really strong.

RAFTING

The Tana and Athi rivers have sections that can be rafted. The approximate dates are early November to mid-March and mid-April to the end of August. Savage Wilderness Safaris is the main operator, and offers single- and multi-day trips.



ROCK CLIMBING

This is definitely for the faint of heart. You do not just show up, and look pretty. It is one of those sports where the thrill comes from the effort put in. Test your strength and endurance and get to enjoy the feeling of success as you savor the glorious views from above. Kenya offers various opportunities for rock climbing. Savage Wilderness offers rock climbing in Sagana or at Hells Gate National Park. If you are looking for a more challenging experience, rock climbing offers the chance to trek mountains as high as Mt. Kilimanjaro. You can try out an indoor version of the same at Climb Bluesky in Diamond Plaza Nairobi.

SCUBA DIVING

If you love water, this is guaranteed to make you love it more. It is the literal definition of 'swimming with the fishes'. Get a chance to enjoy a weightless experience underwater where you explore a little of what 70% of the earth's surface has to offer. Kisite Marine Park allows you to view coral fish and colorful coral reefs that brighten up the ocean. You also get a chance to see numerous dolphins swimming about as is the norm for them. You can go scuba diving in all KWS marine parks.

SKYDIVING

Jump from an aircraft from over 12,000 feet above the ground? I know, crazy. However, it is a chance to try out an exhilarating experience, maybe even conquer a fear of heights. Enjoy the magical view from above just like you see in the movies (leave the stunts to Tom Cruise). You can find skydiving services along the Kenyan coastline in Diani and Watamu where qualified professionals guide you through the process so you do not have to worry. They also offer video recording so you can take that magical experience home.

WALKING SAFARIS

Nothing can beat being up close to nature – walking a few paces away from the animals you only read about or see in documentaries. This makes the wild beauty of Kenya even more memorable. From lions and zebras to leopards and elephants, get a glimpse of these wonderful creations in their own habitat. You can't go wrong by choosing the Maasai Mara National Reserve – the most popular reserve in Kenya. Make sure your walking safari is chaperoned by a local guide with knowledge of the park you are in, of course.

WHITE WATER RAFTING

Fun fact, the name white water rafting is derived from the frothy white water formed when a river's gradient increases enough to create turbulence. This is one of those experiences you get to enjoy with a group of people. It allows you to let loose, scream, and practice a little teamwork as you paddle through the rough meandering river. White Water Rafting is offered in Sagana along River Tana where you get to enjoy lovely green lawns and also camp if interested.

ZIPLINING

Ziplining is one of these activities that has become really popular over the years. You get to 'swing' from one position to the other viewing the magnificent sites most places have to offer. Most areas that offer it, have hiking or biking routes thus you can combine the two exciting activities to make for a fun day. Some of the areas that offer ziplining are; Limuru, Kereita Zipline near Kijabe town, Machakos zipline and The Tana zipline in Sagana. These areas also offer great restaurants that offer lovely local cuisine.





NAIVASHA Nairobi's new playground

Looking for a quick getaway, then look no further than Naivasha.

Located about 90 kilometers north-west from Nairobi, Naivasha is quickly becoming the preferred holiday destination for many Kenyans and the resident expatriate community living and working in Nairobi so much so that many people have christened the lakeside town NaiVegas.

The town is easily accessible by road and comes with a variety of activities and attractions that makes it ideal for the whole family, international tourists and those who are looking for good conference facilities.

While the town has been known as the home of Kenya's thriving flower and horticulture industry, it has over the past couple of years transformed

to become a viable alternative holiday and business destination from the coast. Its proximity to Nairobi, makes it an ideal day or weekend getaway destination.

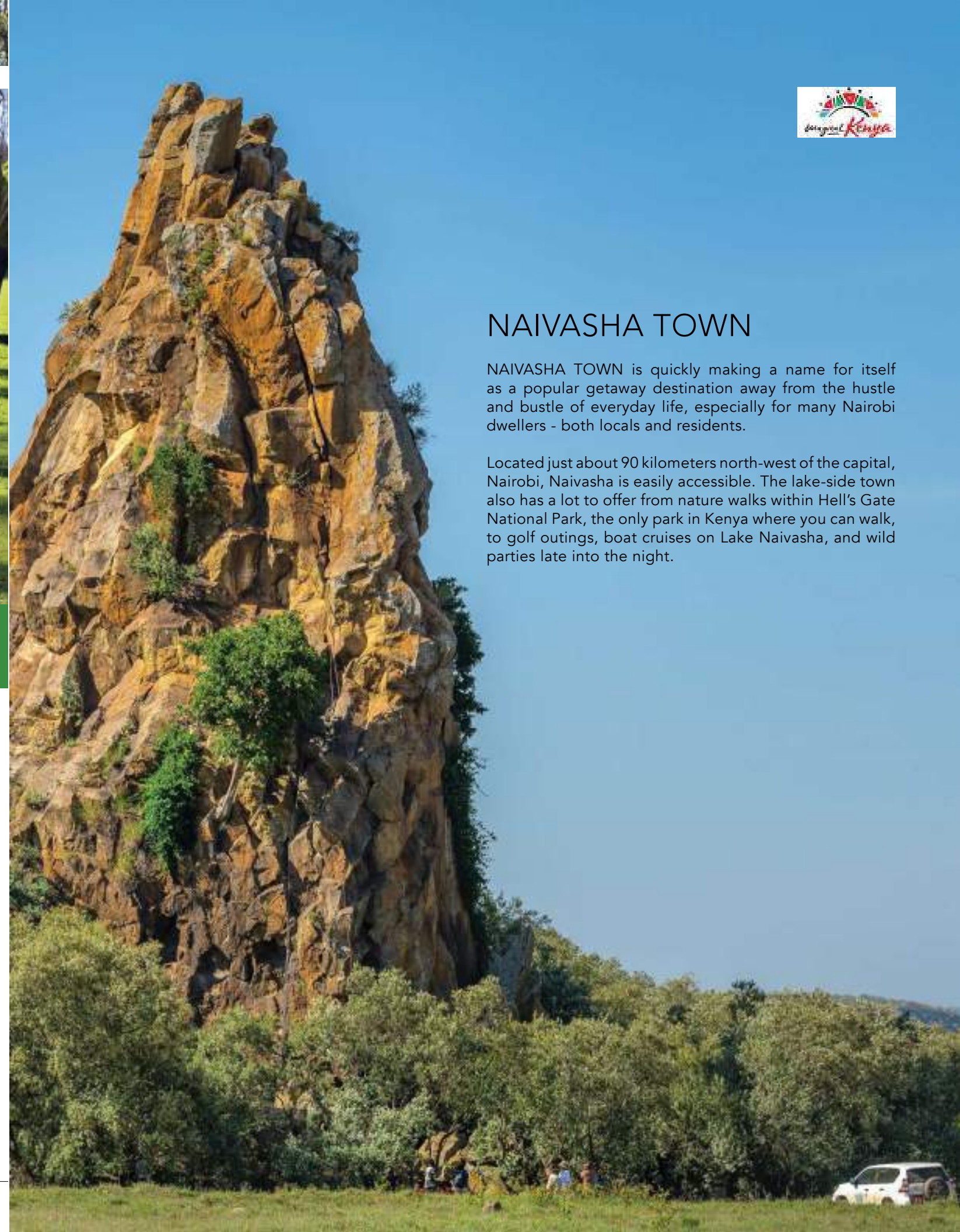
And with that, the town seems to be embracing its long-held colonial term as being Kenya's Happy Valley. Every year, when Kenya was still under British colonial rule, most of the white settlers would be ferried on their horse drawn luxury carriages to Naivasha for a week-long sojourn.

However, unlike Mombasa, which has for many years been a splendid holiday destination for many Kenyans, Naivasha has largely been spared the influx of holidaymakers that inundates Mombasa especially during the holiday season. The Kenyan coast that includes the North and South coasts, including

Malindi and Watamu, receives more than one million people mainly from upcountry and from the rest of the East African region during the holidays.

With such numbers, definitely the discerning holidaymaker must have felt stifled and it is this lot that may want something different. That's where Naivasha comes into play.

Naivasha got its name from the misinterpretation of its original Maasai name Nai'posha, meaning rough waters. The lake was a watering place for the Maasai cattle herds before it became a landing strip, from 1937 to 1950, for Europeans landing in the amphibious aircrafts.



NAIVASHA TOWN

NAIVASHA TOWN is quickly making a name for itself as a popular getaway destination away from the hustle and bustle of everyday life, especially for many Nairobi dwellers - both locals and residents.

Located just about 90 kilometers north-west of the capital, Nairobi, Naivasha is easily accessible. The lake-side town also has a lot to offer from nature walks within Hell's Gate National Park, the only park in Kenya where you can walk, to golf outings, boat cruises on Lake Naivasha, and wild parties late into the night.



VISITING THE ANIMAL ORPHANAGE, NAIROBI

This is an amazing and fun tour in Nairobi that also gives one truly heart-touching memories. It was established in 1964 as a refugee and rehabilitation for wild animals found abandoned or injured throughout Kenya. Animals that are received by this facility usually undergo medical examination and receive proper treatment.

It offers a safe haven to orphaned baby elephants rescued from parks and reserves in Kenya. The nursery cares for the young elephants, including hand rearing them until they are old enough to be gradually introduced back to the wild in Tsavo East National Park among other places.

It is the oldest animal orphanage in Kenya and set in Nairobi National Park with lush vegetation contrasting against the red dust and clay of the soil. This important educational and training facility in the only wildlife protected area in a capital city in the World is often home to more than 20 different animals and bird species.

This orphanage is famously known as 'Refuge for the Wild.' The orphanage hosts lions, cheetahs, hyenas, jackals, serval cats, rare Sokoke cats, warthogs, leopards, monkeys, baboons, and buffaloes. Various birds can also be viewed including parrots, guinea fowls, crowned cranes, and ostriches.

The Nairobi Animal Orphanage in Nairobi National Park is so well organized in that all the animal species there are arranged in their respective cages, with labels explaining how they were rescued, where they came from, who took them in, and where they were injured and abandoned. In Nairobi Animal Orphanage, you do not need a guide.

LOCATION

Nairobi Animal Orphanage is situated near Kenya Wildlife Service along Langata Road and from the city center; it is a seven kilometers drive. To get to the orphanage one can use either public transport or private means.



AT THE ORPHANAGE

The orphanage provides accommodation to guests who come to Nairobi National Park. The best time to visit the orphanage is during the dry season, from January to February and July to October. The Nairobi Animal Orphanage is open seven days a week from 8am to 5pm.

Observing the animal species in the orphanage is different from spotting them in the wild in the healthy conditions, though the safari experience you get after visiting the orphanage is so rewarding and exciting to get closer with the wildlife and knowing how these animal species survived. This motivates you to conserve and protect the environment.





MOUNT KENYA

Central Kenya



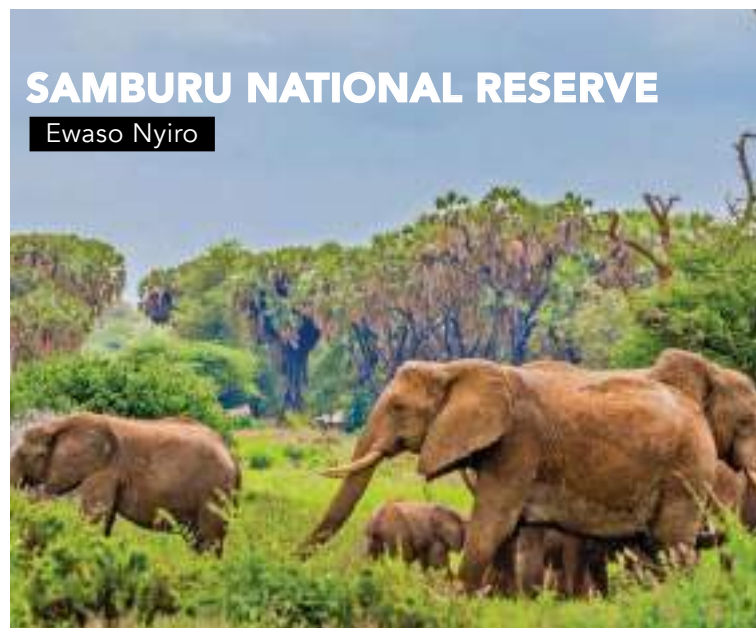
THE ABERDARES

Central Kenya



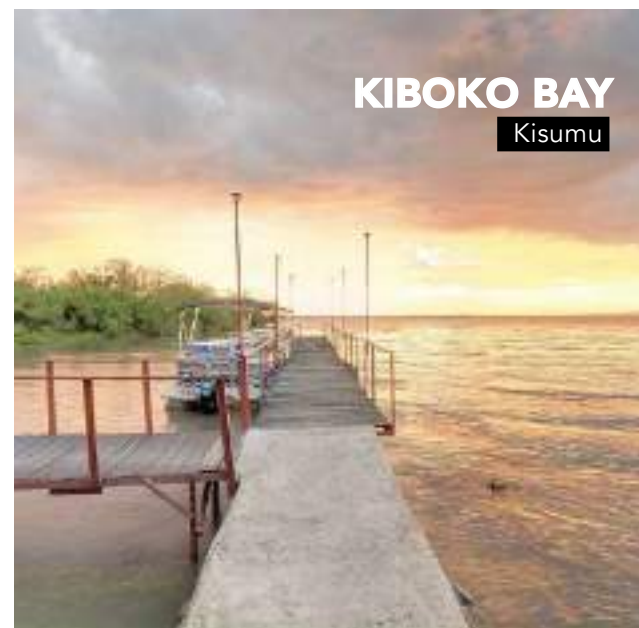
MT. ELGON

Kenya- Uganda border



SAMBURU NATIONAL RESERVE

Ewaso Nyiro



KIBOKO BAY

Kisumu



KISUMU IMPALA SANCTUARY

Kisumu



LAKE VICTORIA

Kisumu



LAMU ISLAND

Lamu



MANDA BAY

Lamu



CHYULU HILLS

Makueni



MARAFI DEPRESSION

Malindi



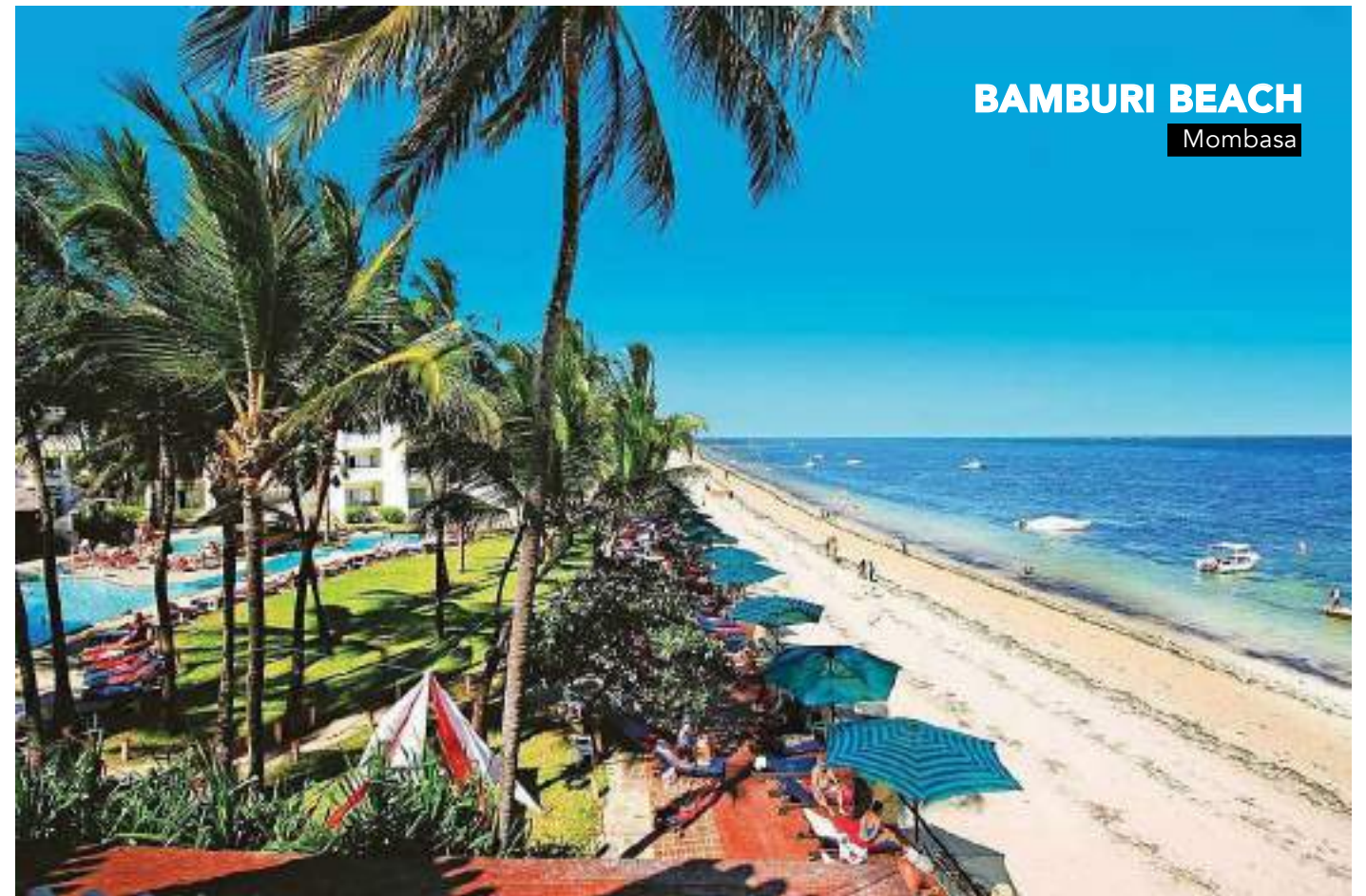
RUINS OF GEDI

Malindi



BAMBURI BEACH

Mombasa

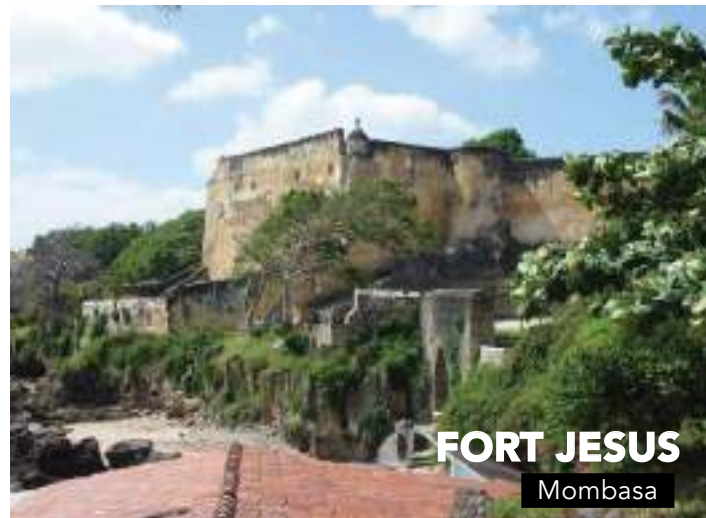


BOMBOLULU WORKSHOP AND CULTURAL CENTRE

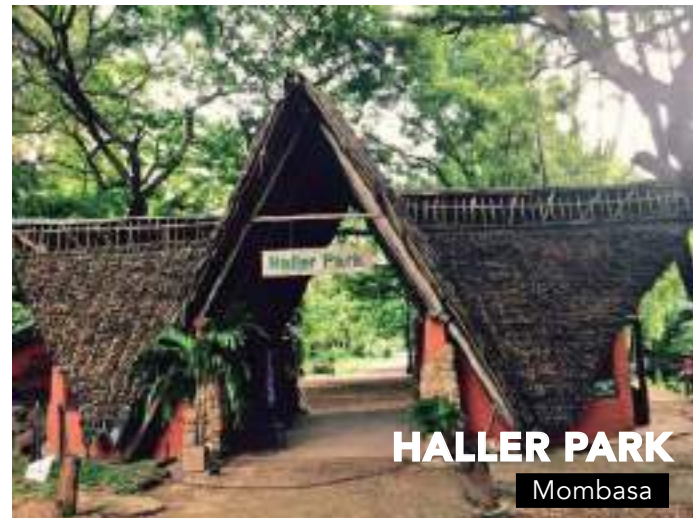
Mombasa



DIANI BEACH
Mombasa



FORT JESUS
Mombasa



HALLER PARK
Mombasa



MOMBASA GO KART
Mombasa



MAMBA VILLAGE CENTER
Mombasa



SHANZU BEACH
Mombasa



MOMBASA MARINE NATIONAL PARK
Mombasa



NYALI BEACH
Mombasa



MOMBASA TUSKS
Mombasa



WASINI ISLAND
Mombasa



THE CORAL GARDENS OF WASINI
Mombasa



DAVID SHELDRIK WILDLIFE TRUST ELEPHANT NURSERY

Nairobi



GIRAFFE MANOR

Nairobi



KAREN BLIXEN MUSEUM

Nairobi



THE NAIROBI NATIONAL MUSEUM

Nairobi



ROLF'S PLACE

Nairobi



LAKE NAKURU

Lake Nakuru



LAKE NAIVASHA

Naivasha



OL PEJETA CONSERVANCY
Nanyuki



MAHALI MZURI
Narok- Maasai Mara



FOURTEEN FALLS
Thika



THE GREAT RIFT VALLEY
Narok- Maasai Mara



Eldoret

Waremo Gift Shop
+254 722 635 265

Kibirigwi

Africana Curio Shop
+254 202 223 379

Kitui

Kwekas Gift and Souvenir Shop
+254 721 805 599

Mombasa

Neela Gift Shop

Nairobi

African Christian Mission
International Gift Shop
+254 720 460 538
acm@missionsafrica

Birds Paradise Souvenir Shop
Lstein100@yahoo.com

Blue Rhino-Village Market
+254 207 121 183

Blueline Gifts
+254 700 047 777
sales@bluelinegifts.co.ke

Card Centre Ltd.
+254 202 117 744

Corporate Gift Center Limited
+254 772 515 253

Cute Gift Shop
+254 202 230 836

Dikay Gift Shop
+254 719 393 336

Espar Gifts
+254 722 361 742

Eusi Black Gift Shop
+254 726 305 005
+info@eusiblack.com



Everything Gift Card
+254 731 826 255

Floral Gift Shop
+254 772 221 223

Gift Shop Kenya
+254 714 759 001

Gift World Kenya
+254 720 979 024
info@giftworld.co.ke

Gifts and Prints Ke
+254 714 529 423

Gifts Favourite Shop
+254 736 993 196

Greton Gift Shop
+254 202 151 358

Haria's Stamp Shop Limited
+254 731 866 246

House of Leather & Gifts-Kenrail Towers
+254 795 637 628

Ideal Gifts Kenya
+254 797 812 519

Imani Collective
+254 718 372 242

Inscribed Gifts Kenya
+254 715 928 420
inscribeltd@gmail.com

Inter News & Gifts
+254 722 528 019
storecustomercare@inter.it

Kazuri Beads
+254 202 328 905
info@kazuri.co.ke

Kenya Curio
kenyacurioshop@gmail.com

Kenya Emporium
+254 748 603 092
support@kenyaemporium.co.ke

Kenyan Curio Shop
+254 722 519 343



Kings Gift Shop
sammbuti@gmail.com

Kryta Gift Store
+254 796 468 555

Langata Link shop
+254 738 651 042

Love Birds Community Gift Shop
lovebirds.giftshop@gmail.com

Love Box Gifts and Flowers
+254 795 738 402

Maasai Curio Shop
+254 721 284 405
interiormasterss@gmail.com

Makongeni Gift Shop
+254 722 219 194

Motreasures Gifts and Events
+254 797 812 519
motreasureskenya@gmail.com

MyZawadi Gift Shop
+254 722 396 342
support@zawadi.pk

Nairobi Gifts Shop
+254 716 918 883

Omom Gift Shop
+254 721 673 098

Pablo Gift Shop
+254 715 909 090
info@pablogiftshop.com

Pendo Gift Shop
+254 797 008 843

Polkadot Gift Shop
+254 700 353 895

Pretty Gift Items
+254 725 474 143

Purpink Gifts and Flowers
+254 702 100 100

Ricky Gift Shop
+254 726 790 134

Rio Gift Shop
+254 740 282 041
riogiftshop@gmail.com

Rupa's Gift Center
+254 708 286 270
info@rupasgiftcentre.co.ke

SaaZone Kenya
+254 706 402 296
info@afrikeniyan.com

Shammah Gift Shop
+254 720 472 374
shammahgiftshop@gmail.com

Siafu Ltd
+254 728 922 380

Six Eighty Gift Shop
+254 202 216 927

Spinners Web Kenya Ltd
+254 731 168 996
hello@spinnerswebkenya.com

Surprise Gift Stores
+254 712 892 404
The Ambassador Gift Shop
+254 203 342 186

The Gift Boutique Kenya
+254 703 247 640

The Nairobi gift shoppe
+254 780 822 089

Timeless Gift Shop
+254 770 401 439
timelessgifts0@gmail.com

Unique Gift Center
+254 208 043 036

Universal Gift Shop

Utalii Gift Shop
+254 202 224 103

Utamaduni Craft Centre
+254 722 205 028

Victoria's His & Hers Gift Shop
+254 726 130 786

Wishes The Gift Shop- Village Market
+254 207 125 125

Ythera
+254 710 558 855
info@ythera.co

Zanzibar Curio Shop Ltd.
+254 202 249 452

Zawadi Gifts store
+254 722 396 342

Ziky Store
+254 714 169 429
hello@ziky.store



Kisumu

Lake Victoria Tourism Association Kenya
+254 723 423 129

Laikipia

Naibunga Conservancy HQ
+254 727 590 062
naibungacentral@nrt-kenya.org

Malindi

Malindians
+254 723 734 066
benardictho_mullar@yahoo.com

Nairobi

African Propoor Tourism Development Center
+254 722 566 725
info@propoortourism-kenya.org

Apollo Information Center
+254 732 513 816
trlit.apollo@gmail.com
Bomas of Kenya
+254 202 022 426
bomas@africaonline.co.ke

Centre for Tourism Training and Research
+254 208 067 644

East Africa Tourism Platform (EATP)
+254 208 001 000
ps@tourism.go.ke

Ecotourism Kenya
+254 726 366 080
info@ecotourismkenya.org

Giraffe Centre
+254 208 070 804
education@giraffecentre.org

Hell's Gate Tourist Information Center
+254 713 250 356
hellsgatenp@kws.go.ke

International Centre for Tourism an Foreign Languages
+254 202 225 343

Kenya Association of Tour Operators
+254 722 434 845
info@katokenya.org

Kenya Booking.com
+254 723 518 880

Kenya National Museum Society
+254 203 742 131
info@kenyamuseumssociety.org



Kenya Network Information Center (KENIC)
+254 715 275 483

Kenya Railway Museum
+254 709 907 411
info@krc.co.ke

Kenya Tourism Board- Head Office
+254 202 749 000
info@ktb.go.ke

Kenya Tourism Concern
+254 718 569 823

Kenya Tourism Federation
+254 722 745 645
admin@ktf.co.ke

Kenya Tourist Development Corporation
+254 202 227 815

Kenya Tours and Safaris Ltd.
+254 724 567 408
info@gokenyasafari.com

Kenya Utalii College
+254 722 205 492
info@utalii.co.ke

Miss Tourism Kenya
+254 205 233 939
info@misstourismkenya.org

Nairobi Animal Orphanage
+254 202 379 407
education@kws.go.ke

Nairobi Gallery
+254 203 742 131
curator.oldpc@museums.or.ke

Northern Kenya Tourism and Wildlife Association
+254 722 564 482

Regional Center for Tourism and Foreign Languages
+254 20 317208
rctfl@yahoo.com

Safari Guides Professionals Association of Kenya
+254 722 355 927
kpsga@safariguides.org

State Department for Wildlife (Government Office)
+254 202 724 725

Titan Tours & Travel
+254 722 518 819
info@titansafaris.com

Tour Operators Society of Kenya (TOSK)
+254 793 032 194
info@toskenya.org

Tourism Fund
+254 202 714 900
info@tourismfund.co.ke

Tourism Information Center
pswildlife@tourism.go.ke

Tourism Maps Kenya
+254 722 982 186

Tourism Regulatory Authority
+254 203 133 010
info@tourismauthority.go.ke

United Nations Visitors Service
+254 207 622 034
toursunhq@un.org

Youth for Kenya Tourism and Environment
+254 720 575 101



RWANDA



PRACTICAL INFORMATION

TIME ZONE

Central Africa Time
GMT/UTC + 2 hours

POPULATION

13M

VISA ISSUANCE

On arrival

LANGUAGES

Kinyarwanda | English | French |
Swahili

AIRLINES

RwandAir
Kenya Airways
Ethiopian Airlines
Qatar Airways
Turkish Airlines

WEATHER

21°C (70°F)

CURRENCY

Rwandan Francs | US Dollars



INFORMATION ON TRAVEL

GETTING AROUND

Rwanda is a landlocked country situated in central Africa. Also known as 'The Land of a Thousand Hills,' it has five volcanoes, 23 lakes and numerous rivers, some forming the source of the River Nile. The country lies 75 miles south of the equator in the Tropic of Capricorn, 880 miles 'as the crow flies' west of the Indian Ocean and 1,250 miles east of the Atlantic Ocean - literally in the heart of Africa. The Altitude ranges from 950m to 4,500m above the sea level. Rwanda is bordered by Uganda to the north, Tanzania to the east, Burundi to the south and the Democratic Republic of Congo to the west. Rwanda has two rainy seasons, March – May and October – November, with an average rainfall of 110-200 mm per month. The average Temperature ranges from 24.6 to 27.6°C, with the hottest months being August, and September.

The main roads in Rwanda are in good condition. Cars and preferably the 4X4 or higher ones are the most convenient way to travel the country, especially during the rainy season, as smaller rural roads are not surfaced with tarmac. Tour operators can arrange a vehicle with driver and a number of agencies rent out cars and 4x4s. Taxis operate in the larger towns. Travel insurance may not cover motorbike taxis, which are also common.

AIRLINE SERVICING

Airlines servicing Kigali International Airport are: RwandAir, Kenya Airways, Ethiopian Airlines, Brussels Airlines, KLM, Qatar Airways and Turkish Airlines. Helicopter transfers within Rwanda are available through Akagera Aviation.

CONNECTIVITY

What's the Wi-fi Password? Not to worry! Rwanda is among the top three African countries in terms of internet connectivity, with an ever-growing fiber optic network and an excellent mobile phone network that covers just about the entire country. The country's calling code is +250 and international calls can be made easily.

TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

There are no rail services and the most popular form of public transport is shared minibuses. In Kigali, buses operate a smart card system called Tap&Go.

GENERAL INFORMATION

SOME CHARACTERISTIC DATA

- Political capital: **Kigali**
- Economic Capital: **Kigali**
- Area: **26,338 km²**
- Population: **13.2 million inhabitants**
- Official languages: **Kinyarwanda (National), English, Swahili and French**
- Country Code: **RWA**
- Currency: **Rwandan Franc (RWF)**
- Telephone prefix: **+250**
- Internet suffix: **.rw**
- Driving: **right-hand drive**
- Time zone: **CAT (UTC+2)**

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Rwanda is located in Central and East Africa, bordered by Uganda to the north, Tanzania to the east, Burundi to the south, and the Democratic Republic of the Congo to the west.

LARGE RELIEF AREAS

Virunga Mountains

Rwanda is home to the Virunga Mountains, a range of volcanic mountains that extend through Rwanda, Uganda, and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The highest peak in the range is Mount Karisimbi, standing at 4,507 meters (14,787 feet).

Lake Kivu

Lake Kivu is a large freshwater lake that lies on the border between Rwanda and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. It is one of the African Great Lakes and is known for its scenic beauty and diverse wildlife.

Akagera National Park

Akagera National Park is located in eastern Rwanda and is home to a wide variety of wildlife including elephants, lions, African buffaloes, rhinos, leopards, and giraffes. It is named after the Akagera River, which flows through the park.

POPULATION

- The Rwandan population is estimated at 13.2 million people, according to the World Bank.
- There is only one tribe in Rwanda; Abanyarwanda. The Twa, Hutu and Tutsi are ethnic groups.
- Rwanda is a predominantly rural country, with agriculture being the main source of livelihood. However, the government has been working to promote urbanization and economic development in recent years, with Kigali being the largest city in the country.

HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

Here is a brief historical overview of Rwanda:

- In 1899, Rwanda became a German colony.
- In 1919, the system of indirect rule continued with Rwanda as a mandate territory of the League of Nations, under Belgium.
- From 1959, the Tutsi were targeted, causing thousands of deaths and sending many of them into exile.
- In 1962, Rwanda gained independence from Belgium.
- In 1994, Rwanda suffered the Genocide against the Tutsi in which more than one million were killed.
- Since the end of the genocide, Rwanda has made significant progress in rebuilding and reconciliation efforts, and has become a model for post-conflict development.

Rwanda is known for its stunning scenery, including its many hills and lakes. Some of the country's major tourist attractions include:

Volcanoes National Park

This park is home to the endangered mountain gorilla and offers opportunities for gorilla trekking.

Nyungwe Forest National Park

This park is home to a variety of primates, including chimpanzees and over 300 bird species.

Lake Kivu

This is a large freshwater lake that forms part of Rwanda's border with the Democratic Republic of the Congo. It is known for its beautiful scenery and opportunities for water sports.

**Akagera National Park**

This park is home to a variety of wildlife, including lions, elephants, and hippos.

Kigali Genocide Memorial

This Memorial is the final resting place for more than 250,000 victims of the 1994 Genocide against the Tutsi.

In addition to its natural attractions, Rwanda also has a rich cultural heritage, including several traditional dance and music styles, as well as handicrafts such as pottery and basket weaving.



CITY TOUR OF KIGALI AND ITS SURROUNDINGS

Starting early in the morning from one of the hotels in Kigali, you will embark on a city tour that will take you to some of the most fascinating attractions in and around the city. Your first stop will be the Kigali Genocide Memorial, which provides an informative look at the 1994 Genocide against the Tutsi in Rwanda and its aftermath.

After the Memorial, you will head to Ivuka Arts Center where you can see the work of local artists and learn about Rwanda's vibrant contemporary art scene.

From there, you will visit Kimironko market, one of the largest markets in Kigali offering a range of goods including fresh produce, fabrics, and handicrafts.

After a busy morning, you will stop for lunch at one of the city's popular restaurants where you can sample some of Rwanda's traditional cuisine and other delicious dishes.

After lunch, you will head out of the city to Nyamata Church, the site of a mass killing during the 1994 genocide against the Tutsi. The church has been preserved as a memorial and offers a powerful reminder of the country's dark past.

Finally, you will visit the King's Palace Museum located in the nearby town of Nyanza. The museum showcases Rwanda's traditional monarchy and way of life.



ENTRY FORMALITIES

If you are planning to visit Rwanda, you will need to meet the following entry requirements:

- **A valid passport.** The passport should be valid for at least six months beyond your intended stay in Rwanda.
- **A visa.** Most nationalities require a visa to enter Rwanda. However, some nationalities are exempt from visa requirements.

Rwanda has different types of visas, including:

- **Single Entry Visa** - This allows a traveler to enter Rwanda once and stay for up to 30 days. The visa is valid for three months from the date of issue.
- **Multiple Entry Visa** - This allows a traveler to enter Rwanda multiple times and stay for up to 90 days per visit. The visa is valid for six months from the date of issue.
- **East Africa Tourist Visa** - This allows a traveler to enter Rwanda, Kenya, and Uganda. The visa is valid for 90 days and allows multiple entries.

Visitors can obtain a visa on arrival at Kigali International Airport or at the land borders with Burundi, Uganda and the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

In addition to the different types of visas, Rwanda also has other entry requirements. Visitors may be required to provide proof of yellow fever vaccination, especially if they are coming from a country with a high risk of yellow fever transmission.

For the extension of stay, visitors can apply for an extension at the Rwanda Directorate General of Immigration and Emigration or at the immigration offices in other major towns. The extension fee is \$30 for each month of extension.

There are also bilateral agreements between Rwanda and certain countries, including:

Rwanda and Kenya

Issuance of a free visa for up to 90 days for nationals of both countries.

Rwanda and Uganda

Issuance of a free visa for up to 90 days for nationals of both countries.

It is important to check the latest visa requirements and entry regulations before traveling to Rwanda as they can change at any time.

TOURIST ATTRACTIONS
IN RWANDA**Introduction:**

- Rwanda is a small, landlocked country located in Central Africa, known for its stunning landscapes, rich culture, and gorilla trekking opportunities.
- The country has made significant strides in recent years, with a focus on sustainability and eco-tourism.
- Rwanda is home to the iconic mountain gorillas, with about a third of the world's population residing in the Volcanoes National Park.
- The country is also known for its beautiful lakes including Lake Kivu, and its unique cultural experiences, including traditional dance and music.

TOP TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Wildlife and natural reserves

- Volcanoes National Park
- Akagera National Park
- Nyungwe National Park
- Gishwati-Mukura National Park
- Musanze Caves
- Karisoke Research Center

Beaches

- Lake Kivu

Cultural tourism

- Gorilla Guardians Village
- National Museum of Rwanda
- Nyanza Genocide Memorial
- Inema Arts Center
- Ethnographic Museum of Rwanda

Adventure tourism

- Gorilla trekking in Volcanoes National Park
- Canopy walk in Nyungwe National Park
- Hiking in the Virunga Mountains
- Kayaking on Lake Kivu
- Biking through the countryside
- Hot air balloon ride over Akagera National Park
- Golden monkey trekking in Volcanoes National Park



NYUNGWE NATIONAL PARK

One of the oldest rainforests in Africa, Nyungwe is rich in biodiversity and is spectacularly beautiful. The mountainous region is teeming with wildlife, including a small population of chimpanzees as well as 12 other species of primates, including the L'Hoest's monkey, or mountain monkey, endemic to the Albertine Rift.

LOCATION

Western Province, Rwanda

CONTACT

+250 780 870 670
nyungwe@africanparks.org

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter



GISHWATI MUKURA NATIONAL PARK

Gishwati Mukura National Park is made up of two separate forests - the larger Gishwati and small Mukura. It is home to chimpanzees, mountain and golden monkeys, L'Hoest's monkeys as well as a host of birds and smaller animals. The forests sits on the ridge which divides the Congo and Nile water catchment areas, along the incredibly biodiverse Albertine Rift in the west of the country. It has 60 species of trees including indigenous hardwoods and bamboo.

LOCATION

Southern Province, Rwanda

CONTACT

+250 788 632 326

HOW TO GET THERE

Car



AKAGERA NATIONAL PARK

The relatively warm and low-lying plains of Akagera comprise savannah, woodland, wetland and a dozen lakes. In partnership with African Parks, it has reintroduced lions and rhinos, meaning that once again, visitors can see the Big Five on safari drives.

LOCATION

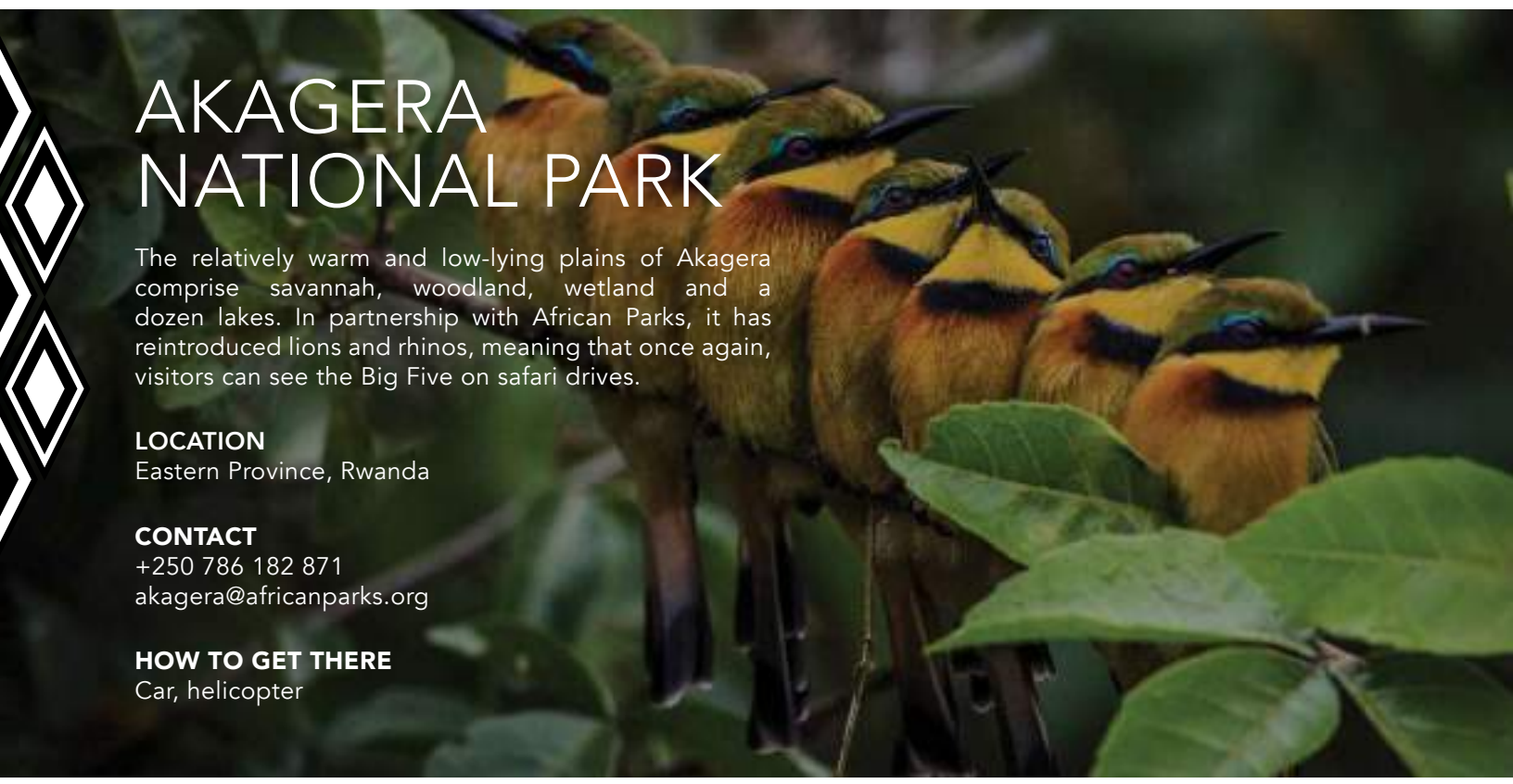
Eastern Province, Rwanda

CONTACT

+250 786 182 871
akagera@africanparks.org

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter



VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK

Situated in the far northwest of Rwanda, Volcanoes National Park protects the steep slopes of this magnificent mountain range – home of the endangered mountain gorilla and a rich mosaic of montane ecosystems, which embrace evergreen and bamboo forest, open grassland, swamp and heath.

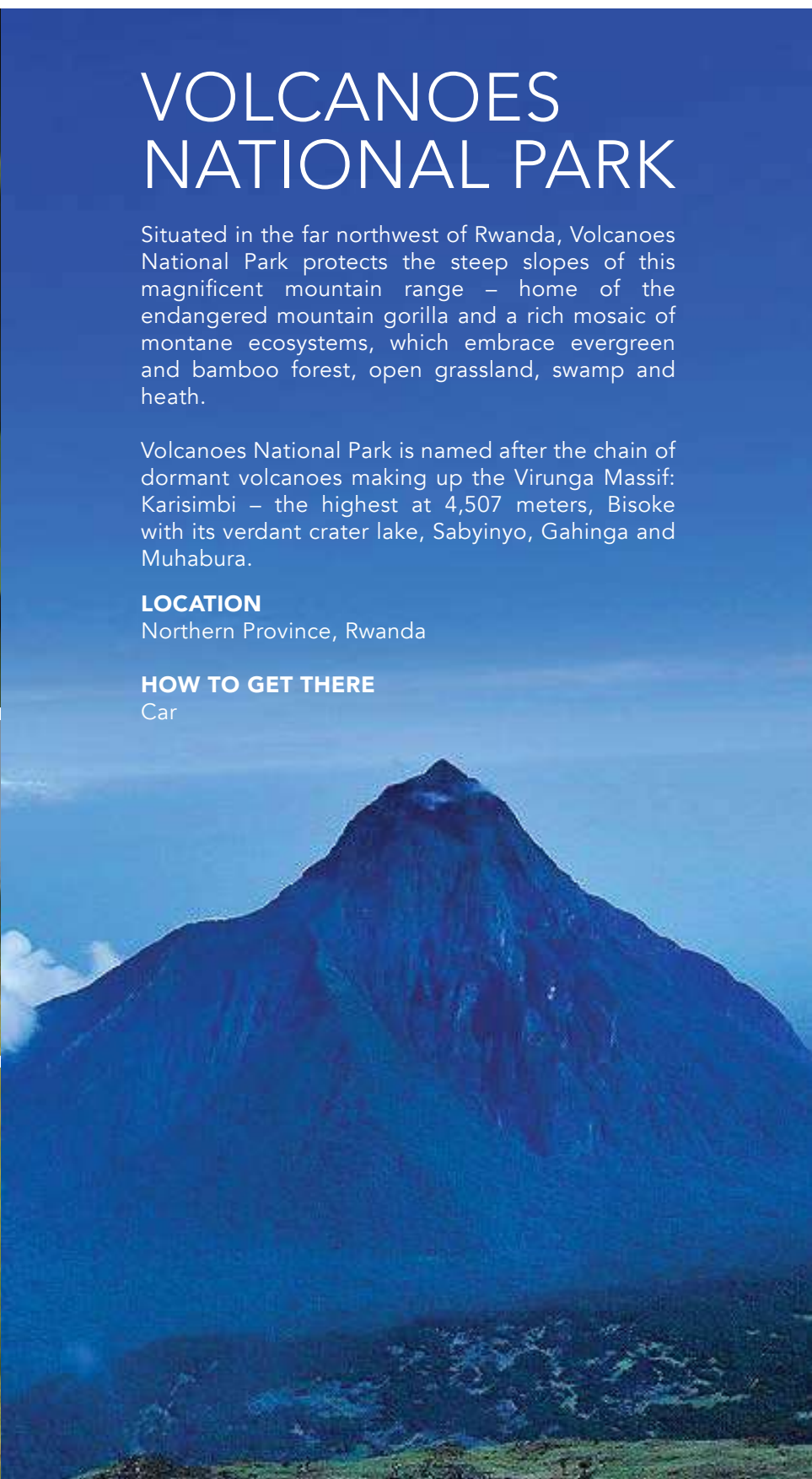
Volcanoes National Park is named after the chain of dormant volcanoes making up the Virunga Massif: Karisimbi – the highest at 4,507 meters, Bisoke with its verdant crater lake, Sabyinyo, Gahinga and Muhabura.

LOCATION

Northern Province, Rwanda

HOW TO GET THERE

Car





Volcanoes National Park is located in the northwestern part of Rwanda. The national park shares borders with Mgahinga Gorilla National Park in Uganda and Virunga National Park in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

The national park only encompasses an area of 160 square kilometers. Volcanoes National Park is home to five of the eight volcanoes in the Virunga Mountains. The volcanoes inside the national park include Karisimbi, Bisoke, Muhabura, Gahinga, and Sabyinyo. The neighboring Virunga National Park is home to two of the most active volcanoes in Africa.

The Volcanoes National Park region served as one of the bases for Dian Fossey (American primatologist and conservationist known for undertaking an extensive study of mountain gorilla groups from 1966 until her death in 1985) as she conducted her research as a primatologist. The mountain gorilla is king in this area but the golden monkey is another primate that visitors might get the chance to see.

The rainforest is home to over 200 species of birds which adds to the serenity and excitement of trekking through the mysterious jungle while tracking the mountain gorillas. Around 10% are endemic species adding to the uniqueness of this jungle trek.

The rivers that traverse through the park are home to approximately 20,000 hippopotamuses, so your odds are pretty good at seeing these as well.

The primary reason that anyone travels to Volcanoes National Park is to experience the mountain gorillas. It is one of the few places where the mountain gorilla can be seen. It is awe-inspiring to encounter these magnificent creatures up close.

The best time to visit Rwanda

The best time to visit Rwanda is during the dry season of June to September. This is also the best time of year to see mountain gorillas in Rwanda as these periods offer the best hiking conditions and the lowest risk of malaria.

The mountain gorilla is the largest primate species in the world and having the opportunity to be amongst them leaves most people speechless. Some are speechless out of fear of startling these muscled giants, while others are speechless out of awe and wonder. No matter what, being with the magnificent creatures is a highlight for all who engaged in the exploration of Volcanoes National Park.

Besides gorillas, Volcanoes National Park is a home for golden monkeys, a variety of birds, reptiles, amphibians, and insects, among other creatures which together make a complete Rwanda safari package.

Volcanoes National Park Trails

The majority of people are looking to experience the mountain gorillas. This is accomplished by trekking on one of the guided safari adventures that are available.

Park Protection

Volcanoes National Park was created to protect the habitat of the endangered mountain gorillas. The government is committed to maintaining the protected area and investing in these magnificent creatures. This is a cooperative effort with neighboring countries and neighboring national parks.

The mountain gorillas are a threatened species and it is imperative that the global community does everything possible to protect them.

Mountain Gorillas

Mountain gorillas live in family groups led by a dominant silverback. During gorilla tours, the allocation of a gorilla family is based on tourists' preferences, accommodation and overall level of fitness.

Some gorilla groups live deep in the forest and require longer tracking hours. Rwanda has 10 habituated gorilla groups. Gorilla families are divided into two in Rwanda – those for research purposes and those open to tourists. The Shida and Beetsme groups are research groups and have the highest number of individuals.

FAMOUS GORILLA FAMILIES

Susa Gorilla Group (Susa A Family):

The Susa group, made famous by the zoologist Dian Fossey and her research activities, is one of the most preferred gorilla groups by visitors. The group now contains 28 members including 3 silver backs.

Karisimbi Gorilla Group (Susa-B):

This gorilla group has 15 members and is usually found on the slopes of the Karisimbi volcano. This is the gorilla family that split from Susa (Susa-A) after a long feud and hence the name Susa-B or more commonly, Karisimbi.

Sabyinyo Gorilla Group:

This is a small gorilla group of about 8 members led by the powerful silverback Guhonda. At 220 kilos, Guhonda is perhaps the largest silverback in the park. The group derives its name from the Sabyinyo, or 'old man's teeth' Volcano around which they live.

Amahoro Gorilla Group:

The Amahoro gorilla family has 17 members led by Ubumwe. The group name means 'peaceful' and Ubumwe, the dominant silverback, has always demonstrated this quality while leading the group.

Umubano Gorilla Group:

Umubano means *living together*. The Umubano group was once part of the Amahoro family until Charles, the leader, broke away. As he grew older, he started undermining the calm Amahoro group leader. After constant confrontation, Charles decided to make off with some females from the Amahoro family to start his own. This gorilla group is visited by many tourists because of the less effort required to reach them as well as the unique personality of the group.

Agashya Gorilla Group:

This group was known as *Group 13* and led by Nyakarima before Agashya challenged him to a deadly fight after which he made off with the entire family up the volcano. This complete takeover was the first to be observed by gorilla researchers.

Kwitonda Gorilla Group:

With 18 individuals that include two silverbacks, this is a difficult group to track. Led by Kwitonda, or *humble one*, this group originated from Gorilla groups in DRC. They live around the slopes of Mount Muhabura but tend to move within a wide geographical area.





Hirwa Gorilla Group

This is a relatively new group that was created when some individuals from Group 13 and the Sabyinyo family came together to form their own group. They are found on the slopes of Mount Sabyinyo led by a dominant and very protective silverback. Hirwa means 'lucky one' because the group was lucky to have more individuals join them voluntarily. This unusual group formation was witnessed in 2006. Locating this group can be difficult on certain days.

Bwenge Family Group

Bwenge means 'wisdom'. Some of the gorilla group members featured in the drama "Gorillas in the Mist". The group was formed in 2007 by Bwenge, the dominant silverback, after leaving his group of birth and being joined by female members from other families.

Uganda Gorilla Family

The Uganda gorilla lives around the Karisimbi area. Uganda means 'being on the move' in Kinyarwanda and was used in reference to the roving nature of the group. Because of their wandering habit, tracking them can be very difficult.

GORILLA NAMING CEREMONY (KWITA IZINA)

The gorilla-naming ceremony which is locally known as Kwita Izina in Kinyarwanda language is an annual event where all the baby gorillas born within the year are given names. The ceremony is inspired by Rwanda's ancestral baby-naming ceremony that was held after the birth of a newborn. The major aim of naming baby gorillas is to

help in monitoring each gorilla in their groups on a daily basis as they roam their habitat.

The introduction of the ceremony also aimed at bringing both local and international attention to the importance of protecting the endangered mountain gorillas. Several high-profile individuals from across the globe including celebrities like artists and athletes as well local and international leaders usually attend this gorilla naming ceremony in Rwanda.

The ceremony takes place in September each year in Volcanoes National Park in northwest Rwanda. The 2022 Kwita Izina event hosted a number of prominent personalities from across the globe. Delegates from different countries included the chief guest, King Charles III, football legends like Didier Drogba, Gilberto Silva, and other personalities including Uzo Aduba, an American actress, Dr. Evan Atin, a renowned veterinarian and television presenter, and Dr. Cindy Descalzi Pereira, a philanthropist and entrepreneur.

GORILLA TREKKING IN VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK

This activity involves hiking through mountainous areas and forests in search of the gorillas. A visitor must first acquire a gorilla permit. The gorilla permit is acquired from the Rwanda Development Board or through a local tour operator. Apart from gorilla permits, there are other costs to consider. They include the cost of accommodation, transport, meals and personal expenses.

After buying permits and booking your accommodation, the next thing is to show up at the park offices. On the day of tracking, tourists are required to be at the Volcanoes National Park headquarters early in the morning (at 7am) for briefing. During the briefing session, the rangers and wardens share information about the park, the gorilla groups, gorilla conservation activities and how to conduct oneself while with the primates. After that you will be given a walking stick and allocated a gorilla group based on your overall fitness. Only 8 people can track a gorilla group in a day. The rangers will take you to different starting points depending on the gorilla group you are allocated.

As you hike through the thick bushes, the rangers will share more stories about the gorilla group and the different species of trees or wildlife in the park. The search for the gorillas in the park takes between 1 to 4 hours.

Gorillas live in groups of between 8 to 30 individuals led by a dormant silverback. You will usually find them feeding on shoots and leaves. On sensing the presence of intruders in their midst, the group may get alerted as the silverback comes to check what is going on. If the silverback senses no danger, he will simply continue feeding or resting with his family.

Other group members will follow the silverback's lead and go about their business like you do not exist. While with the gorillas, follow instructions from the rangers. Only start taking photos when you are allowed to. Do not touch a gorilla even when they come close to you. Keep a distance of at least 7 meters from the nearest gorilla. Do not surround the gorillas or make loud noises out of excitement. You are allowed only 1 hour with the gorillas. Take the time to observe the family.



Gorilla families are very peaceful compared to chimpanzees. The Silverback leads by charisma and example. He rarely gets violent but will be watching all your movements even though he appears busy on other things. After one hour of interaction with the gorillas, the rangers will lead you back to the park headquarters.

Things to do apart from Gorilla trekking

Golden monkey trekking is organized in the bamboo forests at the base of Volcanoes National Park. Tourists love hiking along these slopes to observe these fascinating monkeys while they feed and play. Golden monkeys are subspecies of the blue monkey. They have evolved to have golden coats around their back and cheeks making them look good. Golden monkey permits cost \$100 per person hence a much cheaper activity compared to gorilla trekking.

What is a safari in the Volcanoes National Park without stopping at the Iby'iwacu Cultural Village? Now known as the Gorilla Guardians Village, the centre brings together all the cultures in Rwanda for an amazing cultural show. On a typical tour of the village, tourists can sit back, relax and watch traditional dance performances. After watching the performers, one can also try out some local food, visit the local medicine-man, cook local food, or enjoy local beer.



Akagera National Park

AKAGERA MANAGEMENT COMPANY

+250 782 166 015
sarahh@africanparks.org
www.akagera.org

Kigali

ATTRACTIVE SAFARIS

+250 788 487 682
info@attractivesafaris.com
www.attractivesafaris.com

BIZIDANNY TOURS AND SAFARIS

+250 788 301 461
bizidanny@yahoo.fr
www.bizidanny.com

CONCORD RWANDA LTD

+250 784 596 570
rwreservations@magic-safaris.com
www.magic-safaris.com

EAGLE RIDE

+250 788 308 446
info@eagle-ride.com
www.eagle-ride.com

FCM CHARLESTON

+250 788 301 616
elise.milenge@rw.fcm.travel
www.charlestontravel.tours

GERRYTOURS & SAFARIS

+250 788 502 808
info@gerrytours-safaris.com
www.gerrytours-safaris.com

GOVERNORS SAFARIS

+250 784 321 287
william@governorscamp.com,
www.governorscamp.com/locations/rwanda/rwanda-safari/

HILLS IN THE MIST

+250 788 504 756
info@hillsinthemisttours.com
www.hillsinthemisttours.com

INDIVIDUAL TOURS

+250 788 352 661
contact@individualtours.net
www.individualtours.net/

INTERNATIONAL TOURS AND TRAVEL (ITT)

+250 788 300 256
info@itt.co.rw
www.itt.co.rw

INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL AGENCY

+250 788 303 598
info@ita.rw
www.ita.rw

INTORE EXPEDITIONS

+250 788 353 736
info@intoreexpeditions.com
www.intoreexpeditions.com

JK SAFARIS

+250 788 300 649
kris@gorillasafaris.com
www.gorillasafaris.net

KIBO SLOPES RWANDA LTD

+250 782 369 303
kigali@kiboslopessafaris.com
www.kiboslopessafaris.com

LETS GO TOURS RWANDA LTD

+250 788 461 913
safaris@letsgotoursrwanda.com
www.letsgotoursrwanda.com

MAPENDANO VOYAGES

+250 788 781 069
info@mapendanovoyages.com
www.mapendanovoyages.com

NEW DAWN ASSOCIATES

+250 788 558 880
info@newdawnassociates.com
www.newdawnassociates.com

PRIMATE SAFARIS

+250 788 300 495
joseph.birori@primatesafaris.info
www.primatesafaris.info

RICKSHAW TRAVEL AGENCY

+250 785 475 652
aparna@rickshawtravels.com
www.rickshawtravels.com/about/contact/Rwanda

RWANDA ECO-TOURS

+250 788 301 080
osborn@rwandaeco-tours.com
www.rwandaecotours.com

SONGA AFRICA, THE TOURISM COMPANY

+250 788 305 500
rosette@songafrica.com
www.songafrica.com

TERRA INCOGNITA ECO TOURS

+250 783 933 500
carol@ecotours.com
www.ecotours.com/destinations/rwanda

THE FAR HORIZON

+250 787 102 107
arthur@thefarhorizons.com
www.thefarhorizons.com/

THOUSAND HILLS AFRICA

+250 788 301 000
manzi@thousandhillsafrica.com
www.thousandhillsafrica.com

UBER LUXE

+250 782 500 598
info@uberluxesafaris.com
www.uberluxesafaris.com

UMUBANOTOURS AND INTERCULTURAL EXPEDITIONS

+250 788 757 937
info@umubanotours.com
www.umubanotours.com

UNITED TRAVEL AND SAFARIS

+250 788 520 770
kabundionokodi@yahoo.fr
www.unitedtravelandsafaris.net

VIRUNGA EXPEDITIONS

+250 788 672 600
rosette@virungaexpeditiontours.com
www.virungaexpeditiontours.com

VOLCANOES SAFARIS

+250 788 302 069
claire@volcanoessafaris.com
www.volcanoessafaris.com/

WILDLIFE TOURS

+250 788 357 052
david@wildlifetours-rwanda.com
www.wildlifetours-rwanda.com

SATGURU TRAVELS

+250 788 316 787
bharat.tolani@satgurutravel.com
www.satgurutravel.com/rwanda/

GREAT LAKES SAFARIS

+250 788 521 866
patrick@greatlakessafaris.com
www.greatlakessafaris.com

EXCLUSIVE RWANDA

+250 782 776 930
exclusiverwanda@gmail.com

JAMBO TOURS

+250 788 307 648
fgasore@yahoo.com
www.jambotourswanda.com

BIRDING AND EDUCATIONAL TOURS

+250 785 361 557
info@birdingrwanda.com
www.birdingrwanda.com

ECO SAFARIS RWANDA

+250 788 452 407
info@ecosafarisrw.net
www.ecosafarisrwanda.com

INTARE SAFARIS

+250 789 777 606
info@intaresafaris.com
www.intaresafaris.com

BIRDING SAFARIS RWANDA

+250 788 354 730
kirenga2@gmail.com
www.birdingsafarisrwanda.com

ALBATROSS SAFARIS

+250 788 388 999
Jessica1358@126.com
www.albatros-africa.com

STEP INTO NATURE TOURS

+250 788 838 109
info@astepintonature.com
www.astepintonature.com

WORLD FUSION TOURS

+250 789 486 348
worldfusiontours@gmail.com
www.worldfusiontours.com/rwanda.html

RWANDA ADVENTURES

+250 789 196 155
ottavio@rwandan-adventures.com
www.rwandan-adventures.com

ONE WORLD TRAVEL

+250 788 585 863
info@oneworldtravel.rw
www.oneworldtravel.rw

GORILLA ADVENTURES

+250 788 411 714
mugaruralex15@gmail.com
www.gorilla-adventuretours.com

RWANDA ECO COMPANY & SAFARIS

+250 788 508 228
reginalyaje@gmail.com
www.rwandaecocompany.com

DAC TOURS AND TRAVEL LTD

+250 788 881 445
info@dactours.com
www.dac-tours.com

WAHEGURU TRAVELS

+250 781 446 862
kigali@wahegurutravels.com
www.wahegurutravels.com

SHADOWS OF AFRICA

+250 788 356 266
paul@shadowsofafrica.com
www.shadowsofafrica.com/

LEGACY SAFARIS

+250 788 402 422
namrata@safarilegacy.com
www.safarilegacy.com

GO KIGALI TOURS

+250 781 466 592
info@gokigalitours.com
www.gokigalitours.com

GOLDEN TOURS

+250 788 341 100
goldenrwanda@gmail.com
www.goldenrwanda.com

AKAGERA AVIATION

+250 788 308 382
habba@akageraaviation.com
www.akageraaviation.com

WOLF DMC

+250 780 863 618
info@wof-dmc.com
www.wolf-dmc.com

HEAVEN TOURS

+250 738 389 884
alissa@heavenrwanda.com
www.heavenrwanda.com/heaven-tours.php

NEW PLANET AGENCY

+250 788 594 252
planettravels2000@gmail.com
www.planettravel.rw

G-STEP TOURS LTD

+250 788 303 209
andrew@gsteptours.com
www.gsteptours.com

NZIZA SAFARIS

+250 788 423 796
nzizasafaris@yahoo.com
www.nzizasafaris.com

PALAST TOURS LTD

+250 788 301 068
ceo@palasttours.rw
www.palasttours.rw

ABERCROMBIE & KENT RWANDA

+250 788 310 261
jwachira@abercrombiekent.co.ke
www.abercrombiekent.com/

KINUNU WONDERS

+250 788 305 492
info@kinunuwonders.rw
www.kinunuwonders.rw

FAR TREKAFRICA

+250 784 589 841
info@fartrekafricasafaris.com
www.fartrekafricasafaris.com

PALM BREEZE TOURS AND TRAVEL

+250 785 921 676
info@palmbreezetours.com
www.palmbreezetours.com

EURO WORLD TRAVEL SERVICES

+250 788 300 918
mukesh.sahu@satgurutravel.com
www.ewtservices.com

ST HOLIDAYS LTD

+250 788 220 220
mukesh.sahu@satgurutravel.com
www.satgurutravel.com/rwanda/

HERMOSA LIFE TOURS AND TRAVEL

+250 788 306 309
info@hermosalifetourism.com
www.hermosalifetourism.com

KAWIRA SAFARIS

+250 787 665 114
info@kawirasafaris.net
www.kawirasafaris.net

QUESTION COFFEE

+250 782 790 403
sylvere@questioncoffee.com
www.questioncoffee.com

AFRICAN MOUNTAIN EXPLOER LTD

+250 788 502 055
info@africanmountainexplorer.com
www.africanmountainexplorer.com

AFRICAN UNIQUE SAFARIS

+250 781 297 999
victor@africanuniquesafaris.com
www.africanuniquesafaris.com

TREKS 2 RWANDA LTD

+250 788 443 687
Norbert@Trek2Rwanda.com
www.trek2rwanda.com

HAPPY TOURS COMPANY LTD

+250 788 531 442
francis.kabucye2016@gmail.com
www.happytourz.com

POLARIS SAFARI AND TOURS LTD

+250 787 323 389
polarisrwanada@gmail.com
www.polarisgroup.cn

GLOBAL ENGAGEMENT INSTITUTE

+250 782 265 848
yvan@global-engagement.org
www.global-engagement.org

NDEGE TOURS AND TRAVEL

+250 787 522 510
providence8@gmail.com
www.ndegetoursandtravel.com

LA FONTANA TOURS LTD

+250 788 532 285
passy@lafontanatours.com
www.lafontanatours.com

GO GREAT DISCOVERY

+250 787 702 545
gogreatdiscovery@gmail.com
www.gogreatdiscovery.com

MEGA SAFARIS

+250 785 325 036
megasafarisrwanada@gmail.com
www.megasafaris.com

VAZQUEZ TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

+250 788 420 307
info@vazqueztravels.com
www.vazqueztravels.com

SILVER BACK AFRICA LTD

+250 788 301 122
eppy@silverbackafrica.com
www.silverbackafrica.com

THINKO TOURS AND SAFARIS LTD

+250 788 304 365
thinkosafaris@gmail.com
www.thinkosafaris.com

WILSON TOURS TRAVEL AGENCY LTD

+250 788 850 725
habwily@gmail.com
www.wilsontoursafrica.com

HERITAGE SAFARIS LTD

+250 788 306 101
umsifa@gmail.com
www.heritagerwandasafaris.com

ECO COMMUNITY TOURS

+250 788 866 438
ckabagambe@gmail.com
www.ecocommunitytours.com

KARISIMBI TOURS AFRICA LTD

+250 788 318 856
info@karisimbitours.com
www.karisimbitours.com

KINGFISHER JOURNEY LTD

+250 783 811 918
steve@kingfisherjourneys.com
www.kingfisherjourneys.com

JELLYN TRAVELS LTD

+250 788 306 290
jackline.muvunyi@gmail.com
www.jallyntravels.com

AMAZINGAFRICA ECO-TOUR

+250 788 304 843
info@amazingafricaecotours.com
www.amazingafricaecotours.com

MUGISHA TOURS

+250 783 140 000
info@mugishatours.rw
www.mugishatours.rw

GREEN ZEST TRAVELS LTD

+250 788 884 400
hirwachriss@gmail.com
www.greenzest-travels.com

SHAMI TOURS CO.LTD

+250 788 308 879
toursshami@gmail.com
www.shami-tours.com

IKAZE RWANDA TOURS AND TRAVEL SERVICES

+250 788 861 790
ikaze.rwanda2015@gmail.com
www.ikazerwandatours.com

AFRICA JOURNEYS LTD

+250 788 585 863
africajourneysltd@gmail.com
www.africajourneysltd.com

SHOW ME AROUND RWANDA SAFARIS LTD

+250 788 579 351
showmearoundrwanda@gmail.com
www.showmearoundrwanda.com

KIGALI CITY TOURS LTD

+250 788 301 970
mutsaug83@gmail.com
www.kigalicitytour.rw

KAGOMA EYE SAFARIS LTD

+250 782 179 045
chris@kagomaeyesafaris.rw
www.kagomaeyesafaris.rw

MAKARIO SAFARI

+250 787 161 314
info@makariosafaris.com
www.makariosafaris.com

KIGALI FAST TRAVELS AND TOURS

+250 788 924 362
kigalifasttravel@gmail.com
www.kigalifasttravelagency.com

SILVER BIRDS TOURS AGENCY

+250 788 541 703
silverbirdtours@gmail.com
www.silverbirdtours.com

FOSHIZI TOURS

+250 788 871 586
info@foshizitours.com
rwanda@foshizitours.com
www.foshizitours.com/rwanda

SANTA COLUMBUS TRAVEL & TOURS

+250 788 203 386
info@santacolumbus.rw
www.santacolumbus.rw

SIMBA VOYAGES

+250 786 775 434
mike@simbavoyages.com
www.simbavoyages.com

SUNSHINE TRAVELS

+250 783 867 795
sunstravel@yahoo.com

BU&M TOURS

+250 788 351 432
mugongo1978@gmail.com
www.bum.rw

COUNTRYSIDE TOURS

+250 785 316 733
olivier@countrysidetourswanda.com
www.countrysidetourswanda.com

ALPINE TRAVELS

+250 784 833 266
dinesh.rao@alpinetravels.com
hemraj@alpinetravels.com
www.alpinetravels.com

KING'S SAFARIS RWANDA

+250 788 782 228
merarry@kingssafaris.com
www.kingssafaris.com

ALBERTINE TOURS AGENCY

+250 788 591 728
albertinetours@gmail.com
www.albertinetours.com

MANAF TOURS & TRAVEL

+250 788 309 701
info@manaftravel.com
www.manaftravel.com

CITY BUDDIZ LTD

+250 785 215 219
info@citybuddiz.com
www.citybuddiz.com

ELOHIM TRAVEL & TOURS

+250 788 863 012
rwamfizi@elohim.rw
www.elohim.rw

SHARAMA EVENTS & TOURS

+250 783 587 537
divine@sharamatours.com
www.sharamatours.com

PHOENIX TOURS & TRAVEL

+250 788 202 265
info@phoenixtourandtravel.com
www.phoenixtourandtravel.com

WILD NATURE DISCOVERY

+250 783 867 576
info@wildnaturediscovery.rw
www.wildnaturediscovery.rw

FINE SAFARIS AFRIKA

+250 788 758 534
patricko745@gmail.com
www.finesafaris-afrika.com/

KKRISH TRAVELS

+250 787 647 070
krrishtravelsrwanada@gmail.com

GO TELL TOURS

+250 788 304 139
mahugub@gmail.com
www.gotelltours.com

BEAUTIFUL RWANDATOURS

+250 788 558 132
info@beautifulwandatours.com
www.beautifulwandatours.com
[Muhanga](#)

MUHANGA TOURISM

+250 782 260 719
sultanbinsaid@gmail.com
www.muhangatourism.com
[Musanze](#)

AMAHORO TOURS

+250 788 655 223
amahorotours@gmail.com
www.amahoro-tours.com

THEY BEYOND GORILLA'S EXPERIENCE LTD

+250 788 495 604
beyondgorillaseperience@gmail.com
www.beyondthegorillaseperience.com
[Rubavu](#)

MERCATOR ASSISTANCE SARL

+250 788 306 830
info@mercatorassistance.rw
www.mercatorassistance.rw

GO GISENYI TOURS

+250 788 704 084
gogisenytours@gmail.com
www.gogisenyi.wordpress.com

GREEN HILLS ECOTOURS LTD

+250 788 219 495
greenhillsecotours@gmail.com
www.greenhillsecotours.com

WILD HIKE RWANDA

+250 788 268 067
info@wildhikesrwanada.com

VISIT
RWANDA**KWIZERA PATRICK**

+250 788 758 534
patricko745@gmail.com

BYIMANA CLEMENT

+250 788 628 754
cbyimana@gmail.com

KABALISA JEAN PAUL

+250 788 306 436
pkalisajeau@gmail.com

**HAKIZAMUNGU
AIMABLE JEAN CLAUDE**

+250 788 433 499
aimableclaudh@yahoo.fr

KALASIRA RONALD

+250 783 939 099
ronardkalasira@gmail.com

MUYENZI MARTIN

+250 788 501 541
muyebmart@gmail.com

TWIZERE SAMUEL

+250 788 505 807
twizeresamuel1@yahoo.fr

BUCYE DAVID

+250 788 691 014
bucyedavid01@gmail.com

MUNGUMOJA FRED

+250 788 501 068
fredmungumoja@gmail.com

BYARUGABA DUNCAN

+250 788 777 429
duncanbyarugaba1@gmail.com

**JEAN CLAUDE
RUTAYISIRE**

+250 788 486 030
jcrutayisire@gmail.com

SIBOMANA EMMANUEL

+250 785 220 831
sibomanae004@gmail.com

**NKUSI NDAGAMYAMBI
GUILLAUME**

+250 788 383 666
nkusiguillaume@gmail.com

KANAMUGIRE FRANK

+250 783 682 710
frankkanamugire@gmail.com

KAMANZI EMMANUEL

+250 789 771 188
kamanzi.immanuel.2018@gmail.com

**GAHIGIRO JEAN
CLAUDE**

+250 788 748 237
claudgahi@gmail.com

NSHUTI JEAN DE DIEU

+250 783 102 547
nshutis01@gmail.com

MPANO DANIEL

+250 788 965 631
danmpano@gmail.com

**NSHABAMUNGU
NUURU**

+250 788 887 937
nuurun@gmail.com

MUTIJIMA JUNIOR TIM

+250 788 592 828
mutijimatim@gmail.com

BUCYANA JEAN PAUL

+250 788 493 396
bucyanajeau200@gmail.com

**OMBENI MUKUNZI
JEAN BOSCO**

+250 782 224 677
mukunzi.ombeni@gmail.com

**MUNYANEZA
INNOCENT**

+250 781 599 543
innocentkelvin9@gmail.com

MUREKEZI THEOGENE

+250 788 509 212
themurekezi@yahoo.fr

MUGABE GILLES

+250 788 301 505
gillesm2020@gmail.com

**HAKORIMANA
JEAN BOSCO**

+250 788 782 743
jeanboscohakorimana@gmail.com

KABATSI JEAN MARIE

+250 788 646 397
kabatsij@yahoo.com

GAKARAMA MAKINDI

+250 788 586 641
shitowa.tours@gmail.com

SAFALI PETER

+250 788 590 721
petersafari10@gmail.com

KALISA TUMAINI

+250 788 350 048
tumakkalisa@gmail.com

IMANIRAKIZA ERIC

+250 788 304 062
ericmanirakiza57@gmail.com

**HAKIZIMANA YASSIN
HAMDAN**

+250 788 417 331
yasinhamd17@yahoo.com

**NDATIMANA JEAN
MARIE VIANNEY**

+250 788 517 202
johnkiguge@gmail.com

MOSES KIRENZI

+250 788 600 441
kirenzim@yahoo.com

INNOCENT BAGUMA

+250 788 423 869
innobag15@gmail.com

TUMUSIME CHARLES

+250 788 596 414
moreenurujeni@yahoo.com

RUTAYITERA PATRICK

+250 788 451 477
rutatembe@gmail.com

**INNOCENT
MUSEMINALI**

+250 788 772 643
imuseminali@gmail.com

KALISA VALENS

+250 788 406 676
kalvalens094@gmail.com

MUTABAZI FABRICE

+250 788 720 213
mutabazifabrice13@gmail.com

MWESIGYE ANDERSON

+250 788 525 365
mbanneranderson@yahoo.com

**NTABANGANYIMANA
ANACLET**

+250 788 539 606
anacletmana@gmail.com

MUSONI INNOCENT

+250 788 519 388
musoniinnocent180@yahoo.com

MANIRIHO AUGUSTIN

+250 783 580 908
augustinguidee@gmail.com

MUHIRE JEREMIAH

+250 788 851 616
muhirejeremiah@yahoo.com

**JEAN BOSCO
GAHONGAYIRE**

+250 788 352 524
jeanbosco29@yahoo.com

**PAMELA
GIRAMATA GASANA**

+250 781 606 770
gasanapamela6@gmail.com

**RINGUYENEZA
PROTAIS**

+250 788 638 712
ringostonecompany@gmail.com

**BARANYERETSE
THARCISSE**

+250 788 407 334
tbaranyeretse@gmail.com

MUGISHA RONALD

+250 783 140 000
charitykirezi@gmail.com

VISIT
RWANDA**NKURANGA MOSES**

+250 789 535 757
nkuranga2@gmail.com

ERIC KINYANZA

+250 788 669 191
kinyanzaeric@gmail.com

**RUZINDANA
IDESBARD MICHEL**

+250 788 517 889
idesbard@gmail.com

MURENZI GERARD

+250 783 677 444
mrnzgerald@yahoo.com

PETER NASASIRA

+250 784 650 423
nasasipee@gmail.com

MWIZERWAJEAN PAUL

+250 788 927 013
mwizerwa02@gmail.com

**ANDREW KALINDA
MUGEMA**

+250 788 409 744
mugekali@yahoo.com

SABUSHI AIMABLE

+250 788 574 359
aisabushi@gmail.com

**TWAMBAZE JEAN
MARIE VIANNEY**

+250 788 586 345
kagaba7@gmail.com

GASANA SAMUEL

+250 788 484 064
samgasana757@gmail.com

**MAGEZI JEAN
SAUVEUR**

+250 788 306 559
msus07@gmail.com

**MUTEZINTARE
HUSSEIN**

+250 788 471 278
mutsafari@yahoo.com

PAUL RUGANINTWARI

+250 788 356 266
paulntwali@icloud.com

SINZINKAYO EUSTACHE

+250 788 325 319
estachette@gmail.com

GAKUBA FRED

+250 788 589 050
gakubafrederick@gmail.com

**HAGENIMANA
MANSOOR**

+250 788 518 602
hagenimanamansoor@gmail.com

TWAMBAZIMANA

+250 788 884 915
umwami30@gmail.com

**NGARAMBE
KARENZI ISAAC**

+250 788 778 277
nk2isaac@gmail.com

**KAMUGISHA SAM
ELLIOT**

+250 785 152 333
keliotsam@gmail.com

OLIVIER KANYABIKALI

+250 785 316 733
kaolivo@yahoo.fr

**KAYITARE
DEOGRATIAS**

+250 788 312 539
kayideo72gratias@gmail.com

KARANGWA MOSES

+250 788 596 370
kalanmoses@yahoo.fr

NGOBOKA SERAGO

+250 782 229 560
etienne.ngoboka@gmail.com

**RUDASINGWA
EMMANUEL**

+250 788 353 060
dadytonton@gmail.com

GIHOZA GILLES MARIUS

+250 788 306 906
gihozagilles@gmail.com

RUTAYISIRE JOSEPH

+250 788 502 055
rutayisire.joe@gmail.com

IGIRANEZA SIMEON

+250 788 409 740
isimeonn@gmail.com

KARANGWA EMILE

+250 788 539 306
ekarangwa69@gmail.com

HONORINE UWAYO

+250 781 191 651
honorinehall@gmail.com

**BIMENYIMANA
ALPHONSE**

+250 788 806 416
bimenyimanaa@yahoo.fr

MUNYAWERA SWAIB

+250 788 860 036
smunyawera@yahoo.com

HABINEZA JACQUES

+250 788 527 552
habinezajacques1@gmail.com

KAYIRANGA ERIC

+250 788 510 671
ekayirang@gmail.com

MUSAFIRI ISAAC

+250 788 592 263
musafiri70@yahoo.fr

BILIMA INNOCENT

+250 788 505 343
bilimaj@hotmail.com

**MUKWAYA RUSTOBE
ROBERT**

+250 786 340 018
muro032@yahoo.com

KWIZERA EMMANUEL

+250 788 523 854
emmanuelkwizera183@gmail.com

CHRISTIAN HIRWA

+250 788 884 400
hirwacriss@gmail.com

ISAAC SEMUSATSI

+250 784 589 841
hakaifahgroup ltd@gmail.com

MANZI ERIC

+250 788 952 452
ericmanzi70@gmail.com

UWASE ANUARITE

+250 785 230 097
strongerannie@gmail.com

BIZIMANA ERIC

+250 788 871 929
bizerico3@gmail.com

MBONABUCYA KASSIM

+250 788 894 745
keiseen@hotmail.com

NATHAN BYIRINGIRO

+250 781 629 525
nathan.byiringiro@gmail.com

KARAMUKA MUSSA

+250 788 868 780
karamukamussa@gmail.com

**THEOGEN EVADY
GASHAGAZA**

+250 787 444 373
evadytheogen@yahoo.com

**NIYONGIRA
MAGNIPIQUE**

+250 783 224 221
clairemnkiko@gmail.com

GILBERT BAHATI

+250 788 356 597
bahatigilbert23@gmail.com

**DUSABUMUKIZA
ALLY SADDY**

+250 788 511 098
ally.saddy@yahoo.com

MUGABE ABBAS

+250 783 172 607
mugabeabbas@gmail.com

**UWIMANA NZAMWITA
ALEXIS**

+250 788 463 707
nzamwitaalexis91@gmail.com

FIDELE MUHIRE

+250 788 472 460
fidelemuhire@gmail.com

MURASANYI KARIM

+250 788 862 654
murasanyikarim2000@gmail.com

GASIGWA OMAR

+250 788 473 495
omagas78@gmail.com

SAFARI SEGATARAMA

+250 788 416 186
ssegatarama@gmail.com

DUFATANYE LUCIAN

+250 785 331 096
luciandufatanye@gmail.com

**NZABONIMPA
THEODORE**

+250 788 495 604
beyondgorillasexperience@gmail.com

KABERUKA KAITAN

+250 786 296 619
kaitan2kaberuka@gmail.com

MUNYAKAZI HONORE

+250 787 156 740
honoretours@gmail.com

**MBABAZI
FRANCOIS REGIS**

+250 788 761 622
mfr752000@gmail.com

SHEMA MPORE DIDIER

+250 783 598 538
mporedidie@gmail.com

NDUWAYEZU CLAUDE

+250 782 687 878
mukunziodjo@gmail.com

**MANIRAKIZA
THEOGENE**

+250 788 488 031
manitheog@yahoo.com

BIZIMANA DAMIEN

+250 788 500 305
bdamiengaston@yahoo.com

UMURUNGI RUTH

+250 788 372 262
umurungiruth@gmail.com

NTWARI GABRIEL

+250 789 628 526
gakwayagabriel6@gmail.com

ISHIMWE PACIFIQUE

+250 783 176 695
ishipacifique@gmail.com

MURINDWA DIDIER

+250 787 472 147
murindwadidier@gmail.com

INNOCENT TUYISENGE

+250 786 304 334
tuyisengeinnocent3@gmail.com

MINANI FRANK

+250 788 687 572
kanyaputney@gmail.com

**AIME OBED
NSANZABERA**

+250 788 423 342
nsanzobed10@gmail.com

AYUBU KASASA

+250 788 844 473
ayuubkas@yahoo.com

**NYAGATARE
JEAN BOSCO**

+250 788 361 756
nyagatareb@gmail.com

SIBOMANA HAMADI

+250 788 234 099
siboharris@gmail.com

SALIM KARANGWA

+250 783 778 544
ksalimshaban@gmail.com

NDIKUMWENAYO EZRA

+250 787 505 424
ndikezra@gmail.com

MUGABE BOSCO

+250 785 678 859
boscomugabe64@gmail.com

HIRWA FRED

+250 788 919 171
hirwafred1@gmail.com

NIYONZIMA ERIC

+250 785 232 691
niyoeric2014@gmail.com

LIONEL HABIMANA

+250 784 793 356
hablionel@gmail.com

UWASE DIVINE

+250 783 587 537
divineuwase@akilahinstitute.org

LEONCE KAYIRANGA

+250 788 620 425
quayile01@gmail.com

JOSEPH MUGISHA

+250 785 497 149
josephmublessing@gmail.com

**MUHUMUZA
ABOUBAKAR ALEX**

+250 788 268 144
mparuta10@gmail.com

**GASANA HAPPY
GODFREY**

+250 788 309 697
friend4happy@gmail.com

NYIRIBAKWE CELESTIN

+250 788 429 953
nyiribakwecelestin123@gmail.com

**LIZA MUTABARUKA
ALAIN FABRICE**

+250 783 289 095
lizafaby@gmail.com

**NKONGOLI KENNY
EMMANUEL**

+250 788 353 133
nkongoli.kenny.2017@gmail.com

ISHIMWE PATRICK

+250 788 607 692
ishimwepatrick50@gmail.com

MUTONI PEACE

+250 787 130 156
mutonipeace23@gmail.com

NSANZUMUHIRE ISAAC

+250 788 821 820
isaacky01@gmail.com

ISHIMIRWE INGRID

+250 783 015 313
ingrid.ishimirwe@gmail.com

**RUGERO MUREKATETE
JEANNETTE**

+250 788 237 203
rugero1996@gmail.com

KAMUGISHA KIRENGA

+250 788 354 730
birdrwanda@yahoo.com

LUCKY MBONEZA

+250 788 971 717
nezalucky@gmail.com

JOHN KAYIBANDA

+250 788 351 120
kaibsj20@yahoo.com

BACHU ABDALLAH

+250 783 168 431
bachu.abdallah@gmail.com

YVES NTAGUNGIRA

+250 788 655 632
ntagungira30@gmail.com

KANEZA TITO

+250 782 254 974
+250 783 588 810
kanezatito@yahoo.fr

**JEAN MARIE VIANNEY
RWAMBAZE**

+250 788 586 345
kagaba7@gmail.com

KAMUGISHA ZACHARIE

+250 788 611 074
zacharie2050gmail.com

UWIRAGIYE PIERRE

+250 783 860 917
uwirapeter@gmail.com

FRANK KANAMUGIRE

+250 783 682 710
frankkanamugire@gmail.com

**VALENS
TWAMBAZIMANA**

+250 788 884 915
valensmwami@gmail.com

KAMUGISHA JAMES

+250 788 468 292
kamugisha985@gmail.com

**MUTUYIMANA
HAWA JEANISSE**

+250 787 830 691
mutuyimanahawajejanisse45@gmail.com

NAYEBARE SAM

+250 788 621 291
samnayeb6381@gmail.com

NDAHIRO EMMY

+250 788 408 931
birdingemma@outlook.com

**KIRENGA AISHA
INGABIRE**

+250 788 351 765
kirengaaisa1@gmail.com

BUSINGYE JACKLINE

+250 788 436 867
jbusingye08@gmail.com

**NGABONZIZA
JEAN PIERRE**

+250 788 500 431
ngabonzizajp@gmail.com

**UWIKUNDA
GRATIEN**

+250 788 828 633
ugratien@gmail.com

ISMAIL NSENGIYUMVA

+250 783 806 966
nsengismael@gmail.com

UMWIZA JOANITA

+250 785 183 443
umwizajoan@gmail.com

ELOI NTSINZI

+250 788 207 785
eloi@kingfisherjourneys.com

**HATEGEKIMANA
JEAN CLAUDE**

+250 788 583 659
hategekimana50@gmail.com

KAGABA ALEX

+250 788 504 277
kagabaalex@gmail.com

SHEMA YVES

+250 784 593 711
shemayves062@gmail.com

**JEAN BAPTISTE
NTIRENGANYA**

+250 788 838 020
batizosavior@gmail.com

HENRY MWUMVANEZA

+250 788 304 870
hmhenrymwumva@gmail.com

**EUGENE BRIDGE
BAHINTASI**

+250 788 379 950
eugene.bridgeb@gmail.com

**KAYITANA JOHN
BOSCO**

+250 788 504 954
kayitana61@gmail.com

KABAYIJA KENNETH

+250 788 773 592
kabayijakenneth@gmail.com

DUKUNDANE IDDY

+250 788 474 411
iddydukundane09@gmail.com

YVAN IRAKOZE

+250 782 074 380
irakozeivan162@gmail.com

**GIHOZA GILLES
MARIUS**

+250 788 306 906
gihozagilles@gmail.com

**NSHIMIYIMANA
ABOUBAKAR**

+250 781 266 455
nshimiyimanaboubakar@gmail.com

**RICHARD
NIYOMWUNGERI**

+250 788 355 160
richepye@gmail.com

**ANACLET
NTABANGANYIMANA**

+250 788 539 606
anaclemana@gmail.com

**URIMUBENSHI
JEAN CLAUDE**

+250 788 794 791
uriclaude1@gmail.com



FIVE STAR HOTELS

RADISSON BLU & CONVENTION CENTER, KIGALI

+252 252 252
info.kigali@radissonblu.com
www.radissonblu.com
KG 2 roundabout, kigali

KIGALI MARRIOTT HOTEL

+250 788 310 060
zaitun.asiimwe@marriott.com
www.marriott.com
Kigali, kn3 avenue

KIGALI SERENA HOTEL

+250 788 184 500
kigali@serena.co.rw
www.serenahotels.com/kigali



BISATE LODGE

+250 781 447 925
ingridba@wilderness-safaris.com
wilderness-safaris.com/kinigi-mu-
sanze

MAGASHI CAMP

+250 781 447 925
ingridba@wilderness-safaris.com
wilderness-safaris.com/akagera
national park

ONE & ONLY NYUNGWE HOUSE

+250 788 310 082
Jacques.LeRoux@oneandonlynyun-
gwehouse.com
www.oneandonlyresorts.com/

ONE & ONLY GORILLA'S NEST

+250 788 310 082
craig.storkey@kerzner.com
www.oneandonlyresorts.com/goril-
las-nest
Musanze

SINGITA LODGE & KWITONDA
HOUSE

+250 788 407 008
enquiries@singita.com
www.rwanda.singita.com
Kinigi

SONGA AMAKORO LODGE

+250 788 305 500
rosette@songafrica.com
www.songafrica.com
Musanze

THE RETREAT BY HEAVEN

+250 787 083 908
info@heavenrwanda.com
www.heavenrwanda.com
No 7, street KN 29 kigali, rwanda



FOUR STAR HOTELS

M. HOTEL

+250 788 674 704
reservation@mhotelkigali.com
www.mhotelkigali.com
Kigali

LA PALISSE NYAMATA

+250 788 300 505
daflapalissehotels2@gmail.com
www.lapalissehotels.co.rw
Kicukiro

CLASSIC LODGE

+250 788 307 337
manager@classicresortlodge.com
classicresortlodge.com/musanze

EPIC HOTEL & SUITES

+250 782 708 243
gm@epichotelandsuites.com
epichotelandsuites.com
Nyagatare

FATIMA HOTEL

+250 788 753 875
nizcel99@gmail.com
www.fatimamusanze.com
Musanze

GORILLA'S GOLF HOTEL

+250 788 300 473
reservation@gorillashotels.com
www.gorillashotels.com
Gasabo

GRAND LEGACY HOTEL

+250 783 037 995
mujopeter01@gmail.com
grandlegacy.rw/
Kigali

HIGH GROUND VILLA LTD

+250 788 505 777
highgroundvilla@gmail.com
www.highgroundvilla.com
Kigali

HOTEL DE MILLES COLLINE

+250 788 303 324
claire.kangwage@millecollines.rw
www.millecollines.rw
Kigali

KIVU SERENA HOTEL

+250 788 200 430
kivu@serenahotels.com
www.serenahotels.com/serenal-
akekivu
Rubavu

LEMIGO HOTEL

+250 788 426 160
info@lemigohotel.com
www.lemigohotel.com
Kigali

MARASA HOLDINGS LIMITED

+250 788 136 000
info@umubanohotel.rw
www.umubanohotel.rw
KG 7Ave, Boulevard de l'umuganda

MORIAH HILLS HOTEL

+250 788 512 222
moriah.hill@yahoo.fr
www.moriah-hill.com
Karongi

PARK INN BY RADISSON

+250 788 132 500
bernard.theron@parkinn.com
www.radissonhotels.com/en-us/ho-
tels/park-inn-kigali
Kigali

RESIDENCE PRIMA 2000

+250 739 297 535
info@prima2000.rw
www.prima2000.rw
Kigali

UBUMWE GRAND HOTEL

+250 788 873 153
info@ubumwegrandehotel.com
www.ubumwegrandehotel.com
Nyarugenge

KIVU MARINA BAY

+250 780 772 231
Rusizi

PHOENIX PLAZA LTD

+250 788 989 608
simon@homartgroup.com
www.phoenixapartment.rw
KK 18 Nyarugunga

SABYINYO SILVERBACK LODGE

+250 788 844 927
info@governorscamp.com
www.governorscamp.com/s
kinigi

CENTRE D'ACCUEIL MATER BONI CONSILII

+250 788 283 903
management@mbcrwanda.com
www.mbcrwanda.com

THREE STAR HOTELS

PALAST ROCK HOTEL

+250 788 306 060
info@palasthotelrwanda.com
www.palasthotelrwanda.com/
Bugesera

AKAGERA GAME LODGE

+250 785 201 206
reservations@akageragamelodge.com
www.akageragamelodge.com
Kayonza

BEST VIEW HOTEL LTD

+250 782 251 852
bestviewhotel1@gmail.com
Musanze

CENTRE DIOCESSAIN DE PASTORALE INCUTI

+250 788 462 123
cpastoralincuti@yahoo.fr
www.centrepastoral.diocesecyangu-
gu.com
Rusizi

VINTAGE COTTAGE

+250 785 008 137
info@vintagecottagerwanda.com
www.vintagecottagerwanda.com
Musanze

CREDO HOTEL

+250 780 754 504
credohotels@gmail.com
www.credohotel.com-rwanda.com/
Huye

CENTRE NOTRE DAME DE FATIMA

+250 783 357 496
cpndefatima@gmail.com
www.fatimamusanze.com
Musanze

CLASSIC HOTEL

+250 788 352 046
info@classichotelkigali.com
www.classichotelkigali.com/
KN 3rd, Kigali

DMALL HOTEL

+250 788 314 178
dmallhotel@gmail.com
www.dmallhotel.com/
Kicukiro-sonatube

DOVE HOTEL

+250 788 408 353
mbandasam30@gmail.com
www.dovehotel.rw
Gasabo

EMERAUDE KIVU RESORT

+250 787 010 900
erutagarama@gmail.com
www.emeraudekivuresort.rw
Rusizi

EXECUTIVE SUITES KIGALI

+250 784 793 121
hillview.kigali@gmail.com
www.executivesuiteskigali.com
KN 63 street

GRAZIA APARTMENTS LTD

+250 788 862 351
graziaparts@gmail.com
www.graziaapartments.com
Gasabo

RUZIZI TENTED LODGE

+250 787 113 300
ruzizi@africanparks.org
www.ruzizilodge.com
Kayonza

FIVE TO FIVE HOTEL

+250 784 936 392
fivetofivehotel534@gmail.com
www.fivetofivehotel.com
Gasabo

FIVE VOLCANOES BOUTIQUE HOTEL

+250 788 302 040
bookings@fivevolcanoesrwnda.com
www.fivevolcanoesrwnda.com
Musanze

GOLDEN MONKEY HOTEL

+250 788 322 217
info@goldenmonkeyhotel.com
www.goldenmonkeyhotel.com
Nyamagabe

GORILLA SOLUTIONS LODGE LTD

+250 788 558 975
info.gorillasolutions.rw
www.gorillasolutionlodge.com
Musanze

GORILLAS CITY CENTER KIGALI HOTEL

+250 788 300 473
gorillashotel@rwnda1.com
www.gorillashotels.com/
Nyarugenge

GREAT SEASONS HOTEL

+250 783 307 074
info@greatseasonshotel.rw
www.greatseasonshotel.rw
Kigali-Gacuriro

HEAVEN BOUTIQUE HOTEL

+250 788 307 247
info@heavenrwanda.com
www.heavenrwanda.com
Kigali

HILL TOP & COUNTRY CLUB

+250 788 541 409
info@hilltophotelkigali.com
www.hilltophotelkigali.com
Kigali-Remera

HOTEL SAINT ANDRE KABGAYI

+250 788 421 378
saintandrekaibgayi@yahoo.fr
www.saintandrekaibgayi.com
Muhanga

KAMI-EXECUTIVE APARTEMENT

+250 788 305 831
info@kami-apartements.com
www.kami-apartements.com
Gasabo

**KIGALI REAL ESTATE LTD/
HIGHLANDS**

+250 785 440 831
marinaumulisa@gmail.com
www.highlandsuiteshotel.com
Gasabo

**KIGALI VIEW HOTEL AND
APARTMENT**

+250 789 000 025
reservationskigaliviewhotel@gmail.com
www.kigaliviewhotel.com-rwanda.com
Nyarugenge

KIM HOTEL LTD

+250 788 300 911
iuzziah@yahoo.co.uk
www.kimhotel.co.rw
KG 680st 5

KIVU PEACE VIEW HOTEL

+250 788 316 330
info@kivupeaceviewhotel.com
www.kivupeaceviewhotel.com
Kivu Peace view Hotel

LA PALISSE NYANDUNGU

+250 788 385 505
events.lapalissehotels@gmail.com
www.lapalissehotels.co.rw
TN 15rd Bugesera

LA PALME HOTEL

+250 787 495 453
frontdesk@lapalmehotel.net
www.lapalmehotel.net
Musanze - Town

**LANDMARK SUITES RWANDA
HOTEL**

+250 788 312 887
skirenga81@gmail.com
www.landmarksuitesrwanda.com
Kigali-Kagugu

LIGHT HOUSE HOTEL

+250 788 538 805
lighthousewanda@gmail.com
www.lighthousewanda.com
Huye

NOBLEZA HOTEL

+250 788 306 217
info@noblezahotel.com
www.noblezahotel.com
Kicukiro

**NYUNGWE TOP VIEW HILL
HOTEL**

+250 787 109 335
nyungwetopview@gmail.com
www.nyungwehotel.com
Nyamasheke

ONOMO HOTEL

+252 554 700
reservations.kigali@onomohotel.com
www.onomohotel.com/en/hotel/9/
onomo-hotel-kigali
Nyarugenge

PARK VIEW COURTS

+250 788 483 716
pvc.relax@yahoo.com
www.parkviewcourtsrwanda.com
Gasabo

VILLA ASIMBA LTD

+250 786 501 072
villaasimba@gmail.com
www.villaasimba.com
Kicukuru kk 498 st 9

HOTEL CHEZ LANDO

+250 788 301 248
info@chezlando.com
www.chezlando.com
Chez lando

QUIET HAVEN HOTEL

+250 788 253 776
info@quiethavenhotel.com
www.quiethavenhotel.com
Kigali

ROHI APARTEMENT

+250 788 500 050
rohibusinesltd@gmail.com
www.rohiaparhotel.co.rw
Gasabo

THE BISHOP'S HOUSE LTD

+250 785 474 851
info@the-bishops-house.com
www.the-bishops-house.com
NM 204 st

VILLA PORTOFINO HOTEL

+250 788 309 323
reservation@hotelvillaportofinokigali.com
www.hotelvillaportofinokigali.com
Gasabo

VIRUNGA HOTEL

+250 788 346 391
info@virungahotel.com
www.virungahotel.com
Musanze - Town

MADRAS APARTMENT

+250 788 751 335
info@madras.rw
www.madras.rw
Gasabo

**ROSE GARDEN PRIVATE
APARTMENT**

+250 788 989 608
simon@homartgroup.com
Kigali

COZY SAFARI LTD

+250 785 721 900
info@cozysafari.com
www.cozysafari.com
KN 14 kimihurura. KG 621st

HOTEL ISIMBI

+250 788 300 078
hotelisimbi@hotmail.com

KING FISHER RESORT

+250 788 346 666
kingfisheresort.rw

LEBANON HOTEL

+250 785 008 632
info@lebanonhotelkigali.com
www.lebanonhotelkigali.com
Kigali-Gasabo

SELECT BOUTIQUE HOTEL

+250 788 300 330
info@selectboutiquehotel.com
www.select.rw
KG 24 st 566 kigali

**URBAN PARK SUITS**

+250 790 008 667
Info@urbanparksuits.com
www.urbanparksuits.com
Kigali

GALAXY KIVU HOTEL

+250 252 500 230
reservations@galaxyhotelrwanda.com
www.galaxyhotelrwanda.com
Rubavu

RUSHEL RESOLT

+250 786 479 478
rushelkivu@gmail.com
www.rushelkivu.wixsite.com
Rutsiro

SAINT FAMILLE HOTELS LTD

+250 788 566 411
saintefamillehotels@gmail.com
www.saintefamillehotels.com
KN 3 road-boulevard de l'oua
beside sainte famille church

KIM HOTEL

+250 788 128 000
info@kimhotel.com
Gasobe

MYTHOS BOUTIQUE HOTEL

+250 787 838 564
info@mythos.rw
Nyarugenge

CORMORAN LODGE LTD

+250 788 301 515
contact@cormoranlodge.com
Karongi

INGAGI PARK VIEW LODGE LTD

+250 780 730 696
volcanoesparklodge@gmail.com
www.ingagiparkviewlodge.com
Musanze

**ECOAIR APARTMENT HOTEL**

+250 788 304 133
claudesekabaraga@gmail.com
www.ecoairhotel.com
Kimihurura

ALTIS APARTMENT

Nyarugenge

HIGHLANDS APARTMENT

GACURIRO
+250 784 212 566
info@highlandsapartments.rw
Kigali

HILL VIEW LAKE KIVU

+250 780 345 858
info@hillviewhotelkivu.com
www.hillviewhotelrwanda.com
Kigali

DELTA RESORT HOTEL

+250 783 981 000
deltaresort@yahoo.com
www.deltaresorthotel.com
Karongi

OLYMPIC HOTEL

+250 788 517 821
olympichotelkigali@gmail.com
Kigali

KIVU PARADISE HOTEL

+250 780 522 890
parmalahide@yahoo.fr
www.paradisekivu.com
Rubavu

**T 2000 HOTEL & BAMBOO
RESTAURANT**

+250 788 273 271
reservation@2000hotel.com
www.2000hotel.com
KN 82 st 1

NYAGATARE DIPLOMATIC HOTEL

+250 788 503 965
semugazaa@yahoo.com
www.kigalidiplomathotel.com
Nyarugenge

**SCHEBA HOTEL**

+250 788 307 560
info@schebahotel.com
www.schebahotel.com
Nyaruguru

ELEVATE SUITES LTD

+250 788 546 409
info@elevatesuites.com
www.elevatesuites.com
KG 13 house 88

GARR APARTMENTS

+250 783 831 292
reservations@garrhotel.com
www.garrapartments.com
Kigali

THE MANOR HOTEL

+250 786 654 435
info@themanorwanda.com
www.themanorwanda.com
Kigali

THE MIRROR HOTEL

+250 782 073 846
booking@themirrorwanda.com
www.themirrorwanda.com
Kigali

KIGALI DIPLOMAT HOTEL

+250 788 503 965
reservations@kigalidiplomathotel.com
www.kigalidiplomathotel.com
Kigali

SPLENDID HOTEL

+250 788 421 573
splendidhotel1@yahoo.fr
www.splendidhotelrwanda.com
Musanze

GALAXY HOTEL

+250 788 382 553
reservations@galaxyhotelrwanda.com
www.galaxyhotelrwanda.com
Kigali

BEAUSEJOUR HOTEL
+250 788 307 091
beausejourhotel@yahoo.com
www.beausejourhotel.rw
Kigali

SPORTS VIEW HOTEL
+250 788 301 003
info@sportsviewhotelkigali.com
www.sportsviewhotelkigali.com
Kigali

HILL VIEW HOTEL KIGALI
+250 783 462 500
info@hillviewhotelrwanda.com
www.hillviewhotelrwanda.com
Kigali

VIRUNGA LODGE
+250 788 302 069
salesrw@volcanoessafaris.com
www.volcanoessafaris.com
Burera

ONE & TWO STAR HOTELS

COPRORIZ NTENDE
+250 788 640 005
hotelntende@gmail.com
www.ntendehotel.rw
Gatsibo

5 SWISS LTD
+250 785 511 155
info@5swisshotel.com
www.5swisshotel.com
KN 25 street 2, Kigali nyarugenge

AMARIS LIMITED
+250 788 304 627
amarishotelrwanda@gmail.com
www.amarishotel.rw
KG 621 num 4, Gasabo kimihurura

BARTHOS HOTEL LTD
+250 788 335 801
hotelbarthos2000@yahoo.fr
Huye, Ngoma, Butare

**BOUGAINVILLA BOUTIQUE
HOTEL**
+250 788 300 348
bougainvillakigali@gmail.com
www.bougainvillakigali.com
KG 9 av 67, Gasabo, Kigali

CENETRA HOTEL
+250 789 969 543
info@cenetrahotel.com
www.cenetrahotel.com
Kigali

**CENTRE D'ACCUEIL MERE DU
VERBE**
+250 785 028 301
centremereuverbe@yahoo.fr
www.mereduverbe.org
Huye

**CENTRE SAINT VINCENT
PALLOTTI LTD**
+250 787 555 755
pallottihouse@yahoo.com
www.centrestvincentspallotti.com
KK 651 st13

DEREVA HOTEL
+250 788 300 222
derevahotel@yahoo.fr
www.derevahotel.com
Rwamagana

**DIAN FOSSEY HOTEL
NYIRAMACIBIRI**
+250 788 305 511
dianefosseyhotel1@yahoo.com
www.dianfosseyhotel.com
Rubavu

**DROUJBA FOR DEVELOPMENT
LIMITED (NEW SAINTE ANNE
HOTEL)**
+250 788 682 109
ndagijeo@yahoo.fr
Musanze

EAST LAND HOTEL LTD
+250 788 313 271
eastlandhotel@yahoo.com
Kayonza

ELEGANCIA HOTEL
+250 788 409 017
eleganciahotel@gmail.com
Kayonza -centre

EMMAUS HOSTEL
+250 788 865 736
emmaushostel@gmail.com
Huye

FABARROY INVESTMENT
+250 781 104 587
fabarroy@gmail.com
www.anthuriumresidentialhotel.com
Nyarugenge

FARAJA HOTEL
+250 788 306 812
kayiceci1@gmail.com
www.farajahotel.com
Musanze

GREAT APARTMENT HOTEL LTD
+250 788 382 272
info@great-apartment.rw
www.great-apartment.rw
KK 99 st - Kicukiro

HEART LAND HOTEL
+250 788 570 674
heartlandhotel1@gmail.com
www.heartlandhotel.rw
Nyarugenge

HOME SAINT JEAN LTD
+250 784 725107
homesaintjean@ymail.com
www.homesaintjean.com
Karongi

HOTEL LE PRINTEMPS
+250 788 302 310
manager@leprentempshotel.rw
www.leprentempshotel.rw
Gasabo

HOTEL URUMULI
+250 788 302 268
urumulih@yahoo.fr
www.hotelurumuli.weebly.com
Gicumbi

KHANA KAZANA GUEST HOUSE
250 781 522 170
khanavillas@yahoo.com
www.khanakhazana.rw
KG 13

MIGANO HOTEL LTD
+250 785 519 481
info@miganohotel.com
www.miganohotel.com
RN 4 No.43

ORIENT PARK HOTEL
+250 788 500 322
orientparkhotel@gmail.com
www.orientparkhotel.com/contact.
html
Gasabo

PARADIS MALAHIDE RESORT
+250 788 648 650
parmalahide@yahoo.fr
www.paradisemalahide.com
Brasserie

**PREMIER CONSULTING
GROUP LTD**
+250 788 303 336
siyadema@yahoo.com
www.pcgapartments.rw
KG 599

RUSIZI PROGRESS HOTEL
+250 788 856 576
info@rusiziprogresshotel.com
www.rusiziprogresshotel.com
Rusizi

SILENT HILL HOTEL
+250 788 308 103
silenthillhotel@yahoo.com
www.silenthillhotel.rw
Kayonza

SNOW HOTEL
+250 788 473 946
snowhotel@yahoo.com
www.snowhotelrwanda.com
Musanze

THE COURT BOUTIQUE HOTEL
+250 788 303 412
reservations@thecourtboutiqueho-
tel.com
www.thecourtboutiquehotel.com
Gasabo

THE GARDEN PLACE HOTEL LTD
+250 781 626 504
info@thegardenplacehotel.com
Musanze town

THE PALM BEACH RESORT LTD
+250 785 695 577
palmbeachrubavu@gmail.com
www.palmbeachrubavu.com
Rubavu

UBUMWE CENTER KIGEME LTD
+250 783 056 562
centre.ubumwe@yahoo.fr
www.uckigeme.com
Nyamagabe

ZAYKA T/A URBAN HOTEL
+250 786 223 235
johnheidgen@gmail.com
www.citybluehotels.com/hotels/ur-
ban-by-cityblue-kigali/
KN 51 ave

EMMA-O APARTMENT
+250 788 643 528
emmaoapartments@gmail.com
Kigali

AVISHA TOWN HOTEL
+250 788 432 388
avishatownhotel@gmail.com
www.avishatownhotel.com
Nyarugenge

EASTERN COUNTRY HOTEL
+250 788 301 158
easterncountryhotel.kayonza@
gmail.com
Kayonza



**ELEGANCE HOTEL**

+250 788 309 806
gasanalex@1974gmail.com
www.elegancehotel.com
Kigali

GREAT HOTEL KIYOVU

+250 788 382 272
info@greathotelkiyovu.rw
Kigali

KAIZEN HOTEL

+250 788 271 523
kaizenhotel@gmail.com
www.kaizenhotel.rw
Kigali

SOLACE GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 305 094
solaceguesthouse@gmail.com
KG 563 st/Kacyiru

EAR PEACE GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 522 727
peaceguesthouse3@yahoo.com
Rusizi

RUBAVU HAKUNA MATATA 2 LT

+250 787 484 954
josphine.hsamon@yahoo.fr
Rubavu

5 SWISS HOTEL

+250 785 511 155
info@5swisshotel.com
www.5swisshotel.com
Kiyovu

CARREFOUR HOTEL LTD

+250 788 300 523
carrefourhotels@gmail.com
Cyapa-Rusizi

CENTRE BETHEL LTD

+250 782 166 233
centrebethel@ymail.com
Karongi

CENTRE D'ACCUEIL SAINT FRANCOIS XAVIER LTD

+250 784 488576
nyundocasfx@yahoo.fr
Rubavu

CENTRE D'ACCEUIL SAINT AUGUSTIN

Rwamagana

CHRIST HOTEL

OKAPI HOTEL
Nyarugenge

REGINA PACIS CENTER LTD

+250 784 500 259
benebikirapacis@gmail.com
benebikirapacis@gmail.com
Nyaruguru

THE NEST KIGALI

+25 0784 131 375
info@thenestkigali.com
www.thenestkigali.com
Kimihurura

**VIVE HOTEL AND APARTMENT LTD**

+250 788 309 235
twizeviking@gmail.com
Rusizi

DESIR RESORT HOTEL

+250 780 681 164
ijiga@bluewin.ch
Gasabo

INFINITY CENTER GATSIBO

+250 788 306 724
infinitycenter15@gmail.com

BETHANY B HOTEL

+250 787 320 326
Karongi

NICE GARDERN TRAINING CENTER LTD

+250 788 653 715
nicegardencompany@gmail.com
Gicumbi

PCG APARTMENTS -GISIMENTI

+250 788 303 336
siyadema@yahoo.com
Kigali

PCG GISHUSHU

+250 788 303 336
siyadema@yahoo.com
Kigali

MOUNTAIN VIEW APARTMENTS

+250 788 304 435
hakoravedaste8@gmail.com
Kigali

SAINTE ANNE HOTEL

+250 788 386 971
hsaintanne@yahoo.fr
Musanze

GOLDEN MONKEY HOTEL

+250 788 322 217
info@goldenmonkeyhotel.com
www.goldenmonkeyhotel.com
Nyamagabe

ST AUGUSTINE APARTMENTS & HOTEL

+250 787 249 494
staugustineapartandhotel@yahoo.com
www.staugustinehotelrwanda.com
Kicukiro

CHAMPION HOTEL

+250 787 953 869
championhotelkg@gmail.com
Kigali

IRIS GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 465 282
irisguest1@gmail.com
9 KN 33 st Kigali

HOTEL GREENWICH LTD

+250 785 993 670
info@rwandagreenwichhotel.com
www.rwandagreenwichhotel.com/
KN 5 rd 60

DV APPART HOTEL LTD

+250 785 238 144
simelus7@yahoo.com
www.dvapparthotel.co.rw
Gasabo

HAVANA GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 415 006
gotrani250@gmail.com
Rubavu

IGITEGO HOTEL Ltd

+250 788 647 871
igitegohotel@gmail.com
Gasabo

**NYUNGWE HOTEL NI IWACU GAKONDO**

+250 788 876 971
tpsylve0@gmail.com
Kanombe- kicukiro

SILVER MOTEL

+250 788 562 217
silvermotelrwanda@gmail.com
KG 48 st, kigali

OTHER MAJOR
HOTELS AND
ACCOMMODATIONS**COLOURS CLUB AND SPA LTD**

+250 788 521 369
jatinusm@rediffmail.com
www.facebook.com/Colours
Club Kigali, KG19av27

APHRODIS HERDOM HOTEL LTD

+250 788 826 300
niyaphrodin@gmail.com
Rusizi town

**CENTRE D'ACCUEIL ST
FRANCOIS D'ASSISE**

+250 783 500 927
ciwacu@rwanda1.com
Kicukiro

CENTRE MICITY LTD

+250 789 419 177
kusyr@yahoo.fr
www.kibeho-cana.org
Nyaruguru

CHEZ MANU GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 537 770
chezmanuguest@gmail.com
Musanze-town

CITY VALLEY MOTEL

+250 788 578 197
kamokash01@yahoo.co.uk
www.kamoandsons.com
Nyarugenge

DESIRE RESORT HOTEL LTD

+250 784 680 881
ijiga@bluewin.ch
Gasabo

HOTEL MAISON SIFA

+250 782 128 760
francoise@maison-sifa.com
www.maison-sifa.com
Av 12 taba

IBIGABIRO MOTEL

+250 788 777 282
judith.uwankwera@yahoo.com
Nyamasheke

INZU LODGE LTD

+250 789 824 215
info@inzulodge.com
www.inzulodge.com/
Rubavu

ISHARA BEACH MOTEL LTD

+250 788 306 287
isharabeach.motel@gmail.com
www.isharabeach.rw
Kagano-nyamasheke

KANYINYA HILLS HOTEL LTD

+250 788 760 217
kanyinyahotel@gmail.com
Nyarugenge

**KIBERINKA CULTURE CENTER
LTD**

+250 788 570 121
kiberinkacultural@yahoo.fr
Gasabo

MOTEL MONT HUYE LTD

+250 788 302 359
semuhunguj@yahoo.com
Huye town

NEST HOUSE LTD

+250 784 131 375
info@thenestkigali.com
www.thenestkigali.com
KG 676 st

STIPPHOTELS

+250 788 302 500
gdenis2006@yahoo.fr
www.stipphotelrwanda.com
Gasabo

VI.VE HÔTEL & APARTMENTS

+250 788 309 235
twizeviking@gmail.com
Rusizi

TUUZA INN LTD

+250 788 536 436
kaligirwaernst@yahoo.fr
Nyamata town

NUBUKI LTD

+250 782 547 447
biosion.ltd@gmail.com
KG 566 st gasabo

**AKAGERA MANAGEMENT
COMPANY**

+250 782 166 015
sarahh@africanparks.org
www.akagera.org
Kayonza

ALTIS APARTMENTS

+250 788 301 358
infoaltissoras@gmail.com
www.altisapartments.rw
Nyarugenge

AMAHORO APARTMENT LTD

+250 788 540 765
angea85@yahoo.com
KK 561 st 31, kicukiro

BUGESERA LAKE HOTEL

+250 788 315 446
bugeseralakehotel@gmail.com
www.bugeseralakehotel.com
Gashora

CASA HOTEL LTD

+250 781 705 910
casahotel250@gmail.com
www.casahotel.rw
Huye

CLEO LAKE KIVU HOTEL

(Kivu Waterfront Limited)
+250 784 854 856
info@mantiscollection.com
www.cleo.rw
Karongi

CONNETAS/ HOTEL LE GARNI

+250 788 405 080
hotelgarnikigalirwanda@gmail.com
Nyarugenge

COUNTRY INN HOTEL

+250 788 301 966
info@thecountryinnhotel.com
www.thecountryinnhotel.com/
Gasabo

DAVINCI GORILLA LODGE

+250 783 971 888
napsasira@gmail.com
Musanze kinigi

ECOAIR LTD

+250 788 304 133
claudio.sekabaraga@gmail.com
www.ecoairhotel.com
Gasabo

ELEGANCE HOTEL

+250 788 309 806
alexgasana14@gmail.com
Kicukiro

EZRA BOUTIQUE VILLA

+250 788 312 521
info@ezraboutiquevilla.com
www.ezraboutiquevilla.com
KG 622/11

FOREST GARDEN HOTEL

+250 787 335 065
forestgardenhotel@gmail.com
Nyamagabe - town

GALILLEE STADIUM HOTEL

+250 788 500 467
info@galileostadiumhotel.com
www.galileostadiumhotel.com
Huye

GLADS COMPANY LTD

+250 788 354 475
gladsapartment@gmail.com
www.gladsapartment.com
Kicukiro

GRACE B & B

+250 786 255 925
grace2020ltd@gmail.com
Musanze

**GREEK TAVERNA HOTEL
HELLENIC**

+250 786 351 550
greektaavernarwa@gmail.com
Gasabo

HARVEST HILL APPARTEMENTS

+250 788 651 620
harvesthillapartment.com
Gasabo

HAVILA APARTMENTS LTD

+250 788 640 030
havilaapartment@gmail.com
www.havilaapartement.com
KK 374st 23

HILL CREST HOTEL

+250 788 304 800
info@hillcresthotel.co.rw
www.hillcresthotel.com
Kigali-gasabo

HOTEL TWIGA LTD

+250 788 309 310
hotel_twiga@yahoo.com
www.twigahotel.com
Huye

KING FISH BEACH HOTEL

+250 788 346 666
thekingfishhotel@gmail.com
www.thekingfishhotel.com
Gasabo

KIVU HOLIDAY HOTEL LTD

+250 788 301 417
mhabyarimana@gmail.com
www.kivuholidayhotel.com
Rusuzi

KIVU VIEW HOTEL LTD

+250 788 307 576
kivuvviewhotel1@gmail.com
www.kivuvviewhotel1.com
Rusuzi

KWETU KONGA APARTMENTS

+250 788 492 546
kwetuapartments12@gmail.com
www.kwetukonga.com
KK 77 st

LEGEND HOTEL LTD

+250 788 302 589
uwolive11@gmail.com
Kacyiru

LUJO MOTEL

+250 788 302 589
uwolive11@gmail.com
Nyamata

LUMINA KABGAYI LTD

+250 784 295 861
luminakabgayi@gmail.com
Muhanga

**MOUNTAIN VIEW
APARTMENT LTD**

+250 788 912 646
hakoravedaste8@gmail.com
KG 792 st

MUHABURA HOTEL

+250 788 539 984
muhabura12@yahoo.fr
www.muhaburahotel.com
NR 4rd 78

MUSANZE CAVE HOTEL LTD

+250 784 519 999
muhawe07@gmail.com
Musanze

NIRVAN HEIGHTS RESORT

+250 788 306 585
mukad25@yahoo.fr
www.nirvanaheightsrwanda.com
Rubavu

**NOBLIS HOTELS AND
APARTMENTS Ltd**

+250 788 300 300
reservation.noblisapartments@
gmail.com
Nyarugenge

PILI PILI INVEST LIMITED

+250 788 585 800
pilipilirwanda@gmail.com
www.pilipili.rw
KG 303 st 12

PRIME HOSPITALITY LTD

+250 781 216 695
primehospitality17@gmail.com
Kicukiro

REBERO RESORT

+250 788 306 217
derevajeff@yahoo.fr
Rebero

ROCKS VIEW CO LTD

+250 788 475 667
omunyampirwa@yahoo.com
Kibuye

ROMALO

+250 788 421 208
romalo1@gmail.com
KG 607 st 16

ROOTS INN HOTEL

+250 788 645 062
rootsinn90@gmail.com
www.rootsinn.com
KG 20 av

ROYAL BRITANNIA LTD

+250 782 268 965
operations@rb.rw
KG 13avenue plot 190

RWIZA VILLAGE

+250 788 307 356
info@rwizavillage.org
www.rwizavillage.org/
Karongi

SHADOW HOUSE LTD

+250 788 557 695
jeanisty@gmail.com
Rubavu

SMART INN HOTEL

+250 788 303 392
astnok@gmail.com
www.smartinnhotel.com
KN 1 rd, Kigali

TEDGAS LIMITED

+250 788 305 489
niyoteddy82@gmail.com
www.tedgas.com
KK 15

TILOREZA RW LTD

+250 788 302 529
festusb98@gmail.com
Musanze

TYAZO GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 786 262 443
mukatabiburuth@gmail.com
Tyazo-Kanjongo-Nyamashoke

**VILLA KIGALI (World Of Living
Fantasies Limited)**

+250 780 503 317
info@villakigali.com
www.villakigali.com
Kicukiro

C.A.F.E DE NYAMATA

+250 788 558 044
emmanuelbizumuremyi@yahoo.com
Nyamata ville

SAVANNA CENTER LTD

+250 788 313 923
paulbarera@gmail.com
www.rtn.rw/savana-centre-2
Nyamata

A TOI, NOTRE DAME LTD

+250 781 521 424
centredaccueil.ndk@gmail.com
Nyaruguru

**ACTIONS DE PROMOTION
ABSOLUE / AUBERGE IDEAL**

+250 788 425 615
vntabuhungiro@gmail.com
Nyamagabe

ACTIVE GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 365 741
kayiceci1@gmail.com
KK 621st 2, Kicukiro

AIRPORT BREEZE MOTEL

+250 788 356 582
seraphintore@gmail.com
www.airportbreezemotel.com
Airport street rusizi

AIRPORT HILL LTD

+250 788 356 262
edkaramuzi@gmail.com
Nyarugunga

AIRPORT INN MOTEL

+250 787 441 800
airportinnmotel2020@gmail.com
Kicukiro-Kanombe

AMA GUEST COMPANY LTD

+250 788 764 303
raimejerome@gmail.com
Musanze - Rubavu road

**AMAHUMBEZI NEW LA
STRADA LTD**

+250 786 880 050
amahumbezinewlastrada@gmail.com
Musanze - Rubavu road

**AMAKUZA GRACE
VIEW RESORT LTD**

+250 788 760 217
amakuzaresort2018@gmail.com
Nyarugenge

AMASIMBI LOGDER LTD

+250 783 613 535
mukayitesi leonile@gmail.com
4 avenue rusizi,

ANGELENO GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 489 273
benimanaprovidence@gmail.com
Rubavu town, Av de l'umuganda

ARK OF PEACE GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 674 000
arkofpeace10@gmail.com
Musanze

AUBERGE BEL ANGLE LTD

+250 788 409 558
nshimiyimanamanasseh1@gmail.com
Gasabo

AUBERGE BON ACCUEIL LTD

+250 782 202 883
emmyntir@gmail.com
Rubavu

**AUBERGE GUEST HOUSE BUGA
LTD**

+250 788 957 732
yasiniyonz@gmail.com
Rusizi

AUBERGE IKAZE

+250 788 503 159
aubergeikaze@yahoo.fr
www.aubergeikaze.rw
Musanze Town , Mukizungu

AUBERGE LA CAVERNE

+250 788 210 000
aubecav@gmail.com
KN 1 rd 34, Nyarugenge

**AVEGA REGION EAST/CENTRE
D'ACEUIL**

+250 788 310 181
caaarltd@gmail.com
Rwamagana

B.MAURICE GUEST HOUSE LTD.

+250 784 171 847
bmauriceguesthouse@gmail.com
www.bmauriceguesthouse.com
Nyarugenge

BAMBOO INN

+250 788 414 326
safarimuberuka@gmail.com
Musanze-Town, Muhoza

BATI VALLEY GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 512 361
inforapidliners@gmail.com
KK169 st

BBJ ELMIRADO LTD

+250 788 519 732
kayitareflorent@gmail.com
Gasabo

BEST HOME GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 810 305
oliviamu05@gmail.com
Carriere Road

BEST INN MOTEL H

+250 788 306 938
bestinnmotel596@gmail.com
Kicukiro-Kanombe

BEYOND GORILLA EXPERIENCE

+250 788 495 604
beyondgorillaseperience@gmail.com
www.beyondthegorillaseperience.com
Near by bisoke volcano

BLUE HOUSE MOTEL

+250 788 350 869
iranzi.rutigunga@bollore.com
KK 561, Kicukiro, Kigali

BONSEJOUR LODGE

+250 788 450 928
vivianekayitesi52@gmail.com
Musanze-Muhoza

**BUFFALO MOUNTAIN
LODGE LTD**

+250 788 529 550
buffalomountainl@gmail.com
Road to the vnp headquarters
Musanze

CAFE DE L'OUEST

+250 783 909 444
uyisabajeanine@gmail.com
Nyamasheke, Kagano

CAFÉ DU NORD

+250 786 077 029
mbalihassan@gmail.com
Musanze City

CAPHARNAUM LODGES LTD

+250 786 757 458
capharnaumlodges2020@gmail.com
www.capharnaumhouse.rw
SH 301 Ave 14-Huye

CAYENNE MOTEL

+250 788 515 097
johnbizimana86@gmail.com
KN 17 street

CCCMU GROUP Ltd

+250 788 777 555
ccmltd2018@gmail.com
Kicukiro

**CENTRE D'ACCUEIL SAINT
FRANCOIS D' ASSISE**

+250 782 797 477
saintfrancoisdassisekicukiro@gmail.com
www.casfa.rw
KN 3 Avenue Kicukiro

CENTRE D'ACCEUIL FIAT

+250 783 093 365
centredaccfiat@gmail.com
Gicumbi

**CENTRE D'ACCEUIL
ST AGNES LTD**

+250 782 813 656
sainte_agnes@yahoo.fr
Rwamagana

**CENTRE D'ACCUEIL SAINT
FRANCOIS XAVIER**

+250 784 488 576
nyundocasfx@yahoo.fr
www.centredaccueilsaintfran-
coisxavier.com
Rubavu

**CENTRE D'ACCUEIL
UMUNEZERO**

+250 788 639 563
mbof2000@yahoo.fr
www.imbaraga.org
Musanze-Cyuve

**CENTRE D'ACCUEIL
VIERVE DES PAUVRES LTD**

+250 786 137 877
cavpltd@gmail.com
Nduba-Rutsiro

**CENTRE DE PASTORAL
SAINT PIRRE**

+250 788 382 590
nyiravestine2018@gmail.com
Eveche Gikongoro

**CENTRE PASTORAL ST
BERNADETTE**

+250 782 149 531
pastoralesaintebernadette@gmail.com
Nyamasheke-Ninzi

CENTRE SAINT AUGUSTIN

+250 788 624 060
centre.augustinsisters@gmail.com
Rwamagana

CENTRE SAINT PAUL

+250 788 806 832
brjadot@gmail.com
KN 1st, Nyarugenge

**CENTRE ST JOSEPH
DIOCESE KIBUNGO**

+250 787 222 335
centresaintjosephkibungo@gmail.com
www.centresaintjosephkibungo.com
Ngoma

CHAMBRE DE LEX

+250 789 495 318
birinkendemoste@gmail.com
Rusizi

CHEZ ROSE GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 574 800
gertrudekagoyire@gmail.com
Huye town

CHRIS COMPANY LTD

+250 788 824 398
chrishotel2018@yahoo.com
Kamonyi

**COVENANT PARK INN GUEST
HOUSE LTD**

+250 788 570 002
covenant.parkinn@gmail.com
Huye

CP PHILARIS LTD

+250 788 558 164
philomenius2018@gmail.com
Rubyiniro

CRIKELY GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 595 904
mukamimmac@yahoo.fr
Rubavu

CUSTOM LODGE

+250 788 423 703
ahimbisibwejulian@gmail.com
Gikondo Magerwa

DESTELLA LTD

+250 788 825 220
destellalimited@gmail.com
Kayonza

EAR DIOCESE BYUMBA

+250 788 801 351
cdfcear2@yahoo.com
Gicumbi

**EAR DK GUEST HOUSE -
ST.ETIENNE**

+250 788 306 767
eardkguesthouse@gmail.com
www.kigalidiocese.rw/guesthouse/
Nyarugenge

**EAST AFRICA AMAZON
COMPANY LTD**

+250 781 264 586
eastafrikaamazonguesthouse@
gmail.com
www.eastafrica-amazon.com
Musanze

EDEN GARDEN LODGE

+250 788 965 692
localgardenlodge02@gmail.com
Gicumbi

EDEN HILL MOTEL LTD

+250 788 301 619
edenhill852@gmail.com
KG 1av 45

EDEN LODGE

+250 784 163 932
jeanpaul@gmail.com
www.edenlodge.com
Rusizi

EDEN PALACE HOTEL LTD

+250 788 597 483
edenpalacehotelltd@gmail.com
Ruhango

ELITWIZY LTD

+250 783 063 787
elitwizy@gmail.com
Rulindo

EMPATHY MANOR

+250 786 157 569
empathymanorofficial@gmail.com
Gasabo

FAME GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 302 679
fameguest@gmail.com
Gasabo

**FAME GUEST HOUSE
AND CAFE LTD**

+250 788 302 679
fameguest@gmail.com
www.fameguesthouse.com
Gasabo

FAMILY MOTEL SHYORONGI

+250 788 455 953
jeanpierrensanzamahoro2@gmail.com
Rulindo

FANTASTIC DREAMS LTD

+250 788 558 878
fantasticdreamsltd@gmail.com
Nyamagabe town

FELA GUEST

+250 783 115 273
rugfelix@yahoo.fr
Musanze - Town

FELIKA PLAZA INN LTD

+250 788 424 672
felikaplazin@outlook.com
Musanze - Rubavu Road

FIDO'S GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 472 460
fidosguesthouse@gmail.com
www.fidosguesthouse.com
Musanze

FILON D'OR GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 598 859
filondor@gmail.com
Musanze town

FINE LODGE

+250 788 816 386
callixtekali2018@gmail.com
KK 561

FUNLIFE GROUP LTD

+250 788 931 119
funlifegroupltd@gmail.com
Rubavu

GL HEROES MOTEL LTD

+250 788 421 628
glheroesmotel@gmail.com
Nyamagabe

GOLDEN GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 690 294
goldenguest01@gmail.com
N.M 205 st - Musanze

GOLF HILLS RESIDENCE

+250 783 243 051
golfh@yahoo.com
Gasabo

GOUT AFRICAINE LTD

+250 785 362 528
africantaste2018@gmail.com
Huye

GREEN SOLUTIONS - KITABI

+250 787 894 838
greensolution@iprckitabi.rp.ac.rw
www.iprckitabi.rp.ac.rw
Out of Nyungwe National
Park-kitabi

GUEST HOUSE ITUZE

+250 788 834 503
jillyclaud@yahoo.com
Karongi

GUEST HOUSE LA CHARITE

+250 788 812 349
salulu85900@gmail.com
Rubavu

GUEST HOUSE SAINT ETIENE

+250 788 306 767
eardkguesthouse@gmail.com
www.kigalidiocese/guesthouse
KN 7 Av

**HANDS OF COMPASSION
FOUNDATION (HOCOF LTD)**

+250 788 459 632
nterasere2005@yahoo.fr
Kicukiro

HAPPINESS STAR MOTEL L.T.D

+250 781 616 540
nshimiyimanaalain@gmail.com
Taba

HAVANA BSG LTD

+250 788 500 810
jpdancyayisenga@gmail.com
Musanze

HAVEN OF PEACE LTD

+250 788 867 871
jgahaya5657@gmail.com
Musanze

HAYTON LTD

+250 788 309 856
rodriguezuzibi80@gmail.com
Kayonza - Gabiro Road

HOLLY GUEST-INN Ltd

+250 788 647 871
hollyguestinn@gmail.com
Kicukiro

**HOME D'ACCUEIL SAINT
VINCENT LTD**

+250 788 772 432
homesainvincent@yahoo.fr
Musanze town near by Stadium

HOMELAND BJS

+250 788 584 177
bajeansauveur1230@gmail.com
Musanze near by adepr road

HOMELAND F&H LTD

+250 788 886 863
homelandfh@gmail.com
Huye

HONEY IN HONEY MOTEL LTD

+250 788 599 424
aucoge2013@yahoo.fr
Near the old market of runda

HONGERA STARS LTD

+250 788 916 999
kamanzidesire@gmail.com
Musanze

HOPE GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 783 456 949
guesthouseenyabugogo@yahoo.com
Nyabugogo

HOTEL LE GARNI DU CENTRE

+250 788 569 080
garni@rwanda1.com
www.garnirwanda.com/
Nyarugenge

HOTEL OKAPI

+250 788 359 877
okapihotel@hotmail.com
Nyarugenge

HOTEL TWIGA LTD

+250 788 855 032
hotel_twiga@yahoo.com
Huye

HOTELTECH

+250 788 527 771
hoteltech86@gmail.com
KK 298 Av 40

HUMURA TRADING

+250 783 342 128
jndagijimana1974@gmail.com
Base

IKAZE LODGEMENT

+250 788 462 925
logementikaze@yahoo.fr
Nyarugenge

**INDIA GATE RESTAURANT &
BAR LTD**

+250 787 686 277
kunwar.indianchef@gmail.com
KK 341 st, Kicukiro

ISANGANO MOTEL LTD

+250 781 070 303
isanganomotel@gmail.com
www.isanganomotel.com
Rusizi

ISANGE HILLSTAR LTD

+250 788 848 712
ngavedaste@gmail.com
Musanze town

K-TOWN MOTEL LTD

+250 788 307 923
ktownmotel@gmail.com
Nyarugenge, muhima

K&FEEL AT HOME GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 344 897
karangwae1@gmail.com
Musanze city

KARONGI LAKE VIEW RETREAT

+250 788 300 483
michel.masozera@gmail.com
Karongi

KEVA GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 503 171
kroze@yahoo.fr
Kicukiro

KIGOMA IWACU LTD

+250 788 286 587
nyirandizihwef@gmail.com
Rusizi

KINUNU WONDERS LTD

+250 788 305 492
masimbi.kubwimana@gmail.com
Nyarugenge

KIVU SKY GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 560 878
kivusky@gamil.com
Rubavu

KIVU VIEW HOTEL LTD

+250 788 307 576
kivuviewhotel1@gmail.com
Rusizi

KOKO CLUB LTD

+250 788 780 789
emily@kokoclub.org
www.kokoclub.org
KN 80 st 4, Nyarugenge

LA BELLA LODGE

+250 788 510 714
booking@labellaresort.com
www.labellaresort.com
Rubavu

LA BELLALODGE&CAMPING LTD

+250 783 373 400
booking@labellaresort.com
www.labellaresort.com
Rubavu

LA CORNICHE

+250 788 322 234
motel.la.corniche@gmail.com
Rubavu

LA PAILLOTTE LTD

+250 785 523 561
lapaillottegorillaplace@hotmail.com
Musanze

LA VEDETTA MACEO LTD

+250 780 454 215
lavedetta.rw@gmail.com
Nyarugenge

LA VOISINA HOTEL

+250 788 358 010
lavoisinahotel2@gmail.com
Musanze

LAVITA MOTEL LTD

+250 783 521 250
lavitamotel@gmail.com
Musanze Town

LE PETIT BLUXELLE LTD

+250 782 677 856
georges.appelmans@gmail.com
Musanze

LIFE VISION LTD

+250 788 308 409
lifevisionhotel@gmail.com
huye,tumba,gitwa
Nyarurembo

LIGHT CLUB LTD

+250 788 616 240
mureanne@yahoo.fr
KG 47 st No. 479

LIGHT HOUSE

+250 788 813 881
irabizioli10@gmail.com
Rubavu

LIGHT HOUSE RESORT

+250 788 538 805
murfrank2015@yahoo.com
www.lighthousewanda.com
Gasabo

LINKA KIVU GUESTHOUSE LTD

+250 788 472 566
linkakivuguesthouse@gmail.com
Rusuzi

LODGE ALPHA 20 TO 50 LTD

+250 784 239 824
lodgealpha20to50ltd@gmail.com
Rubavu

LOGEMENT/LA PETITE ISIMBI

+250 788 500 564
buregeyajoseph2@gmail.com
Nyarugenge

M&R URUGWIRO

+250 788 844 722
urugwiromr2017@gmail.com
Musanze

MAKUTANO CLUB AND RESORTS LIMITED

+250 788 304 499
alexiskkabuto@gmail.com
Gasabo

MARTINS EXPERT HOME LTD

+250 788 653 350
martinexperthome@gmail.com
Rubavu

MATTINA MOTEL

250 788 351 307
fremuh@yahoo.fr
Nyarugenge

MODERN VILLA

+250 782 752 535
modernvillahotel@gmail.com
Nyarugenge

MONTANA LTD

+250 788 343 002
mudacllo@gmail.com
Nyamagabe

MONTKIGALI GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 519 227
montkigali@yahoo.com
Nyarugenge

MOON'S CHARITY LTD

+250 788 533 961
nkubirimooncharity@gmail.com
Nyangatare

MOTEL GLORIA

+250 788 510 670
gloriamotel@gmail.com
Rusuzi

MOTEL RUSIZI 2

+250 788 557 307
bafeli80x@gmail.com
Rusuzi

NAGI LTD (O ZONE BAR)

+250 788 215 356
emmanagi1987@gmail.com
Musanze - Rubavu Road

NANA BUSINESS GROUP LTD

+250 783 325 304
mutuyic@yahoo.fr
KG 876

NEW EMBASSY MOTEL

+250 784 468 051
niyange@gmail.com
Musanze

NEW GARDEN GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 747 013
munyandekwejeanbosco@gmail.com
Rubavu

NEW HOPE LODGE

+250 788 510 621
ngalasons@gmail.com
Cyapa - Nyamasheke

NEW MACHEO ECOLODGE CAMP

+250 782 863 611
reception@macheoecolodge.com
www.macheoecolodge.com
Karongi

NEW MOTEL COCOCHAUMA

MASHYUZA LTD
+250 788 827 976
cocochauma19@gmail.com
Rusuzi

NEW MOTEL GRATIA LTD

+250 788 500 575
newmotelgratialtd@gmail.com
Huye

NEW NORTHERN STAR LTD

+250 788 872 574
mukang@yahoo.fr
Mpenge

NYAMUREMURE LODGE

+250 786 114 451
seraphinb60@gmail.com
Musanze

NYUMBANI LODGE LTD

+250 788 629 357
kismusonera@gmail.com
Gikondo Marembo

ONE HILL

+250 788 849 494
izerevalentine@yahoo.com
www.onehillmotel.com
KG 626st 11

OPEN GATES GUEST HOUSES LTD

+250 786 219 086
alexciem402@gmail.com
Muhanga

PACINO LODGE BAR RESTO LTD

+250 788 822 031
pacinolodgebarresto@gmail.com
Rusuzi

PACY & SISTERS LTD

+250 788 622 520
pacyandsisters@gmail.com
Kicukiro

PALMA VILLAGE

+250 788 300 909
e.ntaganda@gmail.com
Gasabo

PARADISE MEDAL LTD

+250 788 478 512
harelimanaviateur@yahoo.fr
Kirambo

PARADOR GT LTD

+250 788 300 987
paradorhotelwanda@gmail.com
Kicukiro

PEACE HOME SAINTE MARIE LTD

+250 788 776 046
papiassindayigaya@gmail.com
Gikondo

PEARL GUEST HOUSE

+250 784 100 053
rucyahanaharriet@gmail.com
Musanze-Muhoza

PIECE MOTEL LTD

+250 789 539 801
pisimotel@yahoo.com
near ndoli supermarket on stone
Road to Kisimenti

PLATA GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 559 658
egatarick@yahoo.co.uk
Gasabo

PLATEAU DU CENTRE IWACU

+250 788 694 282
mukanwarirose@gmail.com
Muhanga

PRICE GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 302 679
william.ngabo@gmail.com
Gasabo

PRINCE GUEST HOUSE

+250 781 499 209
KG 210 st, Kigali

PURE AFRICA COFFEE RWANDA LTD

+250 788 638 067
ando@pure-africa.com
Gasabo

REGINA PACIS CENTER LTD

+250 786 307 206
benebikirapacis@gmail.com
Kibeho

REHOBOT LODGE LTD

+250 788 449 384
rehobothlodge@gmail.com
Nyarugatare

RESTO-BAR-LODGE KEZA NYUNGWE LTD

+250 783 396 666
nyirijecla@gmail.com
Gisakura-Bushekeri-Nyamasheke

RHOBIK GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 353 092
rhobikguesthouse2012@gmail.com
Nyarugatare

RIVER SITE MOTEL

+250 788 649 410
niyibizijerome@gmail.com
Musanze

SEDES SAPIENTIAE HOSTEL LTD

+250 789 042 964
homesedes@yahoo.com
Mamba

SHAMMAH GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 534 173
musabyolive@gmail.com
Kicukiro

SMART BECA LTD

+250 787 185 100
uvivens@yahoo.fr
Muhanga - Huye (Kinamba)

SOPSER LTD

+250 785 523 561
lapaillottegorillaplace@hotmail.com
Musanze

STEP TOWN MOTEL

+250 785 000 425
stepst22@yahoo.com
Kigali

SUN RISE GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 614 655
sunriseguesthouse2@gmail.com
Bugesera

SUSA GARDENS

+250 783 107 779
hnoordman50@gmail.com
Musanze

SUSA GORILLA'S BAR&LODGE LTD

+250 788 590 045
ruberwa@gmail.com
Musanze

TAMASHA GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 611 491
genetuyishimire@gmail.com
Niboye

TEA HOUSE BNB

+250 782 181 209
bnbteahousekigali@gmail.com
KG 121 st

TEMBO GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 306 528
temboguest@gmail.com
Musanze

TERRA VIVA LTD

+250 788 741 430
jumwiza@gmail.com
Musanze-town

TIC-TAC LODGE

+250 788 804 033
bernalbine02@gmail.com
KK 621st

TOWN VIEW GUEST HOUSE

+250 728 612 387
townviewgusthouse@yahoo.com
Gasabo

TRUST MOTEL

+250 788 466 222
jirugarukirabagabo@gmail.com
Nyarugenge

UMUGIRANEZA BEATRICE/ SUN CITY KIBUYE

+250 788 584 771
omunyampirwa@yahoo.com
Karongi

UMURINZI GARDEN LTD

+250 788 657 949
umurinzigardenltd@gmail.com
Kicukiro

UMUSAMBI BED & BREAKFAST

+250 786 478 748
desurayhugues@hotmail.com
Gasabo KG 315 st Kibagabaga

UMUZABIBU GARDEN LTD

+250 788 635 997
solaber0301@yahoo.fr
Ruhango Main Road

UNITY LODGE

+250 789 096 724
umadeline2018@gmail.com
Gasabo

UP TOWN COMPANY LTD

+250 783 008 112
uwanyirigirasola@gmail.com
Musanze

UPENDO GUEST HOUSE Ltd

250 784 002 373
upendo.guesthouse@gmail.com
KG18 Ave 11

URUGANO VIRUNGA PALACE LTD

+250 783 682 917
krkjulius@gmail.com
Musanze

URUREMBO GUEST HOUSE LTD

+250 788 599 424
 aucoge2013@yahoo.fr
[Nyabugogo Gatsata rd](#)

VILLA GORILLA LODGE

+250 788 592 924
 info@villagorillarwanda.com
 www.villagorillarwanda.com
[Kinigi on the road to bisate](#)

VITA HOUSE

+250 788 796 313
 barahiraf66@yahoo.fr
[Gicumbi](#)

VOLCANO VIEW BED AND BREAKFAST LTD

+250 784 876 354
 jczornowol@gmail.com
 www.volcanoviewrw.com
[MN 222 st 21](#)

WAILERS LODGE

+250 788 769 655
 info@wailersguest.com
[KK 188 st](#)

YAMBI HOSTEL LTD

+250 788 301 801
 booking@yambihotel.com
 www.yambihotel.com
[KK 722 st, Kigarama, Rebero](#)

YES DAY INN LTD

+250 788 510 958
 sgasiberege@yahoo.fr
[Gatsibo](#)

ZAMBEZE MOTEL LTD

+250 784 007 566
 mukagajudith@yahoo.fr
[KG 119 st](#)





3K TETA SHOP LTD
+250 788 883 375
kabawinie2018@gmail.com
[Nyungwe topview hotel road, Nyamasheke](#)

AFRIKA BITE LTD
+250 788 313 879
eugenegasangwa09@gmail.com
[Gasabo](#)

AFRO BISTRO LTD
+250 787 115 466
africanabistro@yahoo.fr
[Musanze-Nyakinama](#)

AGENCE PUB
+250 788 289 707
agancepubingo@gmail.com
[Kicukiro](#)

AKILAH VENTURES
+250 788 384 067
kathryn@akilahinstitute.org
[Nyarugenge](#)

ALEX COME AGAIN BAR
+250 788 309 806
alexgasana14@gmail.com
[Gasabo](#)

ALINK AFRICA CO LTD
+250 783 435 745
alinkrestaurant@gmail.com
[Rugando, Gasabo](#)

AVALUNCH LTD
+250 786 005 848
irenemuh@gmail.com
[Kisementi-Remera](#)

BAKINA ROCHEREAU
+250 788 353 814
[Gasabo](#)

BAR RESTAURANT SKY LINE LTD
+250 783 270 664
tuyisengerichard@gmail.com
[Opposite the Musanze Market](#)

BAR&RESTO +243 LIMITED
+250 783 518 019
bar&rest+243@gmail.com
[Rusizi](#)

BARCODE LOUNGE LTD
+250 786 433 616
barcodeloungekigali@gmail.com
[Plot No4, KN168, Nyamirambo, Opp Club Rafiki](#)

BEST BARS 4 YOU LTD
+250 785 258 614
[KK 446, Kicukiro, Kigali](#)

BETA LIFE LTD
+250 788 302 470
inezapista@gmail.com
[KG 680st 6, Gasabo, Kigali](#)

BETTER SERVICE FOR PEOPLE CO LTD
+250 788 457 736
facebook1ltd@gmail.com
[Musanze, Muhoza Mpenge](#)

BILLY'S BISTRO & BAR
+250 781 444 176
centuryparkhr.kigali@gmail.com
[Nyarutarama, KG13 Ave. No.9](#)

BLUES CAFE
+250 788 300 575
inno2001fr@gmail.com
[KN4 Ave, Kiyovu, Nyarugenge](#)

CHEZ FRANCO
+250 782 411 051
muhiretheo@gmail.com
[Rubavu](#)

CHEZ PAPA & MAMA GUINNESS LTD
+250 788 622 520
hakizimanavincent10@gmail.com
www.ngandasnackbar.com
[Gasabo](#)

CHILLAX LOUNGE
+250 781 444 176
centuryparkhr.kigali@gmail.com
[Nyarutarama, KG13 Ave. No.9](#)

CLEOPATRE LTD
+250 788 504 647
yacinen@yahoo.com
[KG 28 Ave](#)

COINTREAU BAR & RESTO LTD
+250 781 501 356
jgashabi@gmail.com
[Gisenyi Nengo](#)

CONNECT INN BAR LTD
+250 788 303 129
julesmurindahabi@gmail.com
www.zenkigali.com
[Nyamata](#)

DAYANI INVESTMENT LTD
+250 781 924 793
zenkigali@gmail.com
www.delhidarbar.rw
[Plot No.47, KG 9 Av](#)

DELHI DARBAR INDIAN RESTAURANT LTD
+250 788 398 000
riteshritesh@hotmail.com
[KG 9 Av 79, MTN Road](#)

DEMI-SHERATON
+250 788 357 368
sheratondem@gmail.com
[Barija Road to Nyagatare](#)

DIEUVEIL MALONGA LTD
+250 785 146 072
dieuveilmalonga@gmail.com
[Gasabo](#)

DOLCE LTD
+250 788 625 108
dolcebarkgli@gmail.com
[KN33st,12](#)

DOXA RESTAURANT AND SERVICES LTD
+250 788 457 273
mukamutaramartha@gmail.com
[Gakenke Road](#)

EL PARRAISO ASSOCIATES LTD
+250 788 308 629
kalimbmanuel@gmail.com
[Amahoro Stadium Road](#)

EPICURIEN RESTAURANT
+250 782 392 868
epicurienrestaurant@yahoo.fr
[KG 674 st 22](#)

EXPRESS BAR LTD
+250 788 793 865
expressbar01@gmail.com
[Musanze town](#)

FOOD & GO
+250 785 825 792
debby@foodandstuff.co
[KG 674](#)

FUCHSIA CLUB LTD
+250 788 535 672
kabri105@gmail.com
[KG 176 st](#)

FUNLIFE GROUP LTD
+250 788 931 119
funlifegroupltd@gmail.com
[Rubavu](#)

GIRAMATA RESTAURANT
+250 788 520 444
jean.rutanga@gmail.com
[Musanze](#)

GOLDEN ERA COMPANY LTD
+250 788 415 205
totofrance3076@yahoo.co.uk
[Nyabugogo - Mutangana](#)

GROUP CAIMAN LTD
+250 788 561 369
grpcaiman@gmail.com
[KG 251](#)

HABESHA ETHIOPIAN RESTAURANT
+250 782 637 793
anduyilma@gmail.com
[KG 617st,10](#)

HASHTAG MEET & GREET
+250 783 419 977
accordhotelkigali@gmail.com
www.accordhotel.rw
[Gasabo, Kimihurura](#)

HOUSE LIQUOR BAR RESTAURANT LTD
+250 788 218 029
niyodaddy14@gmail.com
[Gasabo](#)

HOUSE OF THE SECRET
+250 785 646 732
houseofthesecret@gmail.com
[Gisimenti](#)

IL NVOVO BRACHETTO RESTAURANT
+250 786 406 524
brachettorwanda2@gmail.com
[KG 5 Ave No.147](#)

INKA STEAKHOUSE LTD
+250 788 380 717
nicole.anson@gmail.com
[KG 605](#)

INSHUTI ZA YEZU RESTAURANT
+250 788 518 398
eugenemunyaneza1972@gmail.com
[Rusizi](#)

**ISANGE-BRILLANT FUTURE LTD**

+250 783 116 655
isangebfltd@yahoo.com
Musanze

JAMA CITY LTD

+250 788 531 576
jamacityltd@gmail.com
Road Kigali to Gicumbi

JAPANDA LTD

+250 786 257 259
japanda.limited@gmail.com
KG 3 Avenue kacyiru

JAVA HOUSE LTD

+250 785 023 984
jules.ndamage@javahouseafrica.com
KG 21st at Kigali Height Building

JOLIE BAR & RESTO LTD

+250 788 322 306
bapfakwita1980@gmail.com
NM 227 ST 2

JOY WELLBEING FOOD CO LTD

+250 784 300 497
sakaerestaurant@gmail.com
Nyarutarama

JURU PARK LTD

+250 787 830 987
juruparkltd@gmail.com
KK 557 ST

JUST CHILL LTD

+250 781 781 781
justchillrwanda@gmail.com
M Peace Plaza

KABANA CLUB

+250 788 504 647
yacinen@yahoo.com
Boulevard de l'umuganda, Kigali

KAJAGA BAR & RESTAURANT

+250 788 400 281
ngenzi.rod@gmail.com
Gasabo

KARISIMBI NEW SERVICES

+250 788 747 961
jntakiyimana@yahoo.fr
Musanze

KATIMA RESTO BAR

+250 788 848 360
wmukankuranga@gmail.com
Musanze tax park road

KEBAB HOUSE LTD

+250 789 533 826
shawarmaexpress6@gmail.com
Nyarutarama gishushu road

KG13 MASALA ST

+250 788 304 788
binoythomas@ymail.com
KG 13 ST 3

KHANA KHAZANA (MAX FIVE LTD)

+250 788 499 600
khazanarwanda@yahoo.com
Gasabo

KIMIHURURA CLUB LIMITED

+250 784 445 738
info@mambaclub.net
Gasabo

KISEKI JAPANESE RESTAURANT

+250 781 403 829
info@kisekirwanda.com
KG 680 st, kigali

LA SIELLA BAR

+250 783 245 988
ngirinshuti1991@gmail.com
Rusizi

LAHORI TASTE AND FAST FOOD LTD

+250 783 276 944
lahoritaste728@gmail.com
Nyarugenge-car free zone

LAKE KIVU SUN & SAND LTD

+250 788 646 110
evariste.muja@gmail.com
Rubavu

LAKE SIDE BAR & RESTAURANT

+250 787 775 405
Rubavu

LAND MARK LTD (PLUS 250 BAR & RESTO)

+250 788 305 191
umutesibeata2015@gmail.com
Kicukiro Sonatube

LASVEGAS BAR LTD

+250 788 612 950
lasvegasbar@gmail.com
www.questioncoffee.com
Rusizi

LE LITTLE FIVE LTD

+250 788 307 832
lelittlefive@gmail.com
zirihose@gmail.com
KG 201 ST

M FELIX MAGNIFICAT LTD

+250 788 525 994
kayitarefelix591@gmail.com
Gasabo, Kimironko

M& BAR UMUBANO LTD

+250 788 296 658
umubano@gmail.com
Rusizi

MAGNET GROUP LTD

+250 788 304 608
themagnet_group@gmail.com
KG 18 ST

MAHUMBEZI LOGDE LTD

+250 788 851 291
mahumbezilodge1@gmail.com
Musanze

MAKUMBA CLUB LTD

+250 783 394 053
luc.nsengi@gmail.com
Simba supermarket road

MASTER GRILL LTD

+250 785 200 948
charlesmaina@yahoo.com
KG 113 ST

MEZE FRESH LTD

+250 785 748 316
ghrichards1@gmail.com
KG 501 ST

MU MUNYINYA RELAX LTD

+250 788 741 196
mumunyinya.relax@gmail.com
Kwitaba - Huye

MUJARUGAMBA BUSINESS AND TRADING COMPANY LTD

+250 788 586 627
mbtchotel4@gmail.com
EN 73 st

MUKUNGWA RIVER DELTA BAR

+250 788 309 321
mpakajpl@yahoo.fr
Musanze - Muhoza

MUMMY'S CUISINE & COCKTAIL CORNER

+250 788 787 771
Nyarugenge (chic)

MWIBANGA BAR LTD

+250 788 478 520
bigilimana2001@yahoo.fr
Rusizi

NEW CACTUS LTD

+250 788 303 949
new.cactus@yahoo.fr
KN 47st 9

NEW COME AGAIN MUSANZE RESTAURANT

+250 785 012 193
mutanganajanvier@gmail.com
Musanze Town

NEW HOPE BAR

+250 788 410 437
newhopebar12@gmail.com
Gasabo

NEW HOPE BAR

+250 788 410 437
newhopebar12@gmail.com
Gasabo

NGANDA SNACK BAR

+250 788 621363
alphonsehahirumukiza72@gmail.com
Rusizi

NGANDA WEKE WEKE

+250 788 353 814
rockbakina@gmail.com
Gasabo

NICEL COMPANY LTD

+250 788 630 189
nicel2013@yahoo.com
NM 227st

NOHERI GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 436 415
mugisha2172@gmail.com
NM 6road Musanze

NONGA GUEST HOUSE

+250 788 625 927
rcngabo@yahoo.fr
KK 39av 38

NRA COMPANY LTD

+250 788 489 844
ntaramadha@gmail.com
www.lalocandarwanda.com
Musanze

NUKO LTD

+250 788 448 943
albertobenvenuti78@gmail.com
NM 205 st



NYURAH RESTAURANT
(VTL Catering Services Ltd)
+250 787 296 968
info@nyurah.com
KN 67 st

OLIGA LTD
+250 788 521 652
gafra001@gmail.com
Kabuga Road

ONE DEGREE SOUTH LTD
+250 785 533 000
hichamtaher@hotmail.com
Rubavu-Gisenyi

PANGOLIN'S BURROWS LTD
+250 788 307 987
pangolinsburrows@gmail.com
KG 544

PAPYRUS RESTAURANT, BAR
+250 788 420 650
kfidelp4h@gmail.com
www.peponi.rw
KG 639 st

PEOPLE GROUP LTD
+250 788 650 014
peoplerwanda@gmail.com
www.peoplerw.business.site
KG 543 street

PEPONI LIVING SPACES LTD
+250 788 387 866
peponikigali@gmail.com
www.poivreoirkigali.com
KG 729

POIVRE NOIR LTD
+250 787 449 101
poivreoirkigali@gmail.com
KG 670 street n 2

Q. COFFEE LIMITED
+250 789 330 673
a.clean@questioncoffee.com
Gasabo

REGINA PACIS BAR & RESTAURANT LTD
+250 788 525 994
kayitarefeli591@gmail.com
KG 456st 47

RESTAURANT CHEZ BENNY LTD
+250 788 684 762
chezbenneyrestaurant2014@gmail.com
www.kisekirwanda.com
Nyarugenge

RESTAURANT INSHUTI ZA YEZU
+250 788 518 398
munyanfr@yahoo.fr
Rusizi

RF INVESTMENT LTD
+250 788 324 911
petertom970@gmail.com
www.afrikabite.com
Gasabo

RICHMOND RESTAURANT LTD
+250 783 498 143
richmondresto@gmail.com
KG18 Ave, 8

RIGHT HIRWA LTD
+250 788 540 829
emile.munzi@gmail.com
www.akilahinstitute.org
Gasabo

RIGHT GATE RESTAURANT
+250 783 142 634
nzanywayimana@gmail.com
Musanze

RIVER SIDE BAR LTD
+250 788 760 217
riversidea40@gmail.com
www.rootsimizi.com
Nyarugenge

ROMANTICA & SONS LTD
+250 786 799 218
romanticasons@gmail.com
Musanze - Kigali Road

ROOTS IMIZI
+250 788 301 122
gilbert@rootsimizi.com
www.mezamalonga.com
Gasabo

ROSTY LTD
+250 788 849 270
rostyclub@gmail.com
KG18ave 4

SANTE CONFORTABLE LTD
+250 788 538 202
mukamulisa@yahoo.com
www.sinarwanda.com
Nyarutarama Road

SHALOM SHALOM LTD/ RESTAURANT
+250 788 510 379
gumubyeyi2002@yahoo.fr
Gasabo

SINA GERARD/ENTREPRISE URWIBUTSO
+250 788 302 999
owner@sinarwanda.com
NR4 Kigali Musanze

SKY NEVADA RESTO-BAR
+250 787 956 961
venuste.venco@gmail.com
Musanze Town

SOCIETE BAR CHEZ PAPA & MAMA GUINNESS LTD
+250 788 622 520
ngenzi.rod@gmail.com
Kicukiro

SPAGHETTI BOLOGNESE FAST FOOD
+250 789 773 239
mukamarie@gmail.com
Gasabo

STAMINA RESTO & BAR LTD
+250 787 808 817
mutatuzi.taf@gmail.com
Gasabo

SUNDOWNER LTD
+250 788 301 922
sundowner.kgl@gmail.com
KG 625st 2

SUPER COUPER LTD
+250 788 357 771
manzikarim05@gmail.com
Musanze - Town

TAS INVESTMENTS RWANDA LIMITED
+250 787 609 526
meanandsingh@yahoo.com
KG 5 Kacyiru

THE AFRICAN CREATIVE FOODS COMPANY LTD
+250 785 111 796
alkent07@gmail.com
Gasabo

THE SKY LUX LTD
+250 780 367 532
gdushime2@gmail.com
Gasabo

THOMAS AND COMPANY RWANDA LTD
+250 783 419 980
thehutrwanda@gmail.com
KG 646 st

TOP CHEF RESTAURANT & WINE BAR LTD
+250 788 409 084
topchefrwanda250@gmail.com
KN 20Av

TORINO LTD
+250 788 400 771
rukundo.deo@gmail.com
Nyamirambo

TOURIST REST HOUSE
+250 788 564 079
touristresthouse01@gmail.com
Musanze - Muhoza

TRANS-GL GRAND LAC
+250 722 222 582
rangirabernadette@gmail.com
Rusizi

TRIOMVIRA SUPPLY AND CONSULTANCY LTD
+250 785 145 754
lestrinmvira@gmail.com
Musanze

TRUST BAR LTD
+250 788 797 094
trustbar@gmail.com
Rusizi

TUNG CHINESE CUISINE
+250 738 858 888
centuryparkhr.kigali@gmail.com
Nyarutarama,
KG13 Ave. No.9

UM-UT LTD/CAFÉ RESTAURANT
+250 723 707 474
toksozmunir@gmai.com
Nyarugenge chic building

UMUBANO BAR
+250 788 296 658
umubano@gmail.com
Rusizi

VITAMINO RESTAURANT LTD
+250 788 628 551
bahatifeli71@gmail.com
Musanze town

WHITE NYAGATARE LIMITED
+250 784 974 474
twesigyeben@gmail.com
Nyagatare



MIC Shopping Mall
Nyarugenge, Kigali

Kigali Heights
+250 732 000 216
Gasabo

M Peace Plaza
+250 788 552 780
Nyarugenge, Kigali

Masterpiece Mall
+250 786 890 967

Kigali Urban Mall
+250 787 752 992

Remera Corner
+250 788 855 828
Gasabo, Kigali

Silverback Mall
+250 787 057 985

**Kigali Alliance Business
Centre, KABC**
+250 789 351 115



KAYAKING

Exploring the coastline of Lake Kivu by kayak is a wonderful way to immerse yourself in the scenery, gazing up at the mountainous backdrop from the tranquility of the water. Various waterside hotels have watersports equipment, including Cormoran Lodge and Moriah Hills, both in Karongi, as well as Serena Hotel in Rubavu.

Kingfisher Journeys organises dedicated excursions, ranging from a couple of hours to two to three days. Highlights include a sunset kayak with the singing fishermen and exploring the coffee islands, with an overnight stay on a plantation.

+250 788 318 759
www.kingfisherjourneys.com/

HIKING

Rwanda's epic scenery, pleasant climate and magnificent wildlife make the land a remarkable place to explore on foot. The best hiking to be had is in the western half of the country, all the way from Volcanoes National Park in the north, along the fringes of Lake Kivu in the west and down to Nyungwe National Park in the south.

www.visitrwanda.com/interests/hiking/

CYCLING

The land of a thousand hills is an excellent destination for off-the-beaten-track cycling, with almost endless trails and roads crisscrossing the territory. Exploring Rwanda's countryside on a bike is an authentic and rewarding way to interact with the rural population, with a huge dose of natural beauty.

The greatest route is the Congo Nile Trail, a 227-kilometer itinerary along the eastern shores of Lake Kivu. Starting in Rubavu and ending in Rusizi, the journey takes about five days, although it is possible to do single stages for those with less time.

www.visitrwanda.com/interests/cycling/

CANOPY WALKWAY

Suspended above a ravine in the lush montane rainforest of Nyungwe National Park, the canopy walkway provides an exhilarating perspective on the ancient tree tops and wildlife.

The 160 meters long and 70 meters high suspension bridge is accessible as part of a guided tour along the Igishigishigi trail, or to those hiking the Imbaraga or Umuyove trails.

www.visitrwanda.com/interests/canopy-walkway/

PRIMATE TRACKING

Rwanda is renowned for its gorillas in the Volcanoes National Park, but the country is also home to chimpanzees as well as a host of monkeys – colobus, golden, L'Hoest's, owl faced, Dent's, blue and vervet – alongside olive baboons as well as the nocturnal potto and bush babies.

www.visitrwanda.com/interests/primate-tracking/

FESTIVALS AND EVENTS

A celebration of Rwandan creativity and nature. Events held each year include the Kwita Izina Gorilla naming ceremony held at Volcanoes National Park for the purpose of conservation, Kigali Up festival which brings together music lovers from across the world to Kigali, and Rwanda Film Festival that showcases films from Rwanda, Africa and across the world.

www.visitrwanda.com/interests/festivals-and-events/

LAKE KIVU

Part of Africa's Great Rift Valley, Lake Kivu is dotted with islands and inlets along its shoreline, with charming beach resorts, spectacular vistas and plenty of opportunities for hiking and cycling.

LOCATION

Western Province

CONTACT

www.kivubelt.travel



THE ETHNOGRAPHIC MUSEUM

The Ethnographic Museum, also known as the National Museum, houses perhaps the finest ethnographic collection in East Africa.

LOCATION

Huye, Southern Province

CONTACT

+250 788 472 096
www.museum.gov.rw

KANDT HOUSE
MUSEUM

Set in the old house of the first colonial governor, Kandt House Museum looks at colonialism in relation to Rwanda.

LOCATION

Nyarugenge, Kigali

CONTACT

+250 738 881 825
www.visitrwanda.com/interests/kandt-house-museum/



VISIT
RWANDA

RWANDA ART MUSEUM

Formerly the Presidential Palace Museum, this new museum displays contemporary artworks from Rwanda as well as abroad. It hosts temporary and travelling exhibitions alongside the permanent collection.

LOCATION

Nyarugenge, Kigali

CONTACT

+250 730 741 093
www.museum.gov.rw



MUSEUM OF THE ENVIRONMENT

The Museum of the Environment covers two floors with a traditional herbal medicine garden on the rooftop. The first of its kind on the continent, the museum looks at renewable and non-renewable sources of energy.

LOCATION

Western Province, Rwanda

CONTACT

+250 730 741 093
www.museum.gov.rw/index.php?id=71



VISIT
RWANDA

KIGALI GENOCIDE MEMORIAL

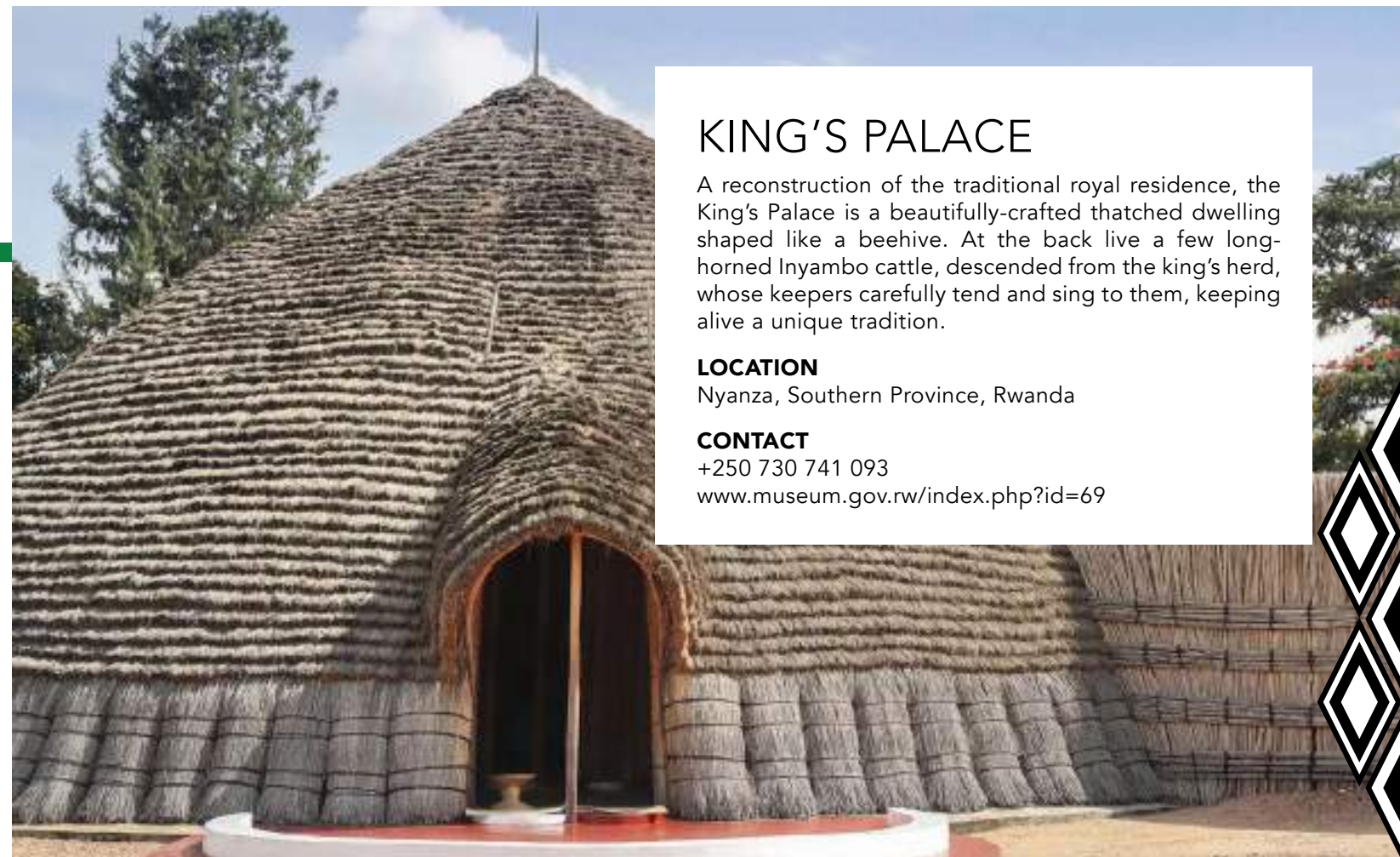
The Kigali Genocide Memorial is the final resting place for more than 250,000 victims of the 1994 Genocide against the Tutsi. The Memorial has been and continues to be a place of remembrance and learning, to honor victims of the genocide against the Tutsi and ensure that it never happens again.

LOCATION

Gasabo, Kigali

CONTACT

+250 784 651 051 | www.kgm.rw



KING'S PALACE

A reconstruction of the traditional royal residence, the King's Palace is a beautifully-crafted thatched dwelling shaped like a beehive. At the back live a few long-horned Inyambo cattle, descended from the king's herd, whose keepers carefully tend and sing to them, keeping alive a unique tradition.

LOCATION

Nyanza, Southern Province, Rwanda

CONTACT

+250 730 741 093
www.museum.gov.rw/index.php?id=69





KIGALI CULTURAL AND EXHIBITION VILLAGE

A traditional market space where local artisans and food vendors exhibit and trade their goods. Located inside Camp Kigali, next to Kigali Serena Hotel, it also hosts workshops, festivals, and other events.

+250 738 885 582
Nyarugenge, Kigali

MOSHIONS

Moshions is a brand with world-class couture. Since 2015, the award-winning house has designed clothing that celebrates Rwanda's cultural heritage – fusing traditional themes with contemporary ideas.

+250 788 645 543
www.moshions.rw
43 KN 16 Ave, Kigali



UZI COLLECTION

Uzi Collections has been designing and producing casual and smart apparel since July 2015. It is proudly made in Rwanda. Its inspiration comes from Rwandan and African traditions with a sense of modernity through colour, style and pattern.

+250 785 686 996
www.shop.uzicollections.com
KK 10 Ave, Kigali

RWANDA CLOTHING

Rwanda Clothing is a fashion and home-decor boutique located in the heart of Kigali. It began in 2012 and is enjoying a successful growth curve. The company is well known in Rwanda and around the world.

+250 786 134 128
www.rwandaclothing.com
KN 2 Ave, Kigali



K'TSOBE

K'tsobe is a brand of timeless jewellery, made from different materials like silver and brass, and natural materials such as seeds, cow horn and wood. The jewellery are inspired by nature, symbols from Rwanda and different cultures around the world. They are mainly handmade and some of them are made using the lost wax technique.

+250 784 439 158
KG 13 Ave, Kigali

HOUSE OF TAYO

House of Tayo showcases African sophistication, style and flavour through contemporary clothing and accessories. With style influences ranging from the Motown era to traditional British tailoring, House of Tayo combines elegance and



class with a strong sense of African heritage and iconography. The brand is truly authentic and homegrown, utilising African inspired textiles and fabrics, and produced by Rwandan tailors and artisans.

+250 784 058 996
www.houseoftayo.com
KG 9 Ave, Kigali

INZUKI DESIGNS

Inzuki Designs is a Rwandan brand specializing in jewelry, accessories and home decor products that are handmade by local artisans using primarily local materials. Inzuki Designs products are a fusion of traditional craftsmanship and contemporary style. Their design philosophy seeks to transcend



traditional Rwandan design and customize it to suit modern needs.

+250 781 600 160
www.inzuki.com
KN 63 St, Kigali

HAUTE BASO

Haute Baso draws inspiration from Rwanda's vibrant culture to collaborate and merge traditional methods with new techniques to create pieces that are timeless. This philosophy exemplifies the modern African fashion industry's outlook on combining sustainability, technology, modern design and African craftsmanship to produce beautifully made, ready to wear fashion and accessories.

+250 784 050 316
www.hautebaso.com
18 KG 383 St, Kigali



SONIA MUGABO

The eponymous brand employs local artisans to make high quality "Made in Rwanda" clothes. Focusing on versatility, detail and fabric, Sonia Mugabo builds a conscious brand centered on elegant and timeless creations.

+250 784 410 330
www.soniamugabo.com
Kigali



TOURISM INFORMATION CENTER

Rwanda Development Board

KN 5 Rd, KG 9 Ave 1415
+250 727 775 170
info@rdb.rw



SOUTH SUDAN



PRACTICAL INFORMATION



Time Zone	Population	Visa issuance
Central Africa Time GTM +2Hours	11.19 M	On arrival
Languages	Airlines	Weather
English Arabic Juba Arabic Swahili	Kenya Airways RwandAir Ethiopian Airlines Ugandan Airlines Turkish Airlines	32.°C (89.6°F)
Currency		
US dollars South Sudanese pounds		

INFORMATION ON TRAVEL

GETTING AROUND

Located in the north-eastern part of Africa, the Republic of South Sudan is the continent's newest nation after separating from Sudan in 2011 through a referendum vote. The country is bordered by Sudan to the north, Uganda to the south, Ethiopia to the east, Kenya to the southeast, Central Africa Republic to the west and the Democratic Republic of the Congo to the southwest. The main tributary of River Nile, the White Nile, passes through the country where it forms a very expansive swamp, the Sudd region, otherwise known locally as Bahr al Jabal. South Sudan has limited road connectivity with only few urban centers accessible using tarmac roads. The wider part of the country has earth roads hence the most convenient mode of transport is by road using 4X4 land cruisers.

The country enjoys a vast extension of the River Nile and its tributaries with Sudd wetland centrally located making river transport by means of boats a viable and most convenient mode of transport. Air services to national parks are also available though a little bit costly.

CONNECTIVITY

South Sudan has network connectivity in major towns but most rural villages do not have proper communication infrastructure.

WEATHER

South Sudan has tropical and equatorial climates with wet and dry seasons. The country enjoys a relatively attractive climate, with a lot of rainfall between May and October followed by the dry season. May is the country's wettest month with July being the coolest month when temperatures drop to as low as 20° C. March is usually the hottest month when temperatures rise to as high as 37° C.

TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

Transport within the capital and towns: The best way to move around the capital, Juba, and smaller towns is by using a boda (motorcycle taxi). Taxis are best for long distance travel and cannot take you to the hidden parts of town. Get a boda rider and ask him to take you for a city tour. Air services to national parks are available though a little bit costly. Car rental facility is available.



GENERAL INFORMATION

SOME CHARACTERISTIC DATA

- Political capital: **Juba**
- Economic Capital: **Juba**
- Area: **619,745 km²**
- Population: **13 million inhabitants**
- National language: **English (official)**
- Other languages: **There are over 60 languages spoken in South Sudan, including Dinka, Nuer, Bari, Zande, and Shilluk.**
- Country Code: **SSD**
- Currency: **South Sudanese Pound (SSP)**
- Telephone prefix: **+211**
- Internet suffix: **.ss**
- Driving: **right-hand drive**
- Time zone: **EAT (UTC+3)**

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

South Sudan is located in East-Central Africa, bordered by Sudan to the north, Ethiopia to the east, Kenya and Uganda to the south, and the Democratic Republic of Congo to the west.

LARGE RELIEF AREAS

The Sudd

The Sudd is a vast wetland in South Sudan, covering an area of 57,000 square kilometers. It is fed by the White Nile and is home to a diverse range of wildlife, including hippos, crocodiles, and several bird species.

The Imatong Mountains

The Imatong Mountains are a mountain range in the southern part of South Sudan. The range includes several peaks, the highest of which is Mount Kinyeti, standing at 3,187 meters (10,456 feet).

The East-Central Plateau

The East-Central Plateau is a region in South Sudan characterized by savannah grasslands and rolling hills. It is home to several national parks, including Boma National Park and Bandingilo National Park.

POPULATION

- The South Sudan population is estimated at 13 million people, according to the World Bank.
- The largest tribes are the Dinka, Nuer, Bari, Zande, and Shilluk.
- Most South Sudanese live in rural areas, with agriculture being the main source of livelihood. However, urbanization is increasing, with Juba being the largest city in the country.

HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

South Sudan, located in East-Central Africa, has a rich history that dates back to the pre-colonial period. Here is a brief historical overview of South Sudan:

- The region of South Sudan has been inhabited for thousands of years, with several kingdoms and empires emerging over time.
- The Mahdist War of the late 19th century saw the region fall under Anglo-Egyptian rule, with the territory becoming part of Sudan.
- South Sudan has a long history of conflict, with two civil wars fought between 1955 and 1972, and from 1983 to 2005.
- In 2011, South Sudan became an independent nation after a referendum on independence was held, following a peace agreement with the government of Sudan.
- Since independence, South Sudan has struggled with political instability, and economic challenges.



South Sudan is known for its natural beauty, stunning landscapes, and rich cultural heritage. Some of the country's major tourist attractions include:

Boma National Park

This park is located in the East-Central Plateau and is known for its diverse wildlife, including elephants, giraffes, and antelopes.

Nimule National Park

This park is located in the southern part of South Sudan and is home to several species of wildlife, including lions, leopards, and baboons.

The White Nile

The White Nile is a major river in South Sudan, offering opportunities for boating and fishing.

Kidepo Valley National Park in South Sudan

This park is located in the southeast part of South Sudan and is known for its scenic beauty, including mountain ranges, valleys, and plains. It is also home to several wildlife species, including lions, elephants, and giraffes. However, Kidepo Valley National Park is relatively undiscovered and offers visitors a more off-the-beaten-path experience.

South Sudan is known for its scenic beauty, including mountain ranges, valleys, and plains. It is also home to several wildlife species, including lions, elephants, and giraffes.

Bandingilo National Park

This park is located in the East-Central Plateau and is known for its birdlife, including the rare shoebill stork.

Kajo-Keji Forest Reserve

This forest reserve is located in the southern part of South Sudan and is known for its rich biodiversity, including several endemic species of plants and animals.

In addition to its natural attractions, South Sudan also has a rich cultural heritage, including several traditional dances, music, and ceremonies. Some of the country's cultural sites include:

The Holy Trinity Cathedral, Juba

This is a historic cathedral that dates back to the early 20th century and is a landmark of Juba.

Nimule Cultural Centre

This cultural center showcases the culture and traditions of the local tribes, including the Bari and Kakwa.

Jiech Traditional Village

This traditional village is located in the East-Central Plateau and offers visitors a glimpse into the traditional way of life of the Jiech people.

The Jonglei Canal

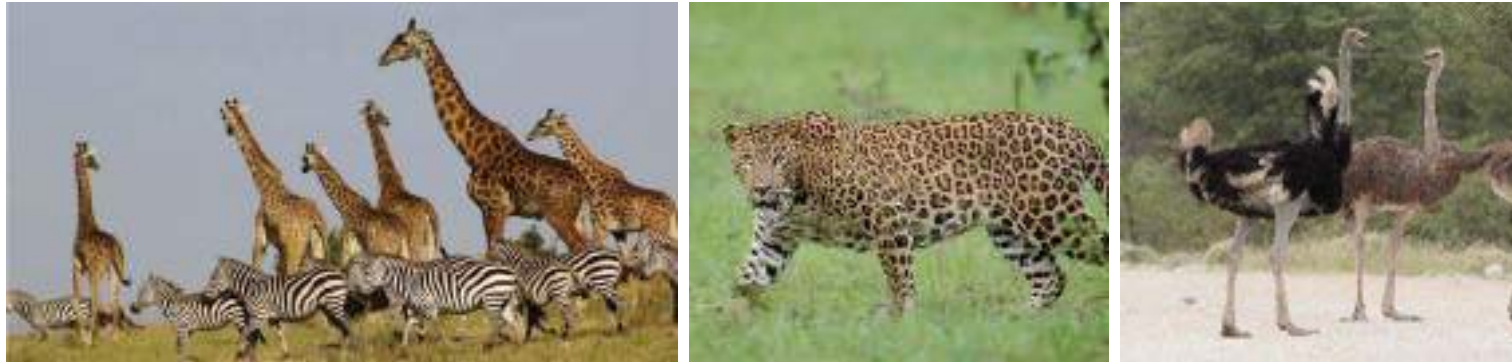
This canal was built in the 1980s and has become a symbol of the environmental and social challenges facing South Sudan.

South Sudan's tourism industry is still developing, but the country has immense potential for growth and offers unique and authentic experiences for visitors.





WILDLIFE ATTRACTIONS OF SOUTH SUDAN



Giraffes, zebras, ostriches and leopard seen in Bandingilo National Park



Nile Lechwe in Shambe Game Reserves



World largest wildlife animal migration between Boma and Badingilo National Park



Lesser Kudu in Southern National Park



Chimpanzee and Bongo Antelope in Bangangai game reserves in Western Eastern State



The Black Giant Elephants in Nimule National Park



The great animal migration of White eared Kobs and Tiang between Boma and Badingilo National Park



Ostriches in Badingilo National Park



NATURAL ATTRACTIONS OF SOUTH SUDAN



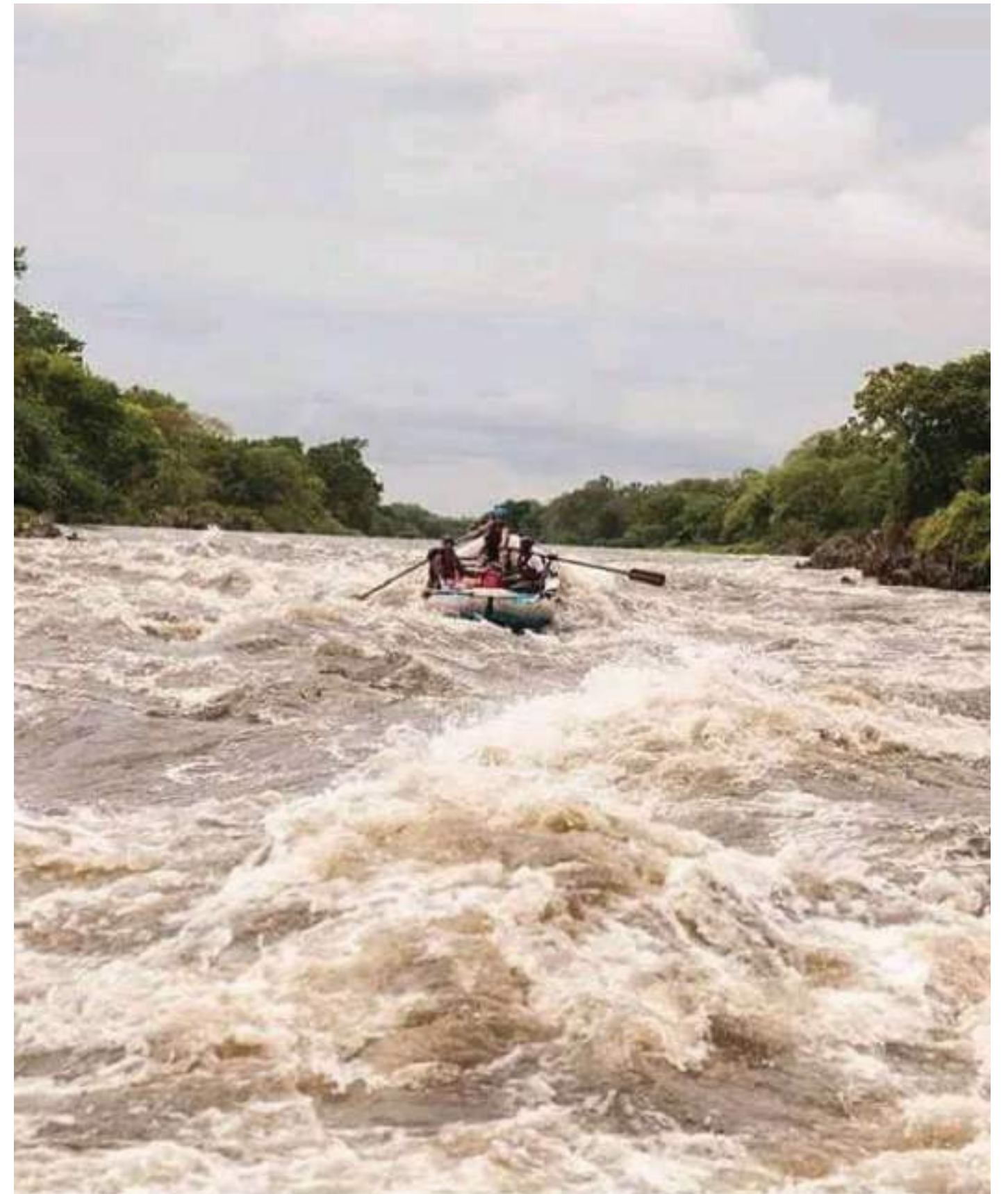
The Sudd wetlands is one of the largest wetlands in Africa



Imotong Mountain in Eastern Equatoria State.



River Nile near Juba Town



Fulla rapids white water rafting in Nimule National park



THE PEOPLE, CULTURE AND KINGDOM OF SOUTH SUDAN

South Sudan's Cultural Heritage is as diverse as its people. There are 64 ethnic groups living in South Sudan with unique traditions and cultural practices. There are also a number of kingdoms such as the Shilluk, Zande, and Anyuak. Visitors with an interest in cultures find it appealing to explore.



The Nuer culture of South Sudan



The Mundari warriors of Central Equatoria State



Balanda lady in a traditional performance



The culture of Anuak Kingdom



The king of Chollo Kingdom during the Royal reception of President Salva Kiir



The King of Azende kingdom



A young boy in South Sudan



Young girls of Northern Bar El Ghazal performing Dinka traditional dance



The Acholi culture of South Sudan



CITY TOUR OF JUBA AND ITS SURROUNDINGS



Starting from Juba, the guide will take you on a tour of some of the most fascinating attractions in and around South Sudan. Your first stop could be the South Sudan National Museum, located in Juba. It showcases the country's rich cultural and natural heritage. Here, you can learn about South Sudan's history, diverse ethnic groups, and wildlife.

After the museum, you can head to the nearby Juba Wildlife Reserve, which is home to a variety of wildlife, including giraffes, zebras, and antelopes. You can take a safari tour to explore the reserve and see the animals up close.

In the evening, you can enjoy dinner at one of Juba's many restaurants, which offer a range of cuisines, including traditional South Sudanese dishes, Arabic, and European.

The next day, you can take a day trip to the nearby Nimule National Park, which is located about 200 kilometers southeast of Juba. The park is home to a variety of bird species, including ostriches, as well as elephants, buffalos, and antelopes. You can take a safari tour to explore the park and see the wildlife.

After the safari tour, you can visit the nearby Imatong Mountains, which offer spectacular scenery and hiking opportunities. You can hike through the mountains and see the wildlife, including monkeys and birds.

In the evening, you can return to Juba and enjoy dinner at one of the city's restaurants.

On another day, you can take a trip to the nearby Boma National Park, which is located about 100 kilometers northeast of Juba. The park is home to a variety of wildlife, including lions, elephants, and zebras. You can take a safari tour to explore the park and see the animals up close.

After the safari tour, you can visit a local village and learn about the traditional way of life of the local people. You can also watch traditional dances and buy handicrafts made by the local people.

In the evening, you can return to Juba and enjoy dinner at one of the city's restaurants.

Overall, South Sudan offers a diverse range of attractions, including wildlife reserves, national parks, cultural experiences, and outdoor activities. There are also many opportunities to try traditional South Sudanese cuisine and learn about the country's rich history and culture.



ENTRY FORMALITIES

If you have already decided to visit South Sudan, you must have:

- **A valid passport:** The passport should be valid for at least six months beyond your intended stay in South Sudan.
- **A visa:** All nationalities require a visa to enter South Sudan.

South Sudan has different types of visas, including:

- **Single Entry Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter South Sudan once and stay for up to 30 days. The visa is valid for three months from the date of issue.
- **Multiple Entry Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter South Sudan multiple times and stay for up to 30 days per visit. The visa is valid for six months from the date of issue.

Visitors can obtain a visa on arrival at Juba International Airport and at the land borders with Uganda and Kenya. However, it is recommended to obtain a visa before arrival to avoid delays and inconvenience.

In addition to the different types of visas, South Sudan also has other entry requirements. Visitors may be required to provide proof of yellow fever vaccination, especially if they are coming from a country with a high risk of yellow fever transmission.

It is important to check the latest visa requirements and entry regulations before traveling to South Sudan as they can change at any time.

TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

A. Introduction:

- South Sudan is a country located in East-Central Africa known for its diverse wildlife, natural beauty, and cultural heritage.
- South Sudan is home to a range of wildlife, including elephants, giraffes, lions, and antelopes.
- The country also has stunning natural beauty, including waterfalls, rivers, and mountains.

- South Sudan is a popular destination for adventure tourism, offering activities such as hiking, trekking, and wildlife safaris.
- Investment opportunities in hotels and tourism are available in South Sudan.
- South Sudan is known for its unique culture, with over 60 different tribes each with their traditions, language, and music.

TOP TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Wildlife and natural reserves:

- Boma National Park
- Southern National Park
- Nimule National Park
- Shambe National Park
- Bandingilo National Park
- Zeraf Wildlife Reserve
- Lantoto National Park

Cultural tourism:

- Juba National Museum
- John Garang Memorial
- The Tomb of Dr. John Garang de Mabior
- The Boma Cultural Village
- Kajo Keji Peace Centre
- Kidepo Valley National Park
- Kidepo Cultural Village

Adventure tourism:

- Nimule National Park Trekking
- Mount Kinyeti Trekking
- White Nile Rafting
- Wildlife Safaris

Note: It is recommended to consult with a local tour operator or travel agency for assistance with travel arrangements.



BANDINGILO NATIONAL PARK

The Bandingilo National Park, sometimes spelled Badingilo, is in the two states of the Equatoria region – Central Equatoria and Eastern Equatoria. It was established in 1992. Situated in a wooded area near the White Nile River, it is over 10,000 square kilometres (3,900 sqm) in size. This is where the earth's second-largest annual animal migration (largest is the Serengeti migration) happens.

The park is the third largest national park in South Sudan. It has a variety of wildlife species including, but not limited to; Nubian giraffes, cheetahs, caracals, lions, spotted hyenas, white-eared kob, reedbucks, and African elephant, among other wildlife species.

Described by some people as the natural jewel of Equatoria region, it's a great place to come and witness the breathtaking phenomenon of the annual migration of the white-eared kob and other animals.



Being part of South Sudan's protected areas, the Bandingilo (Badingilo National Park) supports some of the most important and spectacular wildlife populations in Africa. It is also home to iconic African wildlife species like the Nubian giraffe. It contains large marshlands stretching up into Jonglei state. Predators like the African wild dogs, cheetahs, caracals, lions, and spotted hyenas also live in the park.

Nubian Giraffe Behavior

The Nubian giraffe is a gentle, timid, and calm animal. one can often go as far as the giraffes go, making it a great adventure as one gets to closely see the beauty of the Nubian giraffes. Their friendly manner is a joy to many tourists.

Animal Migration

In the wet season April, May, June, July, August, September and October the herds migrate into the park from the Boma National Park. The major animals that migrate into the park at this time are white-eared kob antelopes, Tiang antelopes, Mongalla gazelles and elephants. The animals congregate in this park during the European Summer vacation time, making it an excellent time to see wildlife in South Sudan.



For those interested in predatory animals, the park offers the chance to see lions, African wild dogs and spotted hyenas, as well as the more elusive caracals and Sudan cheetahs.

Also, with vast tracts of marshlands located along the White Nile, it comes as no surprise that Bandingilo has been described as a bird-watcher's paradise.

LOCATION

Equatoria, South Sudan

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter





BOMA NATIONAL PARK

The Boma National Park was established in 1977 in South Sudan near the Ethiopian border. It covers 22,800 square kilometers of grassland and floodplains. It is nearly as big as Rwanda! The park is home to white-eared kob, tiang and mongalla gazelle other large animals include buffalo, African elephant, leopard, Nubian giraffe oryx, hartebeest, and Northeast African cheetah.

LOCATION
Eastern, Boma County

HOW TO GET THERE
Car, helicopter



LANTOTO NATIONAL PARK

Lantoto National Park is a protected area in southwestern South Sudan on the border with the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

The park has an estimated area size of 760 square kilometers and is predominantly woodland. It is known for its large number of rainforest elephants and buffalos.

LOCATION
Yambio

HOW TO GET THERE
Car, helicopter



NIMULE NATIONAL PARK

Nimule National Park is located in southern part of the country bordering Uganda, it covers an area of 410 square kilometers and was established in 1954. The park is home to the famous fulla rapids and has wildlife.

LOCATION
Nimule

HOW TO GET THERE
Car



SHAMBE NATIONAL PARK

The Shambe National Park is a national park in South Sudan, located on the west bank of the White Nile. It was established in 1985 and extends over an area of 620 square kilometers (240 sq mi). The national game park is in the remote area of Adior and extends southward to Malek near Ramciel. Another name for Shambe is *Anyoop*. It was primarily established to provide protection to certain wild animals, such as foxes, monkeys, lions, gazelles, giraffes and ostriches.

LOCATION
Adior

HOW TO GET THERE
Car, helicopter



SOUTHERN NATIONAL PARK

The Southern National Park was established in 1939 and has an area of 23,000 square kilometers. It is drained by three rivers: the Sue River to the west, a well-defined channel that joined the Nile; the Gel River to the east; and the Ibba River in the centre. The Gel and Ibba Rivers, after flowing through the park, formed a flood plain which made the habitat swampy.

Jur, South Sudan



Nashad Travel Agency
+211 925 685 684
mahatyoung19@gmail.com
City mall, Juba

**Holiday dreams travel
Management co ltd**
+211 922 544 295
info@holidaydreamz.net
www.holidaydreamz.net

**Airport road, Juba
K global Island Travel Agency**
+211 925 594 114
kafkeyh@gmail.com
Juba

Egypt Air travel Agency
+211 912 569 960
Juba Market

Wandoch travel Agency
+211 929 001 111
Juba Market

Express Travel Agency
+211 916 640 671
montasirfarh@gmail.com
Juba Market

Kupera Travel and tourism
+211 922 260 747
Kupera2016travel@gmail.com
Juba Market

Jalap Travel and Tourism
maryandrabawal171@gmail.com
+211 924 688 673
Konyokonyo Market

Relief Travel Agency
+211 925 521 552
konyokonyo Market

**Hassan Mohamed Abdi Travel
Agency**
+211 926 900 666
Juba Market



Smile Tours
+211 925 020 782
Juba Market

Geneva Tours and Travel
+211 924 111 111
Juba Market

Green Line for Travel and Tourism
+211 928 756 444
greenline4travelingagency@gmail.com
Juba Market

**Juma Traveling and Tourism
Agency**
+211 922 225 644
jumajally@gmail.com
Juba Market

Ave Maria Travel and Tourism
+211 922 288 879
avemariatravelntourism@gmail.com
Hai Jerusalem

JB Travel and Tourism International
+211 922 401 078
Next to Egyptian Clinic

Imotong International Aviation
+211 922 124 440
Next to Sahara Hotel

Moonlight Travel and Tours
+211 927 133 333
reservations@moonlightssd.com
Next to crown Hotel

Lang Travel and Tourism
+211 983 330 015
langtravelandtourism@gmail
Juba Market

YOU-IN Travel Company
Juba market

Holiday Dreamz Travel Agency
+211 911 544 294
reservationjuba@holidaydream.net
Juba Market



Classic Tour and Travels

+211 921 116 242
emmaginaba400@gmail.com
JIA

Junubadik Tour and Travel Agency

+211 926 518 888
andreauyu2030@gmail.com
JIA

Safari Toursand Travel Agency

+211 917 146 053
JIA

Fly Away Travel and Tourism Agency

+211 924 484 444
JIA

Travel Time Agency

+211 916 710 718
micoalexander116@gmail.com
JIA

TD Travel and Cargo Agency

+211 924 008 834
technical_support@travelagency.com
JIA

MAIA Group of Companies Travel Agency

+211 924 877 899
more.maiagroup@gmail.com
JIA

May Travel Limited

+211 925 619 948
nyaboumlual1998@gmail.com
JIA

City Link Travel Agency

+211 924 444 108
noel.sule@citylinkafrica.com
JIA

EMK Sky Travel

+211 921 280 444
emkskytravel@gmail.com
JIA

Juba Royal Travel Agency

+211 922 108 110
info@jubaroyaltravel.com
Crown Hotel

Satguru Travels

+211 922 001 876
operation.juba@satgurutravel.com
Hotel Panaroma (JIA)

Premier Airline

premierairlinesjuba@gmail.com
+211 927 930 556
JIA

MWM Travel and Tourism Co LTD

mwmtravel8@gmail.com
+211 912 278 100
Airport road

Le Camarade Aviation

lecamaradeld@gmail.com
+211 920 164 622
JIA

Muthaiga Travel LTD

nunu@muthaiga.co.ke
+211 922 754 605
Sadeco Centre (JIA)

Nevin Travel and Tourism Agency

amanijuma@gmail.com
+211 921 624 779
JIA

Tarco Aviation

colajoel08@gmail.com
+211 924 993 131
JIA

Uganda Airline

sales.juba@ugandaairline.com
+211 928 900 500
JIA

Matjwock Travel Agency

matjwock75@gmail.com
+211 927 137 310
JIA

Supercare Travel Agency Enterprise

jacklinebakwaro@gmail.com
+211 917 588 137
Sadeco Building (JIA)

Devine Travel and Tour Agency

grace@devinetraveljuba.com
+211 928 986 450
Hotel Panarom Plaza

Active Company Travel and Tour Agency

activecom.info@gmail.com
+211 927 660 031

Charleston Travel Limited

cyer@charleston.co.ke
+211 922 223 382

Luxury Travel services Ltd

+211 913 200 303
esther@luxurytravel
southsudan.com
Airport road Tomping

Bol-dit for Travel and Tourism Agency

+211 922 406 320
boldit2021@gmail.com
Buluk near Sudan Embassy

Andrago for Travel and Tourism

+211 911 207 376
ernsetocepphasjuba@gmail.com
Buluk near Sudan Embassy

Bravo Travel Agency

+211 922 262 400
ubuluketo@gmail.com
Buluk near Sudan Embassy

Polycrystalline for Travel Agency

+211 925 539 205
Buluk near Sudan Embassy

Ellen for Travel and Tourism

+211 922 642 189
waleedking118@gmail.com
Buluk near Sudan Embassy

Pilgrim Travel Agency

+211 925 520 000
pilgrim-ssd@gmail.com
Buluk

Akubi Travel and Tourism

+211 922 586 666
fichuilm04@gail.com
Buluk near Sudan Sudan

Peace Travel and Tourism

+211 922 522 049
peacetraavelssd@gmail.com
Airport raod

**Association Of South Sudan Tour and Travel agencies**

+211 922 747 247
yarmayendit211@gmail.com
www.asstajuba.org
Juba

Bahr El Jebel Safaris

+52 647 428 1493
southsudansafaris@yahoo.com
www.bahr-el-jebel-safaris.com
Juba

Boma Safaris

+211 923 113 331
bomasafaris@gmail.com
www.bomasafaris.com
Juba

BomaHills Tourism

+211 924 570 483
info@bomahills.com
www.bomahills.com
Juba

Mathiang Adventures

+211 921 015 501
Juba

Southern Safari Co. ltd

+211 920 808 808
info@southernsafarisltd.com
www.southernsafarisltd.com
Juba



Radisson Blu Hotel Juba
+211 921 988 000
info.juba@radissonblu.com
Nimule St, Juba, South Sudan

Airport Hotel
+211 956 949 596
www.airportplazajuba.com/
Juba

Amsterdam Hotel
Juba Nabari, South Sudan

Crown Hotel Juba
+211 921 817 313
info@crownhotel.com
crownhotel.com
Juba

Grand Hotel
+211 929 000 009
www.jubagrandhotel.com/
Juba

Hotel ECS Guest House
Juba (near All Saint Cathedral)

Hotel Nile Resort
Juba

Hotel VIP
Juba

James Hotel
+211 922 722 755
RJR5+GWG, Juba, South Sudan

Juba reGENCY hotel
+211 928 822 870
VH4M+8C8 Doctor John Garang
International School, Kololo Area,
Off Airport Road
www.jubaregencyhotel.com/

Keren Hotel
+249 955 122 171
RJR5+WWG Hai Malakal Juba Bahr
al Jabal Central Equatoria

Panorama Hotel
+211 954 244 333
www.panoramahotel-juba.com/
Hai Amarat, Juba South Sudan

Pyramid continental hotel
+211 917 779 999
info@pyramidcontinentalhotel.com
www.pramidcontinentalhotel.com

Rainbow Hotel
+211 911 883 355
American Embassy,
Juba, South Sudan

Riviera Business Hotel
+211 922 056 281
Juba

Yam Hotel
+211 916 163 440
Terminal Dr UNMISS Road 12th
Street Juba, South Sudan



Da Vinci
RJG5+3XP, Juba, Sudan

Notos Lounge Bar and Grill
+211 911 800 600
Juba Market Notos Drive
Juba SS, Notos

Spice 'n Herbs
+256 477 256 969

Juba Bridge Hotel Restaurant
RJG6+566, Juba, Sudan

Mama Zahra
VJ28+G56, Juba, Sudan
Hamza
VJ2C+JCJ, Juba, Sudan

Nomad Restobar
+211 921 666 623
Norfolk St, Juba, South

Sudan Comfort Village Juba
+211 921 394 761
May St, Juba

Logali House
VJ44+FG2, Juba

Nubian Cafeteria
+211 925 121 444
RJR4+VJ3,
Juba, South Sudan

Mama's Kitchen
+211 923 888 471
HiCinema, Juba

Queen of Sheba Ethiopian Restaurant
+249 128 187 173
Hai Malakal, Juba



Afri shopping centre
+211 925 706 610
Juba

Fenichia supermarket
Kololo

Jit supermarket
Juba town

Juba City mall
+211 922 330 531
Juba, Malakia

Konyo Konyo
Juba

Tranquil Centre
Konyokonyo

Westyat Shopping centre
+211 924 000 609
Juba



LURI MOTORS

Luri is an outdoor fun park with a squad bike race and out of space bar and lounge, known for its weekend vibes. Luri Motors is located approximately 15 kilometers north of Juba.

Juba, South Sudan

JEBEL KUJUR HIKING

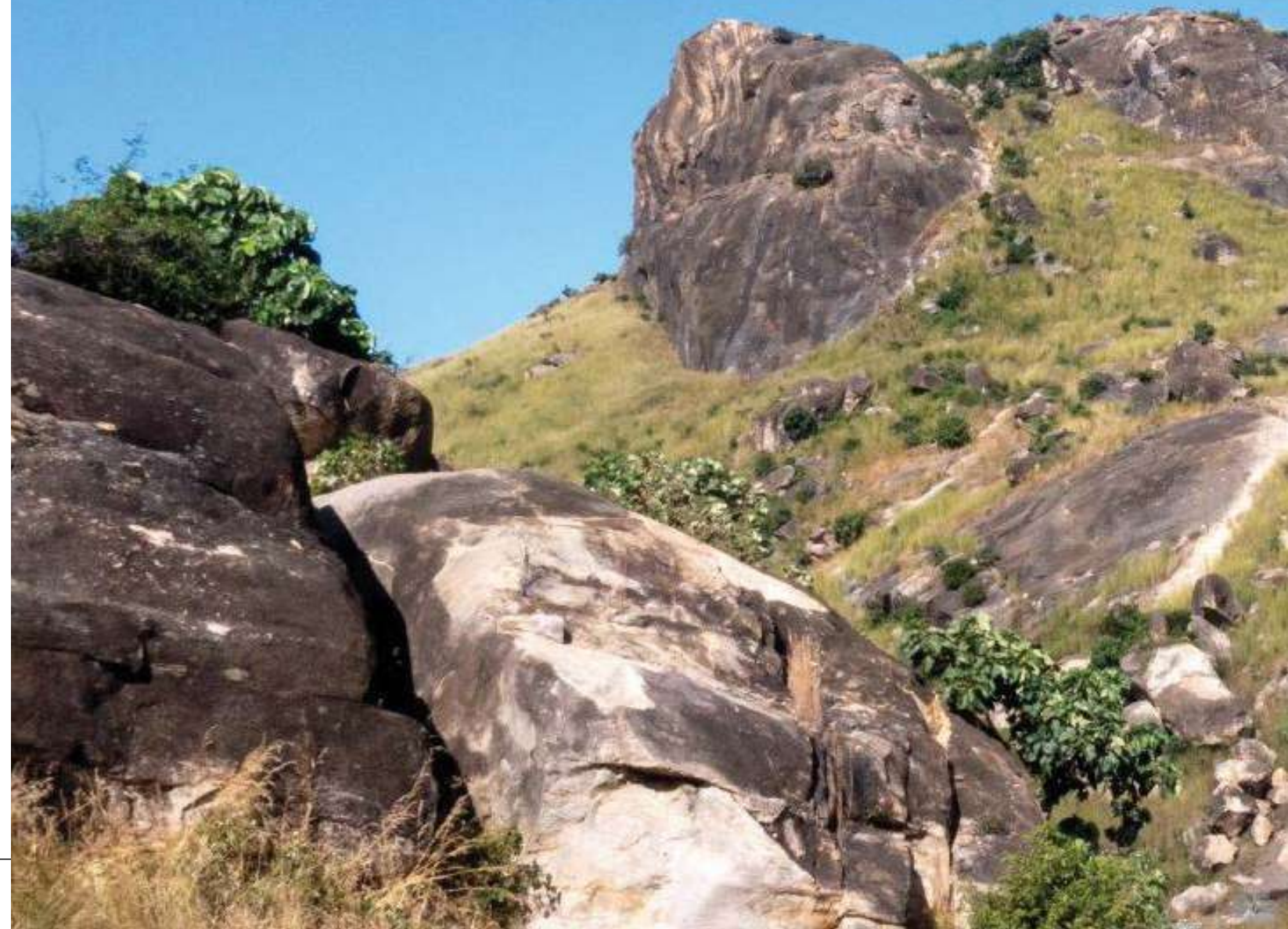
Northwest of Juba is the famous Jebel Kujur hill and hiking ground. The hill has for the past few years attracted diplomats, NGO workers and Juba residents for weekend hikes.

sales@jebelkujur.com
Juba, South Sudan

BOR WRESTLING

Traditional South Sudanese wrestling is an energetic affair where the wrestlers are stripped to the waist and egged on by an enthusiastic crowd of spectators. Prizefights, some worth thousands of dollars, occur in Bor's Freedom Square on the weekends. You may even be able to join in for a bout.

Juba, South Sudan





Sudd

The Sudd is a vast swampy region in South Sudan, covering an area of over 100,000 square kilometers. It is the largest wetland in Africa and the world's largest freshwater wetland. The Sudd is home to a diverse range of wildlife including elephants, buffalos, antelopes, hippos, crocodiles, and various bird species. Visitors can enjoy guided boat safaris of the Sudd, including boat safaris, bird watching, and fishing trips. The Sudd is also an important source of water for the Nile River and plays a critical role in the region's ecosystem.

Ashana Game Reserve

Ashana Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Western Equatoria state and covers an area of 2,400 square kilometers. It is home to a diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, giraffes, zebras, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird watching tours in the reserve. Ashana Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.

Bengangai Game Reserve

Bengangai Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Eastern Equatoria state and covers an area of over 2,500 square kilometers. The reserve is known for its diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, giraffes, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird watching tours in the reserve. Bengangai Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.





Bire Kpatuos Game Reserve

Bire Kpatuos Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Western Equatoria state and covers an area of over 4,000 square kilometers. The reserve is known for its diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, giraffes, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird watching tours in the reserve. Bire Kpatuos Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.

Chelkou Game Reserve

Chelkou Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Western Bahr El Ghazal state and covers an area of over 3,600 square kilometers. The reserve is known for its diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, giraffes, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird-watching tours in the reserve. Chelkou Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.

Dinka Cattle camps

The Dinka people of South Sudan are known for their traditional cattle camps, where they keep their herds of cattle. Visitors can visit these camps and experience the traditional Dinka way of life. The camps offer a unique opportunity to learn about the Dinka culture and way of life, including their traditional dress, music, dance, and food.

Ez Zeraf Game Reserve

Ez Zeraf Game Reserve is located in northern South Sudan and covers an area of over 7,800 square kilometers. The reserve is known for its diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, giraffes, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird-watching tours in the reserve. Ez Zeraf Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.



Fanikang Game Reserve

Fanikang Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Eastern Equatoria state and covers an area of over 2,000 square kilometers. The reserve is known for its diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, giraffes, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird watching tours in the reserve. Fanikang Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.

Juba Game Reserve

Juba Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Central Equatoria state and covers an area of over 2,000 square kilometers. The reserve is home to a diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, giraffes, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird watching tours in the reserve. Juba Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.



Kidepo Game Reserve

Kidepo Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Eastern Equatoria state and covers an area of over 4,000 square kilometers. The reserve is known for its diverse range of wildlife, including lions, cheetahs, leopards, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird watching tours in the reserve. Kidepo Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.

Mbarizunga Game Reserve

Mbarizunga Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Eastern Equatoria state and covers an area of over 3,000 square kilometers. The reserve is known for its diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, giraffes, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird watching tours in the reserve. Mbarizunga Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.



Mount Kinyeti

Mount Kinyeti is the highest mountain in South Sudan, reaching a height of over 3,000 meters. It is located in the Imatong Mountains in Eastern Equatoria state. Visitors can enjoy guided hikes to the summit of the mountain, which offers stunning views of the surrounding landscape.

Numatina Game Reserve

Numatina Game Reserve is located in South Sudan's Western Equatoria state and covers an area of over 1,400 square kilometers. The reserve is known for its diverse range of wildlife, including elephants, buffalos, giraffes, and various antelope species. Visitors can enjoy guided game drives, bush walks, and bird watching tours in the reserve. Numatina Game Reserve also offers basic accommodation options for visitors, including camping sites and basic lodges.

Nyakuron Cultural Center

The Nyakuron Cultural Center is located in Juba, the capital city of South Sudan. The center is a showcase of South Sudanese culture and heritage, including traditional music, dance, art, and craft. Visitors can enjoy performances by local artists and musicians, as well as view exhibitions of traditional South Sudanese artifacts.



Rafting on The White Nile River

The White Nile River is a major waterway in South Sudan and offers opportunities for white-water rafting. Visitors can enjoy guided rafting trips along the river, which offer an adrenaline-pumping adventure and stunning views of the surrounding landscape.

Wau Cathedral

The Wau Cathedral is a historic landmark located in the town of Wau in Western Bahr El Ghazal state. The cathedral was built in the early 20th century and is a beautiful example of colonial-era architecture. Visitors can enjoy guided tours of the cathedral and learn about its history and significance.

Wau zoo

The Wau Zoo is located in the town of Wau in Western Bahr El Ghazal state. It is home to a variety of animals, including lions, monkeys, crocodiles, and various bird species. Visitors can enjoy guided tours of the zoo and view the animals up close. The Wau Zoo is a popular destination for families and animal lovers.

Overall, South Sudan offers a diverse range of tourism offerings, including wildlife reserves, cultural centers, historic landmarks, and adventure activities. Visitors can experience the country's rich cultural heritage, natural beauty, and unique wildlife. While tourism in South Sudan is still developing, the country has much to offer to adventurous and curious travelers looking for off-the-beaten path experiences.





UGANDA

Uganda is a land-locked country located at the heart of Africa with a total surface area of about 241,038 square kilometers.

Five of East Africa's great lakes: Lake Victoria, Lake Kyoga, Lake Albert, Lake George and Lake Edward can be found in Uganda. Lake Victoria is the world's second largest fresh-water lake at 68,000 square kilometers and home to the source of the world's longest river, the Nile measuring 6,695 kilometers (4184 miles).

Uganda is often referred to as the 'Pearl of Africa' because of its diverse natural endowments and beauty. The country has a rich cultural diversity, boasting over 65 tribes, languages and dialects. The country enjoys a tropical climate which is wet in the center and cool in the mountains with two dry and wet seasons. The climate in the north east of Uganda is semi-arid.

The country boasts 10 national parks, 12 wildlife reserves, 10 wildlife sanctuaries, five community wildlife management areas and, 506 central forest reserves each with unique endowments.

Uganda is also the primate capital of the world. Uganda has the largest mountain gorilla population (53%; about 459 of them) in the world. Less than 900 mountain gorillas survive in the world today. There are over 5,000 chimpanzees found in Uganda (Kibale forest alone holds a population of more than 1,000 chimpanzees). The country is also home to the world's largest number of monkeys, baboons, apes, rare colobus, nocturnal bush babies and pottos found in a pristine eco-environment.

More than 1,083 bird species can be found in Uganda which is about 50% of all the bird species in Africa and 10% of the world. Most popular birding spots include; Bwindi Impenetrable National Park (over 400 species) - voted Africa's number one birding site by the African Bird Club (2012); Queen Elizabeth National Park (over 605 species).



PRACTICAL INFORMATION

Time Zone

EAT - Eastern Africa Time
UTC/GMT +3 hours

Languages

English | Swahili | Luganda

Currency

Ugandan Shillings

Population

46.5M

Airlines

Uganda Airlines
Kenya Airways; Ethiopian Airways
Emirates | Brussels | KLM
Rwandair | Air Tanzania |
Precision Air | Auric Air | Air
Arabia | Qatar Airway | Astral
Aviation | Fly Dubai | Egypt Air
Turkish Airlines

Visa issuance

On arrival

Weather

22°C (72°F)

INFORMATION ON TRAVEL

GETTING AROUND

Visitors to Uganda have various options for getting around, which include by train, car, bus, taxi, or boda bodas. Train travel is possible from Kampala through much of Uganda. This can be a great way to travel the country, as it allows one to see much of the changing scenery that is missed when flying. Driving can be a great way to see Kampala and all of Uganda. There are numerous car rental companies around the city.

Taxis (cabs) and minibuses are readily available throughout the city of Kampala. Fares are determined through negotiation, and are loosely based on distance travelled.

Boda bodas (moto taxis) can be found anywhere across the city. They have the advantage of being the fastest transport option, although there are security issues. The safest boda bodas today are SafeBodas. These selected and trained drivers can be spotted thanks to their orange helmet and reflector jacket. They always provide a helmet for their passenger. You can find a SafeBoda in the streets or book a ride through the toll-free line or smartphone app.

CONNECTIVITY

DataReportal's January 2021 report showed 60.3% mobile connections in relation to the country's population, a 4% improvement from their similar report the previous year. GSMA's latest Mobile Connectivity Index (2019) placed the figure at 61%.

Coverage is also growing. In Uganda, 2G networks now reach nearly the entire population, with mobile broadband networks (3G/4G) covering more than 80%

of the country. For the majority of the population, mobile is their first and only platform to access digital services. The extensive area coverage of mobile networks provides a cost-effective option for connecting remote and sparsely populated communities and access to private and government services.

WEATHER PATTERN

There is little year-round fluctuation in temperature. The hottest months are January and February when the average daytime range is 24-33°C (52-91° F) with peaks of up to 40°C/104°F in the far north. The south has two wet seasons: from mid-September to November and March to May, but it can rain at any time. The north, has one continuous wet season, from March to November, and a more obvious dry season, from December to February.

The dry season, from June to mid-September, sees light cloud cover and occasional light rainfall. The roads and paths tend to be easier to navigate in this period.

TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

Car rental facility | Air | Local Buses | Local Motor Bicycle (Boda Boda)

GENERAL INFORMATION

SOME CHARACTERISTIC DATA

- Political capital: **Kampala**
- Economic Capital: **Kampala**
- Area: **241,551 km²**
- Population: **46.5 million inhabitants**
- National language: **English (official), Swahili, Luganda**
- Other languages: **There are over 40 languages spoken in Uganda, including Runyankole, Luo, Runyoro, Lugisu, and Ateso.**
- Country Code: **UGA**
- Currency: **Ugandan Shilling (UGX)**
- Telephone prefix: **+256**
- Internet suffix: **.ug**
- Driving: **left-hand drive**
- Time zone: **EAT (UTC+3)**

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Uganda is located in East Africa, bordered by South Sudan to the north, Kenya to the east, Tanzania to the south, Rwanda to the southwest, and the Democratic Republic of Congo to the west.

LARGE RELIEF AREAS

Rwenzori Mountains

The Rwenzori Mountains, also known as the 'Mountains of the Moon,' are located in western Uganda and are home to the third-highest peak in Africa, Mount Stanley. The mountains are characterized by glaciers, lakes, and waterfalls.

Lake Victoria

Lake Victoria is the largest lake in Africa and the second-largest freshwater lake in the world. It is shared by Uganda, Tanzania, and Kenya and is an important source of livelihood for local communities.

The Nile River

The Nile River flows through Uganda, providing water for irrigation and electricity generation. It is also a popular tourist destination, with opportunities for rafting and kayaking.

POPULATION

- The Ugandan population is estimated at 46.5 million people, according to the World Bank.
- The largest tribes are the Baganda, Banyankole, Basoga, Bakiga, and Iteso.
- Most Ugandans live in rural areas, with agriculture being the main source of livelihood. However, urbanization is increasing, with Kampala being the largest city in the country.

HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

Uganda, located in East Africa, has a rich history that dates back to the pre-colonial period. Here is a brief historical overview of Uganda:

- The first human fossils were found in Uganda, which shows that the region has been inhabited for millions of years.
- Arab traders were the first to establish contact with the East African coast in the 7th century. They brought Islam, which gradually spread along the coast and into the interior.
- In the late 19th century, European explorers, including the famous Henry Morton Stanley, began to explore Uganda.
- Uganda became a British protectorate in 1894, and it remained under British rule until it gained independence in 1962.
- Uganda experienced periods of political instability in the 1970s and the 1980s.
- Yoweri Museveni became the president in 1986.

Uganda is known for its diverse wildlife, stunning landscapes, and vibrant culture. Some of the country's major tourist attractions include:

Bwindi Impenetrable National Park

This park is located in southwestern Uganda and is home to nearly half of the world's mountain gorillas.



Queen Elizabeth National Park

This park is located in western Uganda and is known for its diverse wildlife, including elephants, lions, and hippos.

Murchison Falls National Park

This park is located in northern Uganda and is home to the Nile River and the Murchison Falls, a spectacular waterfall.



CITY OF KAMPALA AND ITS SURROUNDINGS

Starting early in the morning from one of the international hotels in Kampala, you will embark on a city tour that will take you to fascinating attractions in and around the city. Your first stop will be the Uganda Museum which showcases Uganda's rich cultural and natural heritage. Here, you can learn about Uganda's history, diverse ethnic groups, and wildlife.

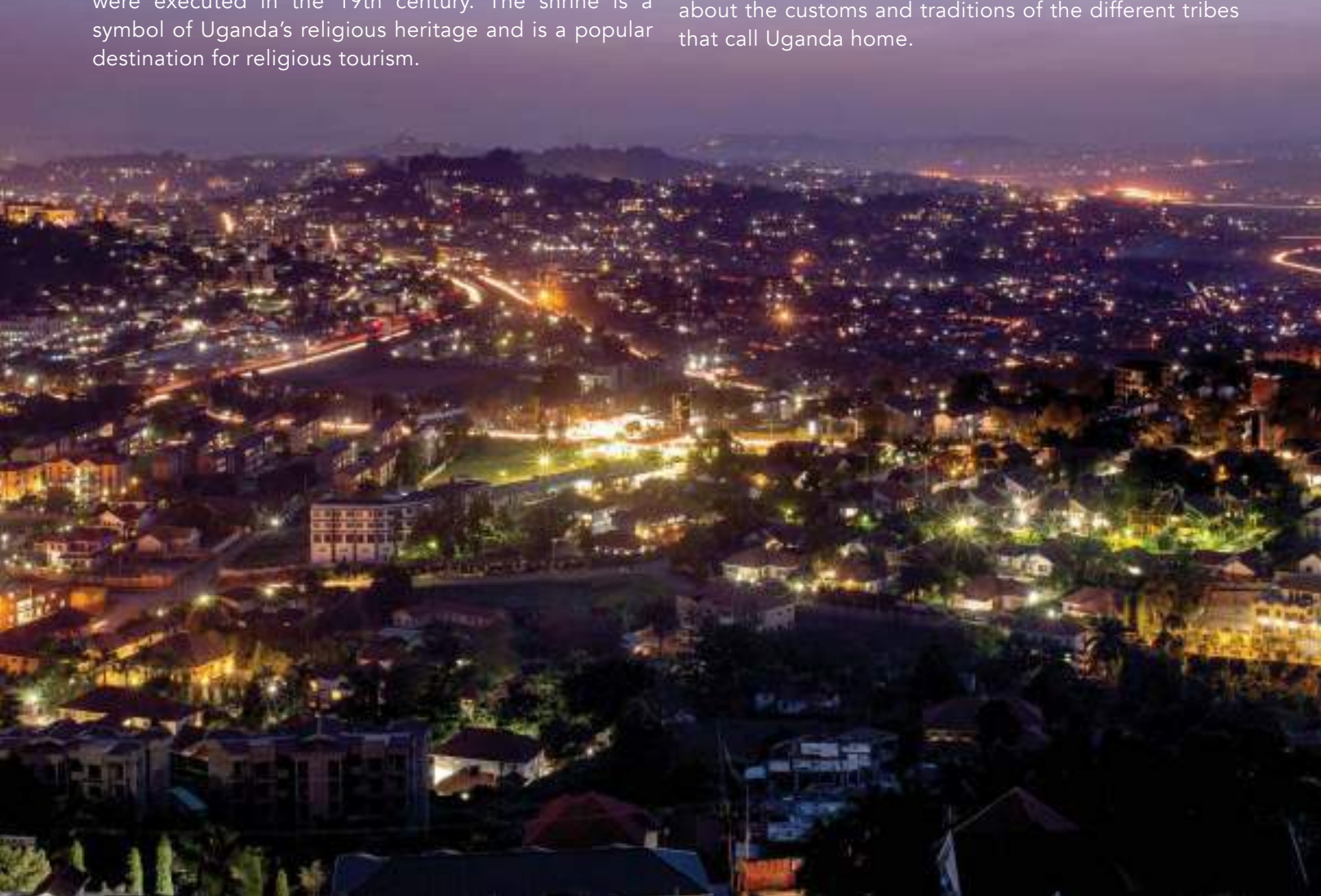
After the museum, you will head to Kasubi Tombs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site which is the burial place of the Buganda kings. The tombs are an important cultural site for the Baganda people, and a symbol of their resistance to colonialism.

From there, you will head to Namugongo Martyrs' Shrine, a pilgrimage site for Catholics where 22 martyrs were executed in the 19th century. The shrine is a symbol of Uganda's religious heritage and is a popular destination for religious tourism.

After a busy morning, you will stop for lunch at one of the city's popular restaurants, where you can sample some of Uganda's traditional cuisine and other delicious dishes.

After lunch, you will head out of the city to the Uganda Wildlife Education Centre, a wildlife sanctuary that is home to a variety of animal species, including lions, elephants, and giraffes. Here, you can learn about Uganda's wildlife conservation efforts and see the animals up close.

Finally, you will visit Ndere Cultural Centre which showcases the country's rich diversity of ethnic groups and traditional cultures. Here, you will see performances of traditional music, dance, and storytelling, and learn about the customs and traditions of the different tribes that call Uganda home.



SAFARI

Leaving Kampala early in the morning, you will embark on a journey to the Murchison Falls National Park, one of the most famous wildlife reserves in Uganda. The park is home to a diverse range of wildlife, including the Big Five (lion, elephant, buffalo, leopard, and rhino), as well as countless other species of mammals, birds, and reptiles.

Upon arrival, you will check into your accommodation and embark on your first game drive, where you will have the opportunity to spot some of the reserve's most iconic animals. Your experienced guide will take you to the best spots for viewing wildlife, and will share their knowledge and insights about the animals and their behavior.

During your stay in the reserve, you will have the opportunity to take part in a variety of activities, including game drives, boat cruises, and guided walks. You will also have the opportunity to visit the top of the Murchison Falls, where the Nile River plunges through a narrow gorge.

At the end of each day, you will return to your accommodation, where you can relax and enjoy the beautiful scenery and wildlife that surrounds you. Whether you are watching the sunset over the savannah, enjoying a delicious dinner under the stars, or listening to the sounds of the African night, your safari in Murchison Falls National Park is sure to be an unforgettable experience.



ENTRY FORMALITIES

If you have already decided to visit Uganda, you must have:

- **A valid passport:** The passport should be valid for at least six months beyond your intended stay in Uganda.
- **A visa:** Most nationalities require a visa to enter Uganda. However, some nationalities are exempt from visa requirements.

Uganda has different types of visas, including:

- **Single Entry Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter Uganda once and stay for up to 90 days. The visa is valid for six months from the date of issue.
- **Multiple Entry Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter Uganda multiple times and stay for up to 90 days per visit. The visa is valid for six months from the date of issue.
- **East Africa Tourist Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter Uganda, Kenya, and Rwanda. The visa is valid for 90 days and allows multiple entries.

Visitors can obtain a visa on arrival at Entebbe International Airport, land borders, and at some Ugandan missions abroad. However, it is recommended to obtain a visa before arrival to avoid delays and inconvenience.

In addition to the different types of visas, Uganda also has other entry requirements. Visitors may be required to provide proof of yellow fever vaccination, especially if they are coming from a country with a high risk of yellow fever transmission.

For the extension of stay, visitors can apply for an extension at the immigration headquarters in Kampala or at the immigration offices in other major towns. The extension fee is UGX 150,000 for each month of extension.

It is important to check the latest visa requirements and entry regulations before traveling to Uganda as they can change at any time.

TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Introduction:

- Uganda is a country located in East Africa known for its diverse wildlife, national parks, and cultural heritage.
- Uganda is home to the world-famous Bwindi Impenetrable Forest, where tourists can witness the Mountain Gorillas in their natural habitat.
- The country also has stunning landscapes, including the source of the Nile River, and the Rwenzori Mountains.
- Uganda is a popular destination for adventure tourism, offering activities such as hiking, trekking, and mountain climbing.
- Investment opportunities in hotels and tourism are available in Uganda.
- Uganda is known for its unique culture, with over 50 different ethnic groups each with their traditions, language, and music.

TOP TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Wildlife and natural reserves:

- Bwindi Impenetrable Forest
- Murchison Falls National Park
- Queen Elizabeth National Park
- Kibale National Park
- Semuliki National Park
- Mgahinga Gorilla National Park
- Lake Mburo National Park

Beaches and islands:

- Ssese Islands

Cultural tourism:

- Ndere Cultural Centre
- Kasubi Tombs
- Kabaka's Palace
- Fort Portal Palace
- Uganda National Museum



Adventure tourism:

- Mount Rwenzori Trekking
- Mount Elgon Trekking
- White Water Rafting in the Nile River
- Zip Lining in Mabira Forest
- Biking in Mpanga Forest
- Hot air balloon over Queen Elizabeth National Park





BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST AND NATIONAL PARK

The Impenetrable Forest Reserve was gazetted in 1942, upgraded to the Bwindi Impenetrable National Park in 1992 and recognized as a World Heritage Site in 1994. In the local Lukiga language, Bwindi actually means 'Impenetrable.' The Bwindi Impenetrable National Park is in southwestern Uganda. Composed of 321 square kilometres (124 sq mi) of both montane and lowland forest, it is accessible only on foot. A trek through one of Africa's most ancient rainforests in search of the endangered mountain gorilla ranks among the world's premier wildlife encounters.

Species diversity is a feature of the park. It provides habitat for species of mammals, birds, butterflies, frogs, chameleons, geckos, and many endangered species. Floristically, the park is among the most diverse forests in East Africa, with more than 1,000 flowering plant species. The park is a sanctuary for colobus monkeys, chimpanzees, and many birds such as hornbills and turacos.

It is inhabited by a population of about 459 individual mountain gorillas (*Gorilla beringei beringei*), known as the Bwindi population, which makes up almost half

of all the mountain gorillas in the world. The rest of the worldwide mountain gorilla population is in the nearby Virunga National Park. Mountain gorillas are an endangered species, with an estimated total population of about 650 individuals. Mountain gorillas get their name because of where they live - the high altitude in the steep mountain forests of the four different national parks in Africa.

14 habituated mountain gorilla groups are open to tourism in four different sectors of Buhoma, Ruhijja, Rushaga and the Nkuringo in the Districts of Kanungu, Kabale and Kisoro, respectively, all under the management of Uganda Wildlife Authority.

Some unique facts about mountain gorillas: Mountain gorillas are found only in three countries in the world - Uganda, Rwanda and the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

Mountain gorillas live in social groups of families. The number of mountain gorillas may vary from as low as 2 to as many as 65 though the average size of a gorilla family is 15 members.

Mountain gorillas have unique nose prints unlike humans who have unique fingerprints. Regularly, mountain gorillas construct their nests in which they sleep every night.



They mourn their dead while crying and, afterwards, try to cover the body of the deceased with leaves and tree branches.

Top things to do in Bwindi Impenetrable Forest

For the active visitor, the park has got a lot to do during your visit. From the popular gorilla treks to nature walks through well-developed trails, you will enjoy explorations through the impenetrable jungles of Bwindi. Bwindi Impenetrable National Park is an outdoor paradise for wildlife watchers, hiking enthusiasts, family vacationers, outdoor lovers, and photographers of all skill levels. Though gorilla trekking is the major thing to do, there are many adventure activities that tourists can enjoy in Bwindi Impenetrable National Park.

There are different attractions in Bwindi Impenetrable Forest from the rare mountain gorillas to chimpanzees, scenic waterfalls and more. Top things to do in Bwindi Forest include:

- Gorilla trekking
- Gorilla habituation
- Bird watching
- Nature walks/hiking

The best time to visit Bwindi Forest National Park

Visitors on a Ugandan safari can visit Bwindi Impenetrable National Park at any time of the year. However, the dry season is the best time to visit this park for mountain gorilla trekking safari activity.

The dry months in Bwindi Forest National Park begin in June, July, August and December, January, February, early March.

The best time to go Gorilla trekking

Gorilla trekking in Bwindi Forest can be done all year round. There are two most popular seasons when most travellers visit the endangered mountain gorillas; December – March and June – October.

NB: If you are looking to travel during these dates, you need to make your gorilla permit booking well in advance. The recommended time is at least 4 months before.

Access to Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park

Bwindi National Park is reachable by road or air. By road, you need 8-10 hours to drive from Kampala or Entebbe to this park. Driving: From Kampala, the route depends on the trailhead you are visiting.





RWENZORI MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK

One of the most beautiful places on earth, the unique and unusual landscapes of the park make for some amazing trekking that you won't be forgetting any time soon.

The towering mountain range that gives the park its name is breathtaking to behold and stunning waterfalls and icy glaciers dot the higher reaches of the mountainsides. The snow-capped Mount Stanley is simply stupendous and interspersed around the amazingly varied terrain of the park; tranquil lakes provide a moment of peace away from the jagged rocks and domineering peaks.

LOCATION

Bundibugyo, Kasese, Uganda

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter



QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

The most popular park in the whole of Uganda, Queen Elizabeth National Park's spectacular scenery and abundant wildlife make it a firm favourite with visitors to the country. With over 500 different types of bird flitting and flying around the park, it is a paradise for bird watchers and Maramagambo Forest is the perfect place in which to view them.

A wide array of primates also call the forest their home and walking along the trails with chimpanzees swinging off to the side of the paths is an unforgettable experience. The beautiful waterways on offer such as Lake George and Lake Katwe Crater are delightful to explore by boat and drifting on their tranquil waters is a dreamy affair.

Despite these thrilling attractions, the prime draw of the park is the large mammals that roam its ever-changing terrain. Lions, hippos, elephants, leopards and more make their way around the volcanic features of Queen Elizabeth National Park, perfectly at home in this natural wonder that is just waiting to be explored.

The park is famous for its tree-climbing lions.

LOCATION

Districts of Kasese, Kamwenge, Rubirizi, and Rukungiri

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter





MURCHISON FALLS NATIONAL PARK

Stunning to behold, the beautiful falls that give this national park its name are a must-see among all the other attractions on show in the area. Here, the Nile waters spray dramatically and violently out of a narrow gap between the rocks, covering its surroundings in a fine layer of spray.

Below the cascades, the Nile widens out and to either side of the river visitors will see buffaloes, crocodiles and hippos going about their daily lives. Murchison Falls has a fantastic array of wildlife residing within its confines and it is home to four of the Big Five with only rhinos missing from the menagerie. Take a boat trip on the Nile and watch the lovely landscapes of the park slowly drift before your eyes.

LOCATION

Lolim, Masindi, Uganda

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter



MGAHINGA GORILLA NATIONAL PARK

For the smallest national park in the whole of Uganda, Mgahinga Gorilla National Park has a lot to see and do. Encompassing three volcanoes of the Virunga Mountains, it is these lofty peaks that give the park its distinctive and beautiful features and they make for some amazing hikes to their summits.

The lush vegetation and verdant forests that coat their slopes are home to a family of gorillas and trekking through the undergrowth to catch a glimpse of them in their natural habitat is an exciting and unforgettable experience.

The local Batwa community also calls these forests their home and learning about their culture and history of life in the area is fascinating. The stunning scenery on show only adds to the appeal of this amazing national park.

LOCATION

Nkanda, Uganda



MOUNT ELGON NATIONAL PARK

Named after Mount Elgon, the national park actually bisects the Kenya-Uganda border with the highest peak being on the Kenyan side. The incredible scenery on show is spectacular to behold and the long extinct volcano of Mount Elgon makes for some fantastic trekking.

Descending into its caldera is an awe-inspiring experience and passing waterfalls, gorges, hot springs and plunging cliff faces only adds to the beauty of the park. The view from Endeless Buff is breathtaking and the caves dotted around the mount also make for some amazing exploring.

With ancient cave paintings, ample wildlife and the indomitable Mount Elgon rising so dramatically from amidst its surroundings; this national park must be seen to be believed.

LOCATION

Northeast of Lake Victoria



KIDEPO VALLEY NATIONAL PARK

The rugged and isolated terrain of Kidepo Valley National Park lies in the far north of the country on the border with South Sudan. Its secluded location has helped to protect and preserve the spectacular sprawling plains and savannah that are only punctuated by mountain ranges off in the distance.

The huge park feels never-ending and herds of zebra and buffalo cross the plains while elephants, giraffes and lions can be found wandering beneath the beautiful blue skies. Mount Morungole towers above the flatlands and at the not inconsiderable height of 2,750 meters; it offers panoramic views of Kidepo Valley. Majestic in appearance and with a wealth of wildlife on offer, safaris in the park will certainly leave you with cherished memories.

LOCATION

Karamoja region





KIBALE NATIONAL PARK

The beautiful forests that cover the hills and valleys of Kibale National Park are home to a wide array of primates who playfully swing from branch to branch between the trees. It is these delightful creatures that are the main attraction of the park and many people come to gaze upon the chimpanzees and the red colobus monkeys that Kibale protects.

The variety of tree species on offer is in large part why just so many types of primate call the area home and birds too are prevalent throughout the park. With one of the largest primate populations in Africa, Kibale National Park is well worth a visit and the scenery on show isn't bad either!

LOCATION

Kibale, Uganda



SEMULIKI NATIONAL PARK

Located right in the west of the country on the border with the Democratic Republic of the Congo, this national park is a biodiversity hotspot. Its abundant and diverse fauna and flora attract a huge range of different species of birds that flock to the dense forests and undergrowth of the park.

The scenery is stunning and the sun glinting off of the Semuliki River that runs through the park is lovely to behold as are the Sempaya hot springs that bubble up ferociously between fissures in the ground.

While large mammals such as elephants, forest buffaloes and leopards reside in Semuliki National Park, a number of local communities also live within its confines. As such, visitors to the park can catch a glimpse into the lives and culture of the Basua people who live as hunter-gatherers within the forests of Semuliki.

LOCATION

Bundibugyo District, Uganda

CONTACT

info@insideseulikinationalpark.com

LAKE MBURO NATIONAL PARK

Despite its size, Lake Mburo National Park certainly has a number of amazing attractions that belie its small stature. With five lakes contained within its boundaries, the most impressive is the lake that gives the park its name: Lake Mburo. The huge lake stretches away in the distance and taking a boat trip on its tranquil waters is simply delightful.

Due to the wetlands and waterways present in the area, visitors should be able to see crocodiles and hippopotami either basking on the banks or slowly cruising their way through the water. Leopards, buffaloes and zebras also reside in the national park and taking a horseback riding safari is an exhilarating and memorable way to get up close to the animals in the wild.

With a number of diverse ecosystems on offer, trekking through the forests and savannah with a ranger is another great way to spend your time. Approaching the salt lick on foot is absolutely amazing as a wide range of animals gather around it to enjoy the salty soil. A memorable experience all year round.

Entebbe

Olympia Travel Agency
+256 788 951 405
olympiatravel@olympiasd.com

Kampala

24/7 Worldwide Travel & Tourism (SMC) Ltd
+256 754 763 831
www.worldwidetravel.com

ABU East Africa(SMC)
+256 700 600 600

Africa Great Exploration Safaris (AGE SAFARIS)
+256 414 662 300
info@agesafaris.com
www.agesafaris.com

Africana Tours & Travel
+256 414 257 110
support@africanaug.com
www.africanaug.com

Africar Logistics Ltd
+256 772 441 422
sales@africarlogistics.tours
www.africarlogistics.tours

BCD/Let's Go Travel
+256 414 346 667/9
info@letsgosafari-ug.com
www.ugandaletsgotravel.com

Bethlehem Tours & Travel
+256 784 463 962
info@bethlehemtt.com
www.bethlehemtt.com

Beyond The Sky Tours & Travel Bureau
+256 414 250 359
info@beyondtheskytours.com
www.beyondtheskytours.com

Bharati Travel Agency
+256 755 643 257
rajbharatravels@gmail.com
www.bharatravels.net

Blue Berry Voyage Ltd
+256 777 629 305
ebbsales@blueberry-travel.com
www.blueberry-travel.com

BREEZE TRAVEL & SAFARIS LTD
+256 414 253 255
info@breezetravel-safaris.ug
www.breezetravel-safaris.ug

Bridge Travel Services
+256 784 577 202
info@bridge-travels.com
www.bridge-travels.com

BUNYONYI SAFARIS LTD
+256 414 347 460
info@bunyonyisafaris.com
www.bunyonyi.com

Crested Crane Tours & Travel
+256 414 343 811
nicholas_ninsiima@yahoo.com

Davema Travel Solutions Ltd
+256 770 506 083
info@davemaenterprises.com
www.davemaenterprises.com

Destine Link Travel
+256 785 783 354
destinelink2013@gmail.com
www.destinelinktravel.com

DINA Tours & Travel
+256 414 694 652
reservations@dina-tours.com
www.dina-tours.com

Dove Tours and Travel
+256 772 449 327
info@israelvisa-uganda.com
www.dovetours.co.ug

Ethihad Tours & Travels
+256 787 140 585
ebbtkt@etihad.ae
www.etihad.com

FAIR TRIPS & TRAVEL
+256 754 276 064
planmytrip@fairtripstravel.com
www.fairtripstravel.com

Friendship International Tours & Travel
+256 414 597 551
www.fsitt.com

Global Link Tours & Travels
+256 752 285 626
globaltoursandtravel@yahoo.com

Globetrotters Travel & Tours
+256 414 234 673
info@globe-safaris.com
www.globe-safaris.com

Gracious Tours & Travel
+256 414 580 712
info@gracioustours.co.ug
www.ugandasafari-tours.com

Great Getaway Safaris Ltd
+256 758 375 250
info@greatgetawaysafaris.com
www.greatgetawaysafaris.com

Great Value Safaris
+256 414 347 501
sales@gvsafaris.co.ug
www.gvsafaris.co.ug

Iconic Travel Services
+256 414 231 198
info@iconic-travels.com
www.iconic-travels.com

Interline Tours and Travel
+256 414 259 976
info@interlinetoursandtravel.net
www.interlinetoursandtravel.net

JK Future Agencies Ltd
+256 774 274 727
jkjohnug@yahoo.com
www.jkfutureagencies.com

Karibu Travel Services Ltd
+256 414 232 618
tours@karibu-travels.com
www.karibu-travels.com

KIDA TOURS & TRAVEL
+256 782 041 192
kidatoursandtravel@yahoo.com
www.dailykiss.online

LAS VEGAS TOURS AND TRAVEL LTD
+256 393 248 241
info@lasvegastoursandtravels.com
www.lasvegastoursandtravels.com

Makaayi Tours And Travel Ltd
+256 393 255 216
www.makaayitoursandtravel.com

Nanjing Tour & Travel
+256 393 202 763
nanjingtourandtravel@hotmail.com
www.nanjingtourandtravel.com

Niyo Tours and Travel
+256 772 777 106
www.niyo.co.ug

Platinum Tours and Travel
+256 414 349 158
info@platinumsafarisug.com
www.platinumsafarisug.com

Pramukh Tours & Travel
+256 711 307 253
pramukh207@gmail.com

Premier World Travels Ltd
+254 414 341 994
info@premierworldtravels.com
www.premierworldtravels.com

Prisha Tours & Travel Uganda Ltd
+256 414 345 364
prishatours23@gmail.com
www.prishatoursuganda.com

Rockman Safaris Ltd
+256 200 911 066
rockmansafarisLtd@gmail.com
www.rockmansafaris.org

SANA Travels
+256 414 345 364
sanatravels2008@gmail.com
www.sanatravels.africa2trust.com

Satguru Travels
+256 414 233 233
info@satgurutravel.com
www.satgurutravel.com

Siarama Tours & Travel
+256 756 522 530
info@siaramatours.co.ug
www.siaramatours.co.ug

Simba Travel Care Ltd
+256 754 222 600
declan@travelcare.co.ug
www.travelcare.co.ug

Sion Travel Services
+256 414 237 025
info@siontravel.co.ug
www.siontravel.co.ug

SK Tours & Travels Ltd
+256 750 041 273
www.sktravels.co.ug

Sites Travel
+256 414 347 443
tours@sitesttravel-ug.com
www.sitesttravel-ug.com

Sky Travel Ltd
+256 414 273 526
www.skytravelug.com

Skyline Tours Travel & Shipping Agency LTD
+256 752 652 594

Skyworld Travel and Tours Ltd
+256 414 670 800
skyworldug@gmail.com
www.skyworld.co.ug/

Souvenir Travel & Safaris Ltd
+256 414 252 880
info@souvenirtravel.co.ug
www.souvenirtravel.co.ug

Speedwing Travel Centre
+256 414 343 208

Student Liaison Group (SLG) Ltd
+256 393 286 955
info@slgafrika.com
www.slgafrika.com

Swanair Travel & Safaris / Carlson Wagonlit Travel
+256 414 250 966
info@swanairtravel.com
www.swanairtravel.biz

Tick Travel
+256 414 255 643
reservations@ticktravel.net
www.ticktravel.net

Tour & Travel Centre
+256 414 343 525
info@tourandtravelcentre.com
www.tourandtravelcentre.com

Travel @ Jac Ltd
+256 751 614 943
info@travelatjac.com
www.travelatjac.com

Travel Hut Uganda
+256 414 668 869
www.panarisafaris.com

Travelog Ltd
+256 414 349 965/6
info@travelog.com
www.travelog.co.ug

Travilius Tours & Travel Ltd
+256706 738 238

Umarella Voyage Safaris
+256 750 696 311
umarellavoyagesafaris@gmail.com
www.umarellasafaris.com

UTB 2004 LTD/ FCM TRAVEL SOLUTIONS
+256 414 335 335
info@utb.co.ug
www.travelutb.com

Voyager Global solutions LTD
+256 700 239 239
info@voyagergs.com
www.voyagergs.com

Wide Travel Deals International
+256 414 660 721
travel@widetraveldeals.com
www.widetraveldeals.com

Wings Tours and Travels (U) LTD
+256 414 348 353/4
www.wingstoursandtravel.com

Zijing Great Wall Soluxe International Uganda Travel CO. LTD
+256 758 540 071
booking@tristarafrikaskimmersafaris.com
www.tristarafrikaskimmersafaris.com

Xplorer Travel Services
+256 393 239 262
info@xplorertravelug.com
www.xplorertravelug.com

Umarella Voyage Safaris
+256 750 696 311
umarellavoyagesafaris@gmail.com
www.umarellasafaris.com

LAKE BASIN TOURS AND TRAVEL LTD
+256 414 253 633
info@lakebasintours.co.ug
www.lakebasintours.co.ug

Y-Save Safaris (U) Ltd
+256 414 699 471
kidatoursandtravel@yahoo.com
www.yssavesafaris.com

Bukoto**Vilakazi Safaris Limited**

+256 780 137 590
info@vilakazisafaris.com
www.vilakazisafaris.com

Terrace Uganda Safaris and Tours Ltd

+256 775 811 609

Bukoto-Kisasi Road

info@terracesafaris.com
www.terracesafaris.com

Bwebajja**Afronest Safaris and Tours**

+256 781 511 569
rob@afrorest-safari.nl
www.afrorest-safari.nl

Entebbe**1000 Shades Of Green Tours And Safaris Co. Ltd**

+256 414 579 306
info@gogreensafari.com
www.gogreensafari.com

Active African Vacations

+256 774 819 223
info@vacation-safaris.com
www.vacation-safaris.com

Afromaxx Tours & Safaris

+256 700 838 928
mail@afromaxx.com
www.afromaxx.com

Classic Africa Safaris

+256 784 332 501
classic@africaonline.co.ug
www.classicuganda.com

Encounter Africa Safaris Ltd

+256 414 693 085
info@gorilla-tracking-uganda.com
www.gorilla-tracking-uganda.com

Escape Uganda Ltd

+256 712 295 522
safari@escapeuganda.com
www.escapeuganda.com

Experience Uganda Travel Ltd

+256 788 714 587
info@experienceuganda.com
www.experienceuganda.com

Ganyana Safaris

+256 778 414 268
info@ganyanasafaris.com
www.ganyanasafaris.com

Giant Gorilla Safaris Limited

+256 700 572 257
info@giantgorillasafaris.com
www.giantgorillasafaris.com

Gorilla Bookings

+256 392 911 059
gorillabookings2010@gmail.com
www.gorillabookings.com

Gorilla Walking Safaris (U) Ltd

+256 778 082 201
reservations@gorillawalkingsafaris.com
www.gorillawalkingsafaris.com

Kikooko Africa Safaris LTD

+256 777 277 136
info@kikooko.travel
www.kikooko.travel

Mamaland Safaris

+256 703 514 218
info@mamalandsafaris.com
www.mamalandsafaris.com

Mantana African Safaris

+256 414 320 152
info@kimbla-mantanauganda.com
www.kimbla-mantanauganda.com

Muafrika Expeditions Ltd

+256 757 678 324
info@muafrikaadventures.com
www.muafrika.es

Nature Trails East Africa

+256 773 434 348
info@eastafricantrails.com
www.eastafricantrails.com

Naturetrack Expeditions (U) Ltd

+256 392 896 754
safari@naturetrack-expeditions.com
www.naturetrack-expeditions.com

Nkuringo Walking Safaris (U) Ltd

+256 312 107 386
info@nkuringowalkingsafaris.com
www.nkuringowalkingsafaris.com

Outback Adventure Safaris

+256 782 641 914
info@wildadventuresafaris.com
www.wildadventuresafaris.com

Piece of Uganda Safaris Limited

+256 785 141 199
safaris@pieceof.ug
www.pieceof.ug

Primate Expeditions Ltd

+256 392 002 166
info@primateexpeditions.info
www.primatexpeditions.info

Realm Africa Safaris

+256 414 320 756
info@realmafricasafaris.com
www.realmafricasafaris.com

Ssemambo Alex Tours and Travel Ltd

+256 772 699 342
info@ugandagorillastrekking.com
www.ugandagorillastrekking.com

Stemar Tours and Travel

+256 781 475 556
stemartours@gmail.com
www.stemartoursandtravel.com

Travel Light Africa Limited

+256 787 255 217
info@travellightafrica.com
www.travellightafrica.com

Uganda - Trails Ltd

+256 793 382 481
info@uganda-trails.com
www.uganda-trails.com

Victoria View Hotels and Tours Ltd

+256 773 474 562
www.victoriaviewhotel.com

Wave Expeditions Limited

+256 414 661 541
info@waveexpeditions.ug
www.waveexpeditions.ug

Wild Discoveries Safaris

+256 782 637 390
info@wilddiscoveriessafaris.com
www.wilddiscoveriessafaris.com

Wild Frontiers Uganda

+256 414 321 479
info@wildfrontiers.co.ug
www.wildfrontiers.co.ug

Wild Jungle Trails Limited

+256 414 663 115
wildjungletrails@gmail.com
www.gorillatrailsafaris.com

Gorillas And Wildlife Safaris LTD

+256 392 080 994
info@gorillasandwildlifesafaris.com
www.gorillasandwildlifesafaris.com

Fort Portal**Bellavista Safaris Ltd**

+256 772 585 754
reservations@bellavistasafaris.com
www.bellavistasafaris.com

Izooba Enterprises Ltd

+256 700 211 522
info@DutchessUganda.com
www.dutchessuganda.com/

Jinja**Nile River Explorers**

+256 772 422 373
rafting@raftafrica.com
www.raftafrica.com

Adrift Uganda

+256 755 225 587
info@adrift.ug
www.adrift.ug

Buffalo Safari Camps

+256 465 420 244
info@buffalosafaricamps.com
www.buffalosafaricamps.com

Buutu Safaris

+256 434 122 758
safaris@buutusafaris.com
www.buutusafaris.com

Nalubale Rafting

+256 782 638 938
bookings@natubalerafting.com
www.nalubalerafting.com

Nile River Explorers

+256 434 120 236
rafting@raftafrica.com
www.raftafrica.com

Orogu Tours and Travel (U) Limited

+256 772 590 316
orogutours@gmail.com
www.orogutours.co.ug

Whistling Duck Tours

And Travel Ltd
+256 434 122 168
helmut@whistlingduckuganda.com
www.whistlingduckuganda.com

Kabale**Mambo Gorilla Safaris**

+256 772 666 331
mambogorillasafarisuganda@gmail.com
mambogorillasafarisuganda.com

Bunyonyi Overland Resort Ltd

+256 486 423 075
info@bunyonyioverland.com
www.bunyonyioverland.com

Kigezi Biota Tours LTD

+256 777 408 098
info@kigezibiotatours.com
www.biotatours.org.ug

Safari 2 Gorilla Tours

+256 774 608 916
www.safari2gorilla.com

Safari Vacations and Travel Services Ltd

+256 776 423 286
info@ugandarwanda-safaris.com
www.ugandarwanda-safaris.com

Kampala**Nkwanzu Travel**

+256 712 900 122
contact@nkwanzitavel.com
www.nkwanzitavel.com

Juba Royal Travel

+256 774 835 696
info@jubaroyaltravel.com
www.jubaroyaltravel.com

Chocolate Safaris

+256 754 073 782
chocolatesafaris@gmail.com
www.chocolatesafaris.com

Souvenir Travel and Safaris

+256 414 252 880
info@souvenirtravel.co.ug
www.souvenirtravel.co.ug

Emba Travel Agency

+256 755 940 244
embatravelagency@gmail.com
www.embatravelagency.com

Steadfast safaris & tours

+256 783 186 829
info@steadfastsafaris.com
www.steadfastsafaris.com

Dolwe Safaris

+256 772 867 943
dolwesafarisLtd@gmail.com
www.dolwesafaris.com

The shuttle tours

+256 708 727 717
darlen@theshuttletours.com
www.heshuttletours.com

Ngoni Safaris Uganda

+256 783 332 332
info@ngonisafarisuganda.com
www.ngonisafarisuganda.com

2 Travel 2 Safaris Limited

+256 782 990 047
cissy@2travel2safaris.com
www.2travel2safaris.com

3D Safari Ltd

+256 702 222 000
www.3dtoursafaris.com

A.J.Tours and Travel

+256 772 428 490
info@a-j-tours.com
www.a-j-tours.com

AA Safaris And Tours Limited

+256 312 293 534
info@gorillas-safaris.com
http://www.gorillas-safaris.com

Abacus African Vacation

+256 772 331 332
info@abacuscations.com
www.ugandasafari.com

Abercrombie & Kent Tours And Travel Limited

+256 414 201 321
Uganda@abercrombiekent.co.ke
www.abercrombiekent.com

Acacia Safaris

+256 414 253 597
info@acaciasafari.co.ug
www.acaciasafari.co.ug

Achieve Global Safaris Limited

+256 392 177 904
info@ugandasafaristours.com
www.ugandasafaristours.com

Across Africa Holidays Ltd
 +256 701 630 684
 manager@across-africa.de
 www.gorillareisen.de

Adena Tour and Travel Agency Co. Limited
 +256 779 597 062
 adenatours@outlook.com
 www.adenatoursandtravel.com

Adventure Consults (U) Limited
 +256 312 108 260
 sales@adventureconsults.com
 www.adventureconsults.com

Adventure In The Wild Safaris Ltd
 +256 775 218 880
 info@gorillaugandasafaris.com
 www.gorillaugandasafaris.com

African Safaris (U) Ltd
 +256 392 949 157
 safariagents@gmail.com
 www.touruganda.net

Adventure Uganda Company Ltd
 +256 392 911 059
 info@adventuresafarisuganda.com
 www.adventuresafarisuganda.com

Adventures To Gorilla Africa Ltd
 +256 392 159 428
 info@gorillasafariexperts.com
 www.gorillasafariexperts.com

Adyeri Creations Limited
 +256 782 198 000
 travel@adyeri.com
 www.adyeri.co

Afri Tours & Travel Ltd
 +256 414 233 596
 info@afritourstravel.com
 www.afritourstravel.com

Africa Adventure Safaris
 +256 776 107 004
 info@ugandagorillatour.com
 www.ugandagorillatour.com

Africa Adventure Vacations
 +256 752 974 500
 info@africaadventurevacations.com
 www.africaadventurevacations.com

Africa Domestic Adventure Ltd
 +256 787 157 042
 info@africadomesticadventure.com
 www.africadomesticadventure.tours

Africa Nature Holidays Limited
 +256 414 670 336
 info@africanatureholidays.com
 www.africanatureholidays.com

Africa One Tours And Travel Limited
 +256 393 112 333
 info@africaonegroup.org
 www.africaonetours.co.ug

Africa Reveal Safaris
 +256 393 193 214
 info@africarevealsafaris.com
 www.africarevealsafaris.com

Africa Runners Co Ltd
 +256 393 250 014
 info@africarunners.co.ug
 www.africarunners.co.ug

Africa Tours Adventure Ltd
 +256 782 186 562
 info@ugandagorillassafari.com
 www.ugandagorillassafari.com

Africa Wild Explorations
 +256 784 567 474
 info@africawildexplorations.com
 www.africawildexplorations.com

African Adventure Travellers
 +256 414 597257
 africanadventuretravellers@gmail.com
 www.adventure-travellers.com

African Big Five Safaris
 +256 414 259 172
 info@africanbigfivesafaris.com
 www.africanbigfivesafaris.com

African Jungle Adventures Ltd
 +256 392 000 834
 info@junglesafarisuganda.com
 www.junglesafarisuganda.com

African Pearl Safaris
 +256 393 260 975
 info@africanpearlsafaris.com
 www.africanpearlsafaris.com

African Rock Safaris
 +256 785 827 426
 africanrocksafaris@gmail.com
 www.safariwithgorillas.com

African Skies Safaris
 +256 772 779950
 info@africanskiessafaris.com
 www.africanskiessafaris.com

African White Rhino Safaris
 +256 414 370 912
 info@afriwhiterhinos.com
 www.afriwhiterhinos.com

Albrieux Africa Tours Limited
 +256 772 454 017
 info@albrieuxafricatours.com
 www.albrieuxafricatours.com

Alive Safaris Ltd
 +256 392 176 654
 alive@alivesafaris.com
 www.alivesafaris.com

Alpha & Omega Tours & Travel
 +256 414 266 858
 info@alphaandomegatours.com
 www.alphaandomegatours.com

Alpha Wild Safaris
 +256 772 399 794
 alphawildsafaris@gmail.com
 www.alphawildlifefaris.com

Ape Treks Limited
 +256 414 374 930
 info@apetreks.com
 www.apetreks.com

Arlanda Tours and Travel Ltd
 +256 779 923 505
 info@arlandatoursandtravel.com
 www.arlandatoursandtravel.com

Around Africa Safaris
 +256 414 693 576
 reservations@aroundafricasafari.com
 www.aroundafricasafari.com

Asyanut Safaris And Incentives
 +256 414 503 065
 info@asyanuttours-safaris.com
 www.asyanuttours-safaris.com

Ateker Safaris Ltd
 +256 392 178 661
 info@uganda-wildlife-safaris.com
 www.ateker-safaris.com

Atlas African Safaris Ltd
 +256 392 516 761
 safari@atlassafarisuganda.com
 www.atlassafarisuganda.com

Avian Safaris
 +256 782 475 961
 info@aviansafaris.com
 www.aviansafaris.com

Baboon Adventure Safaris Limited
 +256 752 937 525
 info@baboonbudgetsafaris.com
 www.visitugandgorillas.com

Beyond The Sky Tours & Travel
 +256 414 250 359
 www.beyondtheskytours.com

Bic Tours Ltd
 +256 483 660 347
 info@bic-tours.com
 www.bic-tours.com

Bigfoot Adventures Limited
 +256 779 148 360
 www.bigfootafrica.com

chocolate Safaris
 +256 393 289 048
 info@birduganda.com
 www.birduganda.com

Border-Less Travel Ltd
 +256 312 514 516
 info@borderless-travel.com
 www.borderless-travel.com

Breeze Travel and Safaris Ltd
 +256 414 253 255
 info@breezetravel-safaris.ug
 www.breezetravel-safaris.ug

Brovad Tours & Travel
 +256 414 237 477
 info@brovadsafaris.com
 www.brovadsafaris.com

Broveny Safaris Limited
 +256 393 208 403
 www.brovenysafaris.com

Bunyonyi Safaris Ltd
 +256 414 347 460
 info@bunyonyisafaris.com
 www.bunyonyi.com

Bushman Safaris Ltd
 +256 393 208 400
 info@bushmansafaris.com
 www.bushmansafaris.com

Changing Horizons
 +256 775 663 174
 www.changing-horizons.com

Charlie's Travels (U) Ltd
 +256 775 410 501
 www.charlies-travels.com

Cheetah Safaris Uganda
 +256 702 413 766
 info@cheetahafricasafaris.com
 www.cheetahafricasafaris.com

Chigo Tours Africa Ltd
 +256 776 301 902
 info@chigotours.com
 www.chigotours.com

Churchill Safaris
 +256 392 341 815
 info@churchillsafaris.com
 www.churchillsafaris.com

Clarks Travels Limited
 +256 772 936 920
 www.clarkstravels.co.ug

Concord International Travel Bureau (Magic Safaris)
 +256 414 342 907/8
 info@magic-safaris.com
 www.magic-safaris.com

Country Sights Tours and Travel
 +256 772 910 791
 info@countrystourstours.com
 www.countrystourstours.com

Crystal Safaris
 +256 414 345 742
 info@crystalsafaris.com
 www.crystalsafaris.com

Cul Tours and Safaris Ltd
 +256 414 660 243
 info@culttoursandsafaris.com
 www.culttoursandsafaris.com

Cycads African Safaris
 +256 414 573 775
 info@cycadssafaris.com
 www.cycadssafaris.com

Dagiz Travel Ltd
 +256 758 549 842
 travel@dagiztravel.com
 www.dagiztravel.com

Day Out Safaris Ltd
 +256 752 029 282
 info@dayoutsafaris.com
 www.dayoutsafaris.com

Destination Jungle LTD
 +256 414 232 754
 d.jungle@safaritoeastafrica.com
 www.safaritoeastafrica.com

Devine African Safaris Limited
 +256 703 840 771
 marketing@gorillasafariscompany.com
 www.gorillasafariscompany.com

Dillard Tours and Travel (U) Ltd
 +256 414 343 961
 info@dillardtours.com
 www.dillardtours.com

Dime Travel and Tours
 +256 414 342 340
 patel@dimeholidays.com
 www.dimeholidays.com

Dowden Safaris Tours and Travel
 +256 783 345 615
 info@Dowdensafaris.com
 www.dowdensafaris.com

Eagle Safaris Limited
 +256 704 451 954
 info@eaglesafarisuganda.com
 www.eaglesafarisuganda.com

East African Jungle Safaris Ltd
 +256 752 820 818
 info@eastafricanjunglesafaris.com
 www.eastafricanjunglesafaris.com

Ellington Safaris Limited
 +256 752 993 123
 info@ellingtonsafaris.com
 www.ellingtonsafaris.com

Emburara Safaris Limited
 +256 776 200 080
 info@emburarasafaris.com
 www.emburarasafaris.com

Engabo Tours and Safaris Limited
 +256 782 195 232
 info@engabosafaris.com
 www.engabosafaris.com

Engagi Safaris Ltd
 +256 752 421 519
 engagisafaris@gmail.com
 www.engagiexperience.com

Enjoy Safaris Africa Limited
 +256 772 443 096
 info@enjoysafarisafrika.com
 www.enjoysafarisafrika.com

Ethe'Real Ltd
 +256 787 439 414
 etherealtd@gmail.com
 www.ethe-real.com

Europa Suites & Tours Limited
 +256 772 487 451
 contact@europasuites-tours.com
 www.europasuites-tours.com

EverBased Tours and Travel Limited

+256 414 230 060
info@everbased.com
www.everbased.com

Exclusive African Safaris Ltd

+256 772 887 484
info@exclusiveafricansafaris.com
www.ugandasafariexperts.com

Exposure Tourism Ltd

+256 700 957 113
www.exposuretourism.com
www.exposuretourism.com

Express Logistics Group Limited

+256 780 858 727
www.expresslogistics.ug

Farways Safaris & Travel (U) Limited

+256 702 845 929
farwaystravelug@yahoo.com
www.farwayssafarisug.com

Friendship International Tours And Travel Limited

+256 787 367 685
www.fsitt.com

Gazelle Safari Company limited

+256 394 890 803
info@gazellesafaricompany.com
www.gazellesafaricompany.com

Gecko Safaris (U) Ltd

+256 414 698 940
info@visitrwandagorilla.com
www.visitrwandagorilla.com

Get To African Wildlife Limited

+256 783 062 994
info@reachafricanwildlife.com
www.reachafricanwildlife.com

Global Interlink Travel Services Ltd

+256 414 235 233
global@global-interlink.org
www.global-interlink.org

Go Gorilla Trekking

+256 772 072 909
info@gogorillatrekking.com
www.gogorillatrekking.com

Go Uganda Safaris | Credit Uganda Tours

+256 393 281 547
info@gougandasafaris.com
www.gougandasafaris.com

GoExplore Safaris

+256 702 524 964
hello@goexploresafaris.com
www.goexploresafaris.com

Gofan Safaris and Travel Africa Limited

+256 414 671 701
uganda@gofanafrica.com
www.gofanafrica.com

Good Shepherd Safaris and Consult Ltd

+256 754 172 893
info@GoodShepherdSafaris.com
www.goodshepherdsafaris.com

Gorilla Consultants Limited

+256 789 191 639
gorillasafariconsultants@gmail.com
www.gorillasafariconsultants.com

Gorilla Link Safari Company

+256 752 171 069
info@gorillalinktoursafrica.com
www.gorillalinktoursafrica.com

Gorilla Tours Ltd

+256 414 200 221
postmaster@gorillatours.com
www.gorillatours.com

Gorilla Trek Africa Ltd

+256 776 107 004
info@rwandagorilla.com
info@gorillatrekafrica.com

Gracious Tours And Travel Ltd

+256 414 580 712
info@gracioustours.co.ug
www.gracioustours.co.ug

Great Getaway Safaris

+256 776 161 935
www.greatgetawaysafaris.com

Great Lakes Safaris Ltd

+256 414 267 153
info@greatlakessafaris.com
www.safari-uganda.com

Great Value Safaris Ltd

ignaki@greenbreakssafaris.com

Great Value Safaris Ltd

+256 414 347 501
gvsafaris@africaonline.co.ug
www.gvsafaris.co.ug

Green Breaks Uganda Ltd

+256 393 277 128
ignaki@greenbreakssafaris.com
www.greenbreakssafaris.com

Green Journeys Africa

+256 414 665 558
info@greenjourneysafrica.com
www.greenjourneysafrica.com

Green Oasis Guest House and Tours Limited

+256 782 159 842
info@greenoasisagago.com
www.greenoasisagago.com

Green Pride Safaris Limited

+256 772 616 279
info@greenpridesafaris.com
www.greenpridesafaris.com

Green World Safaris

+256 414 696 498
info@greenworldsafaris.com
www.greenworldsafaris.com

Greenleaf Tourist Club

+256 414 230 460/1
info@greenworldsafaris.com
www.green.co.ug

Habakkuk Safaris Limited

+56 712 681 987
info@habakkuksafaris.com
www.habakkuksafaris.com

Hog Safaris (U) Ltd

+256 782 711 903
hog@hogsafaris.co.ug
www.hogsafaris.co.ug

Home To Africa Tours and Travel Company

+256 414 692 378
tour@hometoafrica.com
www.hometoafrica.com

HornBill Treks and Safaris

+256 702 401 262
welcome@hornbillafricansafaris.com
www.hornbillafricansafaris.com

Huguhugu Adventures Safaris

+256 752 654 356
contact@huguhuguadventures.com
www.huguhuguadventures.com

Iconic Travel Services limited

+256 751 845 975
info@iconic-travels.com
www.iconic-travels.com

Insight Safari Holidays

+256 392 613 687
info@insightsafariholidays.com
www.insightsafariholidays.com

Jewel Safaris Ltd

+256 414 256 012
info@jewelsafaris.com
www.jewelsafaris.com

Johnnie Uganda Safaris Ltd

+256 772 468 521
info@johnnieugandasafaris.com
www.johnnieugandasafaris.com

Jothado Safaris Uganda Limited

+256 775 997 330
info@jothadosafaris.com
www.jothadosafaris.com

Journeys Uganda

+256 771 664 445
info@www.journeysuganda.com
www.journeysuganda.com

K Safaris

+256 782 375 983
info@k-safaris.com
www.k-safaris.com

Kabiza Wilderness Safaris Ltd

+256 772 978 292
www.kabiza.com

Kagera Safaris

+256 392 176 513
info@kagerasafaris.com
www.kagerasafaris.com

Karugonyi Tours and Travel Ltd

+256 414 662 330
www.karugonyitours.com

Katona Tours and Travel

+256 701 161 700
info@katonatours.com
www.katonatours.com

Kent Safari Tours

+256 393 228 997
info@kentsafaris.com
www.kentsafaris.com

Kibo Slopes (U) Ltd

+256 414 699 072
kampala@kiboslopes.com
www.kiboslopesafaris.com

KJong Safaris Ltd

+256 772 370 233
info@kjongsafarisuganda.com
www.kjongsafarisuganda.com

Kobo Safaris

+256 770 802 336
uganda@kobo-safaris.com
www.kobo-safaris.com

Kwanza Tours Ltd

+34 727 120 701
info@kwanzatours.com
www.kwanzatours.com

Lakato Safaris Ltd

+256 393 208 42
info@lakatosafaris.com
www.lakatosafaris.com

Lake Bunyonyi Eco Resort Tours and Travel

+256 776 280 344
reservations@lakebunyonyiecoresort.com
www.lakebunyonyiecotours.com

Lake Kitandara Tours And Travel

+256 312 277 304
kitanda@infocom.co.ug
www.kitandarasafariholidays.com

Lemon Safaris Limited

+256 776 400 801
www.lemonsafaris.com

Let's Go Travel Ltd

+256 392 346 667
info@letsgosafari-ug.com
www.ugandaletsgotravel.com

Lifetime Experience Safaris

+256 701 601 697
lifetimesafaris@gmail.com
www.lifetimesafaris.com

Lionking Safaris Limited

+256 756 809 379
info.lionkingtours@gmail.com
www.ugandagorillatrekkingsafaris.com

Livingstone African Safaris

+256 312 292 947
info@livingstonesafarisltd.com
www.livingstonesafarisltd.com

Love Uganda Safaris & Tours Ltd

+256 392 177 127
info@loveugandasafaris.com
www.loveugandasafaris.com

Malachite Tour And Travel Ltd

+256 779 601 575
malachitetravel@gmail.com
www.malachitetourandtravel.com

Maleng Travel

+256 778 278 853
book@malengtravel.net
www.malengtravel.net

Mango Safaris (U) Ltd

+256 706 199 600
info@mangosafaris.co.ug
www.mangosafaris.co.ug

Manya Africa Tours

+256 775 554 791
info@manyaafriatours.com
www.manyaafriatours.com

Maraka Tours & Safaris Limited

+256 772 851 818
info@marakasafaris.com
www.marakasafaris.com

Maranatha Tours And Travel Ltd

+256 779 638 084
info@adventureugandasafaris.co
www.adventureugandasafaris.com

Matoke Tours

+256 393 202 907
info@matoketours.com
www.matoketours.com

MJ Safaris Uganda

+256 392 599 251
info@mjsafarisuganda.com
www.mjsafarisuganda.com

MOGAMBO, Pasi3n Por 1frica, Ltd

+34 644 236 046
info@mogambo-experiences.com
www.mogambo-experiences.com

Mujo Gorilla Safaris Safaris by Jon

+256 757 912 449
info@safarisbyjon.com
www.safarisbyjon.com

Mukisa Safaris Uganda LTD

+256 785 234 357
info@mukisasafarisuganda.com
www.mukisasafarisuganda.com

Mutanda Gorilla Tours Ltd

+256 782 193 130
www.mutandagorillatours.com

Nanjing Tour and Travel

+256 393 202 763
www.nanjinguganda.com

Netspan Ltd
+256 414 348 766
www.nileabenteuer.com

Nile Abenteuer Limited
+256 772 605 620
info@nileabenteuer.com
www.nileabenteuer.com

Novam Ltd
+256 772 363 362
info@nilesafarilodge.com
www.nilesafarilodge.com

Nshongi Safari Tours & Travel Ltd
+256 772 349 040
www.nshongitours.com

Nshuti Safaris Ltd
+256 755 600 222
www.nshutisafaris.com

Off Road Uganda Safaris Ltd
+256 757 298 102
info@offroad-safaris.com
www.offroad-safaris.com

Outskirt Safaris Ltd.
+256 782 399 725
www.outskirtsafaris.com

Palms Travel Bureau Ltd
+256 772 614 193
info@palmstravel.co
www.palmstravel.co

Pamba Tours Uganda Limited
+256 788 925 850
contact@pambatours.com
www.wildlife-gorillatours.com

Pamoja Safaris
+256 782 365 566
info@Pamojasafarisuganda.com
www.pamojasafarisuganda.com

Parkview Safaris
+265 772 377 954
info@parkviewsafaris.com
www.parkviewsafaris.com

Pasha Adventures
+256 751 700 559
info@pashaadventures.co.ug
www.pashaadventures.co.ug

PearlAfric Tours And Travel Bureau
+256 414 346 168
info@pearlafric.com
www.pearlafric.com

Pearlland Safaris Ltd
+256 772 498 064
info@pearllandsafaris.com
www.pearllandsafaris.com

Petnah Africa Tours and Travel Ltd
+256 789 771 502
info@petnahafricatours.com
www.petnahafricatours.com

PhilofAfrica Safaris and Tours Limited
+256 781 130 727
info@philofafricasafaris.com
www.philofafricasafaris.com

Picnic Safaris Ltd
+256 312 515 402
info@picnicsafaris.com
www.picnicsafaris.com

Pinnacle Africa Safaris
+256 783 356 181
sales@pinnacle.africa
www.pinnaclesafaris.com

Platinum Tours And Travel Ltd
+256 392 001 357
info@platinumsafarisug.com
www.platinumsafarisug.com

Polaris Safari and Tours Limited
+256 781 381 397
polarisuganda@gmail.com
www.polarisgroup.cn

Pride Nature Safaris (U) Ltd
+256 750 005 947
info@pridenaturesafaris.com
www.pridenaturesafaris.com

Primate Link Safaris
+256 772 387 175
info@primatelinksafaris.com
www.primatelinksafaris.com

Primate Watch Safaris
+256 414 226 824
info@primatewatchsafaris.com
www.primatetripuganda.com

Pristine Tours
+256 393 217 180
info@pristinerainforesttours.com
www.pristine-tours.com

Private Trip Uganda Ltd
info@privatetripuganda.com
www.privatetripuganda.com

Promote Uganda Safaris Limited
+256 778 285 666
info@insightsafariholidays.com
www.kampalasisightseeing.com

Raft Uganda Adventures Limited
+256 772 237 438
info@raftuganda.com
www.raftuganda.com

RAK Safaris & Tour Company Ltd
+256 782 061 184
info@raktada.com
www.raksafaris.com

Red Chilli Hide Away Limited
+256 312 202 903
reservations@redchillihideaway.com
www.redchillihideaway.com

Red Road Tours Limited
+256 790 282 397
info@redroadtours.com
www.redroadtours.com

Roadtrip Uganda
+256 773 363 012
info@roadtripafrica.com
www.roadtripafrica.com

Ropani Tours And Travel Limited
+256 393 236 206
info@ropanitours.com
www.ropanitours.com

Safari Skies LTD
+256 782 256 699
info@safariskies.com
www.safariskies.com

Saso Uganda Safaris Limited
+256 756 771 667
sasougandasafaris@gmail.com
www.gorillatrips.net

Sense Of Africa-Uganda
+256 779 597 924
info@senseofafrica.co.ug
www.senseofafrica.com

Servaline Tours and Travel
+256 392 910 647
info@servalinetours.com
www.servalinetours.com

Shiyaya Tours & Travel
+256 200 922 210
shiyaya@shiyaya.travel
www.shiyaya.travel

Signature African Safaris Limited
+256 754 600 600
info@signature-africa.com
www.signature-africa.com

Signature Tours and Travel Ltd
+256 786 976 034
info@signaturetoursandtravel.com
www.signaturetoursandtravel.com

Sites Travel Limited
+256 414 347 443
reservations@sitestravel-ug.com
www.sitestravel-ug.com

Skyworld Tours and Travel Ltd
+256 740 757 575
skyworldug@gmail.com
www.skyworld.co.ug

Somarah Safaris Limited
+256 700 622 004
info@somarahsafaris.com
www.somarahsafaris.com

Speedway Safaris Ltd
+256 772 381 544
info@ugandatoursafaris.com
www.ugandatoursafaris.com

Speke Uganda Holidays
+256 393 294 531
info@spekeugandaholidays.com
www.spekeugandaholidays.com

StarMount Safaris
+256 752 613 979
info@starmountsafaris.com
www.starmountsafaris.com

Steadfast Safaris and Tours Limited
+256 783 186 829
info@steadfastsafaris.com
www.steadfastsafaris.com

Steady Safaris LTD
+256 782 471 149
info@steadsafaris.com
www.steadysafaris.com

Summit Heights Limited
+256 785 361 274
info@summitours-uganda.com
www.summitours-uganda.com

Sun Africa Expeditions
+256 781 486 219
info@sunafrikaexpeditions.com
www.sunafrikaexpeditions.com

SwanAir Travel & Safaris
+256 414 235 608
info@swanairtravel.com
www.swanairtravel.biz

Tales of Africa Safaris Ltd
+256 704 106 042
safaris@talesofafricasafaris.com
www.talesofafricasafaris.com

Terrain Safaris Limited
+256 704 625 961
info@terrain-safaris.com
www.terrain-safaris.com

The Adventure Committee
+256 393 208 572
safari@theadventurecommittee.com
www.theadventurecommittee.com

The Far Horizons U Ltd
+256 772 786 999
info@thefarhorizons.com
www.thefarhorizons.com

The Uganda Safari Company
+256 414 251 182
info@safariuganda.com
www.safariuganda.com

The Ultimate Adventures Africa Safari And Travel Co. Ltd"
+256 392 000 706
info@cycluganda.com
ultimatecycling.co

Thousand Hills Expeditions
+256 777 284 831
www.thousandhillsexpeditions.com

Tides Africa Afaris
+256 752 720 283
info@tidesafricasafaris.net
www.tidesafricasafaris.net

Tishal Tours and Travel Limited
+256 703 321 428
tishaltours@gmail.com
www.tishalsafaris.com

Toplife Safaris Uganda Limited
+256 701 494 880
info@toplifesafaris.com
www.toplifesafaris.co.ug

Trailblazer Safaris
+256 702 469 402
info@trailblazer.co.ug
www.trailblazer.co.ug

Transco Investment Ltd
+256 773 793 373
transcocars@gmail.com
www.transco.co.ug

Travel 256 Ltd
+256 772 367 972
info@travel256.com
www.travel256.com

Travelers Link Africa
+256 414 699 658
info@travelerslinkafrica.com
www.travelerslinkafrica.com

Tristar Africa Skimmer Safaris Ltd
+256 785 231 603
booking@tristarafricaskimmersafaris.com
www.tristarafricaskimmersafaris.com

Twende Expeditions Ltd
+256 704 404 621
reservations@twendeexpeditions.com
www.twendeexpeditions.com

U-Turn Vision Tours
+256 393 194 373
info@uturnvisiontours.com
www.uturnvisiontours.com

Uganda Drive Tours and Travel
+256 757 888 681
tours@ugandadrive.com
www.ugandadrive.com

Uganda Experience Safaris
+256 414 320 569
ugexp@aol.com

Uganda Travel Bureau 2004 Ltd
+256 312 232 555
info@utb.co.ug
www.travelutb.com

Uganda Wildlife Safaris Ltd
+256 414 501 018
info@uganda-wildlife-safaris.com
www.uganda-wildlife-safaris.com

Uganda Wildlife Scene Safaris
+256 414 237 506
info@ugandawildlifescene.com
www.ugandawildlifescene.com

Umoja Motherland Tours Limited
+256 392 148 267
info@umojamotherlandtours.com
www.umojamotherlandtours.com

Universal Travels (U) Ltd
+256 414 696 979
www.univtravelsuganda.com

Uzuri Uganda Safaris Ltd
 +256 772 425 294
 info@uzurisafaris.com
 www.uzurisafaris.com

Valiant Safaris
 +256 776 355 584
 info@valiantsafaris.com
 www.valiantsafaris.com

Vince Tours (U) Ltd
 +256 754 991 291
 vincetoursug@gmail.com
 www.vincetoursug.com

Virgin Africa Safaris
 +256 777 545 834
 info@virginaficasafaris.co.ug
 www.virginaficasafaris.com

Visit Uganda Tours and Travel
 +256 700 137 176
 visitugandatours.travel@hotmail.com
 www.visitugandatours.com

Visitour Uganda Safaris Ltd
 +256 774 117 081
 vistoursafaris@gmail.com
 www.vistoursafarisug.com

Volcanoes Safaris
 +256 414 346 464
 enquiries@volcanoessafaris.com
 www.volcanoessafaris.com

Voyager African Safaris Limited
 +256 414 268 675
 voyager@discoverafrica.co.ug
 www.discoverafrica.co.ug

Watalii Safaris U Ltd
 +256 711 525 777
 watalii.uganda@gmail.com
 www.wataliisafaris.com

Wild Excursion Safaris
 +256 703 524 000
 info@we-uganda.com
 www.we-uganda.com

Wild Reign Africa Ltd
 +256 787 142 429
 info@wildreignafricatours.com
 www.wildreignafricatours.com

Wild Whispers Africa
 +256 312 107 945
 info@wildwhispersafrica.com
 www.wildwhispersafrica.com

Wilderness Trips Ltd
 +256 701 977 837
 info@wildernesstripsltd.com
 www.wildernesstripsltd.com

World of Living Fantansies Limited
 +256 795 286 305
 info@wolf-dmc.com
 www.wolf-dmc.com

Wunderbar Africa Safaris
 +256 200 909 478
 info@wunderbaras.com
 www.wunderbaras.com

Y- Save Safaris Limited
 +256 414 699 471
 info@ysavesafaris.com
 www.ysavesafaris.com

Yako Africa Tours Ltd
 +256 781 607 831
 info@yakoafira.com
 www.yakoafira.com

Yaneta Safaris Tours and Travel
 +256 394 801 150
 info@yanetasafaris.com
 www.yanetasafaris.com

Kamwokya

Able Safaris Ltd
 +256 414 692 535
 info@ablesafaris.com
 www.ablesafaris.com/

The Crested Crane Bwindi Tours
 +256 414 233 999
 crestedcranebwinditours1@gmail.com
 www.thecrestedcranebwindi.com

Kasangati

Bright Safaris Uganda Ltd
 +256 774 941 270
 info@brightsafarisuganda.net
 www.brightsafarisuganda.net

Kasese

Bujo Safaris
 +256 483 444 393
 info@bujosafaris.com
 www.bujosafaris.com

Sarvic Company Ltd
 +256 701 075 238
 www.sarvictoursandsafaris.com

Kibare

Isunga Expeditions
 +256 705 100 835
 contact@isungaexpeditions.com
 www.isungaexpeditions.com

Kira

Nile Rapid Falls Tours & Travel (U) Ltd
 +256 772 222 686
 info@nilerapidtours.com
 www.nilerapidtours.com

Kisoro

Bamboo Ecotours Limited
 +256 785 190 309
 info@bambooecotours.com
 www.bambooecotours.net

Kato Tours and Travel Ltd
 +256 774 872 501
 katotours@yahoo.com
 www.katotours.org

Luzira

Equatorial Wild Safaris
 +256 772 827 310
 bookings@equatorialwildsafaris.com
 www.equatorialwildsafaris.com

Lweza

Kazinga Tours Ltd
 +256 200 901 417
 mail@kazingatours.com
 www.kazingatours.com

Masaka

Ajabu Tours Ltd
 +256 793 081 010
 Joyce@ajabutours.com
 www.ajabutours.com

Mbarara

Kiga Tours Uganda
 +256 783 307 872
 kigatours@gmail.com
 www.kigatours.com

Moses Uganda Tours and Taxis Ltd
 +256 712 933 491
 www.mosesugandatours.com

Moroto

Kara-Tunga Arts & Tours Ltd
 +256 785 071 885
 info@kara-tunga.com
 www.kara-tunga.com

Mukwano courts Akita Wild Tours and Travel
 +256 414 583 058
 info@akitauganda.com
 www.akitauganda.com

Nabbingo

EandJ Tourism Consultants Ltd
 +256 788 426 076
 eandjtourismconsultants@gmail.com
 www.ugandatourismconsultants.com

Naj

Bantu Africa Travels
 +256 779 926 131
 info@bantusafaris.com
 www.bantusafaris.com

Nansana

Ancient Africa Safaris Limited
 +256 777 719 225
 info@ancientafricasafaris.com
 www.ancientafricasafaris.com

Ebenezer Secure Links Limited
 +256 752 777 059
 info@ebenezersurelinks.com
 www.ebenezersecurelinks.com

F&M Adventure Safaris Ltd
 +256 775 621 572
 tours@gorillaandadventuresafaris.com
 www.gorillaandadventuresafaris.com

Wakiso

Adventure Vacation Safaris Ltd
 +256 414 663 051
 info@adventuresafarisuganda.com
 www.adventurevacationsafaris.com

FL Africa Safaris Limited
 +256 393 243 380
 info@flafricasafaris.com
 www.flafricasafaris.com

Friendly Link Tours & Travel Limited
 +256 772 412 853
 info@friendlylinktoursandtravel.com
 www.friendlylinktourandtravel.com

Kampala Executive Aviation
 +256 772 712 557
 bookings@flyuganda.com
 www.flyuganda.com

Kori Safaris
 +256 701 600 600
 info@korisafaris.com
 www.korisafaris.com

Natureisen East Africa
 +256 785 773 395
 berggorillasuganda@gmail.com
 www.natureiseneastafrica.com

Oree Safaris Limited
 +256 772 997 444
 info@oreesafaris.com
 www.oreesafaris.com

Primate Safari Experiences Ltd
 +256 392 159 498
 info@primatesafaris.com
 www.primatesafaris.com

Primate World Safaris Uganda
 +256 414 660 278
 info@primateworldsafaris.com
 www.primateworldsafaris.com

Prime Safaris & Tours Ltd
 +256 414 532 162
 info@primeugandasafaris.com
 www.primaugandasafaris.com

Range Land Safaris Limited
 +256 775 418 434
 sales@rangelandsafaris.com
 www.rangelandsafaris.com

Roots Tours and Travel
 +256 414 699 792
 info@tourwithroots.com
 www.tourwithroots.com

Safari Chapter Uganda Ltd
 +256 772 571 219
 info@ugandasafarichapter.com
 www.ugandasafarichapter.com

Sasa Holidays Limited
 +256 714 376 470
 safaris@sasaholidays.com
 www.sasaholidays.com/

Secret Destinations Limited
 +256 782 683 319
 secretdestinationsuganda@aol.com
 www.secretdestinationsuganda.com

Shoebill Safaris
 +256 772 409 404
 tours@shoebillsafaris.com
 www.shoebillsafaris.com

Simba Africa Expeditions
 +256 414 581 109
 info@simbaexpeditions.com
 www.africa-expeditions.com

Venture Uganda Ltd
 +256 772 440 899
 enquiries@ventureuganda.org
 www.ventureuganda.org

Agasha African Expeditions
 +256 782 037 656
 bookings@agashaexpeditions.com.au
 www.agashaexpeditions.com.au

East African Safaris Ltd
 +256 414 344 332
 www.eastafricansafaris.co

Efase Travel Links LTD
 +256 414 666 278
 www.efasetravel.co.ug

Lakeside Tours and Travel Ltd
 +256 772 901 425
 info@ugandarwandasafaris.com
 www.ugandarwandasafaris.com

Mr. Fleet And Senry Concepts SMC Limited
 +256 782 390 729

Wild Camp and Lodges
 +256 772 368 294
 www.ugandafixersltd.com

**Adjumani**

Ruyo Guest House
+256 777 344 887
ruyoguesthouse45@gmail.com
www.ruyoguesthouse.com

Hotel Zawadi LTD

+256 77 465 712
hotelzawadi@yahoo.co.uk

Hotel Bucolic Heritage Ltd

mawadrjustine@gmail.com

Arua**Herritage Courts Ltd**

+256 772 069 207
heritagecourtslimited@yahoo.com
www.heritagecourtshotel.com

Desert Breeze Hotels LTD

+256 774 900 343
michael.oluma@yahoo.com
www.desertbreezehotel.com

Golden Courts Hotel

+256 713 226 066
info@goldencourtsarua.com
www.goldencourtshotel.com

Tripplex Hotel

+256 705 280 890
ronzia@tripplesholdings.com
www.tripplesholdings.com

Royal Crane Resort

jarumadri@gmail.com
www.royal-crane-resort-arua.
booked.net

The White Castle

+256 790 418 910
info@whitecastlehotel.com
www.whitecastlehotels.com/white-
castle-hotel-arua

**Bulenga**

Joggies Recreation Center
ssljoseph@yahoo.co.uk
www.joggiescottages.com

Bushenyi**Peak Hotel LTD**

+256 789 099 949
gnitwe@yahoo.co.uk

Western Meridian Hotel

+256 772 472 019
obenobusingye@yahoo.co.uk
www.meridianhotel.co.ug

Bushenyi Guest House

+256 048 542 019
cts_tumwine@yahoo.com

Njara Suites (Ltd)

kamudrill@gmail.com
www.njarasuites.org

Premier Motel (U) Limited

info@premiermotel.co.ug
www.premiermotel.ug

Flagship Piazza Limited

info@premiermotel.co.ug

Busia**Dom Royal Hotel Ltd**

+256 782 924 063
domroyalhotelbusia@gmail.com

Buvi

Buvi Lodge kenneth.eges
kenneth.eges@gmail.com
www.buvilodge.com

**Bwindi****Clouds Mountain Gorilla Lodge**

+256 414 251 182
info@wildplaceafrica.com

Bunyonyi Heights Inn Ltd

bunyonyiheightsinn@gmail.com

Nyaika Hotel Ltd

ca@nyaika.hhghotel.com
www.nyaika.hhghotel.com

Enganzi Game Lodge Ltd

info@enganzilodge.com
www.enganzilodge.com

Nkuringo Bwindi Gorilla Lodge

lydia@nkuringolodges.com

Entebbe**Banana village**

+256 772 509 692
bananavillage@hotmail.com

Peniel Beach Hotel

+256 772 485 887
penielbeach@yahoo.co.uk
www.penielbeachhotel.com-
uganda.com

Seb Hotel Najjanankumbi

+256 772 529 959
aronmpoza@gmail.com
www.sebhotelnajja.business.site

Lake Victoria Hotel

+256 041 351 600
www.lvhotel.co.ug

Aderita beach hotel ltd

+256 772 665 616
anderitahotel@gmail.com
www.anderitabeachhotel.com

Hibis Hotel LTD

+256 772 506 250
miltontumusiime@gmail.com

**Garuga resort Beach Hotel**

+256 772 500 734
martinpath@mtninternet.co.ug

Victoria Travel Hotel

0414-501084
victoriatravelhotels@yahoo.co.uk
www.victoriatravelhotel.com

Joyna hotel

+256 772 422 938
joynahotel@aol.com

Garden Hotel Entebbe

sikander.menghani@gmail.com
www.bestwesternghe.co.ug

Sophies Motel

+256 772 901 256
sophies@ieazy.com
www.sophiessignaturesuites.com

Pulickal Airport Hotel Entebbe

soubinn@gmail.com
www.hotelsinuganda.com

Nyange Resort and Marina

shongoempire@yahoo.com
www.nyangeresort.com

Skyway Hotel Entebbe

+256 700 951 315
info@skywayhotel.co.ug
www.skywayhotel.co.ug

Mak-Queen Hotel Ltd

www.makqueenhotel.com

K Hotels Entebbe ltd

ramnani_manoj@yahoo.com
www.khotels.ug

Saffron Beach Bistro & Cottages

+256 751 123 450
directorsaffroneal@gmail.com
www.saffronbeachresort.business.site

**Royal Victoria House, Boutique Hotel**

+256 754 300 175
hodgesemakula@gmail.com
www.royalvictoriahouse.com

African Roots Guest House

+256 784 423 207
info@africanrootsgh.com
www.africanrootsug.com

NO. 5 BOUTIQUE HOTEL

gm@hotelnumber5.com
www.hotelnumber5.com

Via Via Entebbe

+256 781 524 991
entebbe@viavia.world

Santa Maria Hotel

+256 393 215 451
santamaria1215@yahoo.com

Sundiata Beach

bonera6@gmail.com
www.nilevalleyhotels.com

Green Yard Beach Hotel

quality.tools2002@gmail.com

Fort Portal**Home Bliss**

+256 772 408 435
muhumuza@yahoo.com

Kalya Courts LTD

+256 705 876 044
davidmugambwa@yahoo.co.uk
www.kalyacourtshotel.com

Raja Exelsior

+256 772 431 702
rajaexcelsior@yahoo.com

Mt of the moon hotel 2000 ltd

+256 712 220 086
info@mountainsofthemoon.co.ug



Fort Fun City
+256 704 634 609
kaliisah@yahoo.com

Ataco Country resort ltd
+256 772 480 580
fortfuncity@gmail.com
www.atacocountryresort.com

Fort Motel
+256 793 501 731
reservations@fortmotel.com
www.fortmotel.com

Kibale Guest Cottages ltd
+256 702 839 376
reservations@kibaleguestcottages.co.ug
www.kibaleguestcottages.co.ug

Dutchess Hotel and Restaurant
+256 700 211 522
hvmeijer@gmail.com
www.dutchessuganda.com

Koi Koi
+256 772 749 858
koikoivillage@gmail.com
www.koikoi.co.ug

Japs Motel
japsmotel@gmail.com

Hotel Bema Ltd
+256 701 611 392
makundub@gmail.com

Crane Resort Hotel Ltd
+256 702 729 566
craneresorthotel@ymail.com

AB Resort
wbazeyo@gmail.com

Gulu

Palema Crown Hotel
+256 712 485 034
palemacrown@gmail.com

Golden Peace Hotel
+256 471 432 294
info@goldenpeacehotel.com
www.goldenpeacehotel.com

Acholi Inn - Lao Limited
+256 471 432 880
chotema@gmail.com

Gulu Churchill Courts Hotel LTD
churchillcourtshotel.com/gcshotel@gmail.com
www.guluchurchillcourtshotel.com

Bomah Hotel
bomahhotelltd@gmail.com
www.bomahhotels.com

DICH Comfort Hotel ltd Grace
+256 755 671 257
dshotel@outlook.com
www.dich-comfort-hotel.business.site

Hopes Apartments
oliveroloya@gmail.com
www.hopeapartments.co.ug

Virgin World Suites
walter.okello@virginsuites.co.ug
www.virginsuites.co.ug

Hotel Pearl Afrique
info@hotelpearlafrique.com
www.hotelpearlafrique.co

Hotel Kakanyero
+256 772 872 840
kinyera1@yahoo.co.uk
www.hotelkakanyero.com

Hoima

Hoima Bufffalo Hotel and Casino Richard
+256 773 750 702
hbhotel@gmail.com
www.hoima-buffalo-hotel-and-casino.booked.net

Eka Hoima Hotel - SMC
kimhez@yahoo.com
www.ekahotel.co.ug

Hoima Resort Hotel
+256 772 647 632
martinjowor@yahoo.co.uk
www.hoima-resort-hotel.business.site

Trisek Hotel LTD
+256 392 614 966
tkabaganda@yahoo.com
www.trisekhotel.ug

Kontiki Hotel
info@hoimak
+256 773 304 752
info@hoimakontiki.com
www.hoimakontikihotel.com

Miika Eco Resort 2010 ltd
+256 773 190 047
kaliisah@yahoo.com
www.mereho.com

Hoima Kolping Hotel
hoimakolpinghotel@gmail.com
www.ugandakolpinghotels.com

Iganga

Rosalines Suites ltd roselinesplace
+256 759 534 111
rosalinesplace@yahoo.com



Rift Valley Game Lodge Ltd
kamugashaben@yahoo.com
www.riftvalleygamelodge.com

Riverside Resort Hotel Kabale Ltd
kiizamargaret1@gmail.com

Elephant Hab Cottages Ltd
sales@elephanthablodge.com
www.elephanthablodge.com

Mwaana Highway Hotel
+256 77 454 252
owcs2010@gmail.com

Mum Resort Hotel
mutumbastephen@yahoo.com
www.mumresort.com

Hotel Continental
+256 434 660 047
reservations@hotelcontinental.co.ug

NV Fort Lugard Hotel
bayetenkosi2015@gmail.com

Ishaka

Crane Resort Hotel Ltd
+256 702 729 566
craneresorthotel@ymail.com

Swing Inn Motel Office
+256 200 900 646
swinginnmotel@gmail.com
www.swinginnmotel.com

Kempaka Investments ltd
kansime.ddenis@gmail.com



Jinja

Nile Village Hotel & SPA Josh
+256 788 058 180
harryinsideafrica@gmail.com
www.nilevillagehotel.com

Jinja Safari Hotel
jinjasafarihotel1992@gmail.com

Ci'Sand Suites Ltd
+256 434 660 399
cisandsuitesltd@gmail.com

Source Of The Nile Hotel LTD
+256 718 660 202
info@sourceofthenilehotel.com
www.sourceofthenilehotel.com

Jinja Nile Resort
+256 434 122 190/2
nileresort@source.co.ug
www.madahotels.com

Hotel Paradise On The Nile
+256 434 121 912
hotel@paradisethenile.com
www.hotelparadisethenile.com

Nile hotel Jinja
+256 434 122 226
info@nileguesthouse.com
www.nilehoteljinja.com

Signature Hotel Apartments
+256 714 525 777
www.signaturehotel.co.ug

Cool Breeze Hotel
+256 712 897 766
coolbreezehotel@yahoo.com





Source Garden Hotel Jinja Ltd
+256 753 999 888
operations@sourcegardenhotel.co.ug
www.sourcegardenhotel.co.ug

Chel and Vade Cottages
+256 782 738 548
chelvadecottages@gmail.com
www.chelandvadecottages.co.ug

Enjoy guest Hotel Ltd
enjoyguesthoteltd@gmail.com

Kaabong

Rangelands Hotel Kaabong
+256 757 911 340
rangelandshotel2016@gmail.com

Kabare

Arcadia Cottages Lake Bunyonyi
arcadiacottages123@gmail.com
www.arcadialodges.com

Cepha's INN LTD
+256 772 444 536
birungicephas@yahoo.com
www.cephasinn.com

Riverside INN
+256 772 455 939
knvyn@yahoo.co.uk

Bunyonyi safaris Resort
+256 312 261 001/2
info@bunyonyi.com
www.bunyonyisafaris.com

Bunyonyi Overland Resort
+256 772 409 510
highland@imul.com
www.bunyonyioverland.com



Green Hills Hotel Kabale
+256 312 275 369
info@greenhills-hotel.com
www.greenhills-hotel.com

White Horse inn
+256 486 426 010
mayambalas@gmail.com
www.whitehorseinnkabale.com-uganda.com

Asiimwe Hilltop Hotel
asiimwe@telkom.net

Hotel Margherita Ltd
info@hotel-margherita.com
www.hotel-margherita.com

Kalinzu Eco Lodge
+256 793 087 624
g-mugambe@yahoo.co.uk

Rehoboth Hotel & Apartments
Kajjansireservation@rehobothhotelapartments.com
www.rehobothhotelapartments.com

Kakiri

Kakiri Gardens and Hotel Ltd
kakirigardensandhotel@yahoo.com

Kalangala

Victoria Forest Resort Hotel
+256 414 530 731
info@hotelsevenseasons.com
www.victoriaforestresort.co.ug

Mirembe Resort Beach
+256 782 528 651
reservation@miremberesort.co.ug
www.miremberesort.co.ug



Brovad Sands Lodge Limited
+256 774 334 655
www.brovadsandslodge.com

Ssese Islands Beach Hotel LTD
sibh@sseseislandsbeachhotel.com
www.sseseislandsbeachhotel.com

Hoima New Classic Inn Ltd
Kalinzu forest
hoimanewclassicinn@gmail.com

Kalisizo

Nabisere Hotel ssewankambo
www.nabiserehotel.com

Kambuga

Kijungu Hill Hotel Ltd
matinjowor@yahoo.co.uk

Kampala

S S Hotel - SMC Limited
+256 781 518 400
sshotelkampala@gmail.com
sshotelkampala.com

The Emperor Hotels Limited
+256 392 178 109
paddy.twesigye@gmail.com

Ishasha Jungle Lodge
+256 414 232 754
tessarine@gmail.com

Tristar hotel limited
+256 312 515 161
info@tristarhotelkampala.com

Nob View Hotel
+256 414 286 376
nobviewhotel@yahoo.com
www.nobviewhotel.com



Namirembe Guest House
+256 393 109 937
mail@namirembe-guesthouse.com
www.namirembe-guesthouse.com

Pope Paul vi Memorial Hotel
+256 758 185 175
ppmh07@yahoo.com
www.popepaulhotel.co.ug/

Pacific INN LTD
+256 712 704 921
ashubwe3@yahoo.com

Hbt Russell Hotel
+256 780 255 581
reservations@russelhotel.com
www.hbtrusselhotelkampala.com

Royal suites
+256 312 263 816
royal@royalsuites.co.ug
www.royalsuitesug.com

Seb Hotel Najjanankumbi
+256 778 081 803
aronmpoza@gmail.com

Sky Hotel International LTD
+256 751 224 000
www.skyhotelkampala.com

Bax Tours & Travel
+256 750 439 108
mbalyeku@parliament.go.ug

Summit Hospitality Limited
anuj@translink.co.ug

Pope Paul vi Memorial Hotel
+256 707 272 456/59
popepaulvimemorial@yahoo.com
www.popepaulhotel.co.ug

Hbt Russell Hotel
Directors@hbthoteluganda.com
www.hbtrusselhotelkampala.com



Royal suites
+256 414 505 818
royal@royalsuites.co.ug
www.royalsuitesug.com

Sky Hotel International LTD
+256 414 240 243

Silver Springs Hotel
+256 414 221 231
reservations@silverspringshotelug.com
www.silverspringshotelug.com

Speke Hotel LTD
+256 414 259 221
spekehotel@spekehotel.com
www.spekehotel.com

Tal cottages
+256 414 273 330
info@talcottages.com

Shangri-La Hotel
+256 414 250 366

Green Hills Hotel Kampala
+256 772 605 925
kasente@africaonline.co.ug
www.greenhills-hotel.com

Hotel Sojovalo LTD
+256 414 271 879
info@hotelsojovalo.com
www.hotelsojovalo.com

Golf Course Apartments
+256 414 255 465
gci@golfcourseapartments.com
www.golfcourseapartments.com

Green Valley Hotel
+256 414 266 464
reservations@greenvalleyhotel.net

Hera Hotel
+256 706 367 565
runa.irene@yahoo.com



Humura Resorts
+256 414 700 400
reservations@humura.or.ug
www.humurauganda.com

Landmark View Hotel
+256 414 268 570
info@interlandmarkhotel.co.ug

Hotel International 2000 LTD
+256 773 153 309
hotelinternational2000ltd@gmail.com
www.international-2000.kampala-hotels-ug.com/en/

Ivys Hotel Kampala
+256 312 265 482
ivys@ivyshotel.co.ug
www.ivyshotel.co.ug

Kampala Kolping house
+256 414 543 990
kampalakhotel@kolpingug.org
www.kolpingguesthouses-africa.com

Hotel Triangle LTD
+256 414 231 747
reservations@hoteltriangle.co.ug
www.hoteltriangle.co.ug

Hotel Africana LTD
+256 414 777 500
bmkibirige@gmail.com
www.hotelafricana.com

Le Petit Village Hotel
+256 312 265 530
emily@lepetitvillage.net
www.lepetitvillage.net

Kabira Country Club LTD
+256 312 227 222/3/4/5
kabilacountryclub@kabiracountryclub.com
www.kabiracountryclub.com

The Kingdom Of Katomi LTD
+256 772 993 748
terrynantongo@yahoo.com
www.katomikingdomresort.com

**City blue hotel**

+256 312 563 000
 jameel.verjee@citybluehotels.com
 www.citybluehotels.com

Munyonyo Commonwealth Resort LTD

+256 414 227 111
 info@munyonyocommonwealth.com
 www.munyonyocommonwealth.com

Metropole Hotel

+256 414 391 000/1/2
 metropole@metropolekampala.com
 www.metropolekampala.com

Arch Apartments

+256 312 274 306

Cassia Lodge

+256 755 777 002
 info@cassialodge.com
 www.cassialodge.com

Clement Hill Hotel

+256 414 345 408

City Royal Resort

+256 414 258 037
 reservations@cityroyalkampala.com
 www.cityroyalkampala.com

Crystal Suites

+256 414 259 087
 info@crystalsuitesug.com
 www.crystalsuitesug.com

Entebbe Travellers INN LTD

+256 414 321 946
 info@entebbetravellersinn.com
 www.entebbetravellersinn.com

Enkombe Hotel Apartments

+256 414 223 179
 info@enkombeplace.com
 www.enkombeplace.com

**Enro Hotel**

+256 701 465 283
 seno63@yahoo.com
 www.enrohotel.com

The Emin Pasha Hotel

+256 414 236 977/8/9
 gm@eminpasha.com
 www.eminpasha.com

Protea Kampala

+256 312 550 000
 www.proteahotels.com/kampala

Fairway hotel

+256 414 259 571
 www.fairwayhotel.co.ug

Fang Fang Hotel

+256 412 358 282
 www.fangfang.co.ug

Hotel 7 Seasons-Kampala

+256 772 446 619
 info@hotelsevenseasons.com
 www.hotelsevenseasons.com

Hotel Spacious LTD

+256 312 100 562
 hotelspacious@yahoo.com

Hotel Lagrande

+256 772 434 028
 jbsenoga@yahoo.com

Hotel Exodus LTD

+256 754 147 727

Biraj International Hotel

+256 414 230 160
 birajintlhotel.com/sserwadeo2000@
 yahoo.com
 www.birajinternationalhotel.com-
 kampala.com

A'lure Hotel and Suites

+256 0757 033 564
 bamboot2004@yahoo.co.in
 www.alurehotel.com

**Casa Miltu Hotel LTD**

+256 392 943 285
 miltuhotel@gmail.com

Verona Hotel

+256 414 271 318
 kasabum@yahoo.com

Afrique Suites LTD

+256 414 251 702
 babra@asyanuttours-safaris.com
 www.afriquesuiteshotel.com-
 kampala.com

Esella Country Hotel Ltd

+256 414 572 409
 reservation@esellahotel.com
 www.esellahotel.com

Lake Victoria Serena Resort

+256 417 121 000
 www.serenahotels.com/lake-victoria

Seb Hotel Limited

+256 414 269 168
 sebhhotel@utlonline.co.ug
 www.sebhhotelnajja.business.site/

Gorilla Safari lodge

+256 414 345 742
 info@gorillasafarilodge.com

Eureka Place-Hotel/Suites

+256 414 287 036
 gcourtmasaka@yahoo.com
 www.eurekaplacehotel.com

Casa Mia Boutique Resort

+256 772 743 226

Pearl of Africa Hotel

+256 414 234 416
 chairman@aya.co.ug
 www.pearlofafricahotel.com

Mount Zion Hotel LTD

+256 772 407 019
 moseskayo@yahoo.com
 www.mtzionhotel.co.ug

Ravens Hotel

+256 753 507 111
 ravenshotel@live.com
 www.ravens-hotel.kampala-hotels-
 ug.com

Grand Imperial Hotel

+256 414 255 500
 karimhirji@gihotel.co.ug
 www.imperialhotels.co.ug

Imperial Royal Hotel

+256 414 255 500
 karimhirji@gihotel.co.ug
 www.imperialroyalehotel.com-
 kampala.com

Speke Resort Munyonyo

+256 414 227 111
 spekehotel@spekehotel.com
 www.spekeresort.com

Golf Course Hotel

+256 414 563 500
 reservations@golfcoursehotel.com
 www.golfcoursehotel.com

Kampala Serena Hotel

+256 414 309 000
 achegek@gmail.com
 www.serenahotels.com/kampala

Holiday Express Hotel

+256 312 262 858
 ikojwang62@yahoo.com
 www.holidayexpresshotel.com

The Grand Global Hotel

emmytugume@hotmail.com
 www.grand-global-hotel.kampala-
 hotels-ug.com

Unik Hotel

+256 414 591 835
 johnkanya@yahoo.com
 www.unikhoteluganda.com

Comfort Hotel LTD

+256 392 834 747
 info@comforthotel.co.ug
 www.comforthotel.co.ug

Sam Sam

+256 414 274 211
 rithkizza58@hotmail.com

Satelite Hotel

+256 312 107 424
 hotelsate@yahoo.com
 www.satellitehotel.com-kampala.com

Lake Victoria Serena Resort

+256 417 121 000
 www.serenahotels.com

Lindsay Cottages

+256 414 200 587

Sapphire hotel ltd

+256 772 615 402
 agneskab29@yahoo.com
 www.sapphirehoteluganda.com

Leisure Tech Hotels Ltd

+256 414 233 999
 leisuretechotel@gmail.com

Kahondo Buffalo Hotel ltd

+256 702 404 965
 kihembom@uphl.co.ug
 www.kahondobuffalohotel.com

Arirang Uganda ltd

+256 414 346 777
 marketing@arirang.co.ug
 www.arirang-hotel.kampala-hotels-
 ug.com

Jokas Hotel ltd

+256 414 287 040
 fionakasumba@gmail.com
 www.jokas.kampala-hotels-ug.com

Mosa courts apartments

+256 772 200 354
 mosa@mosaapartments.com
 www.mosacourtsuites.com

Natures Green Beach Resort Busabala

+256 414 345 772
 rbiriggwa@yahoo.com
 www.naturesgreenbeachresort.com

Nanjing Hotel Uganda ltd

+256 414 252 699
 ttg@tiantang-group.com
 www.nanjingkololo.com

Arcadia suites metropolitanu

metropolitanuganda@yahoo.com
 www.arcadiakampala.com

The 17 Apartments Hotel

www.the-seventeen-apartment-
 hotel.kampala-hotels-ug.com

Kololo Courts hotel ltd

www.kololocourts.com

Nican Resort niksonkakeeto

niksonkakeeto@gmail.com
 www.nicanresort.com

Abba Hotel ltd

+256 772 501 580
 info@abbahoteluganda.com
 www.abba-hotel-uganda.business.site

Premiere Hotel Boutique Hotel

harriet-tusiime@yahoo.com
 www.premiereboutiquehotel.com

Lavanda Hotel Ltd

+256 701 479 564
 mayegaomuntuwabantu@yahoo.com
 www.lavandahotel.net





Golden Tulip Cnaan Hotel Kampala Ltd
+256 758 863 057
canaanhotelk@gmail.com
www.cnaan-kampala.goldentulip.com

Jevine Hotel Lubaga
+256 772 610 318
janesevambwa@gmail.com
www.jevinehotel.com

HBT Hotel Namanda Plaza
+256 701 210 116
reservations@hbthoteluganda.com
www.hbtrusselhotelkampala.com

Ropani Hotel Ltd
+256 702 100 888
nworldhotel@yahoo.com
www.hotelropani.com

Maries Royale Hotel
info@mariesroyalehotel.com
www.mariesroyalehotelkampala.com

Hillside Plaza Hotel
+256 755 455 093
info@hillsideplazahotel.co.ug
www.hillsideplazahotel.co.ug

Zenj Katanga Resort
yusufmatovu7@gmail.com

Sir Jose Hotel
+256 789 222 230
sirjosehotel@hotmail.com
www.sirjosehotel.com

Romu Gardens Ltd
info@romugardens.com
www.romugardens.com

Tesh Hotel Ltd
leonardmugizi@gmail.com
www.tesh.kampala-hotels-ug.com



Kampala Forest Resort
+256 757 121 033
yemane4@hotmail.com
www.kampalaforest.com

DA Wilderness Hotel
+256 773 356 968
www.dianwillhotelug.com

Ihangwe Hotel Munyonyo
+256 772 666 441
ekanuweb@yahoo.com

Athena Hotel
+256 776 868 130
athenahotel@gmail.com
www.theathenahotelug.com

Paradiso Beach Resort
else.ole.termmerman@gmail.com
www.kaazibeachresort.com

The Hixon Group Mukibi
jkamya5356@aol.com
www.thehixongroup.com

Biyem Ug Ltd
+256 414 697 218
biyemhotel@gmail.com
www.biyem-hotel.kampala-hotels-ug.com

Nuit A Paris
+256 791 500 127
nuitparis@freedomcity.co.ug

Agenda 2000 Hotels Ltd
+256 701 199 953
www.agenda2000hotels.com

Villa Kololo
+256 772 522 878
www.villakololo.com

Hotel La Grande
reservations@kampalagranehotel.com



Mackinnon Suites
info@mackinnonsuites.com
www.mackinnonsuites.com

Sanga Courts Uganda Ltd
richard@southgateug.com
www.ssangacourts.com

Sports View LTD
+256 414 286 013
www.sportsviewhoteluganda.com

Ivory Castle Limited
+256 789 994 261
ivorycastle2017@gmail.com
www.ivorycastle.co.com

Bon Bini Residence
www.bonbiniresidence.com

GoldRock Hotel Ltd
rchasiimwe@yahoo.com
www.gold-rock-hotel.kampala-hotels-ug.com

Naguru friendship apartment & Hotel
+256 778 136 774
goldwolfbusiness1@163.com

Bukandula Hotel
daduf3k@yahoo.co.uk

Hamilton Park Limited
+256 772 446 087
dmukanga@gmail.com

Caran Hotels Ltd
caranhotels@gmail.com
www.caranhotels.com

Hotel Benco
info@hotelbenco.com
www.hotelbenco.business.site

Ntinda Complex Apartments
bamusholdings@gmail.com

Lakewood Hotel (SMC LTD)
mwangalasa@gmail.com



Neptune Plaza Hotel
inquiries@neptuneplazahotel.com
www.neptuneplazahotel.com

ONOMO Hotel Kampala
Lamyae.Rami@onomohotel.com

Safari Inn Hotel safariinnugan
Lamyae.Rami@onomohotel.com
www.safari-inn.kampala-hotels-ug.com/en/

Ewaange A CASA MIA
info@ewaange.com

Super Paradise Ltd
superparadisehotel2017@gmail.com
www.superparadisehotel.com

Masheda Palms Kampala Ltd
mashedapalms@gmail.com

Mowicribs Hotel & Spa
+256 704 737 290
mowigroup@gmail.com
www.collegeinn.co.ug

Model Gardens Sonde Ltd
+256 777 148 547
modelgardensonde@yahoo.com

Jamansi Hotel
jjkyatej@gmail.com

Afro Park Hotel and Health Club
afu1234567890@gmail.com

The 611 Hotel Limited
+256 414 666 572
the611hotel@gmail.com
www.the-611-hotel.kampala-hotels-ug.com

Avesta Hotel Services Ltd
musinguzim@hotmail.com

The Venti Hotel & Spa Ltd
hkiwumulo@yahoo.com
www.the-venti-hotel-spa.kampala-hotels-ug.com



Modest Inn Ltd
snsenoga@sympatico.ca
www.modestinn.com

KCA Safaris and Hotels Limited
+256 788 290 993
kcasafarisandhotels@gmail.com
www.kcasafarisandhotels.com

Materwood Hotel Ltd
materwoodhotel@yahoo.com

Pavillion Hotel Kitendo
pavillionhotelkampala@gmail.com

Islands Club LTD
+256 414 250 757

Mamba Heights Resorts Limited
+256 772 508 041
mambaug@yahoo.com

Pearl Gardens Beach LTD
+256 414 349 107
info@pearlgardensbeach.com

Kholis hotel
kasank@gmail.com
www.kholis-hotel-namanve.business.site

Prime hotel limited
+256 772 591 862
primehoteltororo@gmail.com
www.primehotelug.com

Yellowstone Hotel
kaleshir@hotmail.com

Riviera Hotel
+256 772 425 231
hoimarivierahotel@yahoo.com

Park View Safari Lodge
+256 703 623 063
parkviewsafarilodge@gmail.com
www.parkviewsafarilodge.com

At the River Ishasha
bookings@theriverishasha.com

**Kamuli**

Century Hotel LTD
rakadaga@parliament.go.ug
www.centuryhotels.ug

Dawson Hotel
dawsonhotels@gmail.com

Kangulumira

WildWaters Lodge LTD
+256 414 252 720
cam@adrift.ug

Kanungu

Lake Kitandara tented Camp
+256 312 277 304
kitanda@infocom.co.ug
www.bwindigorillatrekking safaris.com

Gorilla Trackers Luxury Lodge Limited
+256 702 999 219
gregorytukesiga@gmail.com

Enjojo lodge
krisdebref@me.com
www.enjojolodge.com

The Crested Crane Bwindi
+256 752 200 380
reservations@crestedcranebwindi.com
www.thecrestedcranebwindi.com

Lake Chahafi Resort
info@lakechahafiresort.com
www.lakechahafiresort.com

Kapchorwa

Noah's Ark Hotel
+256 772 646 364
hotelnnoahsark@yahoo.com
www.noahsarkhotel.co.ug

Kasese

Rwenzori International Hotel LTD
 +256 483 444 148
 rihlkasese@yahoo.com
 www.rwenzoriinternationalhotel.com

Eco Resort Kasenyi Ltd
 +256 791 792 173
 rtrukundo@gmail.com
 www.ecoresortuganda.com

Divine Cottages Limited
 divinecottagesmc@gmail.com

Ihamba Lakeside Safari Lodge
 +256 705 555 056
 info@ihambasafarilogde.com
 www.cafepap.com/ihamba

Ikorro Hotel Ltd
 katerere@gmail.com
 www.ikorrohotel.com

Kyegegwa

Katente Country Resort Ltd
 katenteresort@gmail.com
 www.katenteresort.com

Katunguru

Crown Hotel Hoima
 reservatons@crownhotelhoima.com

Kawembe

Tick Hotel Limited
 +256 415 665 948
 tickhotel@gmail.com
 www.tickhotel.co.ug

Kibare

Kibale Safari Lodge
 +256 312 277 304
 kitanda@infocom.co.ug

Primate Logde Kibale
 +256 414 267 153
 info@ugandalodges.com
 www.ugandalodges.com

Karuguuza Starlight Hotel Ltd
 +256 774 385 904
 starlight.hotel@yahoo.com
 www.karuguuzastarlighthotel.blogspot.com

Kichwamba

Baboon Safari Resort
 +256 706 991 963
 kyamburaheritage@gmail.com
 www.thebaboonsafariresort.com

Kila Town

Perla Hotels Ltd
 perlaemplasa@gmail.com

Kisoro

Bam Rest House
 +256 756 565 665

Glory summit Hotel
 +256 312 261 930
 robert@gorillareisen.de

Buma Hotel
 h.kyamanywa@gmail.com

Kigezi Forest Cottages
 info@kigeziforestcottages.com

Kisubi

Ulrika Guest House
 +256 778 040 923
 ulrikaguesthouse@gmail.com
 www.ihmsistersggogonya.org

Kitende

Dian Will Hotel Ltd
 www.dianwillhotelug.com

Kitgum

Cactus Hillside Hotel Limited
 +256 782 996 677
 okoti2003@yahoo.co.uk

Acaki Lodge Kitgum Limited
 +256 772 520 388
 disonokumu@gmail.com
 www.acakilodge.co.ug

Koboko

Blue Dove Hotel Ltd
 stephenramadan@gmail.com

Country Motel Koboko
 +256 779 247 338
 countrymotelkoboko3@gmail.com
 www.countrymotelkoboko.co.ug

Kokeris

The Pallace Country Inn Ltd
 titapalace@gmail.com

Kotido

Ateker Hotel
 +256 772 629 911
 maleper@parliament.go.ug

Rinnomoe Kidepo Valley Safari Lodge
 boaz@rb-so.com
 www.naturelodgesuganda.com/
 kidepo-savannah-lodge

Kaabong Resort Hotel
 info@kaabongresort.com
 www.kaabongresorthotel.com

Kyegegwa

Mucha Lodges Ltd
 info@muchalodges.com
 www.muchalodges.com

Kyengera

Four Pals LTD
 +256 414 166 728
 fourpalshotel@yahoo.com
 www.fourpalshotel.com

Lake Mutanda
 Lake Mutanda Eco Lodge
 glorysummithotel@gmail.com

Lira

291 Suites Hotel
 +256 787 011 362
 291suites@gmail.com
 www.291-suites-hotel-ltd-lira.business.site

Days inn Hotel LTD
 +256 392 870 514
 daysinnlirald@gmail.com

Makindye

Mat Hotel and Leisure Center
 +256 772 460 334

Masaka

Garden Courts Hotel
 +256 701 104 119
 www.gardencourtshotel.ug

Hotel Brovad
 +256 772 425 666
 hotelbrovad@utlonline.co.ug
 www.hotelbrovad.com

Maple Leaf Hotel
 senadist@yahoo.co.uk
 www.mapleleafhotel.co.ug

Maria Flo Hotel
 mariaflo_hotel@yahoo.com

Tropic Inn
 info@tropicinnhotel.co.ug

Palm Springs Hotel
 hotelpalmsprings@gmail.com

Masindi

Hotel Victory Bijja
 +256 465 420 291
 cbmubiru@gmail.com

Saltek Forest cottages
 +256 790 493 350
 tembosaleh@hotmail.com

Masindi Kolping Ltd
 enid.atalyeba@gmail.com
 www.ugandakolpinghotels.com

New Court View Hotel Ltd
 +256 772 799 969
 reservations@newcourtsviewhotel.com

Buffalo Safari Lodge
 bookings@savannahlodges.com
 www.buffalolodge.ug

Savannah Resort Hotel Ltd
 +256 777 076 086
 pbmusinguzi@gmail.com
 www.savannahresorthotel.com

Mbale

Hotel Restville
 +256 774 870 559
 info@hotelrestville.co.ug

Wash and Wills Country Home
 +256 776 156 106
 washwills2000@yahoo.co.uk

Elgon Heights Motel
 +256 700 233 333
 samgudoi@yahoo.com
 www.elgonheightsmotel.com

Viola Hotel Limited reservations
 reservations@violahotelltd.com

Ebenezer Resort Hotel LTD
 ebenezerltd2018@gmail.com

Pretoria Hotel Mbale
 +256 772 647 701
 info@pretoriahotelmale.com

Victoria Panorama INN
 +256 434 121 114
 victoriapanorama@gmail.com
 www.pretoriahotelmale.com

Crown Suites LTD
 +256 414 230 335
 crownsuites@rocketmail.com
 www.crownsuiteshotel.com

Mt.Elgon Hotel Ltd
 +256 454 433 612
 sales@mountelgonhotel.com
 www.mountelgonhotel.com

Mbale Resort
 +256 454 433 920
 sales@mbaleresorthotel.com
 www.mbaleresorthotel.com

Mbale Courts View Hotel Ltd
 bcheborion@gmail.com

Rocy Hotel
 rocyinvestment@gmail.com
 www.rocyhotel.com

Mbarara

Homely Executive Hotel Ltd
 +256 772 465 035
 kats150@hotmail.com

Goers Grill Hotel
 info@goersgarden.com

Lilian Towers Hotel
 +256 774 192 310
 lillian_towers_hotel@hotmail.com

Pauline Hotel LTD
 +256 777 464 737
 hotelzawadi@yahoo.co.uk
 www.hotels-uganda.com/hotels/
 pauline-hotel

Zegans Hotel
 richard.okullo@yahoo.com
 www.zegans-hotel-lira.business.site

Brownstone Country Home
 brownstoneanai@gmail.com

Sunciti group ltd t/A sunciti suites
 +256 779 605 510
 jaatwoko@gmail.com

Lolim

Chobe Safari Lodge
 +256 313 259 390
 gm@chobelodgeuganda.com
 www.chobelodgeuganda.com

Lyantonde

Court Yard International Hotel LTD
 +256 704 545 649
 jkyabahwa@gmail.com
 www.courtyardhotel.net

Courtyard International Hotel Ltd
 aitamotel@yahoo.com
 www.courtyardhotel.net

Kigambira Safari Lodge
 +256 774 380 848
 kahateenyi@gmail.com
 www.kigambirasafarilodge.com

Sky Blue LTD
 +256 759 998 992
 skybluehotels@gmail.com

Madera

Hursey Guest House/Hotel
 +256 782 550 726
 www.hursey.co.ug

Mahyoro

Marianah Tourist Hotel
 +256 776 941 302
 marianahthotel@gmail.com

Kosiya Hotel 2012 ltd
info@rainbowranchers.com
www.kosiyahotel.com

Pinnacle Hotel
+256 392 961 318
oyesigyefrank@gmail.com
www.pinnaclehotelmbarara.com

Asamar Country Resort
+256 712 433 542
bankisoro@gmail.com
www.asamarhotels.com

Wagga Resort LTD
+256 485 660 382
waggaps@yahoo.com
www.waggaresort.co.ug

Karos Country club
+256 772 502 978
alfekora@yahoo.com

Lake View Resort Hotel
+256 485 221 120
lakeviewresorthotel@gmail.com
www.lakeviewresorthotelmbarara.com

Igongo Cultural Centre
+256 774 380 848
info@igongo.co.ug
www.igongo.co.ug

Rwizi Arch Hotel
mweyaparaa@africaonline.co.ug

Agip Motel
+256 772 583 664
ismailseka@yahoo.com
www.agipmotelmbarara.com

Oxford inn
+256 772 618 188
oxfordinn@gmail.com

Hotel Kash
hotelkash@yahoo.com
www.hotelkash.com

Little Woods Inn
+256 789 462 837
littlewoodsinnmbarara@gmail.com

Japs Motel
japsmotel@gmail.com

Twiga Safari Lodge
nissibabyworld@yahoo.com
www.twigasafarilodge.com

Kiho Gorilla Safari Lodge Bwindi
ck3maruhe@icloud.com
www.kiholodge.com/contact

Trackers Safari Lodge-Bwindi
anita.andinda@gmail.com
www.trackerssafarihotel.com

Embassy Suites And Tours LTD
embassyh@gmail.com

Entusi Resort and retreat centre
reagan@globallivingston.org
www.entusi.org

Moroto

Hotel Leslona Ltd
+256 454 470 137
hoteleslona@gmail.com
www.hoteleslona.com

Hotel Leslona LTD
+256 454 470 137
hotelzawadi@yahoo.co.uk
www.hoteleslona.com

Karamoja Safari Camp
theo.vos@gmail.com
www.karamojasafari.com

Tita Tourist Resort Ltd Daniel
+256 772 358 809
titapalace@gmail.com

Seven Ranges Hotel Ltd
+256 392 003 100
kiteelore@yahoo.com
www.sevenrangelodge.com

Moyo

Nasera Suites Ltd
+256 392 174 628
emmaleju@yahoo.com
www.nasera-suites-hotel.business.site

Mubende

Prime Rose Hotel
emmyseru@yahoo.co.uk
www.primerosehotel.com

Pride Travellers Hotel
+256 414 690 257
glubega@imul.com
www.pridetravellershotel.com-uganda.com

Mukono

Ridar Hotel LTD
+256 414 290 697
ridarhotelug@yahoo.com
www.ridarhotel.com-uganda.com

Mukono Resort Hotel
+256 392 834 775
mukonoresorthotel@gmail.com
www.mukonoresorthotel.net

The Ankrah Foundation Conference Complex
+256 312 313 030
emankrah@yahoo.com
www.theankrahresort.com

Colline Hotel LTD
+256 414 290 533
marketing@collineshotel.com
www.collinehotelltd.com

Jobiah Hotel LTD
+256 392 838 711
jobiahhotel@gmail.com
www.jobiahhotel.com

Serenada Eco Resort
+256 772 428 456
ravenshotel@live.com
www.serenadaecoresort.com

Grand Praclos Hotel Ltd
+256 785 979 020
mutitialfred@yahoo.com
www.grandpraclos.com

Novam limited t/a Nile Safari Lodge
+256 772 363 362

Murchison falls
nathalie@vanpee.net
www.nilesafarilodge.com

Pakuba Lodge
+256 414 253 597

Murchison Falls National Park
reservations@acaciasafari.co.ug
www.pakubasafarilodge.com

Murchison Falls National park
mzeeobadiah@gmail.com
www.heritagesafarilodge.com

Mweya

Mweya / Paraa safari lodge
masindikhotel@kolpingug.org
www.mweyalodge.com

Nakawuka

Adrace Executive Resort
gkwiri@gmail.com
www.theadrace.com

Nakwero

Victors Valley Hotel
+256 772 338 914
robertonyango68@gmail.com
www.victorsvalleyhotel.com

Nebbi

Gaf Apartments & Entertainment Centre LTD
+256 772 775 000
gafapartments@yahoo.com

Leosim Hotel (NEBBI)
+256 706 888 167
leosimhotelltd@yahoo.com

Nkuringo

Gorilla Heights Lodge
+256 392 178 731
reservations@gorillaheightslodge.com
www.gorillaheightslodge.com

Ntungamo

Ankole Resort And SPA
+256 778 366 689
nisha@audleycas.com

Nyakabande

4 Gorillas Lodge Ltd
info@fourgorillaslodge.com
www.fourgorillaslodge.com

Paraa

Fort Breeze Hotel
musinguzirichard@gmail.com
www.fortbreezehotel.com

Hippo Hill Camp/Lodge
+256 312 277 304

Queen Elizabeth National Park

Emburara Farm Lodge
ftkabibi@yahoo.com
www.emburarafarmllodge.com

Lado Hotel Masindi Ltd
ladohotelmasingidtd@gmail.com

Rubanda

Agandi Uganda Eco-Lodges
sebastien.denis@equineo.com
www.agandiuganda.com

Rubirizi

Kyangabi Crater Resort
+256 706 439 247
kyangabicrater@gmail.com
www.kyangabicrater.com

Jacana Lodges Limited
josephrs@themotorcenter.com

Rukungiri

Rukungiri Inn Jim
+256 791 708 070
ruk.inn@apipmotelmbarara.co.ug

Sambiya village

Sambiya River Lodge
+256 414 233 596
info@afritourstravel.com
www.sambiyariverlodge.com

Seeta

Ridar Hotel LTD
+256 702 290 697
ridarhotel@infocom.co.ug
www.ridarhotel.com-uganda.com

Soloti

Akello Hotel LTD
+256 776 995 501
info@akellohotel.co.ug
www.akellohotel.co.ug

Soroti & Moroto

Strikers Hotels and Clubs Ltd
eabunyang@gmail.com
www.strikers.co.ug

Tororo

Town Lodge Tororo
+256 454 445 243
iputo@worldonline.co.za

Wakiso

Floral Hotels LTD
+256 702 897 882
florence286@yahoo.com

Yumbe

Escape Village ltd
jlogonda@gmail.com
www.escapevillagehotel.com

Hotel Premier Yumbe Doreen
+256 751 456 942
contact@hotelpremier@yahoo.com
www.hotelpremier.co.ug

Hotel Exodus LTD
+256 754 147 727

South Link Hotels Ltd
+256 782 841 243
southlinkhotel@yahoo.com

NO. 10 LIMITED
+256 777 924 152

The Expolorer's Inn
akshay.agarwal15@gmail.com

Saranac Ventures & Ecolodges LTD
saranacnthenile@gmail.com

College Inn Hotel
robertsebalu@gmail.com

Kibo Media Ltd kibirigebobkin
kibirigebobkins_2006@yahoo.co.uk

Horizon Resort Uganda ltd
horizonresortebb@hotmail.com

The Adress Resort Limited Patricia
+256 702 082 600
mambank03@gmail.com

Hotel La Nature

+256 789 435 251

Hursey Guest House Ann

+256 782 550 726

Al- Nisaa Hotel and Spa

+256 714 525 777

info@alnisaahotelandspa.com

www.alnisaahotelandspa.com

Gulu Airport Hotel

davidamone4@gmail.com

Majestic Nile Hotel Ltd

guyirwot@gmail.com

Lamac Hotels&Resorts ltd

watmonwillie@hotmail.com

Aniwe Hotels Ltd

aniwehotel@gmail.com

Harriton Hotel

drennoh100@yahoo.com

Max Hotel

+256 772 343 582

maxmusiimo@gmail.com

Kabalega Resort

+256 392 900 900

pkajura@yahoo.com

Homely nest u ltd

dtumusiime80@gmail.com

Tuzza Hotel Ltd

+256 704 773 375

www.tuzzahotel.com

Isunga Lodge

gerard.greenan@isungalodge.com

www.isungalodge.com

Supreme adventure park**munyonyi**

+256 772 423 215

info@supremeadventurepark.com

www.suprmeadventurepark.com

Dolphin suites

+256 752 711 725

sales@spekegroup.com

www.dolphinsuites.co.ug

Carpe diem

+256 733 280 000

carpediem@carpediemuganda.com

www.carpediem.com

Aribu guest house limited

+256 312 227 222

+256 752 711 738

karibuebb@gmail.com

www.karibuguesthouse.com

Papyrus guest house

+256 392 176 327

Papyrus@nkuringolodges.com

www.papyrusguesthouse.com

Mestil hotels

+256 313 243 000

info@mestilhotels.com

www.mestilhotels.com

Ichumbi gorilla lodge

+256 733 280 000

ichumbilodge@gmail.com

www.bookings.com

Hilton garden inn

Sanjeev.tiwali@hilton.com

www.hilton.com

Karibu BB suites limited.

info@karibuentebbe.com

www.karibuentebbe.com

Bwindi lodge

+256 041 434 646

blmanager@volcanoessafaris.com

www.bwindilodge.com

Topi lodge

+256 702 747 758

info@mamalandsafaris.com

www.topilodgeishasha.com

Malakai island resort limited

+256 753 843 986

bookings@malakaiecolodge.com

www.malakaiecolodge.com

Latitude zero degrees limited

+256 312 418 300

ofrontoffie1@thelatitudehotels.com

www.0.thelatitudehotels.com

Lakeside escape

+256 772 367 972

lakesideescape01@gmail.com

www.lakesideresorthotel.com

Goro cottages

+256 200 900 808

info@gorocottages.com

www.gorocottages.com

Suba motel

+256 392 905 978

info@subamotel.com

www.subamotel.com

Twin lakes safari lodge

+256 392 555 221

info@twinlakesafarilogde.com

www.twinlakesafarilodge.com

Montane safari LTD

info@montanesafarisltd.com

www.montanesafarisltd.com

Adams grand hotel

+256 708 677 946

ceo@admasgrandhotel.com

www.admasgrandhotel.com

Hotel la vena

+256 779 806 167

Lavenahotel81@gmail.com

www.hotellavena.com

The Spot hotel

+256 783 370 156

thespohotel@gmail.com

www.thespohotel.com

Mike ECO resort 2010 LTD

+256 392 002 486

info@merehoo.com

www.mereho.com

The Kipling lodge

+256 782 390 243

bookings@thekiplinglodgee.com

www.thekiplinglodge.com

Luweero hotel apartments

+256 709 515 151

info.luweerohotel@gmail.com

www.luweerohotel.com

Embogo lodges

+256 788 298 544

reservations@mbogolodgesuganda.com

www.embogolodgeuganda.com

Sambiya river lodge ltd

+256 776 778 908

account@sambiyariverlodge.com

www.sambiyariverlodge.com

Ssezibwa falls resort

+256 781 451 207

info@ssezibwafallsresort.com

www.ssezibwafallsresort.com

Crater safari lodge

reservations@crystalodgesuganda.com

www.cratersafarislodge.com

Queen Elizabeth culture center

+256 200 959 889

queenelizabethculturecenter@

gmail.com

www.queenelizabethsafarislodge.com

Nkuringon Bwindi gorilla lodge

+256 392 176 327

bwindi@nkuringolodges.com

www.nkuringosafaris.com

Tuzza hotel

+256 783 769 355

Tuzzahotel@gmail.com

www.tuzzahotel.com





Entebbe

Libya Hotel
+256 312 310 100

Jinja

The Source of Life Resource Café/Craft Shop
+256 434 120 911
+256 772 687 554

Kampala

Il Paradiso Restaurant
+256 777 778 282

The Roots Restaurant
+256 772 494 624

Smokey's Restaurant And Lounge
+256 777 212 000

Seven Seas
+256 312 322 499

Cafe Pierre Restaurant
+256 704 575 021

Chong Qing
+256 414 250 242

Steak Out
+256 712 676 460

Kati – Kati Africa Ltd
+256 414 236 008

Explorer Restaurant (Kampala Serena Hotel)
+256 414 309 000

Selone Homes Ltd
+256 414 373 465

House of Olel Restaurant
+256 772 460 099

New York Kitchen
+256 414 384 585

Ekitoobero Restaurant & Bar
+256 414 346 834

Chopsticks
+256 414 507 805

La Pizza Di Marco
+256 312 280 189

Plate Caf Restaurant & Take Away
+256 414 535 653

Nanjing Restaurant & Motel
+256/ 414 340 928

Food Paradise Chinese Restaurant
+256/ 414 251 136

Yovani Hotel Ltd
+256 772 479 430

Little Ritz Africa Ltd
+256 312 271 463

Nalongo's Restaurant
+256 782 062 798

The Crocodile Caf & Bar
+256 414 254 593

Just Kicking Sports Bar
+256 773 734 799

Pavement Sizzles and Flames
+256 414 223 503

The Rose Restaurant
+256 772 665 499

Hencon Bar & Restaurant
+256 414 255 496

Seascallop Restaurant & Bar
+256 772 305 256

Fang Fang Chines Restaurant
+256 414 344 806

Great Wall
+256 414 230 064

Gately On Nile
+256 434 122 400

Seventh Happiness
+256 414 267 341

7Hills Revolving Restaurant
+256 414 563 500

Colline Hotel Ltd
+256 414 290 240

Mateo's
+256 414 340 840/5

U.P.M.B Guest House
+256 414 371 044

Ethiopian Village Restaurant
+256414 510 378

Indian Restaurant
+256 414 236 487

Efendy's Turkish Restaurant
+256 414 374 507

Cardinal Nsubuga Leadership Training Centre (CANLET) – Nsambya
+256 414 268 871

Fat Boyz Ltd
+256 414 340 380

4-A Master Foods Restaurant & Takeaway
+256 392 961 819

Angan Indian Restaurant
+256 702 461 050

Eden Service Park
+256 414 567 375

Caf Ballet
+256 414 234 190

China Plate (U) Ltd
+256 414 233 888

Kabira Country Club
+256 312 227 222/3/4/5

Krunchy Bites
+256 312 113 632

Antonio's Grill
+256 414 236 025

Shahi Darbar Restaurant
+256 752 895 908

Le Pizziera
+256 772 956 882

Tiptone Hotel
+256 414 668799

Uhuru
+256 414 234 472

Choma Espresso Bar & Restaurant
+256 782 454 503

Pizzeria Mammamia
+256 414 346 340

Joy African Restaurant
+256 414 230 565

Wasabi Japanese Restaurant
+256 782 616 845

Arirang Korean Restaurants
+256 414 346 777

China Palace
+256 414 250 888

Sheraton Kampala Hotel
+256 414 420 000

House of Sea Foods
+256 414 343 156

Squires Guest House
+256 414 220 254

China Town
+256 414 576 295

Abuja Restaurant and Bar
+256 392 857 525

Dominos Pizza and Restaurants
+256 414 251 513

The Pyramids Casino & Restaurant
+256 414 235 082

Kyoto Japanese Restaurant & Club
+256 414 232 890

St. Anthony Restaurant
+256 772 619 076

The Mist Bar
+256 312 309 000

The Cheese Bar and Restaurant
+256 782 414 906

Makie's-2 Restaurant & Bar
+256 776 446 202

Ninaz City Restaurant
+256 712 224 036

INNSCOR (U) Ltd. (Mateo's)
+256 414 340 842/3

Texas Club
+256 414 371 114

Sports Caf
+256 312 371 300

Mamba Point Ltd.
+256 312 563 000

Faze 2
+256 392 700 815

Le Chateau Restaurant
+256 414 510 404

New City Annex Hotel
+256 414 254 132

African Buffet Restaurant
+256 414 343 628

Fairway Hotel
+256 414 259 571

7 Seasons Hotel Kitintale
+256 414 378 965

Plate Cafe Restaurant & Take Away
+256 414 535 653

Katch the Sun
+256 772 303 200

Silver City Spurs Restaurant
+256 414 349 637

Shanghai Restaurant
+256 414 236 213

Masala Restaurant
+256 414 236 487

Pearl of Africa Restaurant (Kampala Serena Hotel)
+256 414 309 000

Asian Fusion Restaurant
+256 707 000 480

Piato Restaurant
+256 312 516 388

Bight of Benin
+256 788 530 177

Haandi Restaurant
+256 701 411 221

La Cabana Restaurant
+256 702 711 152

Indulge Restaurant
+256 414 696 844

Aangan Restaurant
+256 392 178 765

Amagara Cafe Bistro
+256 777 022 905

Khana Khazana
+256 752 224 002

The Spice Junction (China bowl)
+256 753 786 500

Islands Club, Ssesse Islands
+256 414 231 386



SHOPPING CENTERS - MALLS

EAST AFRICA TOURISM CATALOGUE



Arua Park Mall
+256 772 409 294
Kampala

Equatoria Shopping Mall
+256 704 042 394
Kampala

Forest Mall
+256 200 905 005
Kampala

Freedom City Mall
+256 414 342 782
Kampala

Garden City Shopping Mall
+256 701 114 006
Kampala

Kingsgate Mall
+256 750 557 003
Kampala

Kirabo Complex
+256 758 671 801
Kampala

Krish Mall
+256 706 238 397
Kampala

LUGOGO MALL
+256 705 021 908
Kampala

Metroplex Shopping Centre
+256 414 240 091
Kampala

Mukwano Centre Shopping Arcade
+256 700 929 210
Kampala

Park Enkadde Mall
+256 704 390 741
Kampala

South Point Mall
+256 785 617 975
Kampala

The Acacia Mall
+256 788 744 969
Kampala

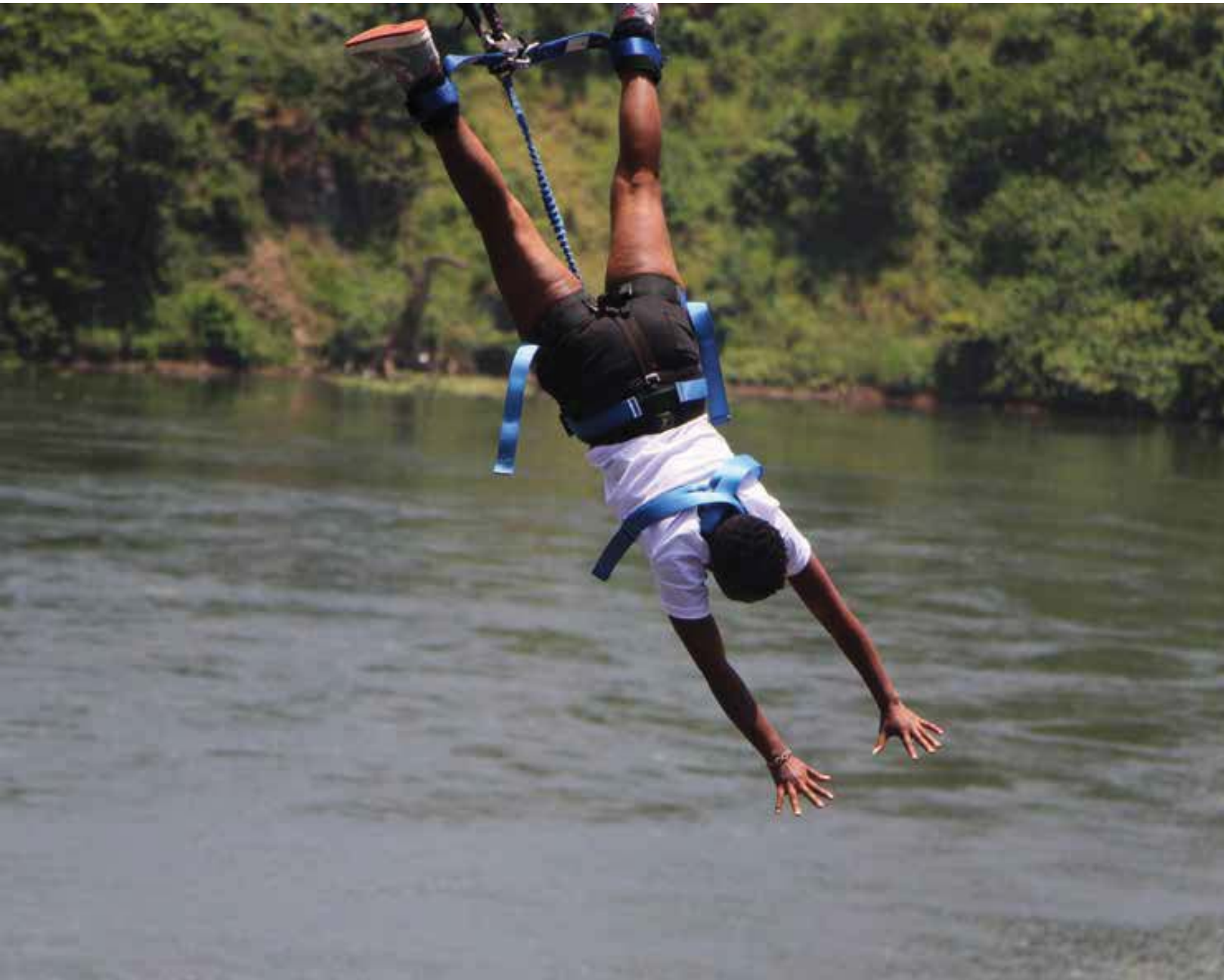
The Mall Shopping Centre
+256 777 232 375
Kampala

The Oasis Mall
+256 751 078 808
Kampala

UK Mall, Kansanga
+256 785 616 476
Kampala

Village Mall Bugolobi
+256 393 236 726
Kampala





BUNGEE JUMPING IN JINJA, UGANDA

Bungee jumping in Uganda is remarkably one of the most thrilling adrenaline adventures offering a lifetime experience to visitors on the Uganda safari holiday.

It is carried out only in Jinja, a great place best known as the adrenaline adventure capital of East Africa. Jinja lies close to Lake Victoria and it is where the only source of the Nile is found making it an amazing leisure tourism destination. One can enjoy adrenaline adventures like bungee jumping while on a Uganda safari.

Bungee jumping in Uganda is such a unique adventure. While this adventure does not require prior experience, participants need to be set psychologically. With drift bungee jumping, tourists have an opportunity to kiss the Nile 44 meters from the high ground! If you are an enthusiastic adventure traveller, it is one of the experiences you should not miss out on a Uganda safari.

Your ankle will be tied and when jumping, your face will be looking down with the entire body also tied to let

you float like a butterfly. Prior to releasing you, the drift instructor will count 1-3 then shout bungee and there you go. The bungee cord shall be released till you kiss the waters of the Nile.

What makes Bungee jumping so unique?

One of the most breathtaking sights is to descend a tower and touch the Nile. The most exhilarating part of the experience is letting go and falling to the sea, where you will softly rebound several times before coming to rest. It's one of the most terrifying but fun activities to participate in.

It is possible to engage in a day or evening bungee jumping in Uganda. Each of these offers a distinct experience and what makes it special is the fact that you dive down off the tower till you touch the waters of the River Nile thus offering a lifetime experience.

In Africa, bungee jumping adventure is provided by a handful of countries and besides Uganda, it is offered in Zimbabwe on the Victoria Falls, Kenya in Sagana, and Bloukran Bridge in South Africa. However, bungee jumping in Jinja, Uganda, is not for the faint-hearted because it is a breathtaking adventure worth challenging yourself while on a Uganda safari.

How is Bungee Jumping in Jinja organized?

Bungee jumping in Jinja starts with registration of participants (including making payments) and signing the waiver form. While registering, participants can choose to go for the long or short jump. The long jump goes all the way down enabling one to touch the river Nile itself while the short jump stops midway.

After registration, participants are called out one at a time for briefing while the others wait for their turn or cheer on from a balcony. Before jumping, the individual is dressed up in the right jumping gear. Both legs are tied with a single rope to allow the participant to fall freely letting the bungee hold him/her smoothly as they touch the Nile. First-time jumpers are strongly warned against looking down at the 44 cliffs before jumping. Those afraid of heights may find the experience overwhelming but the knowledge that thousands of people have made a similar dive safely in the past should be enough consolation.

Even so, closing the eyes or looking straight ahead is highly recommended for it will help one remain composed and not chicken out. Once you are about to take the plunge, the feeling is difficult to describe. Your heart beats and your mind tells you not to take the leap. But, eventually, you do and it is over in seconds. And it is fun.

The initial fall or descent takes a few seconds as the rope bounces back and forth before finally settling down at the bottom of the river. By this time, the fear is gone, and you begin to realize how amazing the whole thing is. Most people want to do it again and again (if not for the cost) after this first experience. After reaching the bottom and touching the Nile, guides at the bottom will be waiting with a boat to untie them and take them to a safe waiting place to recover and relax.

How safe is bungee jumping in Jinja?

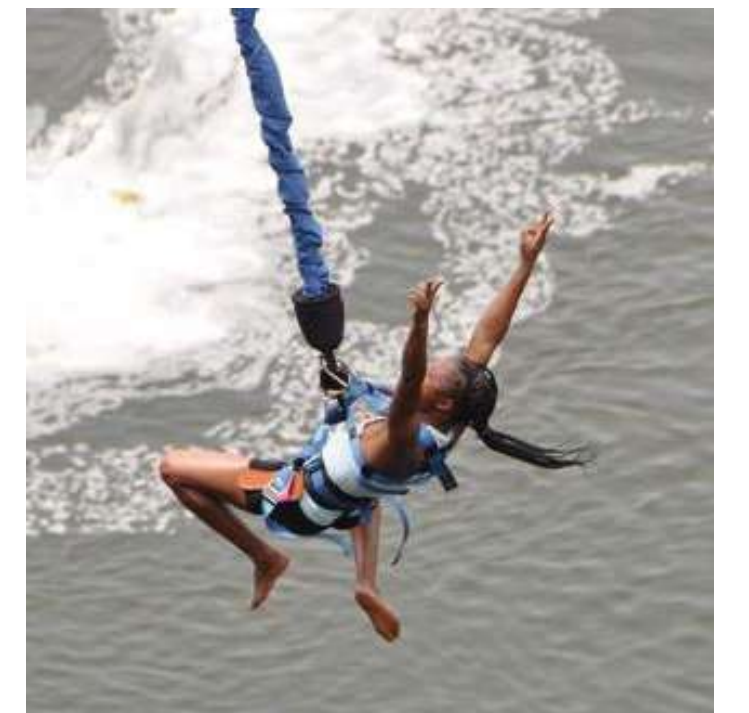
The Nile High Bungee tower meets the exact standards set by the Code of Practice law in Australia or New Zealand Standard. Bungee jumps originated in New Zealand and were initiated around April 1979. The Code of Practice standard is monitored twice a year to make room for any adjustments or additions. Besides, there are best trained and experienced professionals to instruct people, which ensures the safety of bungee jumpers.

What is required to participate in bungee jumping?

Interested bungee jumpers must ensure they are free of any heart diseases like high blood pressure. One must be aged 13 and above to participate in bungee jumping in Uganda. Participants should have a minimum weight of 35 kilos but the tower supports 260 kilos maximum. Pregnant women are highly prohibited from participating in the bungee jumping adventure.

Best time for Bungee jumping in Jinja?

Bungee Jumping in Jinja is conducted all year round but is not recommended when it is raining, as it causes fear.





BOAT CRUISE ON THE NILE

The Nile River is the world's longest river and can be explored with a 2-hour riverboat cruise which usually starts from the newly formed Bujagali Lake, between Owens Falls Dam and the Bujagali Dam. The spot is at the Source of the Nile, in Jinja. You will be able to see beautiful scenery, birdlife, and animals. You can enjoy lunch cruises or even a breathtaking sunset cruise offered by Nile River Explorers, Noah's Ark, and Nile River Camp.

At Murchison Falls National Park, the launch trip upstream from Paraa to Murchison Falls' foot presents a fantastic display of wildlife and birdlife. The launch departs at 9am and 2pm daily and takes three hours. A boat trip to the Nile-Lake Albert Delta is a 4 to 5-hour return voyage and takes in various other wildlife and birds. This voyage is recommended for birders on a morning cruise downstream to sight the elusive Shoebill. Alternatively, a tranquil sundowner cruise offers the classic view of a tropical sunset reflected on the river.

At Queen Elizabeth National Park, the boat cruise at the Kazinga channel is enriching for viewing most wildlife that comes to the channel's banks for water. The boat cruise is operated from 11 am – 1pm, 3pm, and 5pm local time. The boat cruise begins at the Mweya peninsula, 20 kilometers west of the Kasese-Mbarara main road through Katunguru.



CYCLING AND MOUNTAIN BIKING

Mountain biking and cycling are enjoyable to experience that both exercise your body and enjoy the scenery and beauty with a panoramic view of the lakes, forest, and birdlife.

You can go through different trails to marvel at the birdlife, trees, and cultures, such as the Bujagali ride, Bugembe Viewpoint, and Mabira Forest Reserve ride in the east.

In the west, Lake Mburo National Park also provides cycling tours in the park, of which you can enjoy wildlife viewing and beautiful scenery.

FLOATING SAFARI ALONG THE VICTORIA NILE

This is a relaxed and mellow ride for families or young children. It is an ideal trip for younger children to get a chance to float and swim down a peaceful stretch of the river. Drift down calm green pools in the sunset while getting up close to the remarkable birdlife along the Victoria Nile.

You can also take the houseboat safari with the capacity to accommodate 8 people and has 2 crew members who will also provide the meals. You will relax and enjoy fishing, scenery landscape, primates and birdlife.



GOLF SAFARIS IN UGANDA

Golf safari has increasingly been a popular tourist attraction with a great climate to enjoy all year. You will enjoy a unique golfing experience while visiting this fascinating country. You will get courses that comprise a good range of 18 holes in 'rolling parkland' with beautiful greens, very few steepish slopes, broad tree-lined fairways, bunkers, a burn that meanders throughout, and professional cardies. Most of the holes are well-designed, with the burn coming into play quite appropriately, several thought-provoking doglegs, and some well-positioned bunkers. Some courses are right at Lake Victoria or near the National Park.

Some of the golf courses in Uganda:

- Entebbe Golf course
- Jinja Golf Course in Jinja
- Garuga Kihhihi Golf Course
- Toro Golf Course
- Lugazi Golf Course

HORSEBACK RIDING

Horseback riding is an exciting activity to explore the tranquility of nature, wildlife, and birds. This experience can be suitable for all ages, including children and aged persons. The activity caters to people of different skill levels, from beginners to advanced. You do not have to worry if you have no prior experience. The horses are well-trained to react to your skill level, making it easier to enjoy the ride. The guides are professional and well-trained and will take you at a comfortable pace.

Horseback riding packages are short rides of 1 to 3 hours with packages such as pony rides, mixed group safaris, advanced rider safaris, and overnight horse safaris. For safety reasons, there is a weight limit of 90 kilograms. You can enjoy this experience either in the East at Jinja or in the West at Lake Mburo National Park.

HOT AIR BALLOON

Hot air ballooning can only be found at the Murchison Falls National Park and the Queen Elizabeth National Park in Uganda and is handled by the Dream Balloons. Hot air ballooning is a perfect activity for those on honeymoon safari, the adrenaline junkies, and those seeking a once-in-a-lifetime adventure. The scenes up there are spectacular, and the air fresh and soothing. The unique spectacular experience of flying in a hot air balloon occurs with one of the following options;

Sunrise/post sunrise hot air balloon safari with/without bush breakfast. Sunset hot air balloon safari. This flight starts precisely at 4:00 pm. However, this one does not come with any special offers like bush meals after the ride. They are short rides for large groups and students.

However, for now, only eight passengers are permitted to fly up in the balloon. Children below the age of 6 are restricted. Your experience will include seeing the general scenic view of the park, the Lake Albert and Victoria Nile views, the offroad animals hidden, the bush breakfast experience in the wild, the pickups from the different destinations, the participation certificates, crossings by ferry, and the ride on the hot air balloon. This ride lasts for one hour.





JET BOATING ON THE RIVER NILE

Jet boat up the River Nile Rapids at breathtaking speeds and enjoy the wild 360-degree spins at the River Nile without being immersed in it except for a bit of spray. It is an unforgettable, fantastic experience for the whole family from 5-85 years on a custom-made 12-seater jetboat. You don't need any swimming experience, and a professional jet boat pilot will guide you. The trip package includes; high-flotation life jackets, helmets, spray jackets, light snacks, and drinks. You can also enjoy a threesome package that provides white water rafting, bungee jumping, and jetboat.

KAYAKING IN UGANDA

An alternative to rafting is to go solo and kayak through the raging river or take a more leisurely paddle on flat water. You can challenge the Nile and use the double-sided paddle to explore the mighty river. A kayak school aims to ensure your experience is enjoyable, feel confident, and gain control of your kayak. You will learn forward paddling, capsize, control skills, backward paddling, rescue techniques, and rolling at the rolling clinic.

You can maximize your experience at:

- Tandem Kayaking (grade 5)- full day/ half day
- Extreme Rafting
- Sit-on-Top Kayak / Canoe Cruises
- Stand-Up-Paddleboarding (SUP)
- The all-inclusive safari package includes an experienced and knowledgeable guide, high-flotation life jackets, helmets, spray jackets, light snacks, and drinks.

QUAD BIKING IN UGANDA

All-Terrain Vehicle Quad Biking is an exhilarating "all ages, all levels, all adventure" muddy adventure to be experienced by the whole family. The packages are tailor-made to suit different abilities, from easy, scenic rides to tricky, challenging sections. The package includes a professional guide, protective clothing, and refreshments. Even without experience, you will be trained and can enjoy the scenic sights of the River Nile. There are also multi-day packages for game-viewing and adventure safaris at Lake Mburo National Park.

RIVERBOARDING OR RIVER SURFING ON THE NILE

River boarding is a memorable experience for serious white-water enthusiasts. The Nile has eight major rapids for which you will experience different skill challenges depending on the water levels. The trip entails rafting and river boarding. You can relax during flat sections and safely raft the fewer rapids considered unsafe for river boarding.

Some rapids form waves that you can try surfing. Every trip includes a safety raft, kayakers, and professional photographers to capture those memorable moments. You will engage in extensive safety briefings and practice drills. You'll be equipped with your river board, flippers, helmet, life jacket, and you'll follow the experienced guide into the heart of the rapids. The minimum age for this challenging activity is 14 years. The package includes boarding equipment, experienced guides, food and drinks, and free photographs.

SPORTS FISHING

In the Nile River, Jinja, sports fishing (catch and release) can be explored by first-time or experienced anglers. They usually target species like Nile perch, tilapia, yellow fish, and catfish using the following techniques, trawling, spinning, and bait fishing. All fishing gear, camping equipment, safety gear, and drinking water are supplied. However, fly fishers will need to bring their gear. More serious fishers can look for big Nile Perch using GPS, a fish-finder, the latest rods and reels, the latest lures, and an experienced and capable skipper.

In Murchison Falls, sports fishing is conducted along the River Nile's rocky surfaces, the bottom of the falls at the Devil's Cauldron, and at the banks of the Nile. The two fishing sites are at Murchison Falls and below Karuma Falls. Nile perch and some catfish provide exciting challenges to anglers using casting lures. Smaller fish like tigerfish can be caught using the live bait or spinning method. Fishing spots can either be accessed by boat or by walking down from the top of the falls to the gorge, which can take 45 minutes.

Fishing in Murchison can be done at any time of the year through the best catches are seen early in the morning and late in the day. When the water level is low and clearer from Mid-January to early April, you can catch more when fish feed more when there is a dramatic variation of weather conditions. All anglers are advised to have rods that are between 8 ft and 11ft with a multiplier reel and a 7" spinning rod for smaller fish.

Be cautious of the Hippos and Nile crocodiles while fishing at the River banks.

STAND-UP PADDLE-SUP

The stand-up paddle expedition is an experience you will learn from a calm water introduction and then move forward to a river trip. You will start from the Owen Falls dam and cruise down to Bujagali. The flat water here provides the ideal environment for you to learn how to control the board and for your instructor to give you some tips along the way, such as basic strokes and rescue techniques. You will test your skills and tackle your first rapid with your guide leading the form at the first free-flowing section of the Nile that contains up to grade 3 rapids.

With this learning experience, you will benefit from various river features, thus building up a vast range of skills from running rapids to surfing and eddy lines. Nile is a safe place to learn SUP with experienced guides, safety equipment, no rocks to hit, warm water, and the

deep rapids. You will enjoy achievement from a beginner to being able to control your kayak on the white water. The scenery is spectacular, with a variety of birdlife and plant life to enjoy.

WHITE-WATER RAFTING IN UGANDA

The Nile is considered one of the safest and yet wildest grade 5 white water rapids globally, perfect for adrenaline junkies and learners to face the mighty rapids. The trips include huge rapids and beautiful scenery, with time to relax and swim on calmer stretches and let you take a breath, ready for the next section of raging white-water action.

Grade 4 and 5 rapids are usually challenging, and the guide will explain to you the planned route through, for you to choose if you would prefer to join the safety boat or, where possible, walk around and then re-join the raft. Grade 3 rafting is milder than grade 5 rafting. Extreme rafting is wild, faster, with greater rush, extra challenges, and is usually an exclusive trip with only you and an experienced river guide on a small inflatable raft. You will be provided with necessary briefings and training on rafting.

ZIP-LINING IN MABIRA FOREST

The Mabira Forest Canopy Super Skyway was started in 2014. It is located at Mabira Forest, 45 minutes from Kampala on the highway to Jinja. The zip line system is a canopy tour of the Mabira forest, where you will soar between the ancient tall trees. While up there, you will experience a unique perspective of Mabira Forest, primates like grey-cheeked mangabeys and red-tailed monkeys, a variety of bird species, and the roaring Griffin Falls. There are six platforms in the treetops in a network of 5 zip lines stretching 250 meters across River Musamya. For safety reasons, the weight capacity is restricted to 250 kilos. The activity has two sessions: morning 8am to 1pm, and afternoon 2pm to 6pm, daily.



**Entebbe Botanic Gardens**

+256 414 320 638
ddg@naro.go.ug
Entebbe

Uganda Reptile Village

+256 782 349 583
orugandareptilevillage@yahoo.com
Entebbe

Uganda Wildlife Conservation Centre

+256 414 320 520
info@wildlife.go.ug
Entebbe

Ngamba Island Chimpanzee Sanctuary

+256 414 320 662
info@ngambaisland.org
Entebbe

Lake Victoria

+256 414 351 600
info@lvhotel.co.ug
sales@lvhotel.co.ug
Jinja

Jinja, Start of the Nile River

+256 434 123 034
Jinja

Itanda Falls

+256 772 408 609
info@jinja.go.ug
Jinja

Bujagali Falls

+256 752 777 783
info@atadventures.com
Jinja

Nile Reptile Park

+256 704 447 049
nileparkcamp@gmail.com
Jinja

Ssesse Islands

+256 414 220 065
+256 783 459 421
joyce@sseseislandsbeachhotel.com
Kalanagala

Owino Market

+256 759 134 718
Kampala

Gaddafi National Mosque

+256 777 000 000
info@gaddafinationalmosque.com
Kampala

Uganda Museum

+256 200 780 500
ugandamusueums@tourism.go.ug
Kampala

Kabaka's Palace

+256 414 342 196
Kampala

Social Innovation Museum

+256 758 852 735
info@socialinnovationmuseum.com
Kampala

Bigodi Wetland Sanctuary

+256 772 468 113
tinkabigodi@gmail.com
Kampala

Kasubi Tombs

+256 701 439 484
kabakafdt@utlonline.co.ug
Kasubi

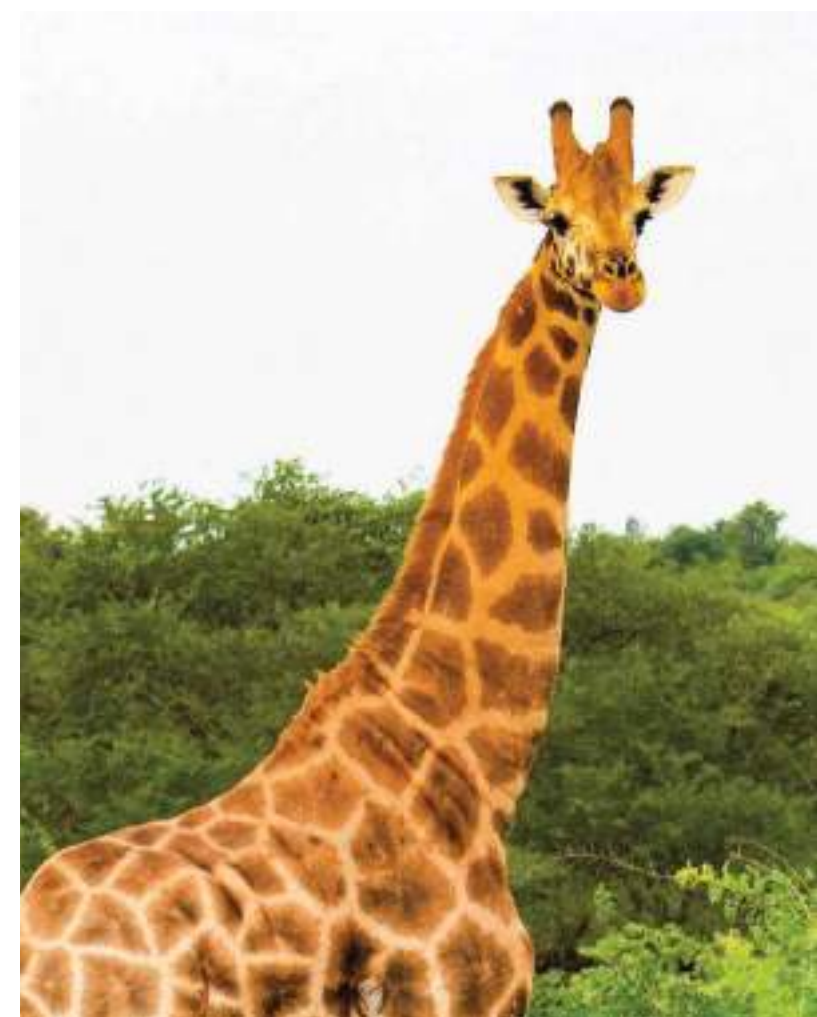
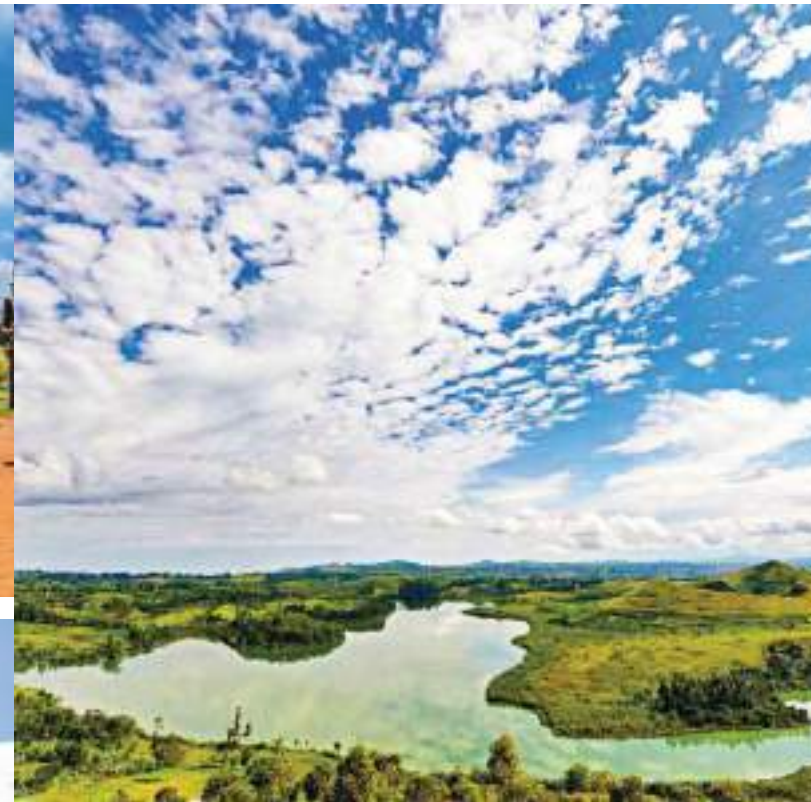
Namugongo Uganda Martyrs Shrine

+256 392 179 039
info@ugandamartyrsshine.org.ug
Kasubi

Ndere Centre

+256 414 254 567
info@ndere.com
Ntinda-Kisaasi





EXPLORE
UGANDA
THE PEARL OF AFRICA







SOUVENIR OUTLETS

Kampala

Apgifto Gift Shop
+256 702 005 949
apgifto@gmail.com

Boutique & Gift World
+256 774 389 010

Craft Market
+256 776 965 428

Gift Centre
+256 772 966 666
dnoperations@yahoo.co.uk

Gift Shop
+256 702 207 171

Gift shopping center
+256 776 108 925

Gifts Concepts
+256 780 245 790
giftsconceptsug@gmail.com

Malis Gift Shop
+256 701 460 696

Maridadi Crafts & Interiors
+256 752 750 398
maridadicrafts@gmail.com

MENZANINE GIFT SHOP
+256 772 634 371

Mulongo GIFTS
+256 708 203 677
wasswavanc@gmail.com

Ntinda complex gift shop
+256 752 432 126

Posh Gift Shop
+256 781 177 356
orders@poshgiftshop.com

The Royal Gift Centre
+256 772 579 641

THE SOUVENIR GIFT SHOP
+256 740 251 414

Uganda Crafts
+256 41 4250 077
ugandacrafts2000ltd@gmail.com



TOURISM INFORMATION CENTERS

Kampala

Visit Uganda
+256 709 281 728
visituganda@yahoo.com
www.visituganda.com

Katwe Tourism Information Centre
www.katic-katwe.com

Uganda Tourism Board
+256 414 342 196
utb@utb.go.ug
www.utb.go.ug

Association Of Uganda Tour Operators
+256 702 542 599
admin@ugandatouoperators.org
www.ugandatouoperators.org

Ministry of Tourism, Wildlife and Antiquities
+256 414 561 700
info@tourism.go.ug
www.tourism.go.ug

Tourism Center
+256 708 201 577

Uganda Community Tourism Association (UCOTA)
+256 772 657 700
info@ucota.or.ug
www.ucota.or.ug

Mbarara

Mbarara Tourism Information Center
+256 774 177 309
reservations.mtic@gmail.com
www.visitmbarara.com

Mweya

Visitor Information Centre
+256 703 740 223

The Ugandan Tourist
+256 784 178 274

Uganda Travel Operators
+256 787 230 575



UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA



TANZANIA AT A GLANCE



Time Zone	Airlines	Weather
East Africa Time Zone (GMT+3)	Air Tanzania Air Excel ZanAir Air Zara International As Salaam Air RwandAir KLM Kenya Airways Coastal Air Flight Link Unit Air (Local) Turkish Airlines Fly Dubai Oman Air EMIRATES Qatar Airways KLM Air Uganda Swiss Air United Airlines Mangoes and Precision Air.	29°C (85°F)
Languages		
English Swahili		
Currency		
Tanzanian Shilling		
Population		
59.7M		

Visa issuance

To apply for a visa to Tanzania, you can follow the steps below:

1. Visit the Tanzania Immigration website to apply for your visa online or contact your nearest Tanzania embassy or consulate.
2. Complete the visa application form and provide all necessary documents, including your passport, passport-sized photo, and any other relevant documents.
3. Pay the visa fee online or in person at the embassy or consulate.
4. Wait for the visa processing time, which can take up to several weeks depending on the type of visa and your location.

It is important to note that visa requirements may vary depending on your nationality, the purpose of your visit, and the length of your stay. It is recommended to check the official Tanzania Immigration website or contact your nearest Tanzania embassy or consulate for the most up-to-date information on visa requirements and application procedures.

INFORMATION ON TRAVEL

TRAVEL TIPS

If you are visiting a number of parks and reserves in Tanzania, you can either drive or fly between them. Roads in most of the wilderness areas are in poor condition and unmarked, and self-driving is not recommended. Operators will supply you with a driver who doubles as an informal guide. Alternatively, you can arrange to fly to your destination and use a car and driver recommended by the hotel. In Tanzania, towns and cities are linked by a steady stream of buses and dala-dalas (minibuses). In cities, there is public transport in form of buses, dala-dalas, taxis, and, in some places, bicycles or tuk-tuks.

Tanzania has a pleasant tropical climate but has large regional climatic variations influenced by several factors including altitude. The hottest and most humid part of the country is the coast. Other low-lying areas, such as the western and southern parts, are also hot but less humid. The rest of the interior is much milder and cools down significantly at night. Tanzania has a distinct dry and wet season.

MOBILE NETWORK CONNECTIVITY

There were 44.13 million mobile connections in Tanzania in January 2020. This is equivalent to 75% of the total population.

More than 90% of Tanzanians access the internet through their mobile phones. Although mobile data prices are reasonably low, they remain unaffordable for segments of the population that mostly reside in rural areas, resulting in a large gap in Internet use between urban and rural areas.

TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

Car rental facility | Air | Local Buses



GENERAL INFORMATION

SOME CHARACTERISTIC DATA

- Political capital: **Dodoma**
- Economic Capital: **Dar es Salaam**
- Area: **947,303 km²**
- Population: **61.5 million inhabitants**
- National language: **Swahili (official), English (official)**
- Other languages: **Tanzania is home to over 120 tribes, with Swahili being the most widely spoken. Other languages include Sukuma, Chagga, Nyamwezi, and Haya.**
- Country Code: **TZA**
- Currency: **Tanzanian Shilling (TZS)**
- Telephone prefix: **+255**
- Internet suffix: **.tz**
- Driving: **left-hand drive**
- Time zone: **East Africa Time (UTC+3)**

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Tanzania is located in East Africa, bordered by Kenya and Uganda to the north, Rwanda, Burundi, and the Democratic Republic of Congo to the west, Zambia, Malawi, and Mozambique to the south, and the Indian Ocean to the east.

LARGE RELIEF AREAS

The Great Rift Valley

Tanzania is part of the Great Rift Valley system, which runs from Syria to Mozambique. The valley includes several lakes, such as Lake Victoria, Lake Tanganyika, and Lake Nyasa.

Mount Kilimanjaro

Mount Kilimanjaro, a dormant volcano, is the highest mountain in Africa and the highest free-standing mountain in the world, with its highest point, Uhuru Peak, standing at 5,895 meters (19,341 feet).

Serengeti Plains

The Serengeti Plains are located in northern Tanzania and are known for their vast open grasslands and wildlife, including the wildebeest migration.

POPULATION

- The Tanzanian population is estimated at 61.5 million people, according to the World Bank.

- The largest tribes are the Sukuma, Chagga, Haya, Nyamwezi, and Hehe.
- Most Tanzanians live in rural areas, with agriculture being the main source of livelihood. However, urbanization is increasing, with Dar es Salaam being the largest city in the country.

HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

Tanzania has a rich history that dates back to the pre-colonial period. Here is a brief historical overview of Tanzania:

- Tanzania is home to some of the oldest human fossils ever discovered, including those found at Olduvai Gorge.
- Arab traders established contact with the East African coast in the 7th century, bringing Islam, which gradually spread along the coast.
- The Portuguese arrived in the 16th century and dominated the East African coast until the 18th century.
- Germany established a protectorate over Tanzania in the late 19th century, and it remained under German rule until after World War I, when it became a British mandate.
- Tanganyika, as it was known at the time, gained independence from Britain in 1961, and Zanzibar, a semi-autonomous archipelago off the coast of Tanzania, gained independence in 1963.
- In 1964, Tanganyika and Zanzibar united to form the United Republic of Tanzania, with Julius Nyerere as the first president.
- Tanzania has had a relatively stable political environment since independence, with several peaceful transfers of power.

Tanzania is known for its wildlife, stunning landscapes, and vibrant culture. Some of the country's major tourist attractions include:

Serengeti National Park

This is one of the most famous national parks in Africa, known for its vast open grasslands and abundance of wildlife, including the wildebeest



CITY TOUR OF DAR ES SALAAM AND ITS SURROUNDINGS



Starting early in the morning from one of the international hotels in Dar es Salaam, you can embark on a city tour that will take you to some of the most fascinating attractions in and around the city. Your first stop can be at the National Museum of Tanzania, which houses a variety of exhibits on Tanzania's history, culture, and wildlife. Here, you can learn about the country's colonial past, its struggle for independence, and its rich cultural heritage.

After the museum, you can head to the Mwenge Carvers Market, a vibrant open-air market that showcases the work of local artisans. Here, you can find a variety of hand-carved wooden sculptures, masks, and other traditional crafts.

From there, you can visit the Village Museum, which is located on the outskirts of the city and offers a glimpse into the traditional lifestyles of Tanzania's many tribes. The museum features recreated traditional houses and artifacts, and hosts cultural performances and workshops.

After a busy morning, you can stop for lunch at one of the city's popular restaurants, where you can sample some of Tanzania's traditional cuisine and other delicious dishes.

After lunch, you can head out of the city to the nearby Bagamoyo, a historic town that was once an important center of the East African slave trade. You can visit the Bagamoyo Historical Museum, which houses exhibits on the town's history, and explore the town's narrow streets and old buildings.

Finally, you can visit the Mlimani City Mall, one of the largest shopping centers in East Africa, where you can shop for souvenirs and other goods.

For a safari experience, you can visit the Serengeti National Park, one of the most famous wildlife reserves in Africa. The park is home to a diverse range of wildlife, including the Big Five (lion, elephant, buffalo, leopard, and rhino), as well as countless other species of mammals, birds, and reptiles.

Upon arrival, you can check into your accommodation and embark on your first game drive, where you will have the opportunity to spot some of the park's most iconic animals. Your experienced guide will take you to the best spots for viewing wildlife, and will share their knowledge and insights about the animals and their behavior.

During your stay in the reserve, you will have the opportunity to take part in a variety of activities, including game drives, hot air balloon rides, and guided walks. You can also visit a traditional Maasai village, where you can learn about the customs and traditions of this fascinating tribe.

At the end of each day, you can return to your accommodation, where you can relax and enjoy the beautiful scenery and wildlife that surrounds you. Whether you are watching the sunset over the savannah, enjoying a delicious dinner under the stars, or listening to the sounds of the African night, your safari in the Serengeti is sure to be an unforgettable experience.



ENTRY FORMALITIES

If you have already decided to visit the United Republic of Tanzania, you must have:

- **A valid passport:** The passport should be valid for at least six months beyond your intended stay in Tanzania.
- **A visa:** Most nationalities require a visa to enter Tanzania. However, some nationalities are exempt from visa requirements.

Tanzania has different types of visas, including:

- **Single Entry Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter Tanzania once and stay for up to 90 days. The visa is valid for three months from the date of issue.
- **Multiple Entry Visa:** This allows a traveler to enter Tanzania multiple times and stay for up to 90 days per visit. The visa is valid for six months from the date of issue.

Visitors can obtain a visa on arrival at major entry points, including Julius Nyerere International Airport in Dar es Salaam, Kilimanjaro International Airport in Arusha, and at the land borders with Kenya, Uganda, and Rwanda. However, it is recommended to obtain a visa before arrival to avoid delays and inconvenience.

In addition to the different types of visas, Tanzania also has other entry requirements. Visitors may be required to provide proof of yellow fever vaccination, especially if they are coming from a country with a high risk of yellow fever transmission.

For the extension of stay, visitors can apply for an extension at the immigration headquarters in Dar es Salaam or at the immigration offices in other major towns. The extension fee is \$50 for each month of extension.

It is important to check the latest visa requirements and entry regulations before traveling to Tanzania as they can change at any time.

TOURIST ATTRACTIONS

Introduction

- Tanzania is a country located in East Africa known for its diverse wildlife, breathtaking landscapes, and rich culture.
- Tanzania is home to several world-famous national parks and reserves, including Serengeti National Park, Ngorongoro Conservation Area, and Selous Game Reserve.
- The country also has stunning beaches along the Indian Ocean coastline, including popular destinations such as Zanzibar Island and Pemba Island.
- Tanzania is a popular destination for adventure tourism, offering activities such as hiking, trekking, and mountain climbing, including Mount Kilimanjaro, the highest peak in Africa.
- Investment opportunities in hotels and tourism are available in Tanzania.
- Tanzania is known for its unique culture, with over 120 different tribes each with their traditions, language, and music.
- Tanzania is also home to various natural monuments, including Mount Kilimanjaro, the Serengeti plains, and the Ngorongoro Crater.



TOP TOURIST ATTRACTIONS IN TANZANIA

Wildlife and natural reserves:

- Serengeti National Park
- Ngorongoro Conservation Area
- Tarangire National Park
- Lake Manyara National Park
- Selous Game Reserve
- Ruaha National Park
- Mikumi National Park

Beaches and islands:

- Zanzibar Island
- Pemba Island
- Mafia Island
- Dar es Salaam Beaches

Cultural tourism:

- Stone Town, Zanzibar
- Olduvai Gorge
- Kilwa Kisiwani ruins
- Bagamoyo

Adventure tourism:

- Mount Kilimanjaro Trekking
- Mount Meru Trekking
- Gombe Stream National Park
- Scuba diving in Mafia Island

Note: The list is not exhaustive and there are many other attractions in Tanzania worth visiting.







SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Home to the Great Migration, Serengeti National Park easily makes its way into most bucket lists. This fascinating park presents all kinds of ecosystems which allows it to host a variety of plants, birds and animals. The sheer diversity makes it one of the most unique national parks in Africa. Over the years, Serengeti National Park has attracted people from all walks of life, including movie stars, celebrities, writers and poets, and it easily ranks as one of the most coveted safari destinations in Africa. Besides a great safari experience, Serengeti offers plenty of other attractions too.

LOCATION

North Central Tanzania

CONTACT

www.serengeti.com

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter



NGORONGORO CONSERVATION CRATER

Formed millions of years ago, the Ngorongoro Crater closed off its borders to man with the help of walls that rose to heights of 400 to 600 meters. As a result, nature was allowed to run free here and create some of the most exotic species of plants and animals that the world has ever seen. This is one of the few places where you can see the Big Five in a single day and it also hosts the endangered black rhino.

LOCATION

Box 1, Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 769 904 082

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter



LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK

Think of Lake Manyara as a mini Serengeti. The place is very small in size, and a majority of the area is covered by the lake itself, but it still hosts as many as 11 ecosystems and a vast and varied wildlife. The groundwater forest surroundings at Lake Manyara offer a much-needed break from African savannahs. Tree-climbing lions are the superstars here, but predator sightings are difficult. A close encounter with hundreds of elephants is the next best thing.

LOCATION

Msasa Ranger Post, Tanzania

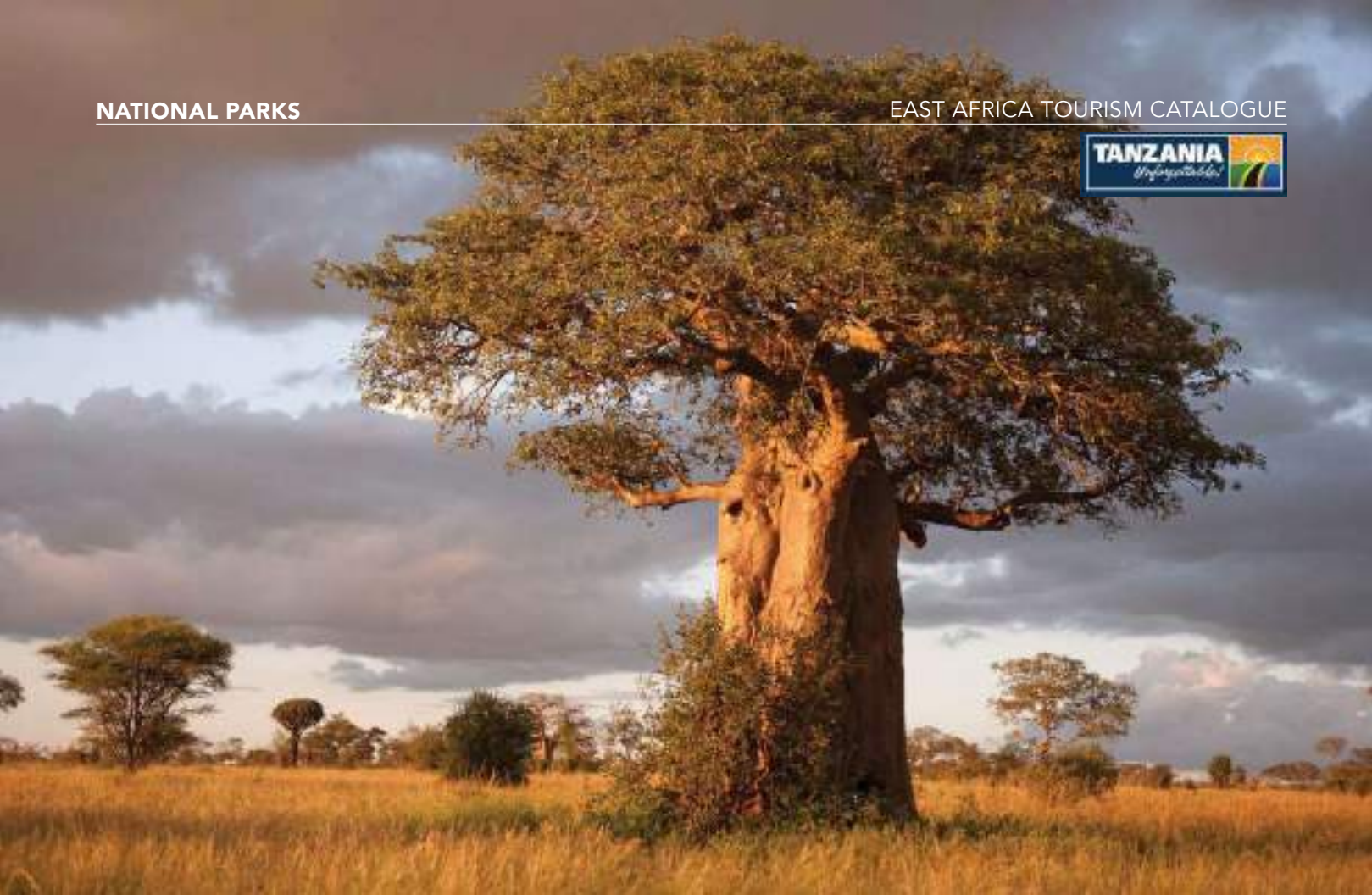
CONTACT

+255 763 815 111

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter





TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

The name of the park originates from the Tarangire River that crosses the park. The Tarangire River is the primary source of fresh water for wild animals in the Tarangire ecosystem during the annual dry season. The Tarangire Ecosystem is defined by the long-distance migration of wildebeest and zebras. During the dry season thousands of animals concentrate in Tarangire National Park from the surrounding wetseason dispersal and calving areas.

LOCATION

Tarangire National Park is in northeast Tanzania, near Arusha. It is one of the wildlife parks on the Northern Tanzania Safari Circuit.

The Tarangire Park lies in the Manyara Region, just south of Lake Manyara National Park.

The Masai Steppe lies to the southeast of Tarangire Park and the Great Rift Valley Lakes to the north and west.

The Tarangire National Park is known as a wonderful birding destination and also features large numbers of game, particularly during the dry season, when the Tarangire River is the only source of water in the area. The landscape is of particular interest too, due to the high number of scenic baobab trees.

SIZE OF THE AREA

The size of Tarangire National Park in Tanzania is about 2,850 square kilometers (1,100mi²). It is the 6th largest national park in Tanzania and forms part of the greater Tarangire ecosystem.

Tarangire is home to some dry country antelope such as the rare fringe-eared Oryx and peculiar long-necked gerenuk. The swampy areas in the south of the park offer

some interesting wildlife viewing opportunities including wallowing elephants and buffaloes and the Silale Swamp lion pride.

Tarangire is a two-hour drive from the nearest domestic airport and can be accessed through Kilimanjaro International Airport near Arusha. Tarangire's location makes it an ideal add-on to safaris in the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, and Serengeti National Park.

WHAT MAKES TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK FAMOUS?

Tarangire national park is best known for its big elephant herds. It is home to one of the largest populations of elephants in Africa.

The population is also noted for its old tuskers - big bull elephants with impressive tusks. The very big herds of the African Savanna Elephants are largest elephant species (*Loxodonta africana*), one of the interesting animals in the world.



They are among the wild animals with a defined social structure whereby the herds of elephants are matriarchies, with the oldest female leading the way.

They consist of female family members of any age and male offspring. Pubescent male elephants leave their herds and generally operate in bachelor male herds.

Older males are often solitary. Tanzania's Tarangire Park is also famous for its walking safaris, especially in the southern part of the park. It is one of the few wildlife parks in northern Tanzania where walking safaris are permitted. Then, Tarangire is known for its wide diversity and high concentrations of wildlife, particularly in the dry season.

Last, but not least, Tarangire is renowned for the wildlife migration that occurs here in the dry season. Although not as massive as the Great Migration in Serengeti Park,

the wildlife migration in Tarangire is an extraordinary sight. It sees large numbers of wildebeests, elephants, gazelles, zebras, hartebeests, and buffaloes migrate to the Tarangire River. This influx of herbivores attracts a variety of hungry predators.

BIRDS OF TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK, TANZANIA

Tarangire National Park is a superb birding destination, hosting over 500 bird species. Species range from eagle and sunbird to love bird and roller.

BEST TIME FOR WILDLIFE VIEWING

The best time for a Tarangire Safari in Tanzania is during the dry season from June to October.

At this time of year, the Tarangire River becomes the only water source in the area, attracting an array of wildlife and birds. The vegetation also thins out, which makes it easier to spot animals in the wild.

The dry season is thus the best time of year for watching wildlife on safari in Tarangire Park.

The best time for birding in Tarangire Park is during the wet season, from November to March.

THE BAOBAB-ICONIC TREE OF TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

The baobab tree is the iconic tree of Tanzania known for its upside-down appearance. They are native to the African continent and their look is something you would not want to miss.

These bulbous woody giants can live to between two and three thousand years, though some are thought to be as old as four thousand. Scientists have measured their growth rate at only eight millimetres every 10 years.



As a Tanzanian would say: *Pole, pole* (*Slowly, slowly*). No hurry at all! As you stand and marvel at one of these landmark trees, you can be sure that they have spent quite some time on the planet and seen a lot of history. If only they could talk, they would surely be interesting storytellers.

A true 'tree of life' – in many ways

Tanzanians respect the baobab as a 'tree of life'. Its roots are extremely strong, retaining a phenomenal amount of moisture. In the dry season, the trees are a draw for the wildlife. Even the mighty elephant will visit the tree and chew off the baobab bark, enjoying the moisture and the minerals within.

Despite those strong roots and sturdy appearance, most of the baobab is in fact hollow. Again, this is useful, as the 'tree of life' provides habitat for everything from bats to cats, from mongoose to bees and even snakes. In some ways, the giant tree is almost like an apartment block, full of diverse inhabitants.

From the world of birds, owls, parrots and woodpeckers are amongst those who nest in the baobab's upper reaches.

But as well as being an apartment block, the baobab is also something of a convenience store – and even a pharmacy! Amazingly, cream of tartar comes from the flowers, while its fruit is a favorite with monkeys. Leaves are also crushed to be used as medicines and it even helps with meteorology. The baobab gets its leaves when the rains are close, which is useful information for Tanzanian farmers.

After the leaves, flowers, and fruit follow.

Baobabs are choosy as to where they live, growing only between sea level and 1,100 meters, which is why – for example – you will not find them in Serengeti. Tarangire National Park is an excellent showcase for some superb samples of the tree. So, make sure you take time to admire them there or elsewhere in Tanzania and ask your driver-guide to explain their unique characteristics to you.





SELOUS GAME RESERVE

Selous Game Reserve represents the largest uninhabited area in the continent, and this alone makes it worth visiting. The large untouched expanses of land showcase nature at its beautiful best. The reserve also presents the best bush vibe in Tanzania. Selous Game Reserve is one of the two destinations used by elephants for their annual migration, and if watching millions of wildebeests isn't possible, you can go for the next best thing, watching thousands of elephants at Selous.

LOCATION

Mkangira, Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 222 128 485

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, helicopter



RUAHA NATIONAL PARK

The largest national park in Africa might not come with a world-famous reputation, but it certainly presents the wildest encounters for those who know what to look for. Ruaha National Park is most famous for its fascinating beauty, ancient baobab trees, picturesque river and dramatic scenes and it offers incredibly exciting game viewing experiences to its visitors.

LOCATION

Iringa, Tanzania

CONTACT

+254 716 511 162

HOW TO GET THERE

Flights, rail service, motorboat, car



MAHALE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK

Mahale Mountains National Park may be ignored by most tourists visiting Tanzania, but those wanting to get closer to their closest genetic relative, the chimpanzee, simply have to visit the Mahale Mountains. The park presents the best chimp tracking experience in Tanzania and visitors also fall in love with its stunning beauty. Better yet, Mahale Mountains is home to some of the glittery sand beaches that Africa is so famous for.

LOCATION

Kalambo, Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 272 503 471



GOMBE STREAM NATIONAL PARK

Gombe Stream National Park may be small in size, but its attractions pack a punch. The park is famous all over the world because of its connection to Jane Goodall and her pioneering research on chimpanzees. Chimpanzee tracking expeditions are an obvious highlight, but one can also expect to see several species of primates here. Gombe presents a trail system which lets visitors penetrate deep into the forest and enjoy some of the best views of the African bush.

LOCATION

North of Kigoma on the shore of Lake Tanganyika in western Tanzania.

CONTACT

+255 272 970 404

HOW TO GET THERE

Flight, rail service, motorboat, car



MIKUMI NATIONAL PARK

Mkata Floodplain, the star attraction at Mikumi National Park, has often been compared to the great Serengeti because of its amazing diversity and concentrated wildlife. This alone makes Mikumi worth visiting. The park is also popular for presenting stunning photo ops and large herds of game animals.

LOCATION

Mikumi, Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 767 536 135

HOW TO GET THERE

Flights, rail service, cars

KATAVI NATIONAL PARK

Katavi is remote, very remote, and reaching the park requires a lot of effort. This alone dissuades most travellers from visiting Katavi. However, take the first step and the park does its bit to ensure that you never have to go home disappointed. Katavi presents untouched wilderness and it is common to run across more predators than humans while you're here.

LOCATION

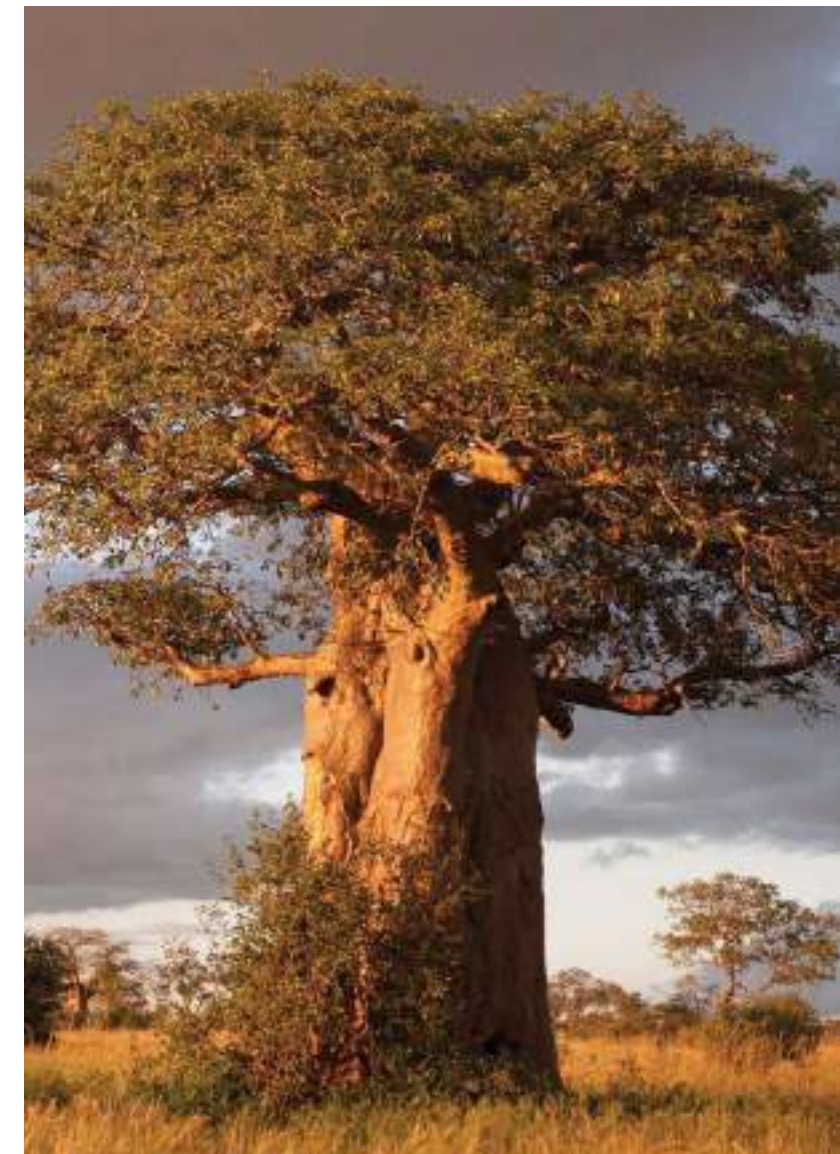
Ikuu, Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 767 536 128

HOW TO GET THERE

Flights, rail service, car





Arusha

TRUST TOURS AND SAFARIS
+255 763 473 832
www.trusttourstz.com

TTT WORLDWIDE LTD
+255 773 269 434
info@tttworldwide.com
www.tttworldwide.com

Dar es Salaam

FCM SKYLINK TRAVEL AND TOURS LTD
+255 222 115 381
hello@fcmtravel.co.tz
www.fcmtravel.co.tz

OPTIMUM TRAVEL AND TOURS
+255 715 695 959
info@optimumtravel.co.tz
www.optimumtravel.co.tz

TRAVELTRACK LIMITED
www.traveltrack.co.tz

WORLDLINK TRAVEL AND TOURS
+255 712 786 666

KEARSLEYS TRAVEL & TOURS
+255 222 137 713
info@kearsleys.com
www.kearsleys.com

LEOPARD TOURS LTD
+255 222 182 286
www.leopard-tours.com

KARIBU WORLD
+255 222 668 838
www.karibuworld.co.tz

RICKSHAW TRAVELS LTD
+255 222 602 303
www.rickshawtravels.com

NGAIZA ADVENTURES LTD
+255 768 880 992
www.ngaizaadventure.com

BON VOYAGE TRAVEL CENTRE - SAFARI
+255 786 193 929
safari@bonvoyage.co.tz
www.bonvoyage.co.tz

TAKIMS HOLIDAYS
+255 222 110 346
www.takimsholidays.com

FORTUNE TRAVEL AND TOURS LTD
+255 686 308 100
info@fortune.co.tz
www.fortune.co.tz

PACIFIC WORLD TANZANIA
+255 784 503 093
md@pacificworld.co.tz
www.pacificworld.co.tz

TRAVELSTART TANZANIA
+255 683 540 555
www.travelstart.co.tz

KILIEDU TRAVEL & TOURS
+255 759 687 589
info@kiliedutravel.com
www.kiliedutravel.com

Zanzibar

AFRICA NATURAL TOURS LTD
+255 764 415 889
www.africanaturaltours.com

EASTLAND ADVENTURES
+255 744 509 293
info@eastlandadventures.com
www.eastlandadventures.com

AROYÓ SAFARI: LUXURY AFRICAN SAFARIS | TANZANIA TOURS
+255 754 424 330
www.aroyosafari.com

REDE TOURS AND SAFARIS
+255 676 063 791
info@redetoursandsafaris.com
www.redetoursandsafaris.com



**4*4 ADVENTURE LTD**

+255 784 673 433
info@4*4safaris.com
www.4*4 safaris.com

A TENT WITH A VIEW

+255 713 323 318
info@tentwithaview.com

AAA EXPRESS ADVENTURE LTD

+255 784 281 316
Sales@aaaexpressadventure.com

AADVARK EXPEDITION LTD

+255 788 424 905
www.aadvark-expedition.com

ABERCOMBIE&KENT(T) LTD

+255 272 508 346
info@abercombiekent.co.tz

ACCESS 2 TANZANIA

+255 787 704 108
stella@access2tanzania.com
www.access2tanzania.com

ADDGOLD SAFARIS LTD

+255 737 543 068

ADVENTURE ALOFT LTD

+255 272 543 300
tarangire@madahotels.com
www.madahotels.com

AFRIC'AVENTURE LTD

www.africaventure.net

AFRICA DREAM SAFARIS

+255 752 225 554
www.africadreamsafaris.com/

AFRICA SAFARI EXPERTS LTD

+255 754 322 085
office@safari-experts.com
www.safari-experts.com

AFRICA SCENIC SAFARIS

+255 784 413 801
info@africanscenicsafaris.com

AFRICA TRAVEL BUREAU LTD

+255 272 503 849
www.africatrbureau.com

AFRICAN ENVIROMENT LTD

+255 272 508 625
accounts@africaninviroments.com
www.africaenviroments.com/

AFRICAN HORIZONS LTD

+255 272 549 190
Tanzania@african-horizons.com

AFRICAN SCENIC SAFARI LTD

+255 784 413 801
info@africanscenicsafari.com
www.africanscenic safari.com/

AFRICAN TRAILS LTD

+255 784 428 355
www.africantrails.com

AFRICAN WONDERLAND SAFARIS LTD

+255 784 901 479
africanwonderlandsafaris@gmail.com
africanwonderlandsafaris.com

AFRORIGINAL TOURS&SAFARIS LTD

+255 732 979 251
info@afrooriginaltours.com

ALEX WALKER SAFARIS LTD

+255 752 922 222
camp@selian.net

ALL ABOUT AFRICA LTD

+255 784 432 913
rama.mussa@mokoroafricasafari.com
www.mokoroafricasafari.com

ALL ARUOND TANZANIA SAFARIS LTD

+255 767 724 455
marco@allaroundTanzania.com
www.allaroundTanzania.com

ALLEN TANZANIA SAFARIS LTD

+255 754 276 881
info@allenTanzaniasafaris.com
www.allenTanzaniasafaris.com

ALLIANCE FRANCO TANZANienne OF ARUSHA

+255 786 111 414
info@aftarusha.org

ALTEZZA TRAVEL LTD

+255 699 373 358
office@altezza.travel

AMANI AFRICA LTD

+255 786 037 897
info@amaniafrica.com

AMAZING TANZANIA LTD

+255 272 534 309
info@amaizingTanzania.com
www.amazingTanzania.com

AMAZING USAMBARA TREKKING & SAFARIS

+255 786 947 157
info@amazingusambaratrekking.com

ANDBEYOND TRAVEL LTD

+255 272 544 295
contactus@andBeyond.com

ANDERSONS AFRICAN ADVENTURES

+255 272 506 390
info@andersons.co.za
www.anderson.co.za

ARUSHA FORTES LTD

+255 222 506 094
accounts@fortes-safaris.com
www.fortes-safaris.com

ASILIA SAFARIS & LODGE LTD

+255 736 500 515
info@asilia.com
www.asiliaafrica.com

AUGUSTINE'S ADVENTURE AFRICA LTD (AA AFRICA)

+255 272 543 434
info@aaafrica.net
www.aaafrica.net

BABJI TOURS SAFARIS LTD

+255 784 321 185
www.babjisafaris.com/

BASE CAMPSITE LTD

+255 784 186 422
management@basecampTanzania.com
www.basecampTanzania.co.tz

BENSON SAFARIS (T)LTD

+255 788 841 723
www.bensonsafaris.com

BLUE LOTUS TRAVEL&TOURS LTD

+255 786 566 576
shakele@bluelotus.co.tz

BRIGHT SAFARI LTD

+255 756 761 701
sales@brightafricansafaris.com
www.brightafricansafaris.com

**BUSHBUCK SAFARIS LTD**

+255 272 543 336
bushbuck@bushbuckltd.com
www.bushbuckltd.com/

CHAKA CAMPS LTD

+255 756 024 293
info@chakacamps.com

CHELI & PEACOCK SAFARIS (T) LTD

+255 272 545 145
Tanzania@chelipecock.com
www.chelipecock.com

CLASSIC TOURS SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 543 082
cro@theclassictours.com
www.theclassictours.com

CORTO LTD

+255 732 978 914
operations@cortosafaris.com
www.cortosafarisTanzania.com

DISCOVER TANZANIA SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 050 125
discoverTanzania@habari.co.tz
www.Tanzaniatourism.go.tz

DONAK SAFARIS LTD

+255 620 111 114
info@donaksafaris.com

DOROBO TOURS&SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 508 336
www.dorobosafaris.com

E & H BLESSED SAFARIS

+255 784 674 673
marketing@ehsafaris.com
www.ehsafaris.com

EARTHLIFE EXPEDITIONS LTD

+255 753 891 310
info@earthlifeexpeditions.com
www.earthlifeexpeditions.com

EAST AFRICAN EAGLE (T) LTD

+255 759 737 609
african.earle.tz@gmail.com
www.africaneagle.com

EAST AFRICAN VOYAGE LTD

+255 753 595 847
info@eastafricanvoyage.com

EASTERN SUN TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

+255 784 279 996
easternsunsafaris@icloud.com

EASY TRAVEL & TOURS LTD

+255 683 374 363
info@easytravel.co.tz

ELYON TOURS TANZANIA LTD

+255 763 227 448
info@elyontours.com

ET INVESTMENT LTD

+255 786 413 334
henning@tanzania-experience.com

EXCELLENT GUIDES TANZANIA

+255 744 131 000
info@excellentguidestz.com

F & K CULTURAL TOURS & SAFARIS LIMITED

+255 732 978 513
karibu@fk-safari.com
www.fk-safari.com

FASHION TOURISM INVESTMENT LTD

+255 222 774 868
plksafari@gmail.com

FIRELIGHT SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 508 773
belinda@firelightexpeditions.com
www.Tanzaniafirelightsafaris.com

FLASH SAFARI & PHOTOGRAPHIC LTD

+255 736 502 414
info@flash-safaris.com

FLYCATHER SAFARIS LTD

+255 732 979 486
flycat@flycat.com

FORTES SAFARIS LTD

+255 282 501 804
fortessafaris@thenet.co.tz

FOXTROT CHARLIE LTD

+255 272 544 217/8
foxtrot@habari.co.tz

GALAGO EXPEDITIONS LTD

+255 754 483 431
venancedoga@yahoo.com
www.galago-expeditions.com

GALLOPING SAFARIS LTD

+255 787 529 068
info@galloplingsafari.com

GECKO ADVENTURE TANZANIA

+255 784 991 576
info@geckoadventure.com
www.gecko-adventure.com

GOOD EARTH SAFARIS & TOURS LTD

+255 732 972 655
info@goodearthtours.com

GOOD SAFARI ARUSHA VILLA LTD

+255 765 054 794
info@goodsafari.nl
www.goodsafari.nl

GOSHEN SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 546 208
info@goshenisafaris.com

GRAND RUAHA LTD

+255 789 111 411
tz@grandruaha.com

GRUMETI RESERVES (T) LTD

+255 282 622 074
muffazal@grumeti.singita.com

H&A UNIQUE SAFARI (2000) LTD

+255 752 225 551
uniquesafaris@cybernet.com

HABARI NODE

+255 754 242 442
sales@habari.co.tz/support@habari.co.tz

HIDDEN TREASURES OF TANZANIA SAFARIS LTD

+255 717 484 810
info@htt-safaris.com

HIDDEN VALLEY SAFARIS LTD

+255 784 712 630
info@hiddenvalleysafaris.com
www.hiddenvalleysafaris.com/

HIGH PEAKS EXPEDITION LTD

+255 786 263 216
reservatins@highpeaks-expeditions.com

**HOOPOE SAFARIS LTD**

+255 272 507 011
information@hoopoe.com
www.hoopoe.com/

INTREPID GUERBA (T) LTD

+255 784 468 524
frank.wilyfred@peakdmc.com
www.intrepidtravel.com/en

JACKPOT TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

info@jackpotsafaris.com

JAPAN TANZANIA TOURS LTD

+255 222 134 153
jatatours@jatatours.co.tz

JM TOURS LTD

+255 744 392 951
jmtours@habari.co.tz

KARANGA DRIVE

+255 717 100 788
info@prostinetrails.com

KARIBU AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

+255 754 572 279
info@karibuafricasafaris.com

KASC LIMITED

+255 784 273 229
makonindesafari@gmail.com

KEARSLEY TZ LTD

+255 222 137 713
sales@kearsleys.com

KENZANI WILD LIFE SAFARIS LTD

+255 754 497 379
marketingl@kenzaniwildlifesafaris.com

KEYS HOTELS LTD

+255 272 752 250
info@keys-hotel-tours.com

KIBO GUIDES (T) LTD

+255 732 796 616
info@kiboguides.com

KIBO SLOPES (T) LTD

+255 272 546 234
arusha@kiboslopesafaris.com

KILAWENI LTD

+255 786 019 944
seifsinga@yahoo.com

KILIMANJARO OUTFITTERS LIMITED

+255 784 294 062
damian@honeyguide.org
www.kiliadventures.com/

KILIMANJARO SAR

+255 677 121 212
info@kilimanjarosar.com

KISIMANGEDA TENTED CAMP

+255 782 101 150
reservations@kisimangeda.com
www.kisimangeda.com

KRISHA AFRICAN SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 506 181
info@krishasafaris.com

KUDU SAFARIS LTD

+255 736 500 453
info@kudusafaris.co.tz

LEGENDARY EXPEDITIONS (Ker & Downery)

+255 272 508 917
info@tgts.com

LEOPARD TOURS LTD

+255 272 548 441
leopardtours@leopardtours.co.tz
www.leopard-tours.com

LIFESTYLE SAFARIS & HOLIDAYS LIMITED

+255 782 781 011
safaris@lifestylesafaris.com

LIVETS RESA LTD

+255 787 724 411
info@livetsresa.com

LIVINGSTONE'S AFRICA LTD

+255 787 116 577
enquiries@livingstonesafrica.com

LOMO TANZANIA

+255 687 808 062
info@lomoTanzaniasafari.com
www.lomoTanzaniasafari.com

MAAPE TANZANIA SAFARIS LTD

+255 787 490 899
info@maapeTanzaniasafaris.com

MAASAI MAGIC SAFARIS COMPANY LTD

+255 688 108 151
info@maasai-magic.com

MAASAI WONDERINGS LD

+255 755 984 925
info@maasaiwanderings.com
www.masaiwanderings.com

MACHO HALISI LTD

+255 272 534 055
info@machohalisi.com

MACHO PORINI

+255 767 880 474
info@machoporini-Tanzania.com
www.machrini-Tanzania.com

MAKASA TANZANIA LTD

+255 784 699 000
info@makasatanzania.com

MAKASA TANZANIA SAFARIS

+255 766 745 345
info@makasaTanzania.com

MAKOA FARM LIMITED

+255 754 312 896
info@makoa-farm.com
www.makoa-farm.com

MANGOSE SAFARIS LTD

+255 784 864 967
reservations@mongoose-safaris-Tanzania.com

MARANGU HOTELS LTD.

+255 754 886 092
info@maranguhotel.com
www.maranguhotel.com

MASUMIN TOURS AND SAFARIS

+255 282 500 192
masumins@thenet.co.tz
www.masuminsafaris.com

MASUMINS TOURS SAFARIS

+255 282 500 192
masumins@thenet.co.tz

MATEMBEZI COMPANY LTD

+255 732 972 329
info@matembezi.co.tz

**MAULY TOURS AND SAFARIS LTD**

+255 272 750 730
info@mauly-tours.com

MIND&SOUL(TZ) TRAVEL LTD

+255 786 234 070
info@mindsoultravel.com

MOUNT KILIMANJARO SAFARI CLUB LTD

+255 272 548 869
info@tanganyika.com

MULTCHOICE SAFARIS LTD

+255 783 710 046

NATURE CRADLE HOLIDAYS & SAFARIS/WINGLINK LTD

+255 754 786 255
info@nature-holidays.co.tz

NATURE DISCOVER LTD

+255 732 971 859
info@NatureDiscovery.com

NATURE DISCOVERY TANZANIA

+255 739 971 859
info@natureDiscovery.com

NDUTU SAFARI LODGE

+255 272 506 702
info@ndutu.com
www.ndutu.com

NGORONGORO ADVENTURES LTD

+255 754 269 686
info@ngorongoro.co.tz

NGORONGORO HIGHLANDS FOREST LIMITED

+255 754 377 795
mberesero@mberesero.com

NOMAD TANZANIA LTD

+255 272 543 281
info@nomad.com/
hassan@nomad-tanzania.net

OCM SAFARIS LTD

+255 657 357 515
info@african-wonder.com
www.african-wonder.com

ONE NATURE HOTEL LTD

+255 688 767 676
email@onenaturehotels.com
www.onenaturehotels.com

ONSEA HOUSE TANZANIA LTD

+255 787 112 498
info@onseahouse.com

OSUPUKO LODGES

+255 754 657 737
leah@osupukolodges.com
www.osupukolodges.com

PAJOTA SAFARI LTD

+255 787 135 995
pajotasafaris@habari.co.tz

PARADISE SAFARIS LTD

+255 713 510 334
paradise91@yahoo.de
www.paradisesafari.com

PARK EAST AFRICA LTD

+255 754 862 557
info@parkeastafrica.com

PEACOCK TOURS & SAFARIS

+255 754 478 940
info@peacocksafaris.com
www.peacocksafaris.com/

PROUD AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

+255 786 805 530
adam@proudafricasafaris.com

PURE AFRO TRAVEL LTD

+255 784 499 119
info@pure-afro.com
www.pure-afro.cm

R&M TANZANIA SPECIALIST LTD

+255 768 000 000
info@tanzaniaspecialist.com
www.tanzaniaspecialist.com

RA SAFARI LTD

+255 739 972 432
info@rasafaris.com

RANGER SAFARI LTD

+255 272 503 023
ranger@rangersafaris.co.tz
www.rangersafari.com

ROBIN HURT TANZANIA SAFARIS LTD

robinhurt@yako.habari.co.tz

ROY SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 544 037

ENQUIRES@ROY-SAFARIS.COM

www.roysafaris.com

RSA LTD

+255 754 400 500
rsa@rsafrica.com

RUMANGABO INTERNATIONAL LTD

+255 732 979 478
info@kananga.co.tz

SAFARI AFRICA LTD

+255 789 827 093
mmartos@safaribikeafrica.com

SAFARI AVENTURA (T) LTD

+255 764 514 412
info@safariaventura.com

SAFARI CREW (T) LTD

+255 272 506 411
safaricrewTanzania@gmail.com

SAFARI GIG 5

+255 757 000 763
booking@safaribig5.co.tz

SAFARI MAKERS LTD

+255 732 979 195
safarimakers@habari.co.tz
www.safarimakers.com

SAFARIS-R-US LTD

+255 27 754 566136
info@safaris-R-U.s.com
www.safaris-R-us.com

SAVANNA & OCEAN EXPLORERS LTD

+255 272 547 434
info@savanna-ocean.com
www.savanna-ocean.com

SED ADVENTURES TOURS AND SAFARIS

+255 754 831 849
info@sedadventures.com
www.sedadventures.com

SERENGETI BALLOON SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 548 967
john.corse@balloonsafaris.co.tz

SERENGETI BIG CAST SAFARIS (T) LTD

+255 755 876 888
oprations@serengeti-big-cast-safaris.com

**SERENGETI PRIDE SAFARIS TOUR CO.**

+255 785 353 534
erika@serengetipridesafaris.com
www.serengetipridesafaris.com/

SERENGETI SELECT SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 544 222
sss@habari.co.tz

SERENGETI SERVICES AND TOURS

+255 282 500 061

SERENGETI SIMBA TANZANIA LODGE LTD

+255 785 754 175
info@karatusimba.com
www.simbaportfolio.com/

SHADES OF AFRICA LTD

account@albatros.co.tz

SHADOW OF AFRICA LTD

+255 777 962 403
info@shadowsof africa.com

SHAH TOURS&TRAVEL LTD

+255 272 755 622
kilimanjaro@kilinet.co.tz

SHAW SAFARIS LTD

+255 768 945 735
hello@shawsafaris.co.tz

SHELLA BEACH TOURS

+255 443 630 197
support@africantravelcenter.net
www.africantravelcenter.net/

SHIDOLYA TOURS

+255 754 773 655
admin@shidolya.co.tz

SIMBA SAFARIS LTD

+255 725 491 159
simba@simbasafaris.com

SINYATI TENTED CAMPS

tarfaf@habari.co.tz
www.angiresafalodge.com

SKYLINK TRVEL LTD

+255 755 351 111
arusha@skylinkTanzania.com

SUMMIT EXPEDITIONS & NOMADIC EXPERIENCE

+255 787 740 282
simon@nomadicexperience.com
www.nomadicexperience.com/

SUMMITS AFRICA

+255 784 522 090
info@summits-africa.com

SUNNY ADVENTURE SAFARIS LTD

+255 784 600 786
sunnyadventures@habari.co.tz
ww.sunnyadventures.co.tz

SUNNY SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 508 184
info@sunnysafaris.com

SWALA SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 543 544
swala@habari.co.tz

TAKIMS HOLIDAYS TOURS AND SAFARIS LTD

+255 222 110 346
info@takimsholidays.com

TANDALA EXPEDITION LTD

+255 272 553 875
tandala@tandala.co.tz

TANGANYIKA ANCIENT ROUTES LTD

+255 754 875 167
info@tanancientroutes.com
www.tanganyikasafari.com

TANZANIA 2000 ADVENTURE

+255 272 502 812
info@Tanzania-adventure.com
www.Tanzania-adventure.com

TANZANIA BIG GAME SAFARI AND ADVENTURES

+255 784 318 560
chantalct@tbg.co.tz

TANZANIA BIG GAME SAFARIS LTD

+255 757 556 000
enquire@tbgs.co.tz

TANZANIA CHOICE SAFARIS

+255 689 470 449
info@Tanzaniachocesafaris.com

CHOICE SAFARIS LTD

info@Tanzaniachocesafaris.com

TANZANIA OUTDOOR ADVENTURES CO. LTD

contact@goafricaonline.com
www.tanzaniaoutdoor.com

TANZANIA OUTFITTER & SAFARIS

+255 787 491 886
info@kiliclimboutfitters.com
www.kiliclimboutfitters.com

TANZANIA ROADSIDE EXPEDITIONS

+255 759 638 883
info@roadsideTanzania.com
www.roadsideTanzania.com/

TANZANIA SERENGETI ADVENTURE LTD

+255 272 544 609
iristsa@aboutTanzania.com

**TATA AFRICA HOLDINGS LTD**

+255 784 896 893
divyeshramanandi@
tatainternational.com

TEMBO TAMU TANZANIA B & B SAFARI AND TREKS

+255 754 498 690
tembotamu@gmail.com
www.tembotamu.com

TEMBO TRAIL COMPANY LTD

+255 756 182 208
kibibisarah@yahoo.co.uk

THE MAPS EDGE LTD

+255 736 210 888
admin@maps-edge.com

THE PLANTATION LODGE SAFARI LTD

+255 784 260 799
reservation@plantation-lodge.com
www.plantation-lodge.com

THE RICKSHAW TRAVEL LTD

+255 222 602 610
sales@rickshawtravels.com

THOMSON SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 508 557
gm@thomsonsafaris.com

TIMELESS DREAM TRAVEL LTD

+255 756 050 212
timelessdreamtravels.com

TORTILLIS TANZANIA LTD

+255 786 400 148
resarvation@tortiliscamps.com
www.tortiliscamps.com

TRAVEL BOOKING GUIDE LTD

+255 785 555 441
info@travelbooking.tz.com
www.travelbooking.tz.com

TYCHE LTD

+255 962 656 901
tours@tyche.com
www.tyche.com

UBON SAFARI LTD

info@ubonsafari.co.uk

UHURU TRAVEL& TOURS LTD

+255 242 238 003
info@uhurutravel.co.tz

ULTIMATE SAFARIS LTD

+255 754 282 181
ultimatesafaris@habari.co.tz
www.ultimatesafarisltd.com

UN LODGE EN AFRIQUE LTD

+255 787 766 744

VIMAT SAFARIS LTD

+255 754 745 725
info@vimatsafaris.com

WALJIS TRAVEL BUREAU LTD

+255 222 110 321
travel@waljis.co.tz

WARNER SAFARIS LTD

+255 272 504 581
support@brabys.co.za

WILD LAND SAFARIS (T) LTD

info@wildlandsafaris.com

WILD THINGS

+255 222 617 166
kibibisarah@yahoo.co.uk
www.wildthingsafaris.com

WILDERNESS TRAILS LTD

+255 784 290 447
info@tropicaltrails.com

WILDERSUN SAFARI&TOURS LTD

+255 272 548 847
wildersun@cybernet.co.tz

WILDLANDS SAFARIS (T) LTD

+255 765 941 778
info@wildlandsafaris.com

WILDLIFE (EA) LTD

+255 272 508 577
sean@wea.co.tz

WILKINSON TOURS LTD

+255 784 558 744
info@wilkinson-tours.com
www.wilkinson-tours.com

YEMBI ADVENTURE LTD

+255 754 475 924
yembi@africanonline.co.tz
www.123Tanzania.com

YEMBI ADVENTURE LTD

+255 754 475 924
yembi@africanonline.co.tz
www.123Tanzania.com

ZARA INTERNATIONAL ADVENTURE LTD

+255 272 750 233
info@zaratours.com
www.zaratours.com





FIVE STAR HOTELS

Bahari Beach Hotel

+255 722 206 933
info@baharibeach.net
www.baharibeach.net
Dar Es Salaam

Dar es Salaam Serena Hotel

+255 22 2112416
sales.daressalaam@serenahotels.com
www.serenahotels.com
Dar Es Salaam

Hyatt Regency Dar es Salaam, The Kilimanjaro

+255 764 70 1234
chandresh.asbtanzania@gmail.com
Dar Es Salaam

Lake Manyara Kilimamoja Lodge

+255 688 058 365
Manyara

Legendary Expeditions

+255 787 993 077
safari@legendaryexpeditions.co.tz
www.legendaryexpeditions.co.tz
Arusha

Sea Cliff Hotel

+255 764 700 600
information@hotelseacliff.com
www.hotelseacliff.com
Dar Es Salaam

Mount Meru Hotel

+255 272 970 256
info@mountmeruhotel.co.tz
www.mountmeruhotel.co.tz
Arusha

Ngorongoro O'Ideni Mountain Lodge

+255 688 058 365
Karatu

Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge

+255 27 253 7050
ngorongoro@serena.co.tz
www.serenahotels.com
Ngorongoro

Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge

+255 784 250 630
info@sopalodges.com
www.sopalodges.com
Ngorongoro

Ngorongoro Wildlife Lodge

+255 272 542 711
Ngorongoro

Ngurdoto Mountain Lodge

+255 272 542 217
Arusha

Tarangire Sopa Lodge

+255 784 250 630
info@sopalodges.com
www.sopalodges.com
Tarangire

The Manor at Ngorongoro

+255 783 333 363
reservations@elewana.com
www.elewana.com
Karatu

Gran Melia Arusha

+255 678 559 356
www.granmelia.com
Arusha

Thanda Tanzania Limited

antigone@thandaisland.com
+255 743 589 120

Acacia Farm Lodge

+255 759 331 772
reservation1karatuacacialodge.com
www.karatuacacialodge.com
Karatu

FOUR STAR HOTELS

Beyond Ngorongoro crater lodge

Ngorongoro

Arumeru River Lodge

+255 785 555 131
office@arumerulodge.com
www.arumerulodge.com
Arumeru

Arusha Coffee Lodge

+255 754 250 630
Arusha

Asilia Highland Camp

+255 736 500 515
safari@asiliaafrica.com
www.asiliaafrica.com
Ngorongoro

Colosseum Hotel

+255 222 666 655
reservations@colosseumhotelandfitness.com
www.colosseumhotelandfitness.com
Dar Es Salaam

Double Tree by Hilton

Dar Es Salaam

Gibbs Farm

+255 272 970 438
reservations@gibbsfarm.com
www.gibbsfarm.com
Karatu

Giraffe Oceanic View Hotel

+255 222 218 111
www.giraffeoceanviewhotel.com
Dar Es Salaam

Golden Tulip Hotel

+255 222 600 288
info@goldentuliptanzania.com
www.dar-es-salaam.goldentulip.com
Dar Es Salaam

Harbour View Apartments

+255 222 124 040
Dar Es Salaam

Kibo Palace

+255 753 036 444
reservations@kibopalacehotel.com
www.kibopalacehotel.com
Arusha

Kimemo Holdings

+255 789 575 555
info@kimemo.co.tz
www.kimemo.co.tz
Arusha

Kinasi Mafia Lodge

+255 787 424 588
stay@mafiaisland.com
www.kinasilodge.com
Mafia

Klein's Camp

+27 11 809 4300
contactus@andbeyond.com
Loliondo

Kudu Lodge and Campsite

+255 753 390 910
sales@kuducamp.com
www.kuducamp.com
Karatu

Peninsula Hotel

+255 744 287 591
reserv@peninsula-tz.com
www.peninsula-tz.com/
Dar Es Salaam

Beyond Ngorongoro rater lodge

+255 746 814 000
shaun.marshall@andbeyond.com
Arusha

Lake Manyara Serena Safari Lodge

+255 787 444 003
lakemanyara@serena.co.tz
www.serenahotels.com/lake-manyara
Lake Manyara

Lake Manyara Wildlife Lodge

+255 272 544 595
res@hotelsandlodges-tanzania.com
www.hotelsandlodges-tanzania.com
Lake Manyara

Neptune Hotel Tanzania Ltd

+255 736 502 496
sales@neptunehotels.com
www.neptunehotels.com
Karatu

Four Points by Sheraton

+255 677 023 236
www.marriott.com
Dar Es Salaam

Silver Paradise Hotel

+255 689 691 002
info@silverparadisehotel.co.tz
www.silverparadisehotel.co.tz
Dar Es Salaam



Prote Hotel and Serviced Apartments

[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Ramada Resort Dar es Salaam

+255 222 162 333

[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Saadani Safari Lodge

+255 222 773 294
reservation@saadanisafarilodges.com
www.saadanisafarilodges.com

Siringit Villa

+255 784 404 576
reservations@manticollection.com
www.siringit.com
[Arusha](#)

Southern Sun Hotel

+255 222 137 575
ssdar.reservations@tsogosun.com
www.tsogosun.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Tarangire Tree Tops

+255 755 552 222
evelyn.kamau@elewana.com
www.elewanacollection.com
[Tarangire](#)

The African Tulip Hotel

+255 272 970 717
res@theafricantulip.co.tz
www.theafricantulip.co.tz
[Arusha](#)

The Retreat At Ngorongoro

+255 688 300 600
info@theretreatatngorongoro.com
www.theretreatatngorongoro.co.tz
[Karatu](#)

Themi Suites

+255 732 979 621
www.themisuiteshotel.com
[Arusha](#)

Un Lodge en Afrique (Chem Chem Safari)

[Tarangire](#)

Villa Luna Retreat

+255 687 303 011
reservations@amani.villas
www.amani.villas
[Arusha](#)

White Sand Hotel

+255 758 818 696
info@hotelwhitesands.com
www.hotelwhitesands.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Holiday Inn

+255 222 139 250
www.ihg.com/holidayinn
[Dar Es Salaam](#)



THREE STAR HOTELS

African View Lodge

+255 784 419 232
info@africanview.co.tz
www.african-view.com
[Arusha](#)

Amani Beach Hotel

+255 782 410 033
info@phamanibeach.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Arusha Corridor Springs Hotel

+255 272 545 075
info@corridorspringshotel.com
www.corridorspringshotel.com
[Arusha](#)

Arusha Crown Hotel

+255 272 544 161
reservations@arushacrownhotel.com
www.arushacrownhotel.com
[Arusha](#)

Balloon Camp Tarangire

+255 685 250 153
sales@madahotels.com
www.madahotels.com
[Tarangire](#)

Bashay Rift Lodge

+255 784 228 883
arusha@bashay-rift-lodge.com
www.bashay-rift-lodge.com
[Karatu](#)

Belinda Ocean Resort

+255 713 524 202
belindaresort@gmail.com
www.belindaresort@gmail.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Best Western Century Hotel

+255 772 114 422
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Best Western Coral Beach

+255 744 287 554
reserv@coralbeach-tz.com
www.coralbeach-tz.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Best Western Plus Peninsula

+255 744 287 591
reserv@peninsula-tz.com
www.peninsula-tz.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Blue Pearl Hotel

+255 222 461 130
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Bougainvillea Safari Lodge

+255 757 235 858
info@bougainvilleagroup.com
www.bougainvilleagroup.com
[Karatu](#)

Boulevard Inn Mt. Meru

+255 682 082 976
info@boulevardinntz.com
www.boulevardinntz.com
[Arusha](#)

Buffalo Luxury Camp

+255 684 814 841
[Loliondo](#)

**Dik Dik Investment Limited**

+255 272 553 499
dikdik@habari.co.tz
www.dikdik.ch/
Arusha

Eclipse Sea Breeze Resort

+255 786 800 870
reservations@
jangwaniseabreezeresort.co.tz
www.jangwaniseabreezeresort.co.tz
Dar Es Salaam

Endoro Lodge

+255 786 190 009
reservations@endorolodge.com
www.endorolodge.com
Karatu

Entamanu Ngorongoro Tented Camp

+255 763 333 383
info@nomad-tanzania.com
www.nomad-tanzania.com
Ngorongoro

Escarpment Lodges and Safaris Lake Manyara

Fantasy Village Hotel
+255 763 265 011
info@fantasyvillagetz.com
www.markdonvillage.co.tz
Dodoma

Farm of Dreams

+255 765 180 468
info@farmofdreamslodge.com
www.farmofdreamslodge.com
Karatu

Golden Tulip Dar Es Salaam City Center Hotel

+255 222 129 351
info@goldentulipdarcitycenter.com
www.dar-city-center.goldentulip.com
Dar Es Salaam

Golf Course Apartments

+255 222 668 912
Dar Es Salaam

Hatari Lodge

+255 754 510 195
reservation@theafricanembassy.de
www.hatari.travel
Arusha

Heritage Motel

+255 713 220 830
Dar Es Salaam

Hotel Sapphire

+255 222 135 300
info@hotelsapphire.com
www.hotelsapphire.com
Dar Es Salaam

Hotel Slipway

+255 222 600 893
reception@hotelslipway.com
www.hotelslipway.com
Dar Es Salaam

Hotel Travertine

+255 222 170 772
Dar Es Salaam

Ilboru Safari Lodge Ltd

+255 786 441 441
bookings@ilborusafarilodge.com
www.ilborusafarilodge.com
Arusha

Impala Hotel Ltd

+255 272 543 082
impala@impalahotel.com
www.impalahotel.com
Arusha

Isoitok Tented Camp

+255 787 096 008
info@isoitok.com
www.isoitok.com
Mto wa Mbu

Jimbiza Lodge

+255 782 697 791
info@selousjimbizacamp.com
www.selousjimbizacamp.com
Selous

Karama Lodge

+255 754 475 188
reservations@karama-lodge.com
www.karama-lodge.com
Arusha

Katambuga Lodge

+255 677 006 228
bookings@katambuga.co.tz
www.entara.co.tz
Arusha

Kigongoni Lodge

+255 782 202 924
manager@kigongoni.net
www.kigongoni.net
Arusha

Kikoti Safari Camp

+255 272 508 790
Tarangire

Kiromo View Resort

+255 712 128 718
info@kiromoresort.com
www.kiromoresort.com
Bagamoyo

Kirurumu Tented Lodge

+255 774 533 198
info@kirurumu.net
www.kirurumu.net
Tarangire

Kirurumu Under Canvas Tented Camp

+255 713 323 318
Tarangire

Kitela Lodge

+255 765 939 254
reservations@
tanganyikawildernesscamps.com
www.twctanzania.com
Karatu

Kundayo Serviced Apartment

+255 754 697 105
ksa@kundayoapartments.com
www.kundayoapartments.com
Arusha

Kunduchi Beach Hotel and Resort

+255 688 058 365
info@wellworthgroup.com
www.wellworthcollection.co.tz
Dar Es Salaam

Lake Burunge Tented Lodge

+255 272 970 153
Tarangire

Lake Duluti Lodge

+255 769 356 504
info@akedulutilodge.com
www.lakedulutilodge.com
Tengeru, Arumeru

Lake Duluti Serena Hotel

+255 682 310 007
reservations@serena.co.tz
www.serenahotels.com/arusha
Arumeru

Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

+27 11 809 4300
Dodoma

Lake Masek Tented Lodge

+255 272 970 153
Ngorongoro

Lake Nduu Luxury Tented Lodge

+255 784 872 267
rsv@tnshospitality.co.tz
www.tnshospitality.co.tz
Ngorongoro

LandMark Mbezi Hotel

+255 735 211 553
Dar Es Salaam

Lemala Kili Vila

+255 784 648 144
info@kilivilla.com
www.kilivilla.com
Arusha

Little Chemchem

+255 682 564 293
reservations@chemchemsafaris.co.tz
www.chemchemsafaris.com
Tarangire

Makham Executive Suites

+255 222 127 277
www.tanzaniteexecutivesuites.com
Dar Es Salaam

Manyara Wildlife Safari Camp

+255 712 332 211
reservations@wildlifecamp.co.tz
www.manyaralakeview.com
Mto wa Mbu

Maramboi Tented Camp

+255 272 970 153
Tarangire

Mediterraneo Hotel and Restaurant

+255 754 812 567
info@mediterraneotanzania.com
www.mediterraneotanzania.com
Dar Es Salaam

Millennium Sea Breeze Resort

+255 767 606 805
hmpande@millennium.co.tz
www.millennium.co.tz
Bagamoyo

Momella Wildlife Lodge

Arusha



Mount Meru Game Lodge

+255 689 706 760
 info@mtmerugamelodge.co.tz
 www.mtmerugamelodge.co.tz
 Arusha

Nashera Hotel

+255 232 613 932
 reservations@nasherahotels.com
 www.nasherahotels.com
 Dodoma

Naura Springs Hotel

+255 786 500 112
 Arusha

Ndutu Safari Lodge

+255 789 020 347
 info@ndutu.com
 www.ndutu.com
 Ngorongoro

New Dododma Hotel

+255 679 263 643
 info@newdodomahotel.com
 www.dodomahotel.info
 Dodoma

New Safari Hotel (1967) Ltd

+255 272 545 940
 reservation@newsafarihotel.com
 www.newsafarihotel.com
 Arusha

Ngaresero Mountain Lodge

+255 784 499 631
 reservations@ngare-sero-lodge.com
 www.ngare-sero-lodge.co.tz
 Arumeru

Ngaresero Tented Camp (Summit Africa)

+255 787 850 000
 info@lake-natron-camp.com
 www.lake-natron-camp.com
 Lake Natron

Ngorongoro Farm House

+255 736 502 894
 Karatu

Ngorongoro Farm House Valley

+255 736 502 894
 Karatu

Nimali Tarangire Camp

+255 758 311 750
 enquires@nimaliafrica.com
 www.nimaliafrica.com
 Tarangire

Njiro Veta Hotel

+255 272 970 099
 Arusha

Octagon Lodge

+255 765 473 564
 octagonlodgetz@gmail.com
 www.octagonlodge.com
 Karatu

One Nature Lodge Hotels LTD

+255 787 330 333
 reservations@onenaturehotels.com
 www.onenaturehotels.com
 Dodoma

Onsea House

+255 689 103 552
 info@onseahouse.com
 www.onseahouse.com
 Arusha

Osupuko Lodge

+255 754 657 737
 Leah@osupukolodges.com
 www.osupukolodges.com
 Tarangire

Palace Hotel Arusha

+255 275 545 800
 marketing@palacehotelarusha.com
 reservations@palacehotelarusha.com
 www.palacehotelarusha.com
 Arusha

Palm Beach Hotel

+255 222 130 985
 www.pbhtz.com
 Dar Es Salaam

Peacock Hotel

+255 713 559 627
 reservation@peacock-hotel.co.tz
 www.peacock-hotel.com
 Dar Es Salaam

Planet Lodge

+255 767 552 953
 Bookings@Planet-Lodges.com
 www.planet-lodges.com
 Arusha

Polepole Lodge

+255 777 009 922
 info@polepole.com
 www.polepole.com
 Selous

Protea Ourtyard Hotel

+255 222 130 130
 info@proteahotels.com
 www.protea.marriott.com
 Dar Es Salaam

Ramada Encore

+255 222 162 333
 Dar Es Salaam

Ras Mbisi Lodge

+255 754 663 739
 Mafia

Regency Park Hotel

+255 718 501 355
 reservations@regencyparkhotel.co.tz
 www.regencyparkhotel.co.tz
 Dar Es Salaam

Rhino Lodge Ngorongoro Crater

+255 222 128 485
 rhino@selous.com
 www.rhino.co.tz
 Ngorongoro

River Trees Country Inn

+255 743 600 160
 info@rivertrees.com
 www.rivertrees.com
 Arusha

Royal Mirage Hotel

+255 222 181 462
 info@royalmirage.co.tz
 www.royalmirage.com
 Dar Es Salaam

Sanctuary Swala Tented Camp

+255 272 509 817
 Tarangire

Sangaiwe Tented Lodge

+255 758 563 354
 info@sangaiwe.com
 www.sangaiwe.com
 Lake Eyasi

Seashells Millenium Hotel

+255 222 773 400
 reservations@seashellshoteltz.com
 www.seashellshoteltz.com
 Dar Es Salaam

Selous Riverside Safari Camp

+255 222 136 770
 reservations@selousrivercamp.com
 www.selousrivercamp.com
 Selous

SG Northern Adventure Ltd

Arusha

Snow Crest Hotel

+255 272 543 100
 Arusha

South Beach Hotel

+255 763 428 794
 info@southbeachresort-tz.com
 www.hotelsouthbeachresort.com
 Dar Es Salaam

Sundown Carnival Hotel

+255 687 693 377
 sdccarnival@gmail.com
 www.sundowncarnival.com
 Arusha

Sunrise Beach Resort

+255 755 400 900
 www.sunrisebeachresort.co.tz
 Dar Es Salaam

Tanzanite Executive Suites

+255 222 127 277
 info@tanzaniteexecutivesuites.com
 www.tanzaniteexecutivesuites.com
 Dar Es Salaam

Tarangire River Camp Ltd

+255 692 700 600
 bookings@mbalimbali.com
 www.mbalimbali.com
 Tarangire

Tarangire Safari Lodge

+255 784 305 797
 receptiontarangire@habari.co.tz
 www.tarangiresafarilodge.com
 Tarangire

The Grand Villa Hotel

+255 658 317 217
 Dar Es Salaam

The Plantation Lodge & Safari Ltd

+255 684 058 101
 reservation@plantation-lodge.com
 www.plantation-lodge.com
 Karatu

Tiffany Diamond

+255 752 052 014
 sales@tiffanydiamondhotels-ma.com
 www.tiffanydiamondhotels.com
 Dar Es Salaam

Tloma Lodge

+255 786 792 283
 Karatu

Travellers Lodge

+255 754 855 485
 info@travellers-lodge-bagamoyo.com
 www.travellers-lodge-bagamoyo.com
 Bagamoyo

Venus Premium Hotel

+255 272 547 174
 info@venus-hotels.co.tz
 www.venus-hotels.co.tz
 Arusha

TWO STAR HOTELS

Hotel Nikko Tower

+255 222 137 936
 reservations@hotelnikkotowers.co.tz
 www.hotelnikkotowers-tz.com/
 www.hotelnikkotowers-tz.com/
 Dar Es Salaam

Afican Dream Hotel

+255 262 351 195
 Dodoma

Africana Grand Hotel

+255 757 080 622
 info@africanagrandhotel.com
 www.africanagrandhotel.com
 Arusha

Ambureni Coffee Lodge

+255 754 250 630
 www.amburenicoffeelodge.co.tz
 Arusha

Ang'ata Ngorongoro Camp

+255 786 025 352
 www.angatacamps.com
 Ngorongoro

Aroche Grand Grand Hotel

+255 732 159 442
 Dar Es Salaam

Arusha Bimel Hotel

+255 689 006 016
 Arusha

Arusha Naaz Hotel

+255 272 502 087
 reservation@arushanaaz.net
 www.arushanaaz.net
 Arusha

Arusha Safari Lodge

+255 686 515 063
 Arusha

Arusha Tourist Inn

+255 272 547 803
 Arusha

**Beach Comber Hotel**

Dar Es Salaam

Billys Lodge

Dar Es Salaam

Briston Hotel+255 788 252 760
www.bristonhotels.com

Arusha

Burudika Manyara Lodge+255 717 990 221
Mto wa Mbu**Cate Hotel**+255 222 182 974
info.moro@catehotel.co.tz
www.catehotel.co.tz

Dar Es Salaam

Charity Hotel+255 756 967 431
info@thecharityhotel.com
www.thecharityhotel.com

Arusha

City Link Pentagon Hotel+255 786 020 000
reservations@citylinkhotel.co.tz
www.citylinkhotel.co.tz

Arusha

City Style Hotel+255 655 461 399
Dar Es Salaam**Conway Hotel Limited**

Dar Es Salaam

Country Lodge Karatu+255 758 563 354
countrylodge@habari.co.tz
www.countrylodgekaratu.com

Karatu

Crater Forest

Karatu

Crest Safari Lodge+255 742 688 887
info@crestsafarilodge.com
www.crestsafarilodge.com

Arusha

DenFrance Hotel+255 654 485 155
Dar Es Salaam**Eco-Science Luxury Lodge**+255 752 324 140
center@ecoscience-tz.org
www.ecoscience.co.tz
Monduli**Eileen's Trees Inn**+255 783 379 526
info@eileentrees.com
www.eileentrees.com
Karatu**Equator Hotel**+255 272 545 982
manager@equator-hotel.com
www.equator-hotel.com

Arusha

Explora Lodge+255 765 870 000
info@exploralodge.co.tz
www.explorallodge.co.tz

Arusha

F&J Annex+255 744 521 844
Dar Es Salaam**Fanaka Campsite and Lodges**+255 787 569 099
sales@fanakasafaricamps.co.tz
www.fanakasafaricamps.co.tz
Mto wa Mbu**Fine Travellers Hotel**+255 677 009 497
book4finetravelers@gmail.com
Dar Es Salaam**Flamingo Safari Lodge**+255 754 761 198
www.flamingolodge.co.tz
Karatu**Florida Executive Inn**+255 768 466 161
Dar Es Salaam**Freedom Lodge**+255 626 173 471
Arusha**GM Elegance Hotel**+255 756 637 753
Dar Es Salaam**Graceland Hotel**+255 788 111 334
info@gracelandhotel.co.tz
www.gracelandhotel.co.tz

Arusha

Grand Hotels Ltd+255 715 539 996
Dar Es Salaam**Green Mountain Hotel**+255 765 111 119
info@greenmountainhotel.co.tz
www.greenmountainhotel.co.tz
Arusha**Greenlight Hotel**+255 656 569 111
info@greenlighthotel.com
www.greenlighthotel.com
Dar Es Salaam**Hhando Coffee Lodge**+255 627 835 009
www.hhandocoffeelodge.com
info@hhandocoffeelodge.com
Karatu**High View Hotel**+255 784 451 000
info@highviewhotel.com
www.highviewhotel.com
Karatu**Hong Kong Hotel**

Dar Es Salaam

Hotel Aquiline+255 784 278 206
info@hotelaquiline.co.tz
www.hotelaquiline.co.tz
Arusha**Hotel DeMag**+255 742 720 721
info@hoteldemag.co.tz
www.hoteldemag.co.tz
Dar Es Salaam**Hotel Kitemba**+255 765 811 680
hotelkitemba@yahoo.com
www.kitembahotel.blogspot.com
Dodoma**Jamirex Hotel**+255 786 030 388
info@jamirexhotel.co.tz
www.jamirexhotel.co.tz
Dar Es Salaam**Jevas Hotel**+255 746 369 544
Arusha**Joshimal Hotel**

Arusha

Kamao Hotel Ltd+255 732 979 955
info@kamaohotel.com
www.kamaohotel.com
Arusha**Karatu Forest**+255 719 311 822
info@karatuforesttentedcamp.com
www.karatuforesttentedcamp.com/
Karatu**Karatu Simba Lodge**+255 272 753 001
info@karatusimba.com
Karatu**Karibu Heritage House**+255 756 564 957
info@karibuheritagehouse.co.tz
www.karibuheritagehouse.co.tz
Arusha**Kebby's Hotel**+255 713 900 900
info@kebbyshotel.com
www.kebbyshotel.com
Dar Es Salaam**King D Hotel**

Dar Es Salaam

Kisampa Hotel+255 679 443 330
www.kisampa.com
Saadan**Kisimangeda Tented Camp**www.kisimangeda.com
Lake Eyasi**Lake Eyasi Safari Lodge**+255 757 235 858
reservations@lakeeyasi.com
www.lakeeyasi.com
Lake Eyasi**Lake Manyara View Lodge**+255 768 147 956
lakemanyaraviewlodge@yahoo.com
www.akemanyaraviewluxurycamp.com
Mto wa Mbu**Lake Natron Palace Hotel**+255 769 646 569
info@natronpalacehotel.com
www.natronpalacehotel.com
Arusha**Lamada Hotel Apartments**+255 658 767 523
Dar Es Salaam**Landmark Hotel**+255 735 211 553
reservations@landmarkresort.co.tz
www.landmarkresort.co.tz
Dar Es Salaam**Lemala Ngorongoro Camp**+255 682 933 933
res@lemalacamps.com
www.lemalacamps.com
Ngorongoro**Lion's Paw**+255 789 193 333
www.karibucamps.com
Ngorongoro**Loasis Lodge**+255 272 507 089
info@loasistanzania.com
www.loasistanzania.com
Arusha**Lush Garden Business Hotel**+255 787 884 466
lushbusinesshotel@yahoo.com
www.lushgardenhotels.com
Arusha**M. Hotel**+255 689 133 009
reservations@mhotel.co.tz
www.mhotel.co.tz
Dar Es Salaam**Mafia Island Lodge**+255 763 527 619
reservations@mafialodge.com
www.mafialodge.com
Mafia**Manyara Ranch Conservancy**+255 272 545 284
reservations@manyararanch.co.tz
www.manyararanch.com
Lake Manyara**Mariotti Hotel**+255 655 295 421
marriottihoteldsm@gmail.com
www.marriottihoteldsm.com/
Dar Es Salaam**Maweninga Camp**+255 784 228 883
arusha@maweninga-camp.com
www.maweninga-camp.com
Tarangire**Mbezi Garden Hotel**+255 787 280 602
hlawere@yahoo.com
www.mbezigarden.co.tz
Dar Es Salaam**Mc'Elly's Hotel**+255 759 547 123
info@mcellyshotel.com
www.mcellyshotel.com
Arusha**Mercury Hotel**+255 767 194 044
Arusha**Meru Mbega/Simba Lodge**+255 784 624 664
info@baobabvillage.com
www.meru-simba-lodge.com
Arusha**Meru View Lodge**+255 622 226 353
info@meru-view-lodge.com
www.meru-view-lodge.com
Arusha**Mesuma Hotel**+255 712 950 008
Dar Es Salaam**Mesuma Lodge**+255 692 240 209
Dodoma**Moivaro Lake Natron Tented Camp**+255 27 250 6315
marketing-arusha@moivaro.com
www.moivaro.com
Lake Natron**Morena Hotel**+255 262 963 064
info@morenahotel.com
www.morenahotel.com
Dodoma**Mvuli Hotel**+255 757 848 633
reservations@mvulihotels.co.tz
www.mvulihotels.co.tz
Arusha**Natron River Camp (Kamakia)**+255 686 941 778
info@wildlandssafaris.com
www.natron-river-camp.com
Lake Natron**Nejobugg Palace Hotel**+255 756 710 000
sales@nejobuggpalacehotel.com
www.nejobuggpalacehotel.com
Arusha**Nemax Royal Hotel**+255 654 282 827
nemaxroyalhotel@yahoo.com
www.nemaxroyalhotel.com
Dar Es Salaam



Ngorongoro Forest Tented Camp
+255 789 607 118
info@ngorongoroforestlodge.com
www.ngorongoroforestlodge.com
[Ngorongoro](#)

Ngorongoro Wild Camp
+255 784 451 000
sales@wildcamps.com
www.tanzaniawildcamps.com
[Ngorongoro](#)

Olasiti Lodges and Garden Farm
+255 755 272 716
info@sarikoolasitigarden.co.tz
www.sarikoolasitigarden.co.tz
[Arusha](#)

Olduvai Tented Camp
+255 784 228 883
arusha@olduvai-ndogo.com
www.olduvai-ndogo.com
[Ngorongoro](#)

Olea Africana Lodge
+255 768 046 571
[Karatu](#)

Oliver's Camp
+255 736 500 515
enquiries@asiliaafrica.com
www.asiliaafrica.com
[Tarangire](#)

Outpost Lodge
+255 272 548 405
reservations@outpost-lodge.com
www.outpost-lodge.com
[Arusha](#)

Palm Tree Village
+255 778 106 551
[Bagamoyo](#)

Panone Hotels King'ori
+255 677 019 588
reservations@panonehotels.co.tz
www.panonehotels.co.tz
[Arumeru](#)

Peace Hotel
+255 765 504 653
info@peacehotelarusha.com
www.peacehotelarusha.com
[Arusha](#)

Pembeni Rhotia Lodge
+255 272 753 705
travel@pembeniafrica.com
www.pembeniafrica.com
[Karatu](#)

Picolo Beach Hotel
+255 768 567 577
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Point Zone Resort Limited
+255 767 300 222
info@pointzonereresort.com
www.pointzonereresort.co.tz
[Arusha](#)

Premiere Palace Hotel
+255 759 333 918
info@premierpalace-hotel.com
www.premierpalace-hotel.com
[Arusha](#)

Rainbow Hotel
+255 222 120 024
info@rainbow-hoteltz.com
www.rainbow-hoteltz.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Rhotia Valley Tented Lodge
+255 784 446 579
rhotiavalley@gmail.com
www.rhotiavalley.com
[Karatu](#)

Rich Hotel
+255 756 146 670
info@richhoteltz.com
www.richhoteltz.com
[Arusha](#)

Rift Valley Photographic Lodge
+255 754 478 955
reservations@riftvalleylodge.co.tz
www.riftvalleylodge.co.tz
[Mto wa Mbu](#)

Rising Sun Hotel
+255 689 777 774
www.buscarhotel.ne
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Roika Tented Lodge
+255 754 001 444
reservation@tarangireroikatentedlodge.com
www.tarangireroikatentedlodge.com
[Tarangire](#)

Royal Village Hotel
+255 262 351 150
royalvillagehotel@hotmail.com
www.royalvillage.co.tz
[Dodoma](#)

Rungwe Palace Hotel
+255 653 089 393
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Selous Mbega Camp
+255 784 311 520
bookings@selous-mbega-camp.com
www.selous-mbega-camp.com
[Selous](#)

Shamool Hotel
+255 758 900 600
info@shamool.com
www.shamool.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Silver Palm Hotel
+255 767 286 630
info@silverpalmhotel.com
www.silverpalmhotel.com
[Arusha](#)

Sinza Golden Park Hotel
+255 717 616 366
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Spice Hotel
+255 655 333 334
booking@spicehotel.co.tz
www.spicehotel.co.tz
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

ST Gaspar Hotel and Conferences
+255 732 960 202
enquiries@stgasparhotel.co.tz
www.stgasparhotel.co.tz
[Dodoma](#)

Star City Hotel
+255 787 678 579
info@starcityhoteltz.com
www.starcityhoteltz.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Stereo Hotel
+255 759 979 795
info@stereohotel.co.tz
www.stereohotel.co.tz
[Arusha](#)

Summit Lodge
+255 767 282 042
info@summitlodge.co.tz
www.summitlodge.co.tz
[Arusha](#)

Swiss Garden Hotel
+255 222 153 219
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Tamal Hotel
+255 716 693 736
www.tamalhotel.co.tz/
[Dar Es Salaam](#)



Tarangire Simba Lodge
+255 272 753 001
info@serengetisimba.com
www.simbaportfolio.com
[Tarangire](#)

The Amariah Hotel
+255 712 471 461
info@amariah.co.tz
www.amariah.co.tz
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

The Atriums Dar es Salaam Hotel
+255 222 774 664
info@atriumshotel.co.tz
www.atriumshotel.co.tz
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

The Dreamers Executive
+255 787 565 818
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

The Lodge Tellemade
+255 622 668 877
info@thelodgetellamande.co.tz
www.thelodgetellamande.co.tz
[Arusha](#)

Thompson Safaris Camp
+255 272 508 557
gm@thomsonsafaris.com
www.thomsonsafaris.com
[Ngorongoro](#)

Tindiga Tented Camp
+255 754 324 193
tindigatentedcamp@africa2trust.com
[Lake Eyasi](#)

Tropical Hotel
+255 784 303 793
www.tropicalhotels.co.tz
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Tulia Boutique Hotel&Spa
+255 755 700 001
info@tuliahotelandspa.com
www.tuliahotelandspa.com
[Arusha](#)

Twiga Lodge and Campsite
+255 686 333 361
info@twigalodgecampsite.co.tz
www.twigalodgecampsite.co.tz
[Mto wa Mbu](#)

Urban Rose Hotel and Apartments
+255 686 969 555
info@rosehotel.co.tz
www.rosehotel.co.tz
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Venice Hotel
+255 742 856 357
info@venicehotel.co.tz
www.venicehotel.co.tz/
[Arusha](#)

Vijiji Lodge
+255 754 322 664
info@vijijicenter.com
www.vijijicenter.com
[Arumeru](#)

Watoto Foundation Kiboko Lodge
+255 765 688 550
kibokolodge@outlook.com
www.kibokolodge.nl
[Arumeru](#)

Wildlands Camp&Lodges (Moyoni Lodge)
+255 686 941 778
info@wildlandssafaris.com
www.moyoni-airport-lodge.com
[Arusha](#)

Wista's Inn
+255 767 277 566
info@wistasinn.co.tz
www.wistasinn.co.tz
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

ONE STAR HOTELS

Collobus Hotel
+255 754 399 961
www.columbushotel.co.tz
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Cornrad Hotel
+255 222 182 547
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Dar es Salaam Airport Transit Lodge
www.airporttransitlodge.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Exclusive Resort Hotel
www.exclusiveresorts.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Four Points Hotel
+255 677 023 236
www.four-points.marriott.com
[Dodoma](#)

Kibadamo Hotel
+255 755 759 467
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Lunch Time Royal Inn Hotel
+255 222 451 423
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Migunga Forest Camp
+255 754 324 193
marketing-arusha@moivaro.com
www.moivaro.com
[Mto wa Mbu](#)

Nala Centrion Hotel
+255 784 297 865
nalacenturionhotel@gmail.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Ndekha Hotel Ltd
+255 764 161 399
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

New Bondeni Hotel
+255 787 080 850
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Northland Hotel
+255 717 424 868
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Riki Hill Hotel
+255 222 181 820
info@rikihotel.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Sapphire Court Hotel
+255 222 181 834
info@hotelsapphoretz.com
reservation@hotelsapphoretz.com
www.hotelsapphoretz.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Savoury Hotel Ltd
+255 768 512 626
www.savouryhotel.com/
[Arusha](#)

Sinza Delux Hotel
+255 755 877 667
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Sleep Inn Hotel Ltd
+255 754 362 866
reservations@sleepinnhoteltz.com
www.sleepinnhoteltz.com
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Valley View Hotel
+255 222 184 556
[Dar Es Salaam](#)

Whistling Thorn
[Tarangire](#)



OTHER MAJOR HOTELS AND ACCOMMODATIONS

Acacia Farm Lodge

+255 759 331 772
reservation1karatuacacialodge.com
www.karatuacacialodge.com
Karatu

Altezza Lodge

+255 786 350 216
iranive@gmail.com
www.altezza.travel
Shanti Town

Babu's Camp

+255 768 434 838
info@babusmkomazi.com
www.babuscamp.com
Arusha

Beaco Resort

+255 765 814 444
babitotraiding@yahoo.com
www.beacoresort.com
Mbeya

Chaka Camps Limited

+255 769 808 954
info@chakacamps.com
www.chakacamp.com
Serengeti NP

Chelsea Hotel

+255 222 183 282
rsv@chelseatz.com
www.chelsea.co.tz/
Dar Es Salaam

Element by Westin Dar es Salaam

+255 779 000 020
Dar Es Salaam

EMS Camp

+255 684 432 088
geofrey@thomsonsafaris.co.tz
www.thomsonsafaris.com
Loliondo

Four Points by Sheraton

+255 765 428 730
afom@fourpointsthearushahotel.com
www.thearushahotel.com
Arusha

Four season Safari Lodge Serengeti

+255 768 981 981
res.serengeti@fourseasons.com
www.fourseasons.com
Serengeti National Park

Gran Melia Arusha

+255 678 559 356
www.granmelia.com
Arusha

Gran Melia Serengeti

+255 688 905 011
chandresh.asbtanzania@gmail.com
www.daressalaam.kilimanjaro.hyatt.com
Arusha

Grumeti Expeditions

+255 693 303 321
markr@grumeti.singita.com
www.singita.com
Serengeti

Hoope

+255 739 444 041
information@hoopoe.com
www.hoopoe.com
Karatu

Hotel Blue Sapphire

+255 776 122 555
reservations@hotelbluesapphire.co.tz
www.hotelbluesapphire.co.tz/
Dar Es Salaam

Hotel Hyatt Regency

+255 764 701 234
daressalaam.kilimanjaro@hyatt.com
www.hyatt.com
Dar Es Salaam

Intimate Places Limited

accounts@taasalodge.com
www.intimate-places.com
Serengeti



Karibu Camps and Lodges Ltd

+255 787 555 555
md@karibucamps.com
www.karibucampscamps.com
Serebgeti

Kenzan Tented Camp

+255 784 502 088
info@kenzanwildlifesafaris.com
www.kenzanwildlifesafaris.com
Tuner 14-Serengeti

Keys Hotel

+255 754 318 244
info@keys-hotel-tours.com
www.keys-hotel-tours.com
Moshi

Lark Hote

+255 763 588 666
admin@lark-hotel.com/
www.lark-hotel.com/
Dar Es Salaam

Lemala

+255 683 937 463
finance@lemalacamps.com
www.lemalacamp.com
Serengeti

Malaika Beach Resort Ltd

+255 677 777 777
accounts@malaikabeachresort.com
www.malaikabeachresort.com
Mwanza

Mediterraneo Boutique Hotel

+255 754 812 567
info@mediterraneotanzania.com
www.mediterraneotanzania.com/
Dar Es Salaam

Moivaro Investment & Trading co. ltd

+255 786 099 922
accounts@moivarosouth.com
www.moivaro.com
Arumeru

Ndutu Safari Lodge Ltd

+255 784 374 746
info@ndutu.com
www.ndutu.com
Arusha

ONSEA House Tanzania ltd

+255 689 103 552
info@onseahouse.com
www.onseahouse.com
Arusha

Osupuko Lodges/ Dhanan Inverstments

+255 767 449 044
info@osupukolodges.com
www.osukupolodges.com
Tarangire

Sanctuary Retreat Swala Luxury Camp

+255 767 133 480
fletara@abercrombiekent.co.tz
www.akdmc.com
Tarangire NP



**Sand Rivers Selous**

+255 787 595 901
 jacky@nomad-tanzania.com
 www.nomad.com
[Nyerere National Park](#)

SAYARI Camp

+255 736 500 515
 aniceth@asiliaafrica.com
 www.asiliaafrica.com
[Serengeti](#)

Tanganyika Wilderness

+255 736 502 894
 mary@tanganyikawildernesscamps.com
 www.tanganyikawildernesscamps.com
[Lahia](#)

The Plantation Lodge Safari Ltd

+255 784 260 799
 account@plantation-lodge.com
 www.plantation-lodge.com
[Karatu](#)

Tortillis Tanzania Ltd

+255 787 400 142
 finance@tortiliscamps.com
 www.tortiliscamps.com
[Serengeti](#)

Villa Maua Ltd

+255 784 779 977
 hillymwanga@gmail.com
 www.villamaua.com
[Arusha](#)

Waghill and Lodges

+255 627 566 410
 info@waghill.co.tz
 www.waghill.co.tz
[Mwanza](#)



GRADED HOTELS IN ZANZIBAR



FIVE STAR HOTELS

Baraza resort & spa (mango tree resort)
+255 774 440 330
Accounts@baraza-zanziba.com
Bwejuu

Blue bay beach resort
+255 776 437 723
Info@bluebayzanzibar.com
Kiwengwa

Breezes beach club \$ spa
+255 774 440 884
Accounts@breezes-zanzibar.com
Dongwe

Diamond dream of znz (ocean leisure/fairmont)
+255 242 236 033
Znzbeachresort@zanzibar.com
Matemwe

Dongwe club vacanze galico (blue marine)
+255 775 046 751
Manager@dongweclub.co.tz
Dongwe

Essque zallu znz (maisha limited)
+255 777 438 656
sales@essquehotels.com
Nungwi

Gold znz beach house & spa (la rose dei venti)
+255 779 700 005
info@goldzanzibar.com
Kendwa

Hide away of nungwi resort & spa
+255 758 818 281
info@hideawaynungwi.com
Nungwi

Hotel verde zanzibar
+255 242 250 140
sales@znz.Hotelverde.com
Mtoni

Karafuu beach hotel & spa (samos)
+255 777 413 647
gm@karafuuzanzibar.com
Michamvi

La gemma dellest (renco)
+255 242 239 452
chiaropaolo@renco.it
Nungwi

Melia hotels and resort (zamani kempinski resort)
+255 774 444 477
info@kempinski.com
Kiwengwa

Nungwi dreams resort ltd
+255 628 799 701
Nungwi

Park hyatt znz (asb holding ltd)
+255 245 501 234
marcela.Herrendoerfer@hyatt.com
Shangani



Rialma co. (Konokono b. Villas)
+255 242 233 272
mamamapambozanzibar@gmail.com
Michamvi

Sea cliff resort & spa
+255 767 702 241
seacliffzanzibar@gmail.com
Kama

The residence zanzibar (hotel property devel)
+255 245 555 000
hmuindi@theresidence.com
Mchangamle

Tikitam palms boutique ltd
+255 777 267 700
Pongwe

Uroa bay beach resort (uroa paradise)
+255 977 881 505
accounts@uroabay.com
Uroa

Zanzibar beach village limited
+255 718 622 829
fc.doz@diamondsresort.com
P/Mchangan

Zanzibar serena hotel inn
+255 242 233 587
zanzibarserena.co.tz
Shangani

Zanzisun co.ltd
+255 776 437 723
Kiwengwa

Zawadi hotel (mswakini limited)
+255 774 440 310
accounts@zawadihotel.com
Michamvi

Zuri zanzibar hotel & resort
sales@zurizanzibar.com
Nungwi

FOUR STAR HOTELS

Best western plus zanzibar
+255 772 114 422
Malindi

Beyt al salaam
+255 242 232 592
vijay.baria@oputenhotelgroup.com
Shangani

Double tree by hilton (opulant znz)
+255 242 234 062
Shangani

Golden tulip
+255 242 235 369
gm@zanzibargrandpalace.com
Malindi

Hakuna majiwe beach lodge
+255 774 454 505
booking@hakunamajiwe.net
Paje



Leisure hotel bawe island
+255 777 400 133
[Bawe / Island](#)

Leisure hotel changuu island
+255 774 001 220
[Changuu / Island](#)

Manta resorts
+255 776 718 852
mike@themantaresort.com
[Makangale](#)

Matemwe bungalows (zaswi ltd)
+255 774 414 834
info@matemwe.com
[Matemwe](#)

Michamvi sunset bay
+255 777 777 878
bookings@michamvi.com
[Michamvi](#)

Neptune pwani b. Resort & spa(Marhaba hotel)
+255 778 429 224
gm.neptunezanzibar@neptunehotels.com
[P / Mchangani](#)

Nungwi village beach resort
+255 779 999 029
[Nungwi](#)

Ocean paradise resort (arabian venture)
+255 689 390 943
gmanager@oceanparadisezanzibar.com
[P/Mchangani](#)

Sandies baobab hotel
+255 777 240 940
[Nungwi](#)

Sultan sands island resort
+255 776 431 123
info@bluebayzanzibar.com
[Kiwengwa](#)

The palms limited (dongwe)
+255 774 440 882
account@palme-zanzibar.com
[Bwejuu](#)

Z hotel ltd (kigoma)
+255 732 940 303
info@thezhotel.com
[Nungwi](#)

THREE STAR HOTELS

African house & tourism
+255 777 212 621
account@afriaview.com
[Shangani](#)

African sun sand sea resort ltd
+255 779 666 659
[Bwejuu](#)

Amaan beach resort
+255 777 429 014
amaanbeach@oceangrouphotel.com
[Nungwi](#)

Amaan kendwa beach resort
+255 777 429 014
amaanbeach@oceangrouphotel.com
[Kendwa](#)

Annex spice palace hotel
+255 657 852 414
[Kajificheni](#)

Azanzi beach hotel (jambo lodge co.)
+255 775 044 171
oisazanzo@ukafrica.com
[Matemwe](#)



Azao resort and spa co.Ltd
+255 628 161 875
[Uroa](#)

Baobab beach resort
+255 776 014 124
gmbaobab@gmail.com
[Nungwi](#)

Chavda hotel limited (tausi palace)
+255 776 778 778
info@tausihotel.co.tz
[Shangani](#)

Chuini znz beach lodge (hakuna matata)
+255 776 144 605
info@zanzibar-resort.com
[Chuini](#)

Coconut tree village
+255 773 694 581
info@coconuttreevillage.com
[Marumbi](#)

Dhow inn hotel
+255 777 412 363
dhawbeachvillage@gmail.com
[Jambiani](#)

Dhow palace hotel
+255 242 233 012
reservation@dhowpalacehotel.com
[Baghani](#)

Echo beach hotel
+255 773 593 260
info@echobeachhotel.com
[Bwejuu](#)

Flame tree cottage
+255 242 240 100
etgl@zanlink.com
[Nungwi](#)

Fumba beach lodge
+255 777 548 474
info@fumbabeachlodge.co.tz
[Fumba](#)

Fundu lagoon resort
+255 754 789 994
fundu@africaonline.com
[Wambaa](#)

Green & blue hotel
+255 715 466 252
info@greenandblue.com
[Matemwe](#)

Guruguru co ltd (coral reef resort)
+255 773 463 186
[P/Mchangani](#)

Island paradise inn
+255 665 567 666
[Mlandege](#)

Kendwa limited (palumbo kendwa)
+255 777 423 100
[Kilindi](#)

Kendwa rocks b. Bungalows
+255 774 415 473
booking@kendwa.com
[Kendwa](#)

Kilindi hotel (parachichi ltd)
+255 242 231 954
lc.kilindi@elewana.com
[kendwa](#)

Kiwengwa strand hotel (bravo club)
+255 699 848 648
kiwengwaadmini@hotelsalpitourworld.lt
[Kiwengwa](#)

Kiwi resort znz (kiwengwa b. Resort)
+255 772 405 703
gm@kiwengwabeachresort.com
[Kiwengwa](#)

Langi langi b. Bungalows
+255 773 911 000
langilangi@hotmail.com
[Nungwi](#)

Marafiki bungalows (cinnamon znz)
+255 777 799 947
[Kiwengwa](#)

Marumaru hotel ltd
+255 774 007 010
info@marumaruzanzibar.com
[Ngomekongwe](#)



**Vera club sunset resort
(nungwi sunset b. Resort)**

+255 779 414 988
veraclubzitec.org
Nungwi

Zanzibar hotel
+255 778 717 800
Shangani

Zanziblue resorts limited
+255 773 155 444
Matemwe

ONE STAR HOTELS

Airborue kite & surf village
+255 776 687 357
Paje

Aluna beach lodge
+255 674 783 219
Nungwi

Amani co.ltd
+255 687 529 169
Jambiani

Amani home limited
+255 766 757 160
Kiwengwa

Annada beach house
+255 777 231 202
Paje

Arabian nights
+255 778 676 701
info@arabiannight.com
Paje

Bahari view lodge (africa view ltd)
+255 778 716 020
info@africavview.co.tz
Jambiani

Baladin zanzibar limited
+255 262 979 737
Michamvi

Before bech club ltd
+255 772 353 270
Paje

Belve dere resort
+255 774 094 306
Jambiani

**Black & white bung ltd
(mama fatuma)**
+255 773 090 512
Nungwi

Matemwe beach village
+255 242 234 877
matemwebeach@zitec.org
Matemwe

Mazsons hotel ltd
+255 242 233 694
mazsons@zanlink.com
Shangani

Mizingani sea front hotel
+255 242 235 396
manager@mizinganiseafront.com
Mizingani

**Muyuni hotels and spa
(aiyana)**
+255 774 494 220
reservations@theaiyana.com
Muyuni

My blue hotel
+255 776 655 660
areamanager.zanzibar@oralresort.eu
Nungwi

**Next paradise botique resort
hotel**
+255 773 822 206
info@zanzibar.lt
P/Mchangani

Palumbo reef resort / samaki
+255 777 423 190
administrationzanzibar@opareasion.en
Uroa

Pongwe bay resort
+255 772 397 070
info@pongwebayresort.com
Pongwe

**Protea hotels
(mbweni ruins devel.)**
+255 242 235 478
info@phmbweniruins.com
Mbwani

Ras michamvi beach resort
+255 242 231 081
info@rasmichamvi.com
Michamvi

Royal suites of znz (golden tulip)
+255 688 040 043
gm@goldentulipzanzibarresort.com
Kibweni

Sandie mapenzi beach club
+255 774 414 268
fc.mapenzi@planhotel.com
P/Mchangani

Sangioma ltd
+255 779 551 720
Nungwi

Shooting star lodge
+255 777 414 166
shootingstarlodge@gmail.com
Kiwengwa

Spice island hotel & resort
+255 777 410 987
office@spice-island-hotel-resort.com
Jambiani

Spice palace hotel
+255 656 852 414
Sokomuhogo

**Sunshine marine lodge (matemwe
muyuni)**
+255 773 460 255
info@retreat.com
Matemwe mbuyu tende

Tembo house hotel & apartment
+255 24 2233 005
reservation@tembohotel.com
Forodhani

The kidoti villa
+255 732 940 303
info@thezhotel.com
Kidoti

The royal zanzibar beach
+255 242 240 512
gm@royalzanzibar.com
Nungwi

Vera club zanzibar (z'bar v. Hotel)
+255 777 414 986
veraclubzanzibar@zitec.org
Kiwengwa

Villa kiva ltd
+255 772 223 222
info.villakiva@gmail.com
Matemwe

White paradise zanzibar - pongwe
Zanzi resort ltd
+255 777 111 333
Kama

**Zanzibar beach resort
(wellworth hotels & lodge)**
+255 242 236 033
znzbeachresort@zanzibar.com
Mazizini

Zanzibar queen hotel ltd
+255 772 801 001
Matemwe kigomani

TWO STAR HOTELS

Blu marlin village
+255 777 438 043
blumarlin2@gmail.com
Kiwengwa

Cristal resort
+255 777 811 967
info@cristalresort.net
Paje

Generg art (underwater room)
+255 776 718 852
mike@themantaresort.com
Makangale

Ngalawa hotel and resort
+255 773 404 430
info@ngalawahotel.co.tz
Kihinani

The nungwi inn
+255 777 418 769
info@nungwiinn hotel.com
Nungwi

**Tulia zanzibar unique beach
resort**
+255 773 409 377
Uroa



Blue moon resort (fard co. Ltd)
+255 626 274 537
[Makunduchi](#)

Blue oyster hotel
+255 783 045 796
[blueoysterhotel@gmx.de](#)
[jambiani](#)

Casa del mar hotel ltd (nove hospitality co ltd)
+255 779 631 721
[casadelmer@yahoo.com](#)
[Jambiani](#)

Chapwani hotel
+255 777 411 449
[chapwani@zitec.org](#)
[Chapwani](#)

Chumbe island coral park
+255 777 413 232
[chumbe@zitec.org](#)
[Chumbe](#)

D m v co.Ltd
+255 777 422 008
[Bwejuu](#)

Emerson spice
+255 777 417 150
[admin@emersonspice.com](#)
[Hurumzi](#)

Evergreen b. Bungalows
+255 784 408 953
[zanzievergreen@yahoo.com](#)
[Bwejuu](#)

Filao beach znz (chwaka b. Villa)
+255 777 412 696
[Chwaka](#)

Fleur de lys holding
+255 242 314 801
[Makunduchi](#)

Forodhani park hotel
+255 242 234 577
[reservation@forodhaniparkhotel.com](#)
[Forodhani](#)

Fun beach resort
+255 778 110 091
[Jambiani](#)

G.P selenia ltd
+255 777 706 888
[Shangani](#)

G.P.C. Limited
+255 778 706 888
[Pongwe](#)

Hakuna matata tour (villa loiki)
+255 777 419 567
[Matemwe](#)

Hodi hodi (treecom ltd)
+255 779 412 603
[info@hodihodizanzibar.com](#)
[Matemwe](#)

Hotel archipelago
+255 777 254 777
[reservation@hifadhihotel.com](#)
[Tibirinzi](#)

Hotel international (the swahili house)
+255 777 510 209
[info@theswahilihouse.com](#)
[Mchambawima](#)

Indigo beach zanzibar (merinvest co.)
+255 777 412 696
[Hamadfaki@outlook.com](#)
[Bwejuu](#)

Jambiani villas (akb zanzibar ltd)
+255 779 049 955
[Paje](#)

Karamba resort (kizidi)
+255 773 166 406
[info@karambazanzibar.com](#)
[Kizimkazi](#)

Kibanda furaha (villa de coco) entique ltd
+255 779 540 159
[villadecoco@gmail.com](#)
[Jambiani](#)

Kibaoni hotels znz (sun& sea view resort)
+255 718 102 632
[info@sunol.com](#)
[Bwejuu](#)

Kicheko company ltd
+255 629 277 385
[Nungwi](#)

Kilima kidogo guest house (evans ltd)
+255 777 201 088
[Paje](#)

Kisiwa house
+255 772 789 272
[info@kisiwahouse.com](#)
[Shangani](#)

Kite active guest house
+255 774 062 222
[Paje](#)

Kobe limited
+255 776 262 405
[info@hkobehouse.org](#)
[Jambiani](#)

L'oasis beach hotel
+255 778 937 877
[info@loasiszanzania.com](#)
[Kizimkazi](#)

La madrugada beach resort
+255 777 423 331
[Makunduchi](#)

La villa de victor co. Ltd
+255 628 011 030
[Matemwe](#)

Lalua beach lodge ltd
+255 713 363 026
[Jambiani](#)

Life styie co. Ltd (milele resort)
+255 773 090 512
[Bwejuu / Dongwe](#)

Makofi guest house
+255 773 090512
[Nungwi](#)

Mama mapambo hotel
+255 772 671 073
[mamamapambo@gmail.com](#)
[Jambiani](#)

Maripa zanzibar ltd (safari hotel)
+255 784 988 561
[Bwejuu](#)

Matlai limited
+255 772 628 833
[info@hotelmatlai.com](#)
[Michamvi](#)

Milele villas zanzibar
+255 629 828 026
[info@milelevillas.com](#)
[Fukuchani](#)

Mnarani beach cottage
+255 777 415551
[mnarani@zanlink.com](#)
[Nungwi](#)

Moonshine hotel
+255 777 416 311
[info@moonshinezanzibar.com](#)
[Uroa](#)

oonshine villa co. Ltd
+255 773 242 223
[P/Mchangani](#)

New teddy's place ltd - teddys-place.Com
[Paje](#)

Ngalawa beach villa
+255 777 417 125
[ngalawagm@mail.com](#)
[Chwaka](#)



Nur beach hotel
+255 778 110 091
[salum@casa-delmar-zanzibar.com](#)
[Jambiani](#)

Paje beach resort co.ltd
+255 776 162 801
[Paje](#)

Paje by night (hotel bizarre) two step
+255 785 373 830
[info@pajebynight.net](#)
[Paje](#)

Pemba island hotel
+255 242 452 216
[pembaisland@yahoo.com](#)
[Chake chake](#)

Pemba lodge
+255 242 244 049
[info@pembalodge.com](#)
[Shamiani](#)

Pemba misali sunset beach
+255 775 044 713
[info@pembamisalibeach.com](#)
[Mkoani](#)

Planet xancara island retreat
+255 778 665 553
[aliywachen@yahoo.com](#)
[Shamiani](#)

Pongwe beach hotel
+255 715 413 973
[Pongwe](#)

Quen sheba
[Pongwe](#)

Qumasa ltd (dhow inn)
+255 777 097 503
[accounts@dhowinn.com](#)
[Paje](#)

Raha lodge
+255 687 529 169
[Jambiani](#)

Saba house guest (hssb water sport co. Ltd)
+255 774 777 506
[sabahouse@gmail.com](#)
[Paje](#)

Safari lodge limited
+255 713 318 001
[Malindi](#)

Sazani beach limited
+255 774 271 033
[bookings@sazanibeach.com](#)
[Nungwi](#)

Sconda stella a destra co.
+255 779 004 369
[Jambiani](#)

Sea crest hotel
+255 776 944 999
[kiwengwa](#)

Seasons lodge
+255 774 348 224
[seasonlodge@gmail.com](#)
[Pongwe](#)

Short palm (anna of zanzibar)
+255 773 999 387
[Dongwe](#)

Smiles beach hotel (dafu hotel)
+255 772 067 172
[info@smilebeachhotel.com](#)
[Nungwi](#)

Sunset bungalows& restaurant
+255 774 414 141
[Kendwa](#)

Swahili divers
+255 773 176 737
[resort@kayakpemba.com](#)
[Makangale](#)

Ten to ten african ltd
+255 245 877 187
[Shangani](#)

The escape ltd island (the island lodge)
[Pongwe](#)

The jua retreat
+255 777 458 858
[Michamvi](#)

The loop
+255 776 325 153
[Jambiani](#)

The zanzibar hotel
+255 772 222 919
[Nungwi](#)

Unguja lodge
+255 774 477 477
[info@ungujalodge.com](#)
[Kizimkazi](#)

Utupoa lodge
+255 773 555 722
[utupoa@gmail.com](#)
[Matemwe](#)

Varadero zanzibar hotel
+255 625 076 063
[Kendwa](#)

Villa huruma
+255 777 305 725
[info@villahurumazanzibar.com](#)
[Paje](#)

Visitor's inn
+255 778 884647
[visitorsinn@zitec.org](#)
[Jambiani](#)

Vunjakcompany td
+255 718 350008
[Bwejuu](#)

Waikiki resort & restaurant
+255 773 570 144
[aminasaidad@gmail.com](#)
[P/Mchangani](#)

Warere nungwi beach hotel
+255 782 234564
[Nungwi](#)

Zanzest beach bungalows
+255 777 430 992
[salehmkadam@gmail.com](#)
[Jambiani](#)

Zanzibar coffee co.
+255 242 239 319
[management@zanzibarcoffehouse.com](#)
[Mkunazini](#)

Zanzibar fishing club ltd (mvuvi resort)
+255 777 425 669
[info@zanzibar-fishingclub.com](#)
[Kiwengwa](#)

Zanzibar ocean view resort
+255 777 429 014
[oceanview@oceangrouphotel.com](#)
[Kilimani](#)

Zanzibar palace hotel
+255 24 2232 230
[zanzibarpalacehotel@hotmail.com](#)
[Kiponda](#)

Zanzibar retreat hotel
+255 776 108 379
[info@zanzibarretreat.com](#)
[Matemwe](#)

Zanzistar shiaba guest house
+255 774 440 792
[tub@zanzibar-star.com](#)
[Jambiani](#)

Zbi management ltd
+255 767 000 055
[Matemwe](#)

Z-ocean hotel company ltd
+255 777 429 014
[kihinanani@oceangroup.com](#)
[Kihinani](#)



305 Karafuu
+255 754 277 188
Karafuu St, Dar es Salaam

Africana Grill
+255 222 162 333
Plot 170/171 Beach

Akemi Revolving Restaurant
+255 753 360 360
Golden Jubilee Towers,
Mtaa wa Ohio

Al-Gaicho Restaurant
+255 222 139 250
Holiday Inn, Dar es Salaam

Amani Restaurant
+255 742 136 679
Arusha

Angithi Restaurant
+255 222 701 866
Bagamoyo Rd, Dar es Salaam

Aurora Boutique Hotel & Restaurant
+255 777 230 948
Main road jambiani, zanzibar

Aya Beach Restaurant
+255 622 764 104
Kizimkazi Mkunguni Kizimkazi
Tanzania

Baraza Restaurant And Cafe Ltd
+255 784 786 771
Mtitu St, Dar es Salaam

Bawarchi Restaurant
+255 682 889 646
Mazengo Road Dar es Salaam,
22217

Beach House Zanzibar
+255 773 430 876
Zanzibar

Brake Point Carnivore
+255 224 141 288
Kinondoni Rd,
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

Cafe La Zayn
+255 743 885 555
Levolosi

Chef's pride
+255 754 657 364
Chagga St, Dar es Salaam

Chowpatty Restaurant
+255 712 469 546
Kisutu St

City Square Restaurant
+255 676 983 310
Mkwepu St, Dar es Salaam

Claypot Tanzania
+255 711 643 623
New City Rd

Danau Toba Restaurant
+255 714 916 965
Haile Selassie Rd, Dar es Salaam

Duluti Forest Club
+255 743 751 260
Lake Duluti Rd

Flame Tree Restaurant
+255 759 461 166
Kenyatta Road

Flavor Café
Bains Singh Road Dar Es Salaam

Funky Monkey Restaurant
+255 774 127 034
Gizenga St, Zanzibar

Fyatanga Bar and Restaurant
+255 715 090 905
Basihaya Boko, Dar es Salaam

George's Tavern
+255 782 943 690
Haile Selassie Rd, Arusha

Golden Fork Restaurant
+255 719 434 331
Dar es Salaam

Grand Restaurant
+255 767 644 522
Samora Ave, Dar es Salaam

Green Garden Restaurant Zanzibar
+255 773 849 636
Zanzibar

Hamu Restaurant
+255 746 800 000
1391 Haile Selassie Rd,
Dar es Salaam

Harvana Food Affairs
+255 753 179 997
TZ, Mpwapwa Rd

Hugo's Garden Bar & Restaurant
+255 654 458 873
Njia Panda St

IBES
+255 767 690 431
Maji Chai

Indoitaliano Restaurant
+255 784 843 535
Lindi St, Tanzania



Jahazi Restaurant
+255 22 211 2416
Dar es Salaam

Kaka's Food Point
+255 674 225 565
D Kalenga Rd, Kalenga St,
Dar es Salaam

Karamba Restaurant
+255 773 166 406
Kizimkazi Dimbani

Karambezi Cafe
+255 686 653 832
karambezi@hotelseacliff.com
Toure Dr, Dar es Salaam

Kuonana Africa Restaurant
+255 762 152 929
Kibongoto Rd, Tanzania

Levant
+255 747 517 552
levantdar@gmail.com
Haile Selassie Rd, Dar es Salaam

Lukmaan Restaurant
+255 778 283 999
The Mkunazini Baobab tree,
New Mkunazini Rd, Zanzibar

Lustania
+255 776 031 961
Jambiani, Tanzania

Mama Stella's
Arusha

Mayor Restaurant
+255 757 201 656
Nyamwezi St, Dar es Salaam

MBANGA GROCERY
+255 629 925 712

Milan's Restaurant (Indian Vegetarian cuisine)
+255 754 269 802
Mawenzi Rd, Tanzania

Mimosa Restaurant
+255 672 890 800
Uhuru Park

MtoMawe
+255 656 200 605
Morogoro, Tanzania

Muambao Restaurant
+255 788 506 872
Wachaga St, Arusha

Mumbai Spices Restaurant
+255 692 408 070
Dar es Salaam

New Monsoon Restaurant
+255 777 410 410
Forodhani Garden, Zanzibar

New Rose Cafe
+255 765 916 476
Jamhuri Rd, Bukoba

NINO's Restaurant Tanzania
+255 685 541 491
Uporoto 22 Dar es Salaam TZ

Ol Mesera Restaurant
+255 717 107 373
Karambacha Road, Usangi TZ,
Mto Wa Mbu

Patamu Restaurant & Lodge
+255 620 600 100
Karatu

Pepe Hotel & Restaurant
+255 769 747 474
Kanisa Rd, Arusha

Pork Joint Pub
+255 685 563 819
Mwanza Ave, Dodoma

Purnima Restaurant
+255 222 120 511
Mali St, Dar es Salaam

Restaurant Stone Village
+255 716 841 549
Kizimkazi Mkunguni

Rhotian Glades Restaurant
Karatu

Rock Garden
Morogoro, Tanzania

Rohobot Ethiopian Restaurant
+255 784 235 126
Dar es Salaam

Royal Oven Dodoma
+255 754 710 460
Mashariki Ave, Dodoma

SAFARI PARK
+255 624 000 767
Mto Wa Mbu

SAHO FOOD
+255 702 559 649
Dar es salaam

Sanara grill
+255 716 110 011
Warioba Mwai Kibaki Road
Dar es Salaam

Sofra Restaurant
+255 656 655 555
Dar es Salaam



Spices and Herbs Ethiopian Restaurant

+255 754 313 162
Simeon Road, Arusha

Sultan Turkish Restaurant

+255 763 888 777
Mikocheni Dar-es-salaam

Swaad Restaurant

+255 622 304 702
Ali Hassan Mwinyi Rd Dar es Salaam

Tamarind Restaurant

+255 676 859 258
Mwai Kibaki Rd, Dar es Salaam

Tamutamu Dishes

+255 755 000 110
Dar es salaam Tanzania

Tasty Bites

+255 787 302 000
Zanaki St, Dar es Salaam

Tembo Club

Kisongo

TGT Figs restaurant

+255 687 799 965
Arusha

The Baobab restaurant at African Tulip

Serengeti Rd, Arusha

The Blue Heron Restaurant

+255 783 885 833
Arusha

The Braai Restaurant

+255 754 764 166
Mwaya St, Dar es Salaam

The Spice Route Restaurant

+255 744 287 591
reserv@peninsula-tz.com
Haile Selassie Rd, Dar es Salaam

The Summit

+255 272 751 984
Kilimanjaro Wonders hotel Moshi
Tanzania

The Waterfront

+255 222 600 893
The Slipway, Slipway Rd,
Dar es Salaam

The Waves Tanzania

+255 677 727 202
Africana, Kilonga Wima Area

Tony's Cafe

+255 746 404 716
Tengeru

UZALENDO RESTAURANT

+255 767 711 599
Pemba St, Dar es Salaam

Zafarani All Day Dining

+255 659 070 800
Sokoine Drive Dar es Salaam TZ

Zuane

+255 766 679 600
Mzinga Way, Dar es Salaam





Alvero Shopping Mall
+255 687 319 293
Migombani Street, Dar es Salaam

ARK Shopping Center
+255 754 876 421
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

Aura Mall
+255 222 774 253
Morogoro Rd, Dar es Salaam

City Mall
+255 755 555 031
Morogoro Rd, Dar es Salaam

Dar Free Market Mall
+255 743 598 400
Ali Hassan Mwinyi Rd, Dar es Salaam

GSM Mall Msasani
+255 222 183 777
Old Bagamoyo Road, Dar es Salaam

J. M. Mall
+255 222 137 544
Mission St, Dar es Salaam

Kariakoo Mall
+255 714 833 288
Ubungu, Dar es Salaam

Kissanga Shopping center
+255 762 645 319
Swahili St & Michikichi St, Dar es Salaam

Liwiti Shopping Center
+255 715 110 940
Dar es Salaam

Mlimani City Shopping Mall
+255 222 411 643
Ubungu, Dar es Salaam

Mtambani shopping malls
+255 779 840 840
Dar es Salaam

Mtei Shopping Centre
+255 713 345 035
Dar es Salaam

Palm Village Shopping Mall
+255 659 800 800
Mwai Kibaki Rd, Dar es Salaam

Quality Center Mall
+255 788 342 487
Julius K. Nyerere Rd, Dar es Salaam

Rock City Mall
+255 757 107 014
Mwanza, Tanzania





SURFIN' TANZANIA

Rather be out flying in the sea breeze than trudging up a mountain? Then try windsurfing and kitesurfing at Jambiani, a tiny fishing village on the coast of Zanzibar. The shallow water, sandbank-enclosed lagoon and crystal-clear water of the Indian Ocean are great for beginner kitesurfers, and there are plenty of reputable schools with multilingual trainers on site to teach you. The waves are perfect for windsurfing, too, and when you're not in the ocean you can chill out at one of the little cafes at Jambiani or make for lively Paje nearby.

DIVING AND SNORKELING

The waters around Zanzibar are famous for clarity and for the breadth of varieties of colourful fish that flit around. This means they are perfect for snorkelling and diving and, if you're a beginner diver, there are many safe dive schools that offer lessons. If you want a more than awesome diving experience, head for Pemba Island, just north of Zanzibar. Also known as 'The Green Island' because of its lush terrain, Pemba's offshore coral reef and steep dive walls of the Pemba Channel make it one of the best dive locations in East Africa.

Even more off the beaten track are Mafia Island, a gorgeous gem with rich reefs in a well-managed marine park and an amazingly diverse ecosystem – estuarine, marine, mangrove and coral reef. It's full of history and culture, too. Offshore at Kilindoni Harbour on Mafia Island, you will get the opportunity to watch and even dive with whale sharks, those beautiful 8-metre long giants that look terrifying but are wonderfully gentle.

MOUNTAIN TREKKING

Kilimanjaro is the most famous mountain in Africa, but did you know that her sister mountain, Mount Meru, is just as amazing? Meru is a challenging climb and you get the same awesome views so it's certainly worth a trek. After all, everybody else will be focused on Kilimanjaro so you will have the mountain to yourself (well, nearly!). Kilimanjaro itself is not for you if you like a comfy bed and a light stroll.

Instead, you need to be prepared for a 6 to 10-day heavy trek through rainforest, montane forest, alpine heather, ice fields and finally, a crater rim in total darkness – definitely challenging! And you must acclimatize because it's dangerous not to; you do not want to be one of the unlucky climbers who have to turn back so close to the summit.

Further north lies Oldoinyo Lengai, Maasai for 'Mountain of God', an active volcano 2,878 meters high, which produces an unusual, highly fluid lava (carbonate rather than silicate, for all you geeks). The lava weathers easily and creates a rich and fertile landscape that's a stopping point for the wildebeest during their Great Migration. Oldoinyo Lengai last erupted in 2008 but it's still leaking lava.

If you are a volcano fan then this is the trip for you, and you can climb it in 12 hours. You will start at midnight and trek through the night, with dawn unfolding as you climb higher. From the summit you can enjoy views of the saltwater flats of Lake Natron and Kenya beyond. It really is a remarkable climb.



QUAD BIKING

For those of you who want to ride a little faster without making an effort, then try quad biking. The terrain around the southern shores of Lake Tanganyika has perfect country trails to bike along and unspoiled villages to stop in for refreshments and a chat with the locals. Alternate your quad biking trips with freshwater diving in the lake.

Chimpanzee trekking (Mahale Mountains): The Mahale Mountains in the far west of Tanzania are a series of beautiful peaks, near Lake Tanganyika. They are clad in misty forests and are the perfect habitat for chimpanzees, which thrive in the region. Go on a chimp trek and you'll get up close and personal with chimpanzees in the wild. They're not tame, but they are accustomed to people so do not be intimidated by them. These amazing creatures carry on with their normal lives while you have the privilege of witnessing them play, groom, argue, eat and sleep. On the way to the mountains, you will also meet yellow baboons and a whole host of mountain forest mammals.

HORSE RIDING

Tanzania's glorious landscape is a feast for the eyes and what better way to see it close up than by horseback? Horseback riding is available in most places in Tanzania and you can choose a quick few hours, a day ride or even a multi-day riding safari in some of the smaller parks like Arusha, Manyara and Lake Natron. Pick an expert tour company and you will enjoy the peace and calm of the landscape, away from the revving engines and crowded trails of jeep safaris. You will be matched with a horse that is right for you.

BIKE SAFARI

If you are feeling a little more energetic and are proud of your strong legs, then try a bike safari. You will see the sights and get fit at the same time – what more could you want? Tanzania by bike is an unforgettable challenge, especially around the rocky paths of the Arusha National Park and the coffee and banana plantations around the foothills of Kilimanjaro and Meru, or the wildlife trails around Lake Manyara.

You will enjoy cycling through and past herds of zebra and wildebeest as you keep your eye out for giraffes. Your bike will have a bell which you will use to warn smaller animals in your path, and as long as you can outspurt a cheetah, you should be ok. Joking! So far, there have been no reports of cyclists as lunch.

HOT AIR BALLOONING

There is nothing more spectacular than floating above the magnificent landscape of the Serengeti in the pinkie apricot skies of an African dawn. With no power lines or fences, ballooning in the Serengeti is a safe and spectacular adventure that is never the same twice.

You will observe a herd of animals from a unique perspective and you will really get to take in all of this beautiful landscape – from the finest detail to the wide scope of the endless skies. With the balloon basket gently creaking, the gentle breeze softening your hair and the slow sense of movement, it's a delight for all the senses.

WILDLIFE SAFARI

You didn't think we'd leave out the wildlife safari, did you? Everybody knows that the variety of wildlife in Tanzania is breath-taking, and is the main reason that thousands of people travel to Tanzania each year. There are beautiful creatures to see all across Tanzania but the most famous areas are the plains of the Serengeti, with the spectacle of the Great Annual Migration of wildebeest and zebra, and the lush World Heritage Site of the Ngorongoro Crater. There are many safari operators to choose from. Just pick wisely. There can be shady tour operators out there looking to scam you. Go with someone who has a good reputation and who allows you to choose between day trips from a fixed base or a trek from a mobile base.



HIGH SPEED INTERNET ON MOUNT KILIMANJARO

High-speed internet service has made its way to the rooftop of Africa, Tanzania's highest free-standing mountain, Mount Kilimanjaro, meaning climbers can now use their phones to help with navigation and post on social media as they ascend Africa's tallest mountain.

The state-owned Tanzania Telecommunications Corporation installed the broadband network at an altitude of 12,200 feet aiming to bring connectivity to the summit of the 19,300-foot mountain by the end of the year 2022. The new coverage is aimed at supporting tourism as well as safety.

Previously, it was a bit dangerous for visitors and porters to navigate the mountain without internet service. An estimated 35,000 people attempt to summit Kilimanjaro each year, though about a third are forced to turn back due to altitude sickness and other issues.

As an added bonus, climbers can now share selfies from the slope, and their friends and acquaintances can follow their journey in real-time. Tanzanian authorities are working to expand high-speed broadband across the country through an initiative called the National ICT Broadband Backbone, which is operated by the Tanzania Telecommunications Corporation on behalf of the government.

Its objectives include increasing information and communications technology for equitable and sustainable socioeconomic and cultural development of Tanzania, as well as providing access to international submarine fiber optic cables via Dar es Salaam to neighbouring countries such as Uganda, Rwanda and the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

Hooray!!! Tourists can now communicate worldwide from the summit of Mount Kilimanjaro.



MOUNT KILIMANJARO

Mount Kilimanjaro is Africa's highest peak (5,895 m) and Tanzania's most iconic image. Unlike other parks in northern Tanzania, Mount Kilimanjaro National Park is not visited for the wildlife but for the chance to stand in awe of this beautiful snow-capped mountain and, for many, to climb to the summit. Mount Kilimanjaro can be climbed at any time, although the best period is from late June to October, during the dry season.

Kilimanjaro, a World Heritage Site, was formed over 1 million years ago by volcanic movement along the Rift Valley. Three volcanic cones - Shira, Kibo, and Mawenzi - came to be about 750,000 years ago. The highest point is Uhuru Peak on Kibo, which is one of the Seven Summits of the world.

The mountain rises from farmland on the lower level to rainforest and alpine meadow and then a barren lunar landscape at the peaks. The slopes of rainforest are home to buffaloes, leopards, monkeys, elephants and eland. The alpine zone is where bird watchers will find an abundance of birds of prey.

Although no immediate project is in the works, in late 2020 the government approved a plan to build a cable car on Mt. Kilimanjaro. If constructed, it would take visitors to 3,700 meters above sea level.

CONTACT

+255 272 970 404

www.Tanzaniaparks.go.tz

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, flight





ZANZIBAR BEACHES

The island of Zanzibar, also called Unguja, is a major holiday destination in Tanzania known for its beautiful beaches. Part of the Zanzibar archipelago, which consists of the islands of Zanzibar and Pemba, has some of the best beaches in the world. The surf varies depending on what side of the island you are on. But visitors will find soft white sand and clear shallow water, along with traditional boats lining the shore.

The historical city of Stone Town, known for old Arabian townhouses, narrow alleyways, and a busy port, is located in the heart of Zanzibar.



NGORONGORO CONSERVATION AREA

Located between the Serengeti and Lake Manyara, the Ngorongoro Conservation Area is home to the famous volcanic Ngorongoro Crater and is one of Tanzania's most popular wildlife viewing areas. This huge volcanic crater has a permanent supply of water, which draws thousands of animals who stay in this area rather than migrating.

Visitors come here primarily to view large animals and bird watching. Thousands of animals can be seen on the crater floor, including lions, elephants, rhinos, Thomson's gazelles, and buffaloes, but wildebeests and zebras account for over half of the animals that call it their home.

Bird watching is superb, especially around Lake Migadi, which attracts flocks of flamingos to the shallows. Hippos are content to submerge themselves during the day and then graze in the nearby grass in the evening.

Ngorongoro Crater is the largest intact ancient caldera in the world, nearly three million years old. Ngorongoro volcano was one of the world's tallest mountains before it exploded and collapsed.

LOCATION

Box 1, Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 769 904 082
www.ncaa.go.tz

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, flight



OLDUVAI GORGE

Also of interest in the conservation area is the Olduvai Gorge. This important archaeological site has revealed ancient skull and bone fragments that have delivered critical information about early mankind.

The Olduvai Gorge is an archaeological site situated on a series of fault lines, where centuries of erosion have revealed fossils and remnants of early mankind. As early as 1911, a German professor found some fossil bones while looking for butterflies in Olduvai Gorge. In a later expedition, the British or Kenyan paleoanthropologist archaeologist team of Mary and Louis Leakey collected skull fragments, a skull, and bones determined to be approximately 2 million years old. Tools and hunting weapons from 1 to 1.5 million years ago were also discovered in Olduvai Gorge.

Another exciting find was the famous footprints of a man, woman and child at Laetoli, near Olduvai. These and other discoveries provide more evidence to the theory that at least three hominid species were in this region over two million years ago.

LOCATION

Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 769 904 082
www.ncaa.go.tz

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, flight



MAFIA ISLAND

Mafia Island draws divers and snorkelers from around the world to the undersea world protected by the Mafia Island Marine Park. The best months for diving are October to March but the best weather on Mafia Island is May to October. March and April are months of heavy rain.

Mafia Island Marine Park has coral gardens, an abundant variety of fish, and a relaxed diving atmosphere. Countless birds and over 400 species of fish can be seen in the area. Mafia Island is also a traditional breeding site for the green turtle, which are unfortunately endangered.

Mafia is also a desirable location for deep-sea fishing, especially tuna, marlin, sailfish and other big-game fish.

This island paradise first saw settlers in the 8th or 9th Century, but Mafia became a more important settlement during the 12th to 14th Century when it held a key position in the East African trading routes.

LOCATION

Indian Ocean, off eastern coast of Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 777 474 911

stay@mafiaisland.com

HOW TO GET THERE

Flight, ferry



PEMBA ISLAND

Pemba Island is the northernmost island in the Zanzibar archipelago. Around Pemba are many desert islands and some of the best scuba diving in the Indian Ocean, with visibility that is unparalleled. Coral gardens, colorful sponges and sea fans are all found in the underwater haven. The city of Chake Chake, the main population center of Pemba, is a popular base for scuba divers.

Pemba is less visited than Zanzibar and as a result has a more laidback atmosphere. The island is hilly with deep valleys and it has become popular with mountain bikers who are drawn to the 1,000-meter peaks. Just offshore, one spot not to miss is Misali Island Beach. This incredible white-sand beach is on an uninhabited tropical island.

Pemba is a major world clove producer and is also well known for the juju traditions of medicine and magic. People come from throughout East Africa to learn about voodoo and traditional healers or seek a cure.

LOCATION

Makangale Village, Pemba Island, Zanzibar Tanzania

CONTACT

+255 777 800 773

HOW TO GET THERE

Flight



STONE TOWN

Stone Town is the cultural heart of Zanzibar and little has changed in the last 200 years. The grand old Arabian homes lining the narrow streets and winding alleys give the city its own unique charm. The majority of homes in Stone Town were built in the 19th Century when Zanzibar was one of the most important Swahili trading towns in the Indian Ocean. Visitors will notice the brass-studded, intricately carved wooden doors on many of the houses.

As the world's oldest functioning Swahili city, many of the landmarks in Stone Town have been restored to their original glory. Some of the historic buildings are now museums and tourist attractions. The town also has a couple of interesting old churches of historical significance.

A walk along Creek Road takes visitors to the original Stone Town area and the location of the Darajani Market, Beit el- Amani, City Hall, and the Anglican Cathedral. Some of the other key highlights include the Forodhani Gardens, the Old Dispensary with its carved wooden balconies, the former home of the sultans known as Beit el-Sahel or the People's Palace, the Hamamni Persian Baths built in 1888, and the oldest structure in Stone Town, the Old Fort.



LAKE VICTORIA

Lake Victoria is the largest freshwater lake in Africa and is bordered by Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda. This lake is the source of the White Nile and provides an income for millions of residents along its shores. The Tanzanian section of Lake Victoria is one of the least visited regions in the country, however the towns of Bukoba, Musoma and Mwanza have a number of attractions.

Near Mwanza and Musoma are many islands, some have become wildlife sanctuaries. Bird watching and fishing trips are popular excursions, and boat trips or hikes can be arranged around Lake Victoria.

Rubondo Island National Park, which includes several other smaller islands, is on the southwest shores of Lake Victoria.

LOCATION

Zanzibar

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, flight



SELOUS GAME RESERVE

Selous is the largest game reserve in Africa. Established in 1922, it covers 5% of Tanzania's total area. The southern area is a forbidden zone that is undeveloped, heavily forested, and contains a series of steep cliffs. Travelers are limited to the area north of the Rufiji River. This area of the Selous Game Reserve has large open grassland, woodlands, rivers, hills and plains. The best time to visit is July through October.

The Rufiji River bisects the Selous Game Reserve and has the largest catchment area of any river in East Africa. The river is an important feature of the reserve providing the opportunity to watch the diverse water-based wildlife. A broad range of wildlife can be found, including elephants, hippos and rhinos as well as buffalo, antelope, giraffe, warthog, wildebeest, lion, leopard and cheetah. The diversity of bird life in Selous includes over 350 recorded species.

LOCATION

Mkangira

CONTACT

+255 222 128 485

www.selousgamereserve.net/

HOW TO GET THERE

Car, flight



African Art Gallery
+255 717 728 200
[Shule St, Tanzania](#)

African Galleria
+255 786 026 461
[Karambacha Road](#)

African Galleria
+255 786 026 461
info@africangalleria.co.tz
www.africangalleriatz.com
[Karambacha Road, Usangi](#)

Anezylitta Center
+255 714 483 828
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Aromas of zanzibar
+255 784 200 242
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Blue Zebra Art
+255 652 672 397
art@bybluezebra.com
www.bybluezebra.com/
[Kibo Tower, TZ, Rindi Ln](#)

Chui Traders LTD
+255 272 752 414
[Double Road Moshi TZ](#)

Curio Industrial Shop
+255 754 278 809
[Arusha](#)

Dandan Tanzania bracelet shop
+255 789 891 182
www.dandantansang.business.site/
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Empire Greeting Cards Ltd
+255 754 265 747
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Gift Paradise
+255 737 647 873
[Dar es Salaam](#)

GIFTMART Online Gift Shop
+255 656 538 605
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Gifts & Varieties
+255 713 734 845
[Morogoro Rd,](#)
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Gifts and Beauty Accessories
+255 717 668 387
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Gifts Kingdom
+255 787 651 400
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Handmade from Tanzania
+255 683 633 767
info@handmadefromtanzania.org
www.handmadefromtanzania.org/
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Hussein Art. Banana leaves pictures
4044 Tharia St, Zanzibar

Kumi Gifts & Treats
[Kenyatta Rd, Zanzibar](#)

M&S Curio
+255 683 505 051

Mwai Kibaki
[Dar es salaam TZ](#)
www.ms-curio.business.site/

Mafia Island Souvenir Shop
+255 652 474 722
www.mafiaislandsouvenir-shop.business.site/
[Kilindoni TZ](#)

Malaika Souvenir Shop
+255 757 391 072
[Zanzibar](#)

Mama Africa Gift Shop
+255 626 831 537
[Arusha](#)

Marera Village Gallery
+255 754 599 006
www.marera-village-gallery.business.site/
[Along Karatu - Arusha Road Marera Village](#)

Memories Of Zanzibar
+255 242 239 376
memories@zanlink.com
www.memories-zanzibar.com/
[Kenyatta Rd, Zanzibar](#)

Moraf Gift Shop
+255 688 973 303
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Moshi Mamas Craft Cooperative
M82R+JMC, Moshi

Rafiki Souvenir shop
+255 757 674 441
[Arusha Rd, Tanzania](#)

Shanga Gift & Workshop
+255 689 759 067
[Arusha](#)

Shop Online Tanzania
+255 757 110 212
[Dar es Salaam](#)

Souvenir Outlet
+255 622 288 208
[76 Mori St, Dar es Salaam](#)

Tanzania Gift Shop
+255 754 461 195
[Livingstone St, Dar es Salaam](#)

Tembo Curio Shop
+255 658 892 939
[New St, Tanzania](#)

Wislen Giftshop
+255 714 406 380
[Dar es Salaam](#)



Africa Tanzania Tour
+255 682 754 694

Around Tanzania
+255 679 943 362
info@allaroundTanzania.com
www.allaroundTanzania.com
B144, Tanzania

Experience tour & cultural tourism
+255 752 088 375

FCM Skylink Travel and Tours Ltd - Head Office
+255 222 115 381
hello@fcmtravel.co.tz
www.fcmtravel.co.tz/
Dar es Salaam

Gombe-Mahale Visitor Information Center
+255 785 291 416
www.Tanzaniaparks.go.tz/
Kigoma

Ji-VisitTanzania
+255 754 298 429

Bomangombe
Plot No 257, Tanzania
www.visitTanzania.co.tz/

Mikumi Eco & Cultural Tourism Enterprise
+255 784 218 113
mikumiecocte@gmail.com
Mikumi, Tanzania

Minjingu Cultural Tourism Enterprises
+255 747 257 957
Near Tarangire national park

Saadani Parc tourism HQ
+255 785 555 135
www.Tanzaniatourism.go.tz/en
destination/saadani-national-park

Tanzania National Parks
+255 625 517 403
info@Tanzaniaparks.go.tz
www.Tanzaniaparks.go.tz/
Arusha

Tanzania Tourist Board, Information Centre
+255 222 664 873
info@Tanzaniatourism.go.tz
www.Tanzaniatourism.go.tz/en
Utalii House - Laibon street

Tanzania Tours and Safaris Listing Directory
+255 766 712 203

TATO (Tanzania Association of Tour Operators)
+255 744 777 444
info@tatotz.org
Simeon Road,
Philips Street Arusha TZ,
Tanzania

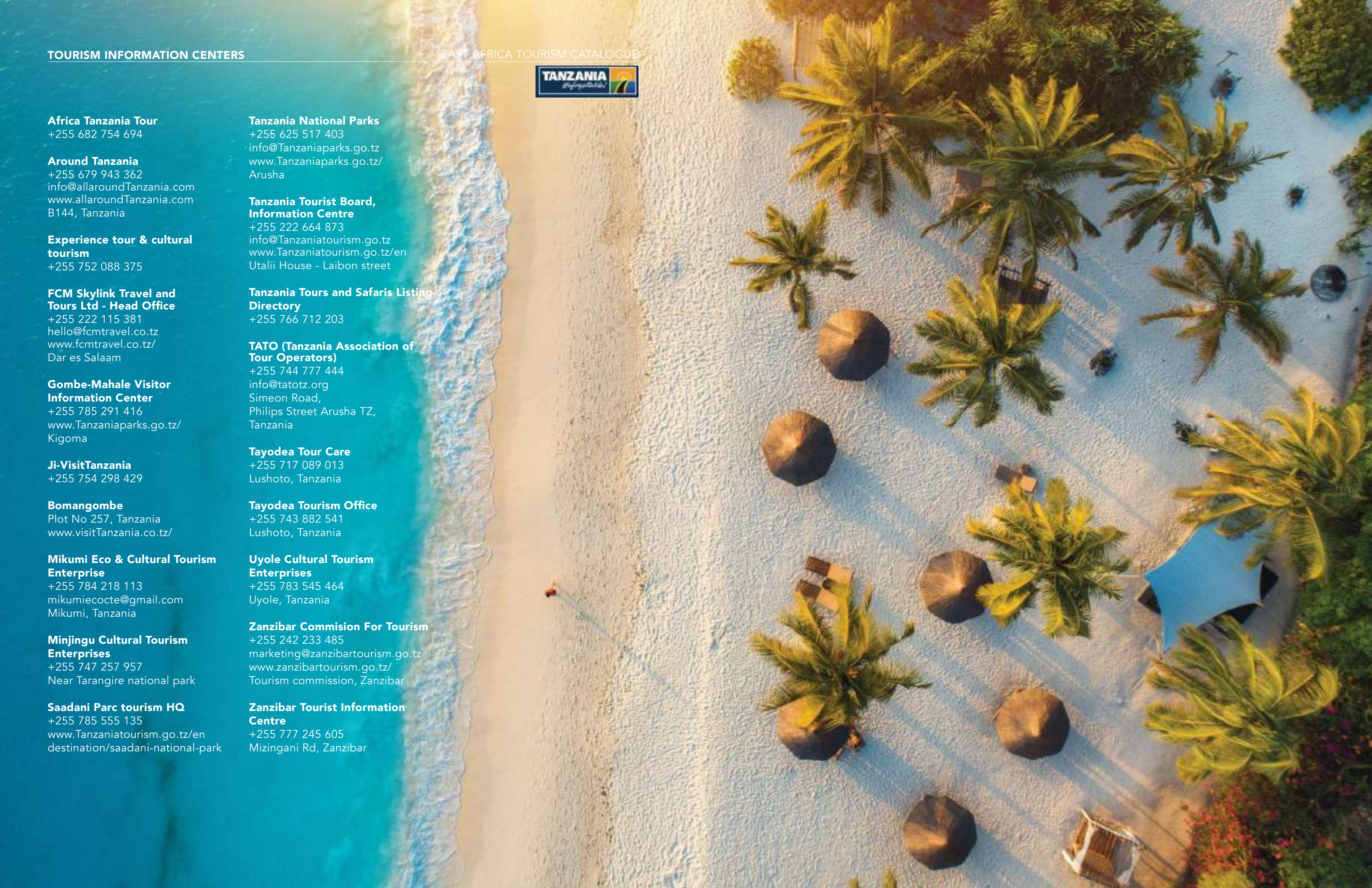
Tayodea Tour Care
+255 717 089 013
Lushoto, Tanzania

Tayodea Tourism Office
+255 743 882 541
Lushoto, Tanzania

Uyole Cultural Tourism Enterprises
+255 783 545 464
Uyole, Tanzania

Zanzibar Commision For Tourism
+255 242 233 485
marketing@zanzibartourism.go.tz
www.zanzibartourism.go.tz/
Tourism commission, Zanzibar

Zanzibar Tourist Information Centre
+255 777 245 605
Mizingani Rd, Zanzibar





GET IN TOUCH

East African Community

Afrika Mashariki Road
P.O. Box 1096 | Arusha
United Republic of Tanzania

Tel: +255 (0)27 216 2100
Fax: +255 (0)27 216 2190
eac@eachq.org

EATP

info@ea-tourism.org
+250 788 123 400
M&M Plaza 5th Floor

Kigali, Rwanda
Gishushu, KG 8 Avenue N.6
www.ea-tourism.org

Published by



Supported by



Implemented by:

